Samsung Exynos 4 Quad (Exynos 4412)

RISC Microprocessor

Revision 1.00

October 2012

User's Manual

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CHANGE PRODUCTS, INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT NOTICE.

Products and specifications discussed herein are for reference purposes only. All information discussed herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis, without warranties of any kind.

This document and all information discussed herein remain the sole and exclusive property of Samsung El

© 2012 Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

SAMSUNG

Important Notice

Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd. (“Samsung”) reserves the right to make changes to the information in this publication at any time without prior notice. All information provided is for reference purpose only. Samsung assumes no responsibility for possible errors or omissions, or for any consequences resulting from the use of the information contained herein.

This publication on its own does not convey any license, either express or implied, relating to any Samsung and/or third-party products, under the intellectual property rights of Samsung and/or any third parties.

Samsung makes no warranty, representation, or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Samsung assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation any consequential or incidental damages.

Customers are responsible for their own products and applications. "Typical" parameters can and do vary in different applications. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by the customer's technical experts.

Samsung products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use in applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Samsung product could reasonably be expected to create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Customers acknowledge and agree that they are solely responsible to meet all other legal and regulatory requirements regarding their applications using Samsung products notwithstanding any information provided in this publication. Customer shall indemnify and hold Samsung and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, either directly or indirectly, any claim (including but not limited to personal injury or death) that may be associated with such unintended, unauthorized and/or illegal use.

WARNING No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electric or mechanical, by photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written consent of Samsung. This publication is intended for use by designated recipients only. This publication contains confidential information (including trade secrets) of Samsung protected by Competition Law, Trade Secrets Protection Act and other related laws, and therefore may not be, in part or in whole, directly or indirectly publicized, distributed, photocopied or used (including in a posting on the Internet where unspecified access is possible) by any unauthorized third party. Samsung reserves its right to take any and all measures both in equity and law available to it and claim full damages against any party that misappropriates Samsung’s trade secrets and/or confidential information.

警 告 本文件仅向经韩国三星电子株式会社授权的人员提供，其内容含有商业秘密保护相关法规规定并受其保护的三星电子株式会社商业秘密，任何直接或间接非法向第三人披露、传播、复制或允许第三人使用该文件全部或部分内容的行为（包括在互联网等公开媒介刊登该商业秘密而可能导致不特定第三人获取相关信息的行为）皆为法律严格禁止。此等违法行为一经发现，三星电子株式会社有权根据相关法规对其采取法律措施，包括但不限于提出损害赔偿请求。

Copyright © 2012 Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.
San #24 Nongseo-Dong, Giheung-Gu
Yongin-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea 446-711

Contact Us: *bach1004@samsung.com*

Home Page: *http://www.samsungsemi.com*

Trademarks

All brand names, trademarks and registered trademarks belong to their respective owners.

- Exynos, Exynos4412, FlexOneNAND, and OneNAND are trademarks of Samsung Electronics.
- ARM, Jazelle, TrustZone, and Thumb are registered trademarks of ARM Limited.
- Cortex, ETM, ETB, Coresight, ISA, and Neon are trademarks of ARM Limited.
- Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.
- SD is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.
- MMC and eMMC are trademarks of MultiMediaCard Association.
- JTAG is a registered trademark of JTAG Technologies, Inc.
- Synopsys is a registered trademark of Synopsys, Inc.
- I2S is a trademark of Phillips Electronics.
- I2C is a trademark of Phillips Semiconductor Corp.
- MIPI and Slimbus are registered trademarks of the Mobile Industry Processor Interface (MIPI) Alliance.

All other trademarks used in this publication are the property of their respective owners.

Chip Handling Guide

Precaution against Electrostatic Discharge

When using semiconductor devices, ensure that the environment is protected against static electricity:

1. Wear antistatic clothes and use earth band.
2. All objects that are in direct contact with devices must be made up of materials that do not produce static electricity.
3. Ensure that the equipment and work table are earthed.
4. Use ionizer to remove electron charge.

Contamination

Do not use semiconductor products in an environment exposed to dust or dirt adhesion.

Temperature/Humidity

Semiconductor devices are sensitive to:

- Environment
- Temperature
- Humidity

High temperature or humidity deteriorates the characteristics of semiconductor devices. Therefore, do not store or use semiconductor devices in such conditions.

Mechanical Shock

Do not to apply excessive mechanical shock or force on semiconductor devices.

Chemical

Do not expose semiconductor devices to chemicals because exposure to chemicals leads to reactions that deteriorate the characteristics of the devices.

Light Protection

In non- Epoxy Molding Compound (EMC) package, do not expose semiconductor IC to bright light. Exposure to bright light causes malfunctioning of the devices. However, a few special products that utilize light or with security functions are exempted from this guide.

Radioactive, Cosmic and X-ray

Radioactive substances, cosmic ray, or X-ray may influence semiconductor devices. These substances or rays may cause a soft error during a device operation. Therefore, ensure to shield the semiconductor devices under environment that may be exposed to radioactive substances, cosmic ray, or X-ray.

EMS (Electromagnetic Susceptibility)

Strong electromagnetic wave or magnetic field may affect the characteristic of semiconductor devices during the operation under insufficient PCB circuit design for Electromagnetic Susceptibility (EMS).

Revision History

Revision No.	Date	Description	Author(s)
1.00	Aug. 22, 2011	•	

Revision Descriptions for Revision 1.00

Chapter Name	Page	Major Changes comparing with Last Version
01_Product Overview	1-1	
	1-2	

Table of Contents

1 PRODUCT OVERVIEW 1-1

1.1 Introduction 1-1
1.2 Features 1-2
1.2.1 Multi-Core Processing Unit 1-4
1.2.2 Memory Subsystem 1-5
1.2.3 Multimedia 1-6
1.2.4 Audio Subsystem 1-8
1.2.5 Image Signal Processing Subsystem 1-8
1.2.6 Connectivity 1-9
1.2.7 System Peripheral 1-11
1.3 Conventions 1-13
1.3.1 Register RW Conventions 1-13
1.3.2 Register Value Conventions 1-13

2 MEMORY MAP 2-1

2.1 Overview 2-1
2.2 SFR Base Address 2-2

3 CHIP ID 3-1

3.1 Overview 3-1
3.2 Register Description 3-2
3.2.1 Register Map Summary 3-2

4 GENERAL PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT (GPIO) CONTROL 4-1

4.1 Overview 4-1
4.2 Features 4-3
4.2.1 Input/Output Description 4-3
4.3 Register Description 4-5
4.3.1 Registers Summary 4-5
4.3.2 Part 1 4-20
4.3.3 Part 2 4-124
4.3.4 Part 3 4-289
4.3.5 Part 4 4-298

5 CLOCK MANAGEMENT UNIT 5-1

5.1 Overview 5-1
5.2 Clock Domains 5-1
5.3 Clock Declaration 5-3
5.3.1 Clocks from Clock Pads 5-3
5.3.2 Clocks from CMU 5-4
5.4 Clock Relationship 5-5
5.4.1 Recommended PLL PMS Value for APLL and MPLL 5-7
5.4.2 Recommended PLL PMS Value for EPLL 5-8
5.4.3 Recommended PLL PMS Value for VPLL 5-9
5.5 Clock Generation 5-10
5.6 Clock Configuration Procedure 5-15

5.6.1 Clock Gating 5-16
5.6.2 Clock Diving 5-16
5.7 Special Clock Description 5-17
5.7.1 Special Clock Table 5-17
5.8 CLKOUT 5-20
5.9 I/O Description 5-23
5.10 Register Description 5-24
5.10.1 Register Map Summary 5-26

6 INTERRUPT CONTROLLER 6-1

6.1 Overview 6-1
6.2 Features 6-2
6.2.1 Security Extensions Support 6-2
6.2.2 Implementation-Specific Configurable Features 6-3
6.3 Interrupt Source 6-4
6.3.1 Interrupt Sources Connection 6-4
6.3.2 GIC Interrupt Table 6-5
6.4 Functional Overview 6-13
6.5 Register Description 6-14
6.5.1 Register Map Summary 6-14

7 INTERRUPT COMBINER 7-1

7.1 Overview 7-1
7.2 Features 7-1
7.3 Functional Description 7-2
7.3.1 Block Diagram 7-2
7.4 Interrupt Sources 7-3
7.4.1 Interrupt Combiner 7-3
7.5 Functional Description 7-8
7.6 Register Description 7-9
7.6.1 Register Map Summary 7-9
7.6.2 Interrupt Combiner 7-10

8 DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS CONTROLLER (DMAC) 8-1

8.1 Overview 8-1
8.2 Features 8-2
8.3 Register Description 8-5
8.3.1 Register Map Summary 8-5
8.4 Instruction 8-14

9 SROM CONTROLLER 9-1

9.1 Overview 9-1
9.2 Features 9-1
9.3 Block Diagram 9-1
9.4 Functional Description 9-2
9.4.1 nWAIT Pin Operation 9-2
9.4.2 Programmable Access Cycle 9-3
9.5 I/O Description 9-4
9.6 Register Description 9-5
9.6.1 Register Map Summary 9-5

10 NAND FLASH CONTROLLER 10-1

10.1 Overview 10-1
10.2 Features 10-1
10.3 Functional Description 10-2
10.3.1 Block Diagram 10-2
10.3.2 NAND Flash Memory Timing 10-3
10.4 Software Mode 10-4
10.4.1 Data Register Configuration 10-4
10.4.2 1/4/8/12/16-bit ECC 10-5
10.4.3 2048 Byte 1-bit ECC Parity Code Assignment Table 10-6
10.4.4 32 Byte 1-bit ECC Parity Code Assignment Table 10-6
10.4.5 1-bit ECC Module Features 10-6
10.4.6 1-bit ECC Programming Guide 10-7
10.4.7 4-bit ECC Programming Guide (ENCODING) 10-8
10.4.8 4-bit ECC Programming Guide (DECODING) 10-9
10.4.9 8/12/16-bit ECC Programming Guide (ENCODING) 10-10
10.4.10 8/12/16-bit ECC Programming Guide (DECODING) 10-11
10.4.11 ECC Parity Conversion Code Guide for 8/12/16-bit ECC 10-12
10.4.12 Lock Scheme for Data Protection 10-13
10.5 Programming Constraints 10-14
10.6 I/O Description 10-14
10.7 Register Description 10-15
10.7.1 Register Map Summary 10-15
10.7.2 NAND Flash Interface and 1/4-bit ECC Registers 10-17
10.7.3 ECC Registers for 8, 12 and 16-bit ECC 10-29

11 PULSE WIDTH MODULATION TIMER 11-1

11.1 Overview 11-1
11.2 Features 11-4
11.3 PWM Operation 11-5
11.3.1 Prescaler and Divider 11-5
11.3.2 Basic Timer Operation 11-6
11.3.3 Auto-Reload and Double Buffering 11-8
11.3.4 Timer Operation Example 11-9
11.3.5 Initialize Timer (Setting Manual-Up Data and Inverter) 11-10
11.3.6 PWM 11-10
11.3.7 During Current ISR. (Interrupt Service Routine) Output Level Control 11-11
11.3.8 Dead Zone Generator 11-12
11.4 I/O Description 11-13
11.5 Register Description 11-14
11.5.1 Register Map Summary 11-14

12 WATCHDOG TIMER.....12-1

12.1 Overview 12-1
12.2 Features 12-1
12.3 Functional Description 12-2
12.3.1 WDT Operation 12-2
12.3.2 WTDAT and WTCNT 12-3
12.3.3 WDT Start 12-3
12.3.4 Consideration of Debugging Environment 12-3
12.4 Register Description 12-4

12.4.1 Register Map Summary 12-4

13 UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER 13-1

13.1 Overview 13-1
13.2 Features 13-0
13.3 UART Description 13-1
13.3.1 Data Transmission 13-2
13.3.2 Data Reception 13-2
13.3.3 AFC 13-3
13.3.4 Example of Non AFC (Controlling nRTS and nCTS by Software) 13-4
13.3.5 Trigger Level of Tx/Rx FIFO and DMA Burst Size in DMA Mode 13-4
13.3.6 RS-232C Interface 13-4
13.3.7 Interrupt/DMA Request Generation 13-5
13.3.8 UART Error Status FIFO 13-7
13.4 UART Input Clock Description 13-10
13.5 I/O Description 13-11
13.6 Register Description 13-12
13.6.1 Register Map Summary 13-12

14 INTER-INTEGRATED CIRCUIT 14-1

14.1 Overview 14-1
14.2 Features 14-2
14.3 Functional Description 14-2
14.3.1 Block Diagram 14-2
14.4 I2C-Bus Interface Operation 14-3
14.4.1 Start and Stop Conditions 14-4
14.4.2 Data Transfer Format 14-5
14.4.3 ACK Signal Transmission 14-6
14.4.4 Read-Write Operation 14-7
14.4.5 Bus Arbitration Procedures 14-7
14.4.6 Abort Conditions 14-7
14.4.7 Configuring I2C-Bus 14-7
14.4.8 Flowcharts of Operations in Each Mode 14-8
14.5 I/O Description 14-12
14.6 Register Description 14-13
14.6.1 Register Map Summary 14-13

15 SERIAL PERIPHERAL INTERFACE 15-1

15.1 Overview 15-1
15.2 Features 15-1
15.2.1 Operation of SPI 15-2
15.3 SPI Input Clock Description 15-5
15.4 IO Description 15-6
15.5 Register Description 15-7
15.5.1 Register Map Summary 15-7

16 DISPLAY CONTROLLER 16-1

16.1 Overview 16-1
16.2 Features 16-2
16.3 Functional Description 16-4
16.3.1 Brief Description 16-4

16.3.2 Data Flow 16-5
16.3.3 Overview of the Color Data 16-8
16.3.4 Palette Usage 16-23
16.3.5 Window Blending 16-26
16.3.6 VTIME Controller Operation 16-35
16.3.7 Virtual Display 16-39
16.3.8 RGB Interface Specification 16-40
16.3.9 LCD Indirect i80 System Interface 16-43
16.4 I/O Description 16-47
16.5 Register Description 16-48
16.5.1 Register Map Summary 16-49
16.5.2 Palette Memory 16-56
16.5.3 Control Register 16-57
16.5.4 Gamma Lookup Table 16-131
16.5.5 Shadow Windows Control 16-134
16.5.6 Palette Ram 16-136

17 KEYPAD INTERFACE 17-1

17.1 Overview 17-1
17.2 Debouncing Filter 17-3
17.3 Filter Clock 17-3
17.4 Wakeup Source 17-3
17.5 Keypad Scanning Procedure for Software Scan 17-4
17.6 Keypad Scanning Procedure for Hardware Scan 17-9
17.7 I/O Description 17-10
17.8 Register Description 17-12
17.8.1 Register Map Summary 17-12

18 ADC 18-1

18.1 Overview 18-1
18.2 Features 18-1
18.3 Functional Description 18-1
18.3.1 Block Diagram 18-1
18.3.2 ADC Selection 18-2
18.3.3 A/D Conversion Time 18-2
18.3.4 ADC Conversion Mode 18-2
18.3.5 Standby Mode 18-3
18.4 ADC Input Clock Diagram 18-4
18.5 I/O Descriptions 18-5
18.6 Register Description 18-6
18.6.1 Register Map Summary 18-6

List of Figures

Figure Number	Title	Page Number
Figure 4-1	GPIO Block Diagram	4-4
Figure 5-1	Exynos4412 Clock Generation Circuit (CPU, BUS, DRAM, ISP Clocks)	5-12
Figure 5-2	Exynos4412 Clock Generation Circuit (Special Clocks)	5-14
Figure 5-3	Exynos4412 CLKOUT Control Logic	5-20
Figure 5-4	Exynos4412 Clock Controller Address Map	5-25
Figure 6-1	Interrupt Sources Connection	6-4
Figure 7-1	Block Diagram of Interrupt Combiner	7-2
Figure 8-1	Two DMA Tops	8-1
Figure 9-1	Block Diagram of SROMC Introduction	9-1
Figure 9-2	SROMC nWAIT Timing Diagram	9-2
Figure 9-3	SROMC Read Timing Diagram	9-3
Figure 9-4	SROMC Write Timing Diagram	9-3
Figure 10-1	NAND Flash Controller Block Diagram	10-2
Figure 10-2	CLE and ALE Timing (TACLS = 1, TWRPH0 = 0, TWRPH1 = 0)	10-3
Figure 10-3	nWE and nRE Timing (TWRPH0 = 0, TWRPH1 = 0)	10-3
Figure 10-4	Accessibility of NAND Area	10-13
Figure 11-1	Simple Example of a PWM Cycle	11-2
Figure 11-2	PWM TIMER Clock Tree Diagram	11-3
Figure 11-3	Timer Operations	11-6
Figure 11-4	Example of Double Buffering Feature	11-8
Figure 11-5	Example of a Timer Operation	11-9
Figure 11-6	Example of PWM	11-10
Figure 11-7	Inverter On/Off	11-11
Figure 11-8	Waveform when a Dead Zone Feature is Enabled	11-12
Figure 12-1	Watchdog Timer Block Diagram	12-2
Figure 13-1	Block Diagram of UART	13-1
Figure 13-2	UART AFC Interface	13-3
Figure 13-3	UART Receives the Five Characters Including Two Errors	13-7
Figure 13-4	IrDA Function Block Diagram	13-8
Figure 13-5	Serial I/O Frame Timing Diagram (Normal UART)	13-8
Figure 13-6	Infra-Red Transmit Mode Frame Timing Diagram	13-9
Figure 13-7	Infra-Red Receive Mode Frame Timing Diagram	13-9
Figure 13-8	Input Clock Diagram for UART	13-10
Figure 13-9	nCTS and Delta CTS Timing Diagram	13-25
Figure 13-10	Block Diagram of UINTSP, UINTP, and UINTM	13-30

Figure 14-1 I2C-Bus Block Diagram 14-2
Figure 14-2 Start and Stop Condition 14-4
Figure 14-3 I2C-Bus Interface Data Format 14-5
Figure 14-4 Data Transfer on the I2C-Bus 14-5
Figure 14-5 Acknowledgement on the I2C-Bus 14-6
Figure 14-6 Operations for Master/Transmitter Mode 14-8
Figure 14-7 Operations for Master/Receiver Mode 14-9
Figure 14-8 Operations for Slave/Transmitter Mode 14-10
Figure 14-9 Operations for Slave/Receiver Mode 14-11

Figure 15-1 SPI Transfer Format 15-4
Figure 15-2 Input Clock Diagram for SPI 15-5
Figure 15-3 Auto Chip Select Mode Waveform (CPOL = 0, CPHA = 0, CH_WIDTH = Byte) 15-10

Figure 16-1 Block Diagram of Display Controller 16-1
Figure 16-2 Block Diagram of the Data Flow 16-6
Figure 16-3 Block Diagram of the Interface 16-7
Figure 16-4 Memory Format of 25 BPP(A888) Display 16-8
Figure 16-5 Memory Format of 32 BPP (8888) Display 16-9
Figure 16-6 Memory Format of 24 BPP (A887) Display 16-10
Figure 16-7 Memory Format of 24 BPP (888) Display 16-11
Figure 16-8 Memory Format of 19 BPP (A666) Display 16-12
Figure 16-9 Memory Format of 18 BPP (666) Display 16-13
Figure 16-10 Memory Format of 16 BPP (A555) Display 16-14
Figure 16-11 Memory Format of 16 BPP (1555) Display 16-15
Figure 16-12 Memory Format of 16 BPP (565) Display 16-16
Figure 16-13 16 BPP (5:6:5) Display Types 16-17
Figure 16-14 Memory Format of 13 BPP (A444) Display 16-18
Figure 16-15 Memory Format of 8 BPP (A232) Display 16-19
Figure 16-16 Memory Format of 8 BPP Display 16-20
Figure 16-17 Memory Format of 4 BPP Display 16-21
Figure 16-18 Memory Format of 2 BPP Display 16-22
Figure 16-19 32 BPP (8:8:8:8) Palette Data Format 16-23
Figure 16-20 25 BPP (A: 8:8:8) Palette Data Format 16-24
Figure 16-21 19 BPP (A: 6:6:6) Palette Data Format 16-24
Figure 16-22 16 BPP (A: 5:5:5) Palette Data Format 16-25
Figure 16-23 Blending Equation 16-28
Figure 16-24 Blending Diagram 16-30
Figure 16-25 Blending Factor Decision 16-31
Figure 16-26 Color-Key Function Configurations 16-32
Figure 16-27 Blending and Color-Key Function 16-33
Figure 16-28 Blending Decision Diagram 16-34
Figure 16-29 Example of Scrolling in Virtual Display 16-39
Figure 16-30 LCD RGB Interface Timing 16-42
Figure 16-31 Indirect i80 System Interface Write Cycle Timing 16-45

Figure 17-1 Key Matrix Interface External Connection Guide 17-2
Figure 17-2 Internal Debouncing Filter Operation 17-3
Figure 17-3 Keypad Scanning Procedure 17-4
Figure 17-4 Keypad Scanning Procedure II 17-5
Figure 17-5 Keypad Scanning Procedure III 17-6
Figure 17-6 Keypad Scanning Procedure when the Two-key Pressed with Different Row 17-7
Figure 17-7 Keypad I/F Block Diagram 17-8

Figure 18-1 ADC Top/Bottom Offset Error Diagram 18-1
Figure 18-2 ADC Functional Block Diagram 18-1
Figure 18-3 ADC Selection..... 18-2
Figure 18-4 Input Clock Diagram for ADC & Touch Screen Interface 18-4

List of Tables

Table Number	Title	Page Number
Table 5-1	Operating Frequencies in Exynos4412	5-2
Table 5-2	APLL and MPLL PMS Value	5-7
Table 5-3	EPLL PMS Value	5-8
Table 5-4	VPLL PMS Value	5-9
Table 5-5	Special Clocks in Exynos4412	5-17
Table 5-6	I/O Clocks in Exynos4412	5-19
Table 5-7	CLKOUT Input Clock Selection Information	5-21
Table 5-8	I/O Description	5-23
Table 6-1	GIC Configuration Values	6-3
Table 6-2	GIC Interrupt Table (SPI[127:0])	6-5
Table 6-3	GIC Interrupt Table (PPI[15:0])	6-12
Table 7-1	Interrupt Groups of Interrupt Combiner	7-3
Table 8-1	Features of DMA Controller	8-2
Table 8-2	DMA Request Mapping Table	8-2
Table 11-1	Minimum and Maximum Resolution Based on Prescaler and Clock Divider Values	11-5
Table 13-1	Interrupts in Connection with FIFO	13-6
Table 16-1	Relation 16 BPP between VCLK and CLKVAL (TFT, Frequency of Video Clock Source = 60 MHz)	16-35
Table 16-2	RGB Interface Signals of Display Controller	16-40
Table 16-3	LCD Indirect i80 System Interface Signals of Display Controller	16-43
Table 16-4	Timing Reference Code (XY Definition)	16-46
Table 16-5	I/O Signals of Display Controller	16-47
Table 17-1	Keypad Interface I/O Description	17-10

List of Examples

Example Number	Title	Page Number
Example 16-1	Application	16-26
Example 16-2	Total Five Windows	16-26
Example 16-3	Blending Equation	16-27
Example 16-4	Default Blending Equation	16-28
Example 16-5	Window Blending Factor Decision	16-30
Example 16-6	Hue Equation	16-119
Example 16-7	Coefficient Decision	16-119

List of Conventions

Register RW Access Type Conventions

Type	Definition	Description
R	Read Only	The application has permission to read the Register field. Writes to read-only fields have no effect.
W	Write Only	The application has permission to write in the Register field.
RW	Read & Write	The application has permission to read and writes in the Register field. The application sets this field by writing 1'b1 and clears it by writing 1'b0.

Register Value Conventions

Expression	Description
x	Undefined bit
X	Undefined multiple bits
?	Undefined, but depends on the device or pin status
Device dependent	The value depends on the device
Pin value	The value depends on the pin status

Reset Value Conventions

Expression	Description
0	Clears the register field
1	Sets the register field
x	Don't care condition

Warning: Some bits of control registers are driven by hardware or write operation only. As a result the indicated reset value and the read value after reset might be different.

1 Product Overview

1.1 Introduction

Exynos 4412 is a 32-bit RISC cost-effective, low power, performance optimized and Coretex-A9 Quad Core based micro-processor solution for smart phone applications.

The memory system has dedicated DRAM ports and Static Memory port. The dedicated DRAM ports support LPDDR2 interface for high bandwidth. Static Memory Port supports NOR Flash and ROM type external memory and components.

To reduce the total system cost and enhance the overall functionality, Exynos 4412 includes many hardware peripherals, such as TFT 24-bit true color LCD controller, Camera Interface, MIPI DSI, CSI-2, System Manager for power management, MIPI slimbus interface, MIPI HSI, four UARTs, 24-channel DMA, Timers, General I/O Ports, three I2S, S/PDIF, eight IIC-BUS interface, three HS-SPI, USB Host 2.0, USB 2.0 Device operating at high speed (480 Mbps), two USB HSIC, four SD Host and high-speed Multimedia Card Interface, Chip to Chip interface, and four PLLs for clock generation.

1.2 Features

The features of Exynos 4412 are:

- ARM Cortex-A9 based Quad CPU Subsystem with NEON
  - 32/32/32/32 KB I/D Cache, 1 MB L2 Cache
  - Operating frequency up to 800 MHz at 0.9 V, 1 GHz at 1.0 V, and 1.4 GHz at TBD V
- 128-bit/64-bit Multi-layer bus architecture
  - Core-D domain for ARM Cortex-A9 Quad, CoreSight, and external memory interface
- Operating frequency up to 200 MHz at 1.0 V
  - Global D- domain mainly for multimedia components and external storage interfaces
- Operating frequency up to 100 MHz at 1.0 V
  - Core-P, Global-P domain mainly for other system component, such as system peripherals, peripheral DMAs, connectivity IPs and Audio interfaces.
- Operating frequency up to 100 MHz at 1.0 V
  - Audio domain for low power audio play
- Advanced power management for mobile applications
- 64 KB ROM for secure booting and 256 KB RAM for security function
- 8-bit ITU 601/656 Camera Interface supports horizontal size up to 4224 pixels for scaled and 8192 pixels for un-scaled resolution
- 2D Graphics Acceleration support.
- 1/2/4/ 8bpp Palletized or 8/16/24bpp Non-Palletized Color TFT recommend up to WXGA resolution
- HDMI interface support for NTSC and PAL mode with image enhancer
- MIPI-DSI and MIPI-CSI interface support
- One AC-97 audio codec interface and 3-channel PCM serial audio interface
- Three 24-bit I2S interface support
- One TX only S/PDIF interface support for digital audio
- Eight I2C interface support
- Three SPI support
- Four UART supports three Mbps ports for Bluetooth 2.0
- On-chip USB 2.0 Device supports high-speed (480 Mbps, on-chip transceiver)
- On-chip USB 2.0 Host support
- Two on-chip USB HSIC
- Four SD/ SDIO/HS-MMC interface support

- 24-channel DMA controller (8 channels for Memory-to-memory DMA, 16 channels for Peripheral DMA)
- Supports 14 × 8 key matrix
- Configurable GPIOs
- Real time clock, PLL, timer with PWM, and watch dog timer
- Multi-core timer support for accurate tick time in power down mode (except sleep mode)
- Memory Subsystem
  - Asynchronous SRAM/ ROM/NOR interface with x8 or x16 data bus
  - NAND interface with x8 data bus
  - LPDDR2 interface (800 Mbps/pin DDR)

1.2.1 Multi-Core Processing Unit

The features of main microprocessors are:

- The ARM Cortex-A9 MPCore (quad core) processor integrates the proven and highly successful ARM MPCore technology along with further enhancements to simplify and broaden the adoption of multi-core solutions.
- With the ability to scale in speed from 200 MHz to 1.4 GHz (TBD), the ARM Cortex-A9 MPCore quad processor meets the requirements of power-optimized mobile devices, which require operation in low power and performance-optimized consumer applications. They require over 2000 Dhrystone MIPS.
- Other features of ARM Cortex-A9 MPCore quad core processor are:
  - Thumb-2 technology for greater performance, energy efficiency, and code density
  - NEONTM signal processing extensions
  - Jazelle RCT Java-acceleration technology
  - TrustZone technology for secure transactions and DRM
  - Floating-Point unit for significant acceleration for both single and double precision scalar Floating-Point operations
  - Optimized L1 caches for performance and power
  - Integrated 1 MB L2 Cache using standard compiled RAMs
  - Program Trace Macrocell and CoreSight
- Generic Interrupt Controller
  - Supports three interrupt types
    - Software Generated Interrupt (SGI)
    - Private Peripheral Interrupt (PPI)
    - Shared Peripheral Interrupt (SPI)
  - Programmable interrupts that enable to set the
    - Security state for an interrupt
    - Priority level of an interrupt
    - Enabling or disabling of an interrupt
    - Processors that receive an interrupt
  - Enhanced security features

1.2.2 Memory Subsystem

The features of memory subsystem are:

- High bandwidth Memory Matrix subsystem
- Two independent external memory ports:
  - 1x16 Static Hybrid Memory port
  - 2x32 DRAM port
- Matrix architecture increases the overall bandwidth with simultaneous access capability:
  - SRAM/ROM/NOR Interface
    - x8 or x16 data bus
    - Addresses range support: 23-bit
    - Supports asynchronous interface
    - Supports byte and half-word access
  - NAND Interface
    - Supports industry standard NAND interface
    - x8 data bus
  - LPDDR2 interface
    - x32 data bus up to 800 Mbps/pin
    - 1.2 V interface voltage
    - Density support up to 4-Gb per port (2CS)

1.2.3 Multimedia

The features of multimedia are:

- Camera Interface
  - Multiple input support
    - ITU-R BT 601/656 mode
    - DMA (AXI 64-bit interface) mode
    - MIPI (CSI) mode
    - Direct FIFO mode (from LCDC)
  - Multiple output support
    - DMA (AXI 64-bit interface) mode
    - Direct FIFO mode (to LCDC)
  - Digital Zoom In (DZI) capability
  - Multiple camera input support
  - Programmable polarity of video sync signals
  - Input horizontal size support up to 4224 pixels for scaled and 8192 pixels for un-scaled resolution
  - Image mirror and rotation (X-axis mirror, Y-axis mirror, 90°, 180°, and 270° rotation)
  - Various image formats generation
  - Capture frame control support
  - Image effect support
- JPEG Codec supports:
  - Compression/Decompression up to 65536 × 65536
  - Supported format of compression
    - Input raw image: YCbCr4:2:2 or RGB 565
    - Output JPEG file: Baseline JPEG of YCbCr4:2:2 or YCbCr4:2:0
  - General-purpose color-space converter
- 2D Graphic Engine supports:
  - BitBLT
  - Maximum 8000 × 8000 image size
  - Window clipping, 90°/180°/270°/Rotation, X Flip/Y Flip
  - Totally 4-operand raster operation (ROP4)
  - Alpha blending (user-specified constant alpha value/per-pixel alpha value)
  - 8/16/24/32-bpp. Packed 24-bpp color format, Premultiplied/Non-premultiplied alpha format
  - 1 bpp/4 bpp/8 bpp/16 bpp/32 bpp Mask format, YCbCr format

- Digital TV Interface supports:
  - High-Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI) 1.4 a
  - Up to 1080 p 60 Hz and 8-channel/112 kHz/24-bit audio
  - 480 p, 576 p, 720 p, 1080i (cannot support 480i)
  - HDCP V1.1
  - 3D support
- Rotator
  - Supported image format: YCbCr422 (Interleave), YCbCr420 (Non-interleave), and RGB565 and RGB888 (unpacked)
  - Supported rotate degree: 90, 180, 270, flip vertical, and flip horizontal
- Video processor: The video processor supports:
  - BOB/2D-IPC mode
  - Production of YCbCr 4: 4: 4 output to help the mixer blend video and graphics
  - 1/4X to 16X vertical scaling with 4-tap/16-phase polyphase filter
  - 1/4X to 16X horizontal scaling with 8-tap/16-phase polyphase filter
  - Pan and scan, Letterbox, and NTSC/PAL conversion using scaling
  - Flexible scaled video positioning within display area
  - 1/16 pixel resolution Pan and Scan modes
  - Flexible post video processing
    - Color saturation, brightness/contrast enhancement, edge enhancement
    - Color space conversion between BT.601 and BT.709
  - Video input source size up to 1920 × 1080
- Video Mixer
  The Video Mixer supports:
  - Overlapping and blending input video and graphic layers
  - 480p, 576p, 720p, and 1080i/p display size
  - Four layers (1 video layer, 2 graphic layer, and 1 background layer)
- TFT-LCD Interface
  The TFT-LCD Interface supports:
  - 24/18/16-bpp parallel RGB Interface LCD
  - 8/6 bpp serial RGB Interface
  - Dual i80 Interface LCD
  - 1/2/4/8 bpp Palletized or 8/16/24-bpp Non-Palletized Color TFT
  - Typical actual screen size: 1080 × 1024,1024 × 768, 800 × 480, 640 × 480, 320 × 240, 160 × 160, and so on
  - Virtual image up to 16M pixel (4K pixel × 4K pixel)
  - Five Window Layers for PIP or OSD
  - Real-time overlay plane multiplexing
  - Programmable OSD window positioning
  - 16-level alpha blending

1.2.4 Audio Subsystem

The features of audio subsystem are:

- Reconfigurable Processor (RP) progresses audio processing
- Low power audio subsystem
  - 5.1 channel I2S with 32-bit-width 64-depth FIFO
  - 128 KB audio play output buffer
  - Hardware mixer mixes primary and secondary sounds

1.2.5 Image Signal Processing Subsystem

The features of ISP subsystem are:

- Dual camera input
- Image signal processing
- Dynamic range correction
- Face detection

1.2.6 Connectivity

The features of connectivity are:

- PCM Audio Interface supports:
  - 16-bit mono audio interface
  - Master mode only
  - 3-port PCM interface
- AC97 Audio Interface supports:
  - Independent channels for stereo PCM In, stereo PCM Out, and mono MIC In
  - 16-bit stereo (2-channel) audio
  - Variable sampling rate AC97 Codec interface (48 kHz and below)
  - AC97 full specification
- SPDIF Interface (TX only) supports:
  - Linear PCM up to 24-bit per sample support
  - Non-Linear PCM formats such as AC3, MPEG1, and MPEG2 support
  - 2x24-bit buffers that are alternately filled with data
- I2S Bus Interface supports:
  - Three I2S-bus for audio-codec interface with DMA-based operation
  - Serial and 8/16/24-bit per channel data transfers
  - I2S, MSB-justified, and LSB-justified data format
  - PCM 5.1 channel
  - Various bit clock frequency and codec clock frequency support
    - 16, 24, 32, and 48fs of bit clock frequency
    - 256, 384, 512, and 768fs of codec clock
  - One port for 5.1 channel I2S (in audio subsystem) and two ports for 2-channel I2S
- I2C Bus Interface supports:
  - Eight Multi-Master IIC-Bus
  - Serial, 8-bit oriented and bi-directional data transfers can be made at up to 100 Kbps in the standard mode
  - Up to 400 Kbps in the fast mode
- MIPI-Slim bus Interface supports:
  - 6 ports. Each port has 16 entry FIFO with 32-bit width
- UART supports:
  - Four UART with DMA-based or interrupt-based operation
  - 5-bit, 6-bit, 7-bit, or 8-bit serial data transmit/ receive
  - Rx/Tx independent 256nbyte FIFO for UART0, 64 byte FIFO for UART1, and 16 byte FIFO for UART2/3/4
  - Programmable baud rate
  - IrDA 1.0 SIR (115.2 Kbps) mode
  - Loop back mode for testing
  - Non-integer clock divides in Baud clock generation

- USB 2.0 Device supports:
  - Complies to USB 2.0 Specification (Revision 1.0a) High-speed up to 480 Mbps
  - On-chip USB transceiver
- USB Host 2.0 supports:
  - With the USB Host 2.0
  - High-speed up to 480 Mbps
  - On-chip USB transceiver
- HS-MMC/SDIO Interface supports:
  - Multimedia Card Protocol version 4.3 compatible (HS-MMC)
  - SD Memory Card Protocol version 2.0 compatible
  - DMA based or interrupt based operation
  - 128 word FIFO for Tx/Rx
  - Four ports HS-MMC or four ports SDIO
- SPI Interface supports:
  - With three Serial Peripheral Interface Protocol version 2.11
  - Rx/Tx independent 64-Word FIFO for SPI0 and 16-Word FIFO for SPI1
  - DMA-based or interrupt-based operation
- Chip to Chip Interface supports:
  - 8-/16-bit configurable Tx and Rx for each
  - 200 MHz DDR interface
  - Base address and size of the accessed DRAM are configurable
- GPIO.

1.2.7 System Peripheral

The features of system peripheral are:

- Real Time Clock
  - Full clock features: sec, min, hour, date, day, month, and year
  - 32.768 kHz operation
  - Alarm interrupt
  - Time-tick interrupt
- PLL
  - Four on-chip PLLs and APLL/MPLL/EPLL/VPLL
  - APLL generates ARM core and MSYS clocks
  - MPLL generates a system bus clock and special clocks
  - EPLL generates special clocks
  - VPLL generates clocks for video interface
- Keypad
  - 14 × 8 Key Matrix support
  - Provides internal de-bounce filter
- Timer with Pulse Width Modulation
  - Five channel 32-bit internal timer with interrupt-based operation
  - Three channel 32-bit Timer with PWM
  - Programmable duty cycle, frequency, and polarity
  - Dead-zone generation
  - Supports external clock source
- Multi-Core timer
  - 64-bit global timer with four independent count comparators
  - Two 31-bit local timers
- It can change interrupt interval without stopping reference tick timer DMA:
  - Micro-code programming based DMA
  - The specific instruction set provides flexibility to program DMA transfers
  - Supports linked list DMA function
  - Supports three enhanced built-in DMA with eight channels per DMA, so the total number of channels it supports are 32
  - Supports one Memory-to-memory type optimized DMA and two Peripheral-to-memory type optimized DMA
  - M2M DMA supports up to 16 burst and P2M DMA supports up to 8 burst
- Watch Dog Timer
  - 16-bit watch dog timer

- Thermal Management Unit (TMU)
- Power Management
  - Clock-gating control for components
  - Various low power modes are available, such as Idle, Stop, Deep Stop, Deep Idle, and Sleep modes
  - Wake up sources in sleep mode are:
    - External interrupts
    - RTC alarm
    - Tick timer
    - Key interface
  - Wake up sources of Stop and Deep Stop mode are:
    - MMC
    - Touch screen interface
    - System timer
    - Entire wake up sources of Sleep mode
  - Wake up sources of Deep Idle mode are:
    - 5.1 channel I2S
    - Wake up source of Stop mode

1.3 Conventions

1.3.1 Register RW Conventions

Symbol	Definition	Description
R	Read Only	The application has permission to read the register field. Writes to read-only fields have no effect.
W	Write Only	The application has permission to write in the Register field.
RW	Read and Write	The application has permission to read and writes in the Register field. The application sets this field by writing 1’b1 and clears it by writing 1’b0.
R/WC	Read and Write to clear	The application has permission to read and write in the register field. The application clears this field by writing 1’b1. A register write of 1'b0 has no effect on this field.
R/WS	Read and Write to set	The application has permission to read and write in the register field. The application sets this field by writing 1’b1. A register write of 1'b0 has no effect on this field.

1.3.2 Register Value Conventions

Expression	Description
x	Undefined bit
X	Undefined multiple bits
?	Undefined but depends on the device, or pin status
Device dependent	The value depends on the device
Pin value	The value depends on the pin status

2 Memory Map

2.1 Overview

This section describes the base address of region.

Base Address	Limit Address	Size	Description
0x0000_0000	0x0001_0000	64 KB	iROM
0x0200_0000	0x0201_0000	64 KB	iROM (mirror of 0x0 to 0x10000)
0x0202_0000	0x0206_0000	256 KB	iRAM
0x0300_0000	0x0302_0000	128 KB	Data memory or general purpose of Samsung Reconfigurable Processor SRP.
0x0302_0000	0x0303_0000	64 KB	I-cache or general purpose of SRP.
0x0303_0000	0x0303_9000	36 KB	Configuration memory (write only) of SRP
0x0381_0000	0x0383_0000	–	AudioSS's SFR region
0x0400_0000	0x0500_0000	16 MB	Bank0 of Static Read Only Memory Controller (SMC) (16-bit only)
0x0500_0000	0x0600_0000	16 MB	Bank1 of SMC
0x0600_0000	0x0700_0000	16 MB	Bank2 of SMC
0x0700_0000	0x0800_0000	16 MB	Bank3 of SMC
0x0800_0000	0x0C00_0000	64 MB	Reserved
0x0C00_0000	0x0CD0_0000	–	Reserved
0x0CE0_0000	0x0D00_0000	–	SFR region of Nand Flash Controller (NFCON)
0x1000_0000	0x1400_0000	–	SFR region
0x4000_0000	0xA000_0000	1.5 GB	Memory of Dynamic Memory Controller (DMC)-0
0xA000_0000	0x0000_0000	1.5 GB	Memory of DMC-1

2.2 SFR Base Address

This section describes the base address of SFR.

Base Address	IP
0x1000_0000	CHIPID
0x1001_0000	SYSREG
0x1002_0000	Power Management Unit (PMU)
0x1003_0000	CMU_TOP_PART
0x1004_0000	CMU_CORE_ISP_PART
0x1005_0000	Multi Core Timer (MCT)
0x1006_0000	Watch Dog Timer (WDT)
0x1007_0000	Real Time Clock (RTC)
0x100A_0000	KEYIF
0x100B_0000	HDMI_CEC
0x100C_0000	Thermal Management Unit (TMU)
0x1010_0000	SECKEY
0x1011_0000	TZPC0
0x1012_0000	TZPC1
0x1013_0000	TZPC2
0x1014_0000	TZPC3
0x1015_0000	TZPC4
0x1016_0000	TZPC5
0x1044_0000	Int_combiner
0x1048_0000	GIC_controller
0x1049_0000	GIC_distributor
0x1054_0000	AP_C2C
0x1058_0000	CP_C2C (Modem side)
0x1060_0000	DMC0
0x1061_0000	DMC1
0x106A_0000	PPMU_DMC_L
0x106B_0000	PPMU_DMC_R
0x106C_0000	PPMU_CPU
0x106E_0000	GPIO_C2C
0x1070_0000	TZASC_LR
0x1071_0000	TZASC_LW
0x1072_0000	TZASC_RR
0x1073_0000	TZASC_RW
0x1080_0000	G2D_ACP

Base Address	IP
0x1083_0000	Security Sub System (SSS)
0x1088_0000	Coresight
0x1089_0000	Coresight
0x108B_0000	Coresight
0x10A4_0000	SMMUG2D_ACP
0x10A5_0000	SMMUSSS
0x1100_0000	GPIO_right
0x1140_0000	GPIO_left
0x1180_0000	FIMC0
0x1181_0000	FIMC1
0x1182_0000	FIMC2
0x1183_0000	FIMC3
0x1184_0000	JPEG
0x1188_0000	MIPI_CSI0
0x1189_0000	MIPI_CSI1
0x11A2_0000	SMMUFIMC0
0x11A3_0000	SMMUFIMC1
0x11A4_0000	SMMUFIMC2
0x11A5_0000	SMMUFIMC3
0x11A6_0000	SMMUJPEG
0x11C0_0000	FIMD0
0x11C8_0000	MIPI_DSI0
0x11E2_0000	SMMUFIMD0
0x1200_0000	FIMC_ISP
0x1201_0000	FIMC_DRC_TOP
0x1204_0000	FIMC_FD_TOP
0x1211_0000	MPWM_ISP
0x1213_0000	I2C0_ISP
0x1214_0000	I2C1_ISP
0x1215_0000	MTCADC_ISP
0x1216_0000	PWM_ISP
0x1217_0000	WDT_ISP
0x1218_0000	MCUCTL_ISP
0x1219_0000	UART_ISP
0x121A_0000	SPI0_ISP
0x121B_0000	SPI1_ISP
0x121E_0000	GIC_C_ISP

Base Address	IP
0x121F_0000	GIC_D_ISP
0x1226_0000	sysMMU_FIMC-ISP
0x1227_0000	sysMMU_FIMC-DRC
0x122A_0000	sysMMU_FIMC-FD
0x122B_0000	sysMMU_ISPCPU
0x1239_0000	FIMC_LITE0
0x123A_0000	FIMC_LITE1
0x123B_0000	sysMMU_FIMC-LITE0
0x123C_0000	sysMMU_FIMC-LITE1
0x1248_0000	USBDEV0
0x1249_0000	USBDEV0
0x124A_0000	USBDEV0
0x124B_0000	USBDEV0
0x1250_0000	Transport Stream Interface (TSI)
0x1251_0000	SDMMC0
0x1252_0000	SDMMC1
0x1253_0000	SDMMC2
0x1254_0000	SDMMC3
0x1255_0000	SDMMC4
0x1256_0000	MIPI_HSI
0x1257_0000	SROMC
0x1258_0000	USBHOST0
0x1259_0000	USBHOST1
0x125B_0000	USBOTG1
0x1268_0000	PDMA0
0x1269_0000	PDMA1
0x126C_0000	General ADC
0x1281_0000	Rotator
0x1284_0000	sMDMA
0x1285_0000	nsMDMA
0x12A3_0000	SMMURotator
0x12A4_0000	SMMUMDMA
0x12C0_0000	Video Processor (VP)
0x12C1_0000	Mixer
0x12D0_0000	HDMI0
0x12D1_0000	HDMI1
0x12D2_0000	HDMI2

Base Address	IP
0x12D3_0000	HDMI3
0x12D4_0000	HDMI4
0x12D5_0000	HDMI5
0x12D6_0000	HDMI6
0x12E2_0000	SMMUTV
0x1300_0000	3D Graphic Accelerator (G3D)
0x1322_0000	PPMU_3D
0x1340_0000	Multi Format Codec (MFC)
0x1362_0000	SMMUMFC_L
0x1363_0000	SMMUMFC_R
0x1366_0000	PPMU_MFC_L
0x1367_0000	PPMU_MFC_R
0x1380_0000	Universal Asynchronous Receiver And Transmitter0 (UART)
0x1381_0000	UART1
0x1382_0000	UART2
0x1383_0000	UART3
0x1384_0000	UART4
0x1386_0000	Inter-Integrated Circuit0 (I2C)
0x1387_0000	I2C1
0x1388_0000	I2C2
0x1389_0000	I2C3
0x138A_0000	I2C4
0x138B_0000	I2C5
0x138C_0000	I2C6
0x138D_0000	I2C7
0x138E_0000	I2CHDMI
0x1392_0000	Serial Peripheral Interface0 (SPI)
0x1393_0000	SPI1
0x1394_0000	SPI2
0x1396_0000	I2S1
0x1397_0000	I2S2
0x1398_0000	PCM1
0x1399_0000	PCM2
0x139A_0000	AC97
0x139B_0000	SPDIF
0x139D_0000	PWMTimer

3 Chip ID

3.1 Overview

The Exynos 4412 includes a Chip ID block for the Software (SW) that sends and receives Advanced Peripheral Bus (APB) interface signals to the bus system.

3.2 Register Description

3.2.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
PRO_ID	0x0000	Product information (ID, package, and revision)	0xE441_2XXX
PACKAGE_ID	0x0004	Package information (POP type and package)	0xXXXX_XXXX

3.2.1.1 PRO_ID

- Base Address: 0x1000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0xE441_2XXX

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Product ID	[31:12]	R	Product ID	0x4412
RSVD	[11:10]	R	Reserved	0x0
Package	[9:8]	R	Package Information	Exynos 4412: 0x2
MainRev	[7:4]	R	Main Revision Number	0x1
SubRev	[3:0]	R	Sub Revision Number	0x1

NOTE: PRO_ID register[31:0] depends on the e-fuse ROM value. As power on sequence is progressing, it loads the e-fuse ROM values to the registers. It can read the loaded current e-fuse ROM values. An e-fuse ROM has main and sub revision numbers.

3.2.1.2 PACKAGE_ID

- Base Address: 0x1000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0xXXXX_XXXX

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Package ID	[31:0]	R	Package information (POP type and package)	0xXXXX_XXXX

NOTE: PACKAGE_ID register[31:0] depends on the e-fuse ROM value.

4 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) Control

This chapter describes the General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO).

4.1 Overview

Exynos 4412 contains 304 multi-functional input/output port pins and 164 memory port pins. There are 37 general port groups and two memory port groups. They are:

- GPA0, GPA1: 14 in/out ports-3xUART with flow control, UART without flow control, and/or 2xI2C
- GPB: 8 in/out ports-2xSPI and/or 2xI2C and/ or IEM
- GPC0, GPC1: 10 in/out ports-2xI2S, and/or 2xPCM, and/or AC97, SPDIF, I2C, and/or SPI
- GPD0, GPD1: 8 in/out ports-PWM, 2xI2C, and/ or LCD I/F, MIPI
- GPM0, GPM1, GPM2, GPM3, GPM4: 35 in/out ports-CAM I/F, and/ or TS I/F, HSI, and/ or Trace I/F
- GPF0, GPF1, GPF2, GPF3: 30 in/out ports-LCD I/F
- GPJ0, GPJ1: 13 in/out ports-CAM I/F
- GPK0, GPK1, GPK2, GPK3: 28 in/out ports-4xMMC (4-bit MMC), and/or 2xMMC (8-bit MMC)), and/or GPS debugging I/F
- GPL0, GPL1: 11 in/out ports-GPS I/F
- GPL2: 8 in/out ports-GPS debugging I/F or Key pad I/F
- GPX0, GPX1, GPX2, GPX3: 32 in/out ports-External wake-up, and/or Key pad I/F

NOTE: These are in ALIVE region.

- GPZ: 7 in/out ports-low Power I2S and/or PCM
- GPY0, GPY1, GPY2: 16 in/out ports-Control signals of EBI (SROM, NF, One NAND)
- GPY3, GPY4, GPY5, GPY6: 32 in/out memory ports-EBI (For more information about EBI configuration, refer to Chapter 5, and 6)
- MP1_0-MP1_9: 78 DRAM1 ports

NOTE: GPIO registers does not control these ports.

- MP2_0-MP2_9: 78 DRAM2 ports

NOTE: GPIO registers does not control these ports.

- ETC0, ETC1, ETC6: 18 in/out ETC ports-JTAG, SLIMBUS, RESET, CLOCK
- ETC7, ETC8 : 4 clock port for C2C

Warning: When you do not use or connect port to an input pin without Pull-up/Pull-down then do not leave a port in Input Pull-up/Pull-down disable state. It may cause unexpected state and leakage current. Disable Pull-up/Pull-down when you use port as output function.

4.2 Features

The features of GPIO include:

- Controls 172 External Interrupts
- Controls 32 External Wake-up Interrupts
- 252 multi-functional input/output ports
- Controls pin states in Sleep Mode except GPX0, GPX1, GPX2, and GPX3 (GPX* pins are alive-pads)

4.2.1 Input/Output Description

This section includes:

- General Purpose Input/Output Block Diagram
- Register Description

4.2.1.1 General Purpose Input/Output Block Diagram

GPIO consists of two parts,

- alive-part
- off-part

In Alive-part, you should supply power on sleep mode, but in off-part, it is not same. Therefore, registers in alive-part keep their values during sleep mode.

Figure 4-1 illustrates the block diagram of GPIO.

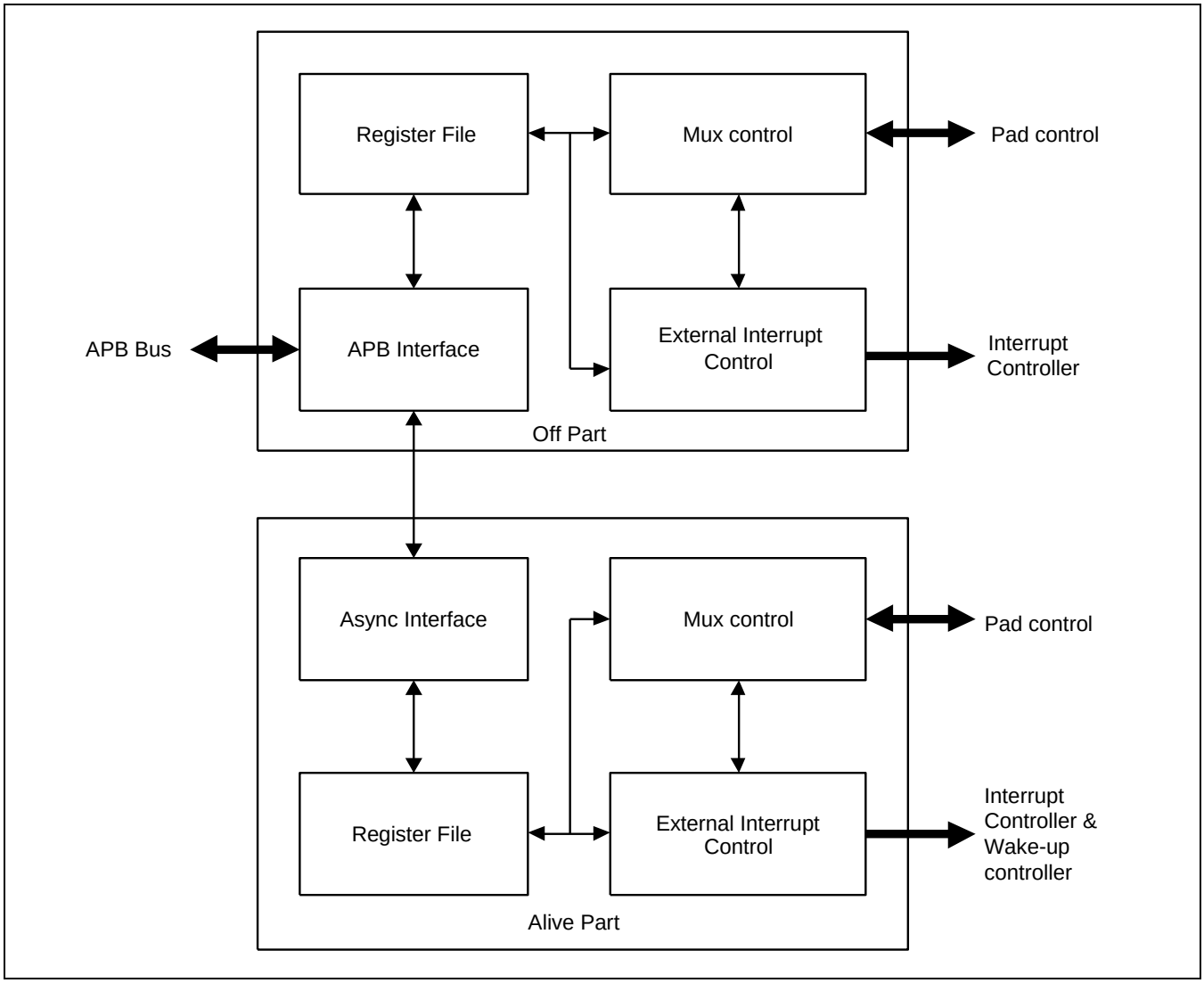


Figure 4-1 GPIO Block Diagram

4.3 Register Description

4.3.1 Registers Summary

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPA0CON	0x0000	Port group GPA0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPA0DAT	0x0004	Port group GPA0 data register	0x00
GPA0PUD	0x0008	Port group GPA0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPA0DRV	0x000C	Port group GPA0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPA0CONPDN	0x0010	Port group GPA0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPA0PUDPDN	0x0014	Port group GPA0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPA1CON	0x0020	Port group GPA1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPA1DAT	0x0024	Port group GPA1 data register	0x00
GPA1PUD	0x0028	Port group GPA1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0555
GPA1DRV	0x002C	Port group GPA1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPA1CONPDN	0x0030	Port group GPA1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPA1PUDPDN	0x0034	Port group GPA1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPBCON	0x0040	Port group GPB configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPBDAT	0x0044	Port group GPB data register	0x00
GPBPUD	0x0048	Port group GPB pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPBDRV	0x004C	Port group GPB drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPBCONPDN	0x0050	Port group GPB power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPBPUDPDN	0x0054	Port group GPB power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPC0CON	0x0060	Port group GPC0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPC0DAT	0x0064	Port group GPC0 data register	0x00
GPC0PUD	0x0068	Port group GPC0 Pull-up/pull-down register	0x0155
GPC0DRV	0x006C	Port group GPC0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPC0CONPDN	0x0070	Port group GPC0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPC0PUDPDN	0x0074	Port group GPC0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPC1CON	0x0080	Port group GPC1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPC1DAT	0x0084	Port group GPC1 data register	0x00
GPC1PUD	0x0088	Port group GPC1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0155
GPC1DRV	0x008C	Port group GPC1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPC1CONPDN	0x0090	Port group GPC1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPC1PUDPDN	0x0094	Port group GPC1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down	0x0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
		register	
GPD0CON	0x00A0	Port group GPD0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPD0DAT	0x00A4	Port group GPD0 data register	0x00
GPD0PUD	0x00A8	Port group GPD0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0055
GPD0DRV	0x00AC	Port group GPD0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPD0CONPDN	0x00B0	Port group GPD0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPD0PUDPDN	0x00B4	Port group GPD0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPD1CON	0x00C0	Port group GPD1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPD1DAT	0x00C4	Port group GPD1 data register	0x00
GPD1PUD	0x00C8	Port group GPD1 Pull-up/pull-down register	0x0055
GPD1DRV	0x00CC	Port group GPD1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPD1CONPDN	0x00D0	Port group GPD1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPD1PUDPDN	0x00D4	Port group GPD1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPF0CON	0x0180	Port group GPF0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPF0DAT	0x0184	Port group GPF0 data register	0x00
GPF0PUD	0x0188	Port group GPF0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPF0DRV	0x018C	Port group GPF0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPF0CONPDN	0x0190	Port group GPF0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPF0PUDPDN	0x0194	Port group GPF0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPF1CON	0x01A0	Port group GPF1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPF1DAT	0x01A4	Port group GPF1 data register	0x00
GPF1PUD	0x01A8	Port group GPF1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPF1DRV	0x01AC	Port group GPF1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPF1CONPDN	0x01B0	Port group GPF1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPF1PUDPDN	0x01B4	Port group GPF1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPF2CON	0x01C0	Port group GPF2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPF2DAT	0x01C4	Port group GPF2 data register	0x00
GPF2PUD	0x01C8	Port group GPF2 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPF2DRV	0x01CC	Port group GPF2 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPF2CONPDN	0x01D0	Port group GPF2 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPF2PUDPDN	0x01D4	Port group GPF2 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPF3CON	0x01E0	Port group GPF3 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPF3DAT	0x01E4	Port group GPF3 data register	0x00

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPF3PUD	0x01E8	Port group GPF3 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0555
GPF3DRV	0x01EC	Port group GPF3 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPF3CONPDN	0x01F0	Port group GPF3 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPF3PUDPDN	0x01F4	Port group GPF3 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
ETC1PUD	0x0228	Port group ETC1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0005
ETC1DRV	0x022C	Port group ETC1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPJ0CON	0x0240	Port group GPJ0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPJ0DAT	0x0244	Port group GPJ0 data register	0x00
GPJ0PUD	0x0248	Port group GPJ0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPJ0DRV	0x024C	Port group GPJ0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPJ0CONPDN	0x0250	Port group GPJ0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPJ0PUDPDN	0x0254	Port group GPJ0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPJ1CON	0x0260	Port group GPJ1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPJ1DAT	0x0264	Port group GPJ1 data register	0x00
GPJ1PUD	0x0268	Port group GPJ1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0155
GPJ1DRV	0x026C	Port group GPJ1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPJ1CONPDN	0x0270	Port group GPJ1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPJ1PUDPDN	0x0274	Port group GPJ1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
EXT_INT1_CON	0x0700	External interrupt EXT_INT1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT2_CON	0x0704	External interrupt EXT_INT2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT3_CON	0x0708	External interrupt EXT_INT3 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT4_CON	0x070C	External interrupt EXT_INT4 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT5_CON	0x0710	External interrupt EXT_INT5 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT6_CON	0x0714	External interrupt EXT_INT6 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT7_CON	0x0718	External interrupt EXT_INT7 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT13_CON	0x0730	External interrupt EXT_INT13 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT14_CON	0x0734	External interrupt EXT_INT14 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT15_CON	0x0738	External interrupt EXT_INT15 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT16_CON	0x073C	External interrupt EXT_INT16 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT21_CON	0x0740	External interrupt EXT_INT21 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT22_CON	0x0744	External interrupt EXT_INT22 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT1_FLTCON0	0x0800	External interrupt EXT_INT1 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT1_FLTCON1	0x0804	External interrupt EXT_INT1 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT2_FLTCON0	0x0808	External interrupt EXT_INT2 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT2_FLTCON1	0x080C	External interrupt EXT_INT2 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT3_FLTCON0	0x0810	External interrupt EXT_INT3 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT3_FLTCON1	0x0814	External interrupt EXT_INT3 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT4_FLTCON0	0x0818	External interrupt EXT_INT4 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT4_FLTCON1	0x081C	External interrupt EXT_INT4 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT5_FLTCON0	0x0820	External interrupt EXT_INT5 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT5_FLTCON1	0x0824	External interrupt EXT_INT5 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT6_FLTCON0	0x0828	External interrupt EXT_INT6 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT6_FLTCON1	0x082C	External interrupt EXT_INT6 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT7_FLTCON0	0x0830	External interrupt EXT_INT7 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT7_FLTCON1	0x0834	External interrupt EXT_INT7 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT13_FLTCON0	0x0860	External interrupt EXT_INT13 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT13_FLTCON1	0x0864	External interrupt EXT_INT13 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT14_FLTCON0	0x0868	External interrupt EXT_INT14 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT14_FLTCON1	0x086C	External interrupt EXT_INT14 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT15_FLTCON0	0x0870	External interrupt EXT_INT15 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT15_FLTCON1	0x0874	External interrupt EXT_INT15 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT16_FLTCON0	0x0878	External interrupt EXT_INT16 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT16_FLTCON1	0x087C	External interrupt EXT_INT16 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT21_FLTCON0	0x0880	External interrupt EXT_INT21 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT21_FLTCON1	0x0884	External interrupt EXT_INT21 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT22_FLTCON0	0x0888	External interrupt EXT_INT22 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT22_FLTCON1	0x088C	External interrupt EXT_INT22 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT1_MASK	0x0900	External interrupt EXT_INT1 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT2_MASK	0x0904	External interrupt EXT_INT2 mask register	0x0000_003F
EXT_INT3_MASK	0x0908	External interrupt EXT_INT3 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT4_MASK	0x090C	External interrupt EXT_INT4 mask register	0x0000_001F
EXT_INT5_MASK	0x0910	External interrupt EXT_INT5 mask register	0x0000_001F
EXT_INT6_MASK	0x0914	External interrupt EXT_INT6 mask register	0x0000_000F
EXT_INT7_MASK	0x0918	External interrupt EXT_INT7 mask register	0x0000_000F
EXT_INT13_MASK	0x0930	External interrupt EXT_INT13 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT14_MASK	0x0934	External interrupt EXT_INT14 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT15_MASK	0x0938	External interrupt EXT_INT15 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT16_MASK	0x093C	External interrupt EXT_INT16 mask register	0x0000_003F
EXT_INT21_MASK	0x0940	External interrupt EXT_INT21 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT22_MASK	0x0944	External interrupt EXT_INT22 mask register	0x0000_001F
EXT_INT1_PEND	0x0A00	External interrupt EXT_INT1 pending register	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT2_PEND	0x0A04	External interrupt EXT_INT2 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT3_PEND	0x0A08	External interrupt EXT_INT3 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT4_PEND	0x0A0C	External interrupt EXT_INT4 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT5_PEND	0x0A10	External interrupt EXT_INT5 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT6_PEND	0x0A14	External interrupt EXT_INT6 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT7_PEND	0x0A18	External interrupt EXT_INT7 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT13_PEND	0x0A30	External interrupt EXT_INT13 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT14_PEND	0x0A34	External interrupt EXT_INT14 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT15_PEND	0x0A38	External interrupt EXT_INT15 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT16_PEND	0x0A3C	External interrupt EXT_INT16 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT21_PEND	0x0A40	External interrupt EXT_INT21 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT22_PEND	0x0A44	External interrupt EXT_INT22 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE_XB	0x0B08	Current service register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE_PEND_XB	0x0B0C	Current service pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI_XB	0x0B10	External interrupt group fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT1_FIXPRI	0x0B14	External interrupt 1 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT2_FIXPRI	0x0B18	External interrupt 2 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT3_FIXPRI	0x0B1C	External interrupt 3 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT4_FIXPRI	0x0B20	External interrupt 4 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT5_FIXPRI	0x0B24	External interrupt 5 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT6_FIXPRI	0x0B28	External interrupt 6 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT7_FIXPRI	0x0B2C	External interrupt 7 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT13_FIXPRI	0x0B44	External interrupt 13 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT14_FIXPRI	0x0B48	External interrupt 14 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT15_FIXPRI	0x0B4C	External interrupt 15 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT16_FIXPRI	0x0B50	External interrupt 16 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT21_FIXPRI	0x0B54	External interrupt 21 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT22_FIXPRI	0x0B58	External interrupt 22 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
PDNEN	0x0F80	Power down mode pad configure register	0x00

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPK0CON	0x0040	Port group GPK0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPK0DAT	0x0044	Port group GPK0 data register	0x00
GPK0PUD	0x0048	Port group GPK0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x1555
GPK0DRV	0x004C	Port group GPK0 drive strength control register	0x00_2AAA
GPK0CONPDN	0x0050	Port group GPK0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPK0PUDPDN	0x0054	Port group GPK0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPK1CON	0x0060	Port group GPK1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPK1DAT	0x0064	Port group GPK1 data register	0x00
GPK1PUD	0x0068	Port group GPK1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x1555
GPK1DRV	0x006C	Port group GPK1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPK1CONPDN	0x0070	Port group GPK1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPK1PUDPDN	0x0074	Port group GPK1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPK2CON	0x0080	Port group GPK2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPK2DAT	0x0084	Port group GPK2 data register	0x00
GPK2PUD	0x0088	Port group GPK2 pull-up/pull-down register	0x1555
GPK2DRV	0x008C	Port group GPK2 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPK2CONPDN	0x0090	Port group GPK2 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPK2PUDPDN	0x0094	Port group GPK2 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPK3CON	0x00A0	Port group GPK3 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPK3DAT	0x00A4	Port group GPK3 data register	0x00
GPK3PUD	0x00A8	Port group GPK3 pull-up/pull-down register	0x1555
GPK3DRV	0x00AC	Port group GPK3 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPK3CONPDN	0x00B0	Port group GPK3 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPK3PUDPDN	0x00B4	Port group GPK3 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPL0CON	0x00C0	Port group GPL0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPL0DAT	0x00C4	Port group GPL0 data register	0x00
GPL0PUD	0x00C8	Port group GPL0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x1555
GPL0DRV	0x00CC	Port group GPL0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPL0CONPDN	0x00D0	Port group GPL0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPL0PUDPDN	0x00D4	Port group GPL0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPL1CON	0x00E0	Port group GPL1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPL1DAT	0x00E4	Port group GPL1 data register	0x00

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPL1PUD	0x00E8	Port group GPL1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0005
GPL1DRV	0x00EC	Port group GPL1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPL1CONPDN	0x00F0	Port group GPL1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPL1PUDPDN	0x00F4	Port group GPL1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPL2CON	0x0100	Port group GPL2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPL2DAT	0x0104	Port group GPL2 data register	0x00
GPL2PUD	0x0108	Port group GPL2 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPL2DRV	0x010C	Port group GPL2 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPL2CONPDN	0x0110	Port group GPL2 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPL2PUDPDN	0x0114	Port group GPL2 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPY0CON	0x0120	Port group GPY0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPY0DAT	0x0124	Port group GPY0 data register	0x00
GPY0PUD	0x0128	Port group GPY0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0FFF
GPY0DRV	0x012C	Port group GPY0 drive strength control register	0x00_0AAA
GPY0CONPDN	0x0130	Port group GPY0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPY0PUDPDN	0x0134	Port group GPY0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPY1CON	0x0140	Port group GPY1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPY1DAT	0x0144	Port group GPY1 data register	0x00
GPY1PUD	0x0148	Port group GPY1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x00FF
GPY1DRV	0x014C	Port group GPY1 drive strength control register	0x00_00AA
GPY1CONPDN	0x0150	Port group GPY1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPY1PUDPDN	0x0154	Port group GPY1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPY2CON	0x0160	Port group GPY2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPY2DAT	0x0164	Port group GPY2 data register	0x00
GPY2PUD	0x0168	Port group GPY2 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0FFF
GPY2DRV	0x016C	Port group GPY2 drive strength control register	0x00_0AAA
GPY2CONPDN	0x0170	Port group GPY2 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPY2PUDPDN	0x0174	Port group GPY2 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPY3CON	0x0180	Port group GPY3 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPY3DAT	0x0184	Port group GPY3 data register	0x00
GPY3PUD	0x0188	Port group GPY3 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPY3DRV	0x018C	Port group GPY3 drive strength control register	0x00_AAAA
GPY3CONPDN	0x0190	Port group GPY3 power down mode configuration register	0x0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPY3PUDPDN	0x0194	Port group GPY3 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPY4CON	0x01A0	Port group GPY4 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPY4DAT	0x01A4	Port group GPY4 data register	0x00
GPY4PUD	0x01A8	Port group GPY4 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPY4DRV	0x01AC	Port group GPY4 drive strength control register	0x00_AAAA
GPY4CONPDN	0x01B0	Port group GPY4 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPY4PUDPDN	0x01B4	Port group GPY4 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPY5CON	0x01C0	Port group GPY5 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPY5DAT	0x01C4	Port group GPY5 data register	0x00
GPY5PUD	0x01C8	Port group GPY5 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPY5DRV	0x01CC	Port group GPY5 drive strength control register	0x00_AAAA
GPY5CONPDN	0x01D0	Port group GPY5 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPY5PUDPDN	0x01D4	Port group GPY5 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPY6CON	0x01E0	Port group GPY6 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPY6DAT	0x01E4	Port group GPY6 data register	0x00
GPY6PUD	0x01E8	Port group GPY6 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPY6DRV	0x01EC	Port group GPY6 drive strength control register	0x00_AAAA
GPY6CONPDN	0x01F0	Port group GPY6 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPY6PUDPDN	0x01F4	Port group GPY6 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
ETC0PUD	0x0208	Port group ETC0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0400
ETC0DRV	0x020C	Port group ETC0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
ETC6PUD	0x0228	Port group ETC6 pull-up/pull-down register	0xC000
ETC6DRV	0x022C	Port group ETC6 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPM0CON	0x0260	Port group GPM0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPM0DAT	0x0264	Port group GPM0 data register	0x00
GPM0PUD	0x0268	Port group GPM0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPM0DRV	0x026C	Port group GPM0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPM0CONPDN	0x0270	Port group GPM0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPM0PUDPDN	0x0274	Port group GPM0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPM1CON	0x0280	Port group GPM1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPM1DAT	0x0284	Port group GPM1 data register	0x00
GPM1PUD	0x0288	Port group GPM1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x1555
GPM1DRV	0x028C	Port group GPM1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPM1CONPDN	0x0290	Port group GPM1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPM1PUDPDN	0x0294	Port group GPM1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPM2CON	0x02A0	Port group GPM2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPM2DAT	0x02A4	Port group GPM2 data register	0x00
GPM2PUD	0x02A8	Port group GPM2 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0155
GPM2DRV	0x02AC	Port group GPM2 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPM2CONPDN	0x02B0	Port group GPM2 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPM2PUDPDN	0x02B4	Port group GPM2 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPM3CON	0x02C0	Port group GPM3 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPM3DAT	0x02C4	Port group GPM3 data register	0x00
GPM3PUD	0x02C8	Port group GPM3 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPM3DRV	0x02CC	Port group GPM3 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPM3CONPDN	0x02D0	Port group GPM3 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPM3PUDPDN	0x02D4	Port group GPM3 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPM4CON	0x02E0	Port group GPM4 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPM4DAT	0x02E4	Port group GPM4 data register	0x00
GPM4PUD	0x02E8	Port group GPM4 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPM4DRV	0x02EC	Port group GPM4 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPM4CONPDN	0x02F0	Port group GPM4 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPM4PUDPDN	0x02F4	Port group GPM4 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
EXT_INT23_CON	0x0708	External interrupt EXT_INT23 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT24_CON	0x070C	External interrupt EXT_INT24 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT25_CON	0x0710	External interrupt EXT_INT25 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT26_CON	0x0714	External interrupt EXT_INT26 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT27_CON	0x0718	External interrupt EXT_INT27 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT28_CON	0x071C	External interrupt EXT_INT28 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT29_CON	0x0720	External interrupt EXT_INT29 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT8_CON	0x0724	External interrupt EXT_INT8 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT9_CON	0x0728	External interrupt EXT_INT9 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT10_CON	0x072C	External interrupt EXT_INT10 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT11_CON	0x0730	External interrupt EXT_INT11 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT12_CON	0x0734	External interrupt EXT_INT12 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT23_FLTCON0	0x0810	External interrupt EXT_INT23 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT23_FLTCON1	0x0814	External interrupt EXT_INT23 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT24_FLTCON0	0x0818	External interrupt EXT_INT24 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT24_FLTCON1	0x081C	External interrupt EXT_INT24 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT25_FLTCON0	0x0820	External interrupt EXT_INT25 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT25_FLTCON1	0x0824	External interrupt EXT_INT25 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT26_FLTCON0	0x0828	External interrupt EXT_INT26 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT26_FLTCON1	0x082C	External interrupt EXT_INT26 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT27_FLTCON0	0x0830	External interrupt EXT_INT27 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT27_FLTCON1	0x0834	External interrupt EXT_INT27 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT28_FLTCON0	0x0838	External interrupt EXT_INT28 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT28_FLTCON1	0x083C	External interrupt EXT_INT28 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT29_FLTCON0	0x0840	External interrupt EXT_INT29 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT29_FLTCON1	0x0844	External interrupt EXT_int29 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT8_FLTCON0	0x0848	External interrupt EXT_INT8 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT8_FLTCON1	0x084C	External interrupt EXT_INT8 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT9_FLTCON0	0x0850	External interrupt EXT_INT9 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT9_FLTCON1	0x0854	External interrupt EXT_INT9 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT10_FLTCON0	0x0858	External interrupt EXT_INT10 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT10_FLTCON1	0x085C	External interrupt EXT_INT10 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT11_FLTCON0	0x0860	External interrupt EXT_INT11 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT11_FLTCON1	0x0864	External interrupt EXT_INT11 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT12_FLTCON0	0x0868	External interrupt EXT_INT12 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT12_FLTCON1	0x086C	External interrupt EXT_INT12 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT23_MASK	0x0908	External interrupt EXT_INT23 mask register	0x0000_007F
EXT_INT24_MASK	0x090C	External interrupt EXT_INT24 mask register	0x0000_007F
EXT_INT25_MASK	0x0910	External interrupt EXT_INT25 mask register	0x0000_007F
EXT_INT26_MASK	0x0914	External interrupt EXT_INT26 mask register	0x0000_007F
EXT_INT27_MASK	0x0918	External interrupt EXT_INT27 mask register	0x0000_007F
EXT_INT28_MASK	0x091C	External interrupt EXT_INT28 mask register	0x0000_0003
EXT_INT29_MASK	0x0920	External interrupt EXT_INT29 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT8_MASK	0x0924	External interrupt EXT_INT8 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT9_MASK	0x0928	External interrupt EXT_INT9 mask register	0x0000_007F
EXT_INT10_MASK	0x092C	External interrupt EXT_INT10 mask register	0x0000_001F
EXT_INT11_MASK	0x0930	External interrupt EXT_INT11 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT12_MASK	0x0934	External interrupt EXT_INT12 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT23_PEND	0x0A08	External interrupt EXT_INT23 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT24_PEND	0x0A0C	External interrupt EXT_INT24 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT25_PEND	0x0A10	External interrupt EXT_INT25 pending register	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT26_PEND	0x0A14	External interrupt EXT_INT26 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT27_PEND	0x0A18	External interrupt EXT_INT27 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT28_PEND	0x0A1C	External interrupt EXT_INT28 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT29_PEND	0x0A20	External interrupt EXT_INT29 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT8_PEND	0x0A24	External interrupt EXT_INT8 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT9_PEND	0x0A28	External interrupt EXT_INT9 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT10_PEND	0x0A2C	External interrupt EXT_INT10 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT11_PEND	0x0A30	External interrupt EXT_INT11 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT12_PEND	0x0A34	External interrupt EXT_INT12 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE _XA	0x0B08	Current service register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE _PEND_XA	0x0B0C	Current service pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI _XA	0x0B10	External interrupt group fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT23_FIXPRI	0x0B1C	External interrupt 23 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT24_FIXPRI	0x0B20	External interrupt 24 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT25_FIXPRI	0x0B24	External interrupt 25 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT26_FIXPRI	0x0B28	External interrupt 26 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT27_FIXPRI	0x0B2C	External interrupt 27 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT28_FIXPRI	0x0B30	External interrupt 28 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT29_FIXPRI	0x0B34	External interrupt 29 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT8_FIXPRI	0x0B38	External interrupt 8 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT9_FIXPRI	0x0B3C	External interrupt 9 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT10_FIXPRI	0x0B40	External interrupt 10 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT11_FIXPRI	0x0B44	External interrupt 11 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT12_FIXPRI	0x0B48	External interrupt 12 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
GPX0CON	0x0C00	Port group GPX0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPX0DAT	0x0C04	Port group GPX0 data register	0x00
GPX0PUD	0x0C08	Port group GPX0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPX0DRV	0x0C0C	Port group GPX0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPX1CON	0x0C20	Port group GPX1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPX1DAT	0x0C24	Port group GPX1 data register	0x00
GPX1PUD	0x0C28	Port group GPX1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPX1DRV	0x0C2C	Port group GPX1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPX2CON	0x0C40	Port group GPX2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPX2DAT	0x0C44	Port group GPX2 data register	0x00

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPX2PUD	0x0C48	Port group GPX2 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPX2DRV	0x0C4C	Port group GPX2 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPX3CON	0x0C60	Port group GPX3 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPX3DAT	0x0C64	Port group GPX3 data register	0x00
GPX3PUD	0x0C68	Port group GPX3 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPX3DRV	0x0C6C	Port group GPX3 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
EXT_INT40_CON	0x0E00	External interrupt EXT_INT40 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT41_CON	0x0E04	External interrupt EXT_INT41 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT42_CON	0x0E08	External interrupt EXT_INT42 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT43_CON	0x0E0C	External interrupt EXT_INT43 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT40_FLTCON0	0x0E80	External Interrupt EXT_INT40 filter configuration register 0	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT40_FLTCON1	0x0E84	External interrupt EXT_INT40 filter configuration register 1	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT41_FLTCON0	0x0E88	External interrupt EXT_INT41 filter configuration register 0	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT41_FLTCON1	0x0E8C	External interrupt EXT_INT41 filter configuration register 1	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT42_FLTCON0	0x0E90	External interrupt EXT_INT42 filter configuration register 0	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT42_FLTCON1	0x0E94	External interrupt EXT_INT42 filter configuration register 1	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT43_FLTCON0	0x0E98	External interrupt EXT_INT43 filter configuration register 0	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT43_FLTCON1	0x0E9C	External interrupt EXT_INT43 filter configuration register 1	0x8080_8080
EXT_INT40_MASK	0x0F00	External interrupt EXT_INT40 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT41_MASK	0x0F04	External interrupt EXT_INT41 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT42_MASK	0x0F08	External interrupt EXT_INT42 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT43_MASK	0x0F0C	External interrupt EXT_INT43 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT40_PEND	0x0F40	External interrupt EXT_INT40 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT41_PEND	0x0F44	External interrupt EXT_INT41 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT42_PEND	0x0F48	External interrupt EXT_INT42 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT43_PEND	0x0F4C	External interrupt EXT_INT43 pending register	0x0000_0000
PDNEN	0x0F80	Power down mode pad configure register	0x00

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPZCON	0x0000	Port group GPIO group Z (GPZ) configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPZDAT	0x0004	Port group GPZ data register	0x00
GPZPUD	0x0008	Port group GPZ pull-up/pull-down register	0x1555
GPZDRV	0x000C	Port group GPZ drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPZCONPDN	0x0010	Port group GPZ power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPZPUDPDN	0x0014	Port group GPZ power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
EXT_INT50_CON	0x0700	External interrupt EXT_INT50 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT50_FLTCON0	0x0800	External interrupt EXT_INT50 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT50_FLTCON1	0x0804	External interrupt EXT_INT50 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT50_MASK	0x0900	External interrupt EXT_INT50 mask register	0x0000_007F
EXT_INT50_PEND	0x0A00	External interrupt EXT_INT50 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE _XD	0x0B08	Current service register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE _PEND_XD	0x0B0C	Current service pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI _XD	0x0B10	External interrupt group fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT50_FIXPRI	0x0B14	External interrupt 50 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
PDNEN	0x0F80	Power down mode pad configure register	0x00

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GPV0CON	0x0000	Port group GPV0 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPV0DAT	0x0004	Port group GPV0 data register	0x00
GPV0PUD	0x0008	Port group GPV0 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPV0DRV	0x000C	Port group GPV0 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPV0CONPDN	0x0010	Port group GPV0 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPV0PUDPDN	0x0014	Port group GPV0 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPV1CON	0x0020	Port group GPV1 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPV1DAT	0x0024	Port group GPV1 data register	0x00
GPV1PUD	0x0028	Port group GPV1 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPV1DRV	0x002C	Port group GPV1 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPV1CONPDN	0x0030	Port group GPV1 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPV1PUDPDN	0x0034	Port group GPV1 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ETC7PUD	0x0048	Port group ETC7 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0005
ETC7DRV	0x004C	Port group ETC7 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPV2CON	0x0060	Port group GPV2 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPV2DAT	0x0064	Port group GPV2 data register	0x00
GPV2PUD	0x0068	Port group GPV2 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPV2DRV	0x006C	Port group GPV2 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPV2CONPDN	0x0070	Port group GPV2 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPV2PUDPDN	0x0074	Port group GPV2 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
GPV3CON	0x0080	Port group GPV3 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPV3DAT	0x0084	Port group GPV3 data register	0x00
GPV3PUD	0x0088	Port group GPV3 pull-up/pull-down register	0x5555
GPV3DRV	0x008C	Port group GPV3 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPV3CONPDN	0x0090	Port group GPV3 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPV3PUDPDN	0x0094	Port group GPV3 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
ETC8PUD	0x00A8	Port group ETC8 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0005
ETC8DRV	0x00AC	Port group ETC8 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPV4CON	0x00C0	Port group GPV4 configuration register	0x0000_0000
GPV4DAT	0x00C4	Port group GPV4 data register	0x00
GPV4PUD	0x00C8	Port group GPV4 pull-up/pull-down register	0x0005
GPV4DRV	0x00CC	Port group GPV4 drive strength control register	0x00_0000
GPV4CONPDN	0x00D0	Port group GPV4 power down mode configuration register	0x0000
GPV4PUDPDN	0x00D4	Port group GPV4 power down mode pull-up/pull-down register	0x0000
EXT_INT30_CON	0x0700	External interrupt EXT_INT30 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT31_CON	0x0704	External interrupt EXT_INT31 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT32_CON	0x0708	External interrupt EXT_INT32 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT33_CON	0x070C	External interrupt EXT_INT33 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT34_CON	0x0710	External interrupt EXT_INT34 configuration register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT30_FLTCON0	0x0800	External interrupt EXT_INT30 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT30_FLTCON1	0x0804	External interrupt EXT_INT30 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT31_FLTCON0	0x0808	External interrupt EXT_INT31 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT31_FLTCON1	0x080C	External interrupt EXT_INT31 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT32_FLTCON0	0x0810	External interrupt EXT_INT32 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT32_FLTCON1	0x0814	External interrupt EXT_INT32 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT33_FLTCON0	0x0818	External interrupt EXT_INT33 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT33_FLTCON1	0x081C	External interrupt EXT_INT33 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT34_FLTCON0	0x0820	External interrupt EXT_INT34 filter configuration register 0	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT34_FLTCON1	0x0824	External interrupt EXT_INT34 filter configuration register 1	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT30_MASK	0x0900	External interrupt EXT_INT30 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT31_MASK	0x0904	External interrupt EXT_INT31 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT32_MASK	0x0908	External interrupt EXT_INT32 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT33_MASK	0x090C	External interrupt EXT_INT33 mask register	0x0000_00FF
EXT_INT34_MASK	0x0910	External interrupt EXT_INT34 mask register	0x0000_0003
EXT_INT30_PEND	0x0A00	External interrupt EXT_INT30 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT31_PEND	0x0A04	External interrupt EXT_INT31 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT32_PEND	0x0A08	External interrupt EXT_INT32 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT33_PEND	0x0A0C	External interrupt EXT_INT33 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT34_PEND	0x0A10	External interrupt EXT_INT34 pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE_XC	0x0B08	Current service register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_SERVICE_PEND_XC	0x0B0C	Current service pending register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI_XC	0x0B10	External interrupt group fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT30_FIXPRI	0x0B14	External interrupt 30 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT31_FIXPRI	0x0B18	External interrupt 31 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT32_FIXPRI	0x0B1C	External interrupt 32 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT33_FIXPRI	0x0B20	External interrupt 33 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
EXT_INT34_FIXPRI	0x0B24	External interrupt 34 fixed priority control register	0x0000_0000
PDNEN	0x0F80	Power down mode pad configure register	0x00

4.3.2 Part 1

For the following SFRs, Sets the value does not take effect immediately. It takes at least 800 APB clocks for the value to take effect after the SFR is actually changed: The SFRs are:

GPA0PUD, GPA0DRV, GPA1PUD, GPA1DRV, GPBPUD, GPBDRV, GPC0PUD, GPC0DRV, GPC1PUD, GPC1DRV, GPD0PUD, GPD0DRV, GPD1PUD, GPD1DRV, GPF0PUD, GPF0DRV, GPF1PUD, GPF1DRV, GPF2PUD, GPF2DRV, GPF3PUD, GPF3DRV, GPJ0PUD, GPJ0DRV, GPJ1PUD, GPJ1DRV.

4.3.2.1 GPA0CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA0CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_1_RTSn 0x3 = I2C_2_SCL 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[7]	0x00
GPA0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_1_CTSn 0x3 = I2C_2_SDA 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[6]	0x00
GPA0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_1_TXD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[5]	0x00
GPA0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_1_RXD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[4]	0x00
GPA0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_0_RTSn 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[3]	0x00
GPA0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_0_CTSn 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[2]	0x00
GPA0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_0_TXD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[1]	0x00
GPA0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_0_RXD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT1[0]	0x00

4.3.2.2 GPA0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA0DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.3 GPA0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.2.4 GPA0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.5 GPA0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.6 GPA0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.7 GPA1CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA1CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_3_TXD 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = UART_AUDIO_TXD 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT2[5]	0x00
GPA1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_3_RXD 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = UART_AUDIO_RXD 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT2[4]	0x00
GPA1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_2_RTSn 0x3 = I2C_3_SCL 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT2[3]	0x00
GPA1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_2_CTSn 0x3 = I2C_3_SDA 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT2[2]	0x00
GPA1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_2_TXD 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = UART_AUDIO_TXD 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT2[1]	0x00
GPA1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = UART_2_RXD 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = UART_AUDIO_RXD 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT2[0]	0x00

4.3.2.8 GPA1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA1DAT[5:0]	[5:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is the pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.9 GPA1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = 0x0555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0555

4.3.2.10 GPA1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA1DRV [n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.11 GPA1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.12 GPA1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0034, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPA1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.13 GPBCON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0040, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPBCON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SPI_1_MOSI 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[7]	0x00
GPBCON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SPI_1_MISO 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[6]	0x00
GPBCON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SPI_1_nSS 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = IEM_SPWI 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[5]	0x00
GPBCON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SPI_1_CLK 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = IEM_SCLK 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[4]	0x00
GPBCON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SPI_0_MOSI 0x3 = I2C_5_SCL 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[3]	0x00
GPBCON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SPI_0_MISO 0x3 = I2C_5_SDA 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[2]	0x00
GPBCON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SPI_0_nSS 0x3 = I2C_4_SCL 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[1]	0x00
GPBCON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x2 = SPI_0_CLK 0x3 = I2C_4_SDA 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT3[0]	

4.3.2.14 GPBDAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0044, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPBDAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.15 GPBPUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0048, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPBPUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.2.16 GPBDRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x004C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPBDRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4	0x0000

4.3.2.17 GPBCONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0050, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPB[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.18 GPBPUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0054, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPB[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved, 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.19 GPC0CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0060, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_1_SDO 0x3 = PCM_1_SOUT 0x4 = AC97SDO 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT4[4]	0x00
GPC0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_1_SDI 0x3 = PCM_1_SIN 0x4 = AC97SDI 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT4[3]	0x00
GPC0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_1_LRCK 0x3 = PCM_1_FSYNC 0x4 = AC97SYNC 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT4[2]	0x00
GPC0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_1_CDCLK 0x3 = PCM_1_EXTCLK 0x4 = AC97RESETn 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT4[1]	0x00
GPC0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_1_SCLK 0x3 = PCM_1_SCLK 0x4 = AC97BITCLK 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT4[0]	0x00

4.3.2.20 GPC0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0064, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC0DAT[4:0]	[4:0]	RWX	When you configure as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.21 GPC0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0068, Reset Value = 0x0155

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0155

4.3.2.22 GPC0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x006C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.23 GPC0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0070, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.24 GPC0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0074, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.25 GPC1CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0080, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_2_SDO 0x3 = PCM_2_SOUT 0x4 = I2C_6_SCL 0x5 = SPI_2_MOSI 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT5[4]	0x00
GPC1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_2_SDI 0x3 = PCM_2_SIN 0x4 = I2C_6_SDA 0x5 = SPI_2_MISO 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT5[3]	0x00
GPC1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_2_LRCK 0x3 = PCM_2_FSYNC 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = SPI_2_nSS 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT5[2]	0x00
GPC1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_2_CDCLK 0x3 = PCM_2_EXTCLK 0x4 = SPDIF_EXTCLK 0x5 = SPI_2_CLK 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT5[1]	0x00
GPC1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_2_SCLK 0x3 = PCM_2_SCLK 0x4 = SPDIF_0_OUT 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT5[0]	0x00

4.3.2.26 GPC1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0084, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC1DAT[4:0]	[4:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.27 GPC1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0088, Reset Value = 0x0155

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0155

4.3.2.28 GPC1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x008C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.29 GPC1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0090, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.30 GPC1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0094, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPC1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.31 GPD0CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = TOUT_3 0x3 = I2C_7_SCL 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT6[3]	0x00
GPD0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = TOUT_2 0x3 = I2C_7_SDA 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT6[2]	0x00
GPD0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = TOUT_1 0x3 = LCD_PWM 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT6[1]	0x00
GPD0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = TOUT_0 0x3 = LCD_FRM 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT6[0]	0x00

4.3.2.32 GPD0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD0DAT[3:0]	[3:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.33 GPD0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A8, Reset Value = 0x0055

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0055

4.3.2.34 GPD0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00AC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.35 GPD0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00B0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.36 GPD0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00B4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.37 GPD1CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2C_1_SCL 0x3 = MIPI1_ESC_CLK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT7[3]	0x00
GPD1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2C_1_SDA 0x3 = MIPI1_BYTE_CLK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT7[2]	0x00
GPD1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2C_0_SCL 0x3 = MIPI0_ESC_CLK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT7[1]	0x00
GPD1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2C_0_SDA 0x3 = MIPI0_BYTE_CLK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT7[0]	0x00

4.3.2.38 GPD1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD1DAT[3:0]	[3:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.39 GPD1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C8, Reset Value = 0x0055

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved, 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0055

4.3.2.40 GPD1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00CC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.41 GPD1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.42 GPD1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPD1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.43 GPF0CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0180, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF0CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT13[7]	0x00
GPF0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[2] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT13[6]	0x00
GPF0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[1] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT13[5]	0x00
GPF0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[0] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT13[4]	0x00
GPF0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VCLK 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT13[3]	0x00
GPF0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output, 0x2 = LCD_VDEN, 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved, 0xF = EXT_INT13[2]	0x00
GPF0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VSYNC 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT13[1]	0x00
GPF0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_HSYNC 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT13[0]	0x00

4.3.2.44 GPF0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0184, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF0DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.45 GPF0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0188, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.2.46 GPF0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x018C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.47 GPF0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0190, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.48 GPF0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0194, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.49 GPF1CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF1CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[11] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[7]	0x00
GPF1CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[10] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[6]	0x00
GPF1CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[9] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[5]	0x00
GPF1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[8] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[4]	0x00
GPF1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[7] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[3]	0x00
GPF1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[6] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[2]	0x00
GPF1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[5] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[1]	0x00
GPF1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[4] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT14[0]	0x00

4.3.2.50 GPF1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF1DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.51 GPF1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A8, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.2.52 GPF1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01AC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.53 GPF1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01B0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0, 0x1 = Outputs 1, 0x2 = Input, 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.54 GPF1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01B4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved, 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.55 GPF2CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF2CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[19] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT15[7]	0x00
GPF2CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[18] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT15[6]	0x00
GPF2CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[17] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT15[5]	0x00
GPF2CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[16] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT15[4]	0x00
GPF2CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[15] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT15[3]	0x00
GPF2CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[14] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT15[2]	0x00
GPF2CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output, 0x2 = LCD_VD[13], 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT15[1]	0x00
GPF2CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[12] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved, 0xF = EXT_INT15[0]	0x00

4.3.2.56 GPF2DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01C4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF2DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.57 GPF2PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01C8, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF2PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.2.58 GPF2DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01CC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF2DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.59 GPF2CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01D0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.60 GPF2PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01D4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.61 GPF3CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF3CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SYS_OE 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT16[5]	0x00
GPF3CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = VSYNC_LDI 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT16[4]	0x00
GPF3CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[23] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT16[3]	0x00
GPF3CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[22] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT16[2]	0x00
GPF3CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[21] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT16[1]	0x00
GPF3CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = LCD_VD[20] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT16[0]	0x00

4.3.2.62 GPF3DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF3DAT[5:0]	[5:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.63 GPF3PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E8, Reset Value = 0x0555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF3PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0555

4.3.2.64 GPF3DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01EC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF3DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.65 GPF3CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01F0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.66 GPF3PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01F4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPF3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.67 ETC1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0228, Reset Value = 0x0005

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0005

ETC1PUD[1:0] controls XsbusDATA.

ETC1PUD[3:2] controls XsbusCLK.

4.3.2.68 ETC1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x022C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

ETC1PUD[1:0] controls XsbusDATA.

ETC1PUD[3:2] controls XsbusCLK.

4.3.2.69 GPJ0CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0240, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ0CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[4] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[7]	0x00
GPJ0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[6]	0x00
GPJ0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[2] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[5]	0x00
GPJ0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[1] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[4]	0x00
GPJ0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[0] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[3]	0x00
GPJ0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_HREF 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[2]	0x00
GPJ0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_VSYNC 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[1]	0x00
GPJ0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_PCLK 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT21[0]	0x00

4.3.2.70 GPJ0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0244, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ0DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.71 GPJ0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0248, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.2.72 GPJ0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x024C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4	0x0000

4.3.2.73 GPJ0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0250, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.74 GPJ0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0254, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.75 GPJ1CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0260, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_FIELD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT22[4]	0x00
GPJ1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_CLKOUT 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT22[3]	0x00
GPJ1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[7] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT22[2]	0x00
GPJ1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[6] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT22[1]	0x00
GPJ1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_A_DATA[5] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT22[0]	0x00

4.3.2.76 GPJ1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0264, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ1DAT[4:0]	[4:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.2.77 GPJ1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0268, Reset Value = 0x0155

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0155

4.3.2.78 GPJ1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x026C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.2.79 GPJ1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0270, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.2.80 GPJ1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0274, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPJ1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.2.81 EXT_INT1CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0700, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT1_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT1_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT1_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT1_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT1_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT1_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT1_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT1_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT1[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.82 EXT_INT2CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0704, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT2_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT2[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT2_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT2[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT2_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT2[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT2_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT2[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT2_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT2[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT2_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT2[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.83 EXT_INT3CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0708, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT3_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT3_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT3_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT3_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT3_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT3_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT3_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT3_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT3[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.84 EXT_INT4CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x070C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:20]	–	Reserved	0x000
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT4_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT4[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT4_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT4[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT4_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT4[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT4_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT4[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT4_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT4[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.85 EXT_INT5CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0710, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:20]	–	Reserved	0x000
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT5_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT5[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT5_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT5[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT5_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT5[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT5_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT5[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT5_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT5[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.86 EXT_INT6CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0714, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0000
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT6_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT6[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT6_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT6[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT6_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT6[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT6_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT6[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.87 EXT_INT7CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0718, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0000
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT7_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT7[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT7_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT7[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT7_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT7[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT7_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT7[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.88 EXT_INT13CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0730, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT13_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT13_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT13_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT13_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT13_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT13_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT13_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT13_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT13[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.89 EXT_INT14CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0734, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT14_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT14_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT14_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT14_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT14_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT14_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT14_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT14_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT14[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.90 EXT_INT15CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0738, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT15_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT15_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT15_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT15_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT15_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT15_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT15_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT15_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT15[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.91 EXT_INT16CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x073C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT16_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT16[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT16_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT16[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT16_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT16[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT16_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT16[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT16_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT16[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT16_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT16[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.92 EXT_INT21CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0740, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT21_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT21_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT21_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT21_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT21_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT21_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT21_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT21_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT21[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.93 EXT_INT22CON

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0744, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:20]	–	Reserved	0x000
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT22_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT22[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT22_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT22[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT22_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT22[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT22_CON[1]	[6:4]	W	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT22[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT22_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT22[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.2.94 EXT_INT1_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0800, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN1[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[3]	0x00
FLTEN1[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[2]	0x00
FLTEN1[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[1]	0x00
FLTEN1[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[0]	0x00

4.3.2.95 EXT_INT1_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0804, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN1[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[7] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[7]	0x00
FLTEN1[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[6] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[6]	0x00
FLTEN1[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[5]	0x00
FLTEN1[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT1[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT1[4]	0x00

4.3.2.96 EXT_INT2_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0808, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN2[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT2[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT2[3]	0x00
FLTEN2[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT2[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT2[2]	0x00
FLTEN2[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT2[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT2[1]	0x00
FLTEN2[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT2[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT2[0]	0x00

4.3.2.97 EXT_INT2_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x080C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0000
FLTEN2[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT2[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT2[5]	0x00
FLTEN2[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT2[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT2[4]	0x00

4.3.2.98 EXT_INT3_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0810, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN3[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[3]	0x00
FLTEN3[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[2]	0x00
FLTEN3[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[1]	0x00
FLTEN3[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[0]	0x00

4.3.2.99 EXT_INT3_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0814, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN3[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[7] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[7]	0x00
FLTEN3[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[6] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[6]	0x00
FLTEN3[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[5]	0x00
FLTEN3[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT3[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT3[4]	0x00

4.3.2.100 EXT_INT4_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0818, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN4[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT4[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT4[3]	0x00
FLTEN4[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT4[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT4[2]	0x00
FLTEN4[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT4[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT4[1]	0x00
FLTEN4[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT4[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT4[0]	0x00

4.3.2.101 EXT_INT4_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x081C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
FLTEN4[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT4[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT4[4]	0x00

4.3.2.102 EXT_INT5_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0820, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN5[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT5[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT5[3]	0x00
FLTEN5[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT5[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT5[2]	0x00
FLTEN5[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT5[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT5[1]	0x00
FLTEN5[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT5[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT5[0]	0x00

4.3.2.103 EXT_INT5_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0824, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
FLTEN5[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT5[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT5[4]	0x00

4.3.2.104 EXT_INT6_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0828, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN6[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT6[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT6[3]	0x00
FLTEN6[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT6[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT6[2]	0x00
FLTEN6[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT6[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT6[1]	0x00
FLTEN6[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT6[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT6[0]	0x00

4.3.2.105 EXT_INT6_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x082C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:0]	–	Reserved	0x00000000

4.3.2.106 EXT_INT7_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0830, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN7[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT7[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT7[3]	0x00
FLTEN7[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT7[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT7[2]	0x00
FLTEN7[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT7[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT7[1]	0x00
FLTEN7[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT7[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT7[0]	0x00

4.3.2.107 EXT_INT7_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0834, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:0]	–	Reserved	0x00000000

4.3.2.108 EXT_INT13_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0860, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN13[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[3]	0x00
FLTEN13[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[2]	0x00
FLTEN13[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[1]	0x00
FLTEN13[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[0]	0x00

4.3.2.109 EXT_INT13_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0864, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN13[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[7] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[7]	0x00
FLTEN13[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[6] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[6]	0x00
FLTEN13[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[5]	0x00
FLTEN13[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT13[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT13[4]	0x00

4.3.2.110 EXT_INT14_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0868, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN14[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[3]	0x00
FLTEN14[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[2]	0x00
FLTEN14[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[1]	0x00
FLTEN14[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[0]	0x00

4.3.2.111 EXT_INT14_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x086C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN14[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[7] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[7]	0x00
FLTEN14[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[6] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[6]	0x00
FLTEN14[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[5]	0x00
FLTEN14[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT14[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT14[4]	0x00

4.3.2.112 EXT_INT15_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0870, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN15[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[3]	0x00
FLTEN15[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[2]	0x00
FLTEN15[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[1]	0x00
FLTEN15[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[0]	0x00

4.3.2.113 EXT_INT15_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0874, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN15[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[7] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[7]	0x00
FLTEN15[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[6] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[6]	0x00
FLTEN15[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[5]	0x00
FLTEN15[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT15[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT15[4]	0x00

4.3.2.114 EXT_INT16_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0878, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN16[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT16[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT16[3]	0x00
FLTEN16[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT16[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT16[2]	0x00
FLTEN16[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT16[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT16[1]	0x00
FLTEN16[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT16[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT16[0]	0x00

4.3.2.115 EXT_INT16_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x087C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0000
FLTEN16[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT16[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT16[5]	0x00
FLTEN16[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT16[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT16[4]	0x00

4.3.2.116 EXT_INT21_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0880, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN17[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[3]	0x00
FLTEN17[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[2]	0x00
FLTEN17[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[1]	0x00
FLTEN17[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[0]	0x00

4.3.2.117 EXT_INT21_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0884, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN17[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[7] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[7]	0x00
FLTEN17[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[6] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[6]	0x00
FLTEN17[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[5] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[5]	0x00
FLTEN17[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT21[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT21[4]	0x00

4.3.2.118 EXT_INT22_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0888, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN18[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT22[3] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT22[3]	0x00
FLTEN18[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT22[2] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT22[2]	0x00
FLTEN18[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT22[1] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT22[1]	0x00
FLTEN18[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT22[0] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT22[0]	0x00

4.3.2.119 EXT_INT22_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x088C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
FLTEN18[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT22[4] 0x0 = Disables filter 0x1 = Enables filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT22[4]	0x00

4.3.2.120 EXT_INT1_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0900, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT1_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT1_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT1_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT1_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT1_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT1_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT1_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT1_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.121 EXT_INT2_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0904, Reset Value = 0x0000_003F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:6]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT2_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT2_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT2_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT2_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT2_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT2_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.122 EXT_INT3_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0908, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT3_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT3_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT3_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT3_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT3_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT3_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT3_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT3_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.123 EXT_INT4_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x090C, Reset Value = 0x0000_001F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT4_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT4_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT4_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT4_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT4_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.124 EXT_INT5_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0910, Reset Value = 0x0000_001F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT5_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT5_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT5_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT5_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT5_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.125 EXT_INT6_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0914, Reset Value = 0x0000_000F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT6_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT6_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT6_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT6_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.126 EXT_INT7_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0918, Reset Value = 0x0000_000F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT7_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT7_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT7_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT7_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.127 EXT_INT13_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0930, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT13_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT13_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT13_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT13_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT13_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT13_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT13_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT13_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.128 EXT_INT14_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0934, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT14_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT14_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT14_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT14_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT14_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT14_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT14_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT14_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.129 EXT_INT15_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0938, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT15_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT15_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT15_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT15_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT15_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT15_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT15_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT15_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.130 EXT_INT16_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x093C, Reset Value = 0x0000_003F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:6]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT16_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT16_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT16_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT16_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT16_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT16_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.131 EXT_INT21_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0940, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT21_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT21_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT21_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT21_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT21_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT21_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT21_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT21_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.132 EXT_INT22_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0944, Reset Value = 0x0000_001F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT22_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT22_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT22_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT22_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT22_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.2.133 EXT_INT1_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A00, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT1_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT1_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 =Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT1_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT1_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT1_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT1_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT1_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT1_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.134 EXT_INT2_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:6]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT2_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT2_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT2_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT2_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT2_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT2_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.135 EXT_INT3_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT3_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT3_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT3_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT3_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT3_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT3_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT3_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT3_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.136 EXT_INT4_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT4_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT4_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT4_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT4_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT4_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.137 EXT_INT5_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A10, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT5_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT5_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT5_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT5_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT5_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.138 EXT_INT6_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A14, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT6_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT6_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT6_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT6_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.139 EXT_INT7_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A18, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT7_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT7_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT7_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT7_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.140 EXT_INT13_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A30, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT13_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT13_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT13_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT13_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT13_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT13_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT13_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT13_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.141 EXT_INT14_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A34, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT14_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT14_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT14_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT14_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT14_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT14_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT14_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT14_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.142 EXT_INT15_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A38, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT15_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT15_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT15_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT15_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT15_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT15_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT15_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT15_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.143 EXT_INT16_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A3C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:6]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT16_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT16_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT16_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT16_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT16_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT16_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.144 EXT_INT21_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A40, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT21_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT21_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT21_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT21_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT21_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT21_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT21_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT21_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.145 EXT_INT22_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A44, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT22_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT22_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT22_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT22_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT22_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.2.146 EXT_INT_SERVICE_XB

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_Group_Num	[7:3]	RW	EXT_INT Service group number 0x1 = EXT_INT1 0x2 = EXT_INT2 0x3 = EXT_INT3 0x4 = EXT_INT4 0x5 = EXT_INT5 0x6 = EXT_INT6 0x7 = EXT_INT7 0x8 = EXT_INT13 0x9 = EXT_INT14 0xA = EXT_INT15 0xB = EXT_INT16 0xC = EXT_INT21 0xD = EXT_INT22	0x00
SVC_Num	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number to be serviced	0x0

4.3.2.147 EXT_INT_SERVICE_PEND_XB

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_PEND	[7:0]	RW	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x00

4.3.2.148 EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI_XB

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B10, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
Highest_GRP_NUM	[3:0]	RW	When fixed group priority mode = 0 to 12, then group number should be of the highest priority. 0x0 = EXT_INT1 0x1 = EXT_INT2 0x2 = EXT_INT3 0x3 = EXT_INT4 0x4 = EXT_INT5 0x5 = EXT_INT6 0x6 = EXT_INT7 0x7 = EXT_INT13 0x8 = EXT_INT14 0x9 = EXT_INT15 0xA = EXT_INT16 0xB = EXT_INT21 0xC = EXT_INT22	0x00

4.3.2.149 EXT_INT1_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B14, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 0 (EXT_INT1) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.150 EXT_INT2_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B18, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 1 (EXT_INT2) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.151 EXT_INT3_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B1C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 2 (EXT_INT3) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.152 EXT_INT4_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B20, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 3 (EXT_INT4) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.153 EXT_INT5_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B24, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 4 (EXT_INT5) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.154 EXT_INT6_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B28, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 5 (EXT_INT6) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.155 EXT_INT7_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B2C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 6 (EXT_INT7) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.156 EXT_INT13_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B44, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 7 (EXT_INT13) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.157 EXT_INT14_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B48, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 8 (EXT_INT14) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.158 EXT_INT15_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B4C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 9 (EXT_INT15) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.159 EXT_INT16_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B50, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 10 (EXT_INT16) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.160 EXT_INT21_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B54, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 11 (EXT_INT21) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.161 EXT_INT22_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B58, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 12 (EXT_INT22) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.2.162 PDNEN

- Base Address: 0x1140_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F80, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7:2]	–	Reserved	0x00
PDNEN_CFG	[1]	RW	0 = Automatically by power down mode 1 = by PDNEN bit	0x0
PDNEN	[0]	RW	Power down mode pad state enable register. 0 = PADs Controlled by normal mode 1 = PADs Controlled by Power Down mode control registers This bit is set to "1" automaticially when system enters into Power down mode and can be cleared by writing "0" to this bit or cold reset. After wake up from Power down mode, this bit maintains value "1" until writing "0"	0x0

4.3.3 Part 2

For the following SFRs, Sets the value does not take effect immediately. It takes at least 800 APB clocks for the value to take effect after the SFR is actually changed The SFRs are:

GPK0PUD, GPK0DRV, GPK1PUD, GPK1DRV, GPK2PUD, GPK2DRV, GPK3PUD, GPK3DRV, GPL0PUD, GPL0DRV, GPL1PUD, GPL1DRV, GPL2PUD, GPL2DRV, GPY0PUD, GPY0DRV, GPY1PUD, GPY1DRV, GPY2PUD, GPY2DRV, GPY3PUD, GPY3DRV, GPY4PUD, GPY4DRV, GPY5PUD, GPY5DRV, GPY6PUD, GPY6DRV, GPM0PUD, GPM0DRV, GPM1PUD, GPM1DRV, GPM2PUD, GPM2DRV, GPM3PUD, GPM3DRV, GPM4PUD, GPM4DRV.

4.3.3.1 GPK0CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0040, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_0_DATA[3] 0x3 = SD_4_DATA[3] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT23[6]	0x00
GPK0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_0_DATA[2] 0x3 = SD_4_DATA[2] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT23[5]	0x00
GPK0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_0_DATA[1] 0x3 = SD_4_DATA[1] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT23[4]	0x00
GPK0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_0_DATA[0] 0x3 = SD_4_DATA[0] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT23[3]	0x00
GPK0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_0_CDn 0x3 = SD_4_CDn 0x4 = GNSS_GPIO[8] 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT23[2]	0x00
GPK0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_0_CMD 0x3 = SD_4_CMD 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT23[1]	0x00
GPK0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_0_CLK 0x3 = SD_4_CLK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT23[0]	0x00

4.3.3.2 GPK0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0044, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK0DAT[6:0]	[6:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.3 GPK0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0048, Reset Value = 0x1555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x1555

4.3.3.4 GPK0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x004C, Reset Value = 0x00_2AAA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x2AAA

4.3.3.5 GPK0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0050, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.6 GPK0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0054, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.7 GPK1CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0060, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK1CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_1_DATA[3] 0x3 = SD_0_DATA[7] 0x4 = SD_4_DATA[7] 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT24[6]	0x00
GPK1CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_1_DATA[2] 0x3 = SD_0_DATA[6] 0x4 = SD_4_DATA[6] 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT24[5]	0x00
GPK1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_1_DATA[1] 0x3 = SD_0_DATA[5] 0x4 = SD_4_DATA[5] 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT24[4]	0x00
GPK1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_1_DATA[0] 0x3 = SD_0_DATA[4] 0x4 = SD_4_DATA[4] 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT24[3]	0x00
GPK1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_1_CDn 0x3 = GNSS_GPIO[9] 0x4 = SD_4_nRESET_OUT 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT24[2]	0x00
GPK1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_1_CMD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT24[1]	0x00
GPK1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_1_CLK 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0xF = EXT_INT24[0]	

4.3.3.8 GPK1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0064, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK1DAT[6:0]	[6:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, the corresponding bit is the pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.9 GPK1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0068, Reset Value = 0x1555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x1555

4.3.3.10 GPK1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x006C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.11 GPK1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0070, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.12 GPK1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0074, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.13 GPK2CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0080, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK2CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_2_DATA[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT25[6]	0x00
GPK2CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_2_DATA[2] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT25[5]	0x00
GPK2CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_2_DATA[1] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT25[4]	0x00
GPK2CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_2_DATA[0] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT25[3]	0x00
GPK2CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_2_CDn 0x3 = GNSS_GPIO[10] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT25[2]	0x00
GPK2CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_2_CMD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT25[1]	0x00
GPK2CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_2_CLK 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT25[0]	0x00

4.3.3.14 GPK2DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0084, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK2DAT[6:0]	[6:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.15 GPK2PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0088, Reset Value = 0x1555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK2PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x1555

4.3.3.16 GPK2DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x008C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK2DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.17 GPK2CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0090, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.18 GPK2PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0094, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Enables Reserved 0x3 = Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.19 GPK3CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK3CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_3_DATA[3] 0x3 = SD_2_DATA[7] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT26[6]	0x00
GPK3CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_3_DATA[2] 0x3 = SD_2_DATA[6] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT26[5]	0x00
GPK3CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_3_DATA[1] 0x3 = SD_2_DATA[5] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT26[4]	0x00
GPK3CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_3_DATA[0] 0x3 = SD_2_DATA[4] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT26[3]	0x00
GPK3CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_3_CDn 0x3 = GNSS_GPIO[11] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT26[2]	0x00
GPK3CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_3_CMD 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT26[1]	0x00
GPK3CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SD_3_CLK 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT26[0]	0x00

4.3.3.20 GPK3DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK3DAT[6:0]	[6:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.21 GPK3PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A8, Reset Value = 0x1555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK3PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x1555

4.3.3.22 GPK3DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00AC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK3DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.23 GPK3CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00B0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.24 GPK3PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00B4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPK3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.25 GPL0CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_RF_RSTN 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT27[6]	0x00
GPL0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT27[5]	0x00
GPL0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_QMAG 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT27[4]	0x00
GPL0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_QSIGN 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT27[3]	0x00
GPL0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_IMAG 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT27[2]	0x00
GPL0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_ISIGN 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT27[1]	0x00
GPL0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_SYNC 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT27[0]	0x00

4.3.3.26 GPL0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL0DAT[6:0]	[6:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.27 GPL0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C8, Reset Value = 0x1555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x1555

4.3.3.28 GPL0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00CC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.29 GPL0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.30 GPL0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.31 GPL1CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_SDA 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT28[1]	0x00
GPL1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_SCL 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT28[0]	0x00

4.3.3.32 GPL1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00E4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL1DAT[1:0]	[1:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.33 GPL1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00E8, Reset Value = 0x0005

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0005

4.3.3.34 GPL1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00EC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.35 GPL1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00F0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.36 GPL1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00F4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.37 GPL2CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0100, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL2CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[7] 0x3 = KP_COL[7] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[7]	0x00
GPL2CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[6] 0x3 = KP_COL[6] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[6]	0x00
GPL2CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[5] 0x3 = KP_COL[5] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[5]	0x00
GPL2CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[4] 0x3 = KP_COL[4] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[4]	0x00
GPL2CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[3] 0x3 = KP_COL[3] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[3]	0x00
GPL2CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[2] 0x3 = KP_COL[2] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[2]	0x00
GPL2CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[1] 0x3 = KP_COL[1] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[1]	0x00
GPL2CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x2 = GNSS_GPIO[0] 0x3 = KP_COL[0] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT29[0]	

4.3.3.38 GPL2DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0104, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL2DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.39 GPL2PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0108, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL2PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Disables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.40 GPL2DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x010C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL2DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.41 GPL2CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0110, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.42 GPL2PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0114, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPL2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.43 GPY0CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0120, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_WEn 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_OEn 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SROM_CSn[3] 0x3 = NF_CSn[1] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = OND_CSn[1] 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SROM_CSn[2] 0x3 = NF_CSn[0] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = OND_CSn[0] 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SROM_CSn[1] 0x3 = NF_CSn[3] 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SROM_CSn[0] 0x3 = NF_CSn[2] 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00

4.3.3.44 GPY0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0124, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY0DAT[5:0]	[5:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, the corresponding bit is the pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.45 GPY0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0128, Reset Value = 0x0FFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0FFF

4.3.3.46 GPY0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x012C, Reset Value = 0x00_0AAA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0AAA

4.3.3.47 GPY0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0130, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.48 GPY0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0134, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.49 GPY1CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0140, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA_RDn 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = SROM_WAITn 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_BEn[1] 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00
GPY1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_BEn[0] 0x4 to 0xF = Reserved	0x00

4.3.3.50 GPY1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0144, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY1DAT[3:0]	[3:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.51 GPY1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0148, Reset Value = 0x00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Disables Pull-up	0x00FF

4.3.3.52 GPY1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x014C, Reset Value = 0x00_00AA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x00AA

4.3.3.53 GPY1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0150, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.54 GPY1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0154, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 3	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.55 GPY2CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0160, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY2CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = NF_RnB[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY2CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = NF_RnB[2] 0x3= Reserved 0x4= Reserved 0x5 = OND_RPn 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY2CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = NF_RnB[1] 0x3= Reserved 0x4= Reserved 0x5 = OND_INT[1] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY2CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = NF_RnB[0] 0x3= Reserved 0x4= Reserved 0x5 = OND_INT[0] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY2CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = NF_ALE 0x3= Reserved 0x4= Reserved 0x5 = OND_SMCLK 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY2CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = NF_CLE 0x3= Reserved 0x4= Reserved 0x5 = OND_ADDRVALID 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0xF = –	

4.3.3.56 GPY2DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0164, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY2DAT[5:0]	[5:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, the corresponding bit is the pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.57 GPY2PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0168, Reset Value = 0x0FFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY2PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0 FFF

4.3.3.58 GPY2DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x016C, Reset Value = 0x00_0AAA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY2DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0AAA

4.3.3.59 GPY2CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0170, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.60 GPY2PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0174, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.61 GPY3CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0180, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY3CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[7] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY3CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output, 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[6] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY3CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[5] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY3CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[4] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY3CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY3CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[2] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY3CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[1] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY3CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[0] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00

4.3.3.62 GPY3DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0184, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY3DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port, the pin state should be same as the corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.63 GPY3PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0188, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY3PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.64 GPY3DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x018C, Reset Value = 0x00_AAAA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY3DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0xAAAA

4.3.3.65 GPY3CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0190, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.66 GPY3PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0194, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.67 GPY4CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY4CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[15] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiCAREADY 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved, 0xF = –	0x00
GPY4CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[14] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiACFLAG 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved, 0xF = –	0x00
GPY4CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[13] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiACDATA 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY4CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[12] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiACWAKE 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY4CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[11] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiACREADY 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY4CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[10] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiCAFLAG 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY4CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x2 = EBI_ADDR[9] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiCADATA 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	
GPY4CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_ADDR[8] 0x3= Reserved 0x4 = XhsiCAWAKE 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00

4.3.3.68 GPY4DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY4DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.69 GPY4PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A8, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY4PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.70 GPY4DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01AC, Reset Value = 0x00_AAAA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY4DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0xAAAA

4.3.3.71 GPY4CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01B0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY4[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.72 GPY4PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01B4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY4[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.73 GPY5CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY5CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[7] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY5CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[6] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY5CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[5] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY5CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[4] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY5CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY5CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[2] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY5CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input]0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[1] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY5CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input]0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[0] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00

4.3.3.74 GPY5DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01C4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY5DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port, then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.75 GPY5PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01C8, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY5PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Disables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.76 GPY5DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01CC, Reset Value = 0x00_AAAA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY5DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0xAAAA

4.3.3.77 GPY5CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01D0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY5[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.78 GPY5PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01D4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY5[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Disables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.79 GPY6CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY6CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[15] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY6CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[14] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY6CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[13] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY6CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[12] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY6CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[11] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY6CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[10] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY6CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[9] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00
GPY6CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = EBI_DATA[8] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = –	0x00

4.3.3.80 GPY6DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY6DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.81 GPY6PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E8, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY6PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.82 GPY6DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01EC, Reset Value = 0x00_AAAA

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY6DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0xAAAA

4.3.3.83 GPY6CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01F0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY6[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.84 GPY6PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01F4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPY6[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.85 ETC0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0208, Reset Value = 0x0400

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0400

ETC0PUD[1:0] controls XjTRSTn.

ETC0PUD[3:2] controls XjTMS.

ETC0PUD[5:4] controls XjTCK.

ETC0PUD[7:6] controls XjTDI.

ETC0PUD[9:8] controls XjTDO.

ETC0PUD[11:10] controls XjDBGSEL.

4.3.3.86 ETC0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x020C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 5	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

ETC0DRV[1:0] controls XjTRSTn.

ETC0DRV[3:2] controls XjTMS.

ETC0DRV[5:4] controls XjTCK.

ETC0DRV[7:6] controls XjTDI.

ETC0DRV[9:8] controls XjTDO.

ETC0DRV[11:10] controls XjDBGSEL.

4.3.3.87 ETC6PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0228, Reset Value = 0xC000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC6PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0xC000

ETC6PUD[1:0] controls XnRESET.

ETC6PUD[3:2] controls XCLKOUT.

ETC6PUD[5:4] controls XnRSTOUT.

ETC6PUD[9:8] controls XRTCCLKO.

ETC6PUD[11:10] controls XuotgDRVVBUS.

ETC6PUD[13:12] controls XuhostPWREN.

ETC6PUD[15:14] controls XuhostOVERCUR.

4.3.3.88 ETC6DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x022C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC6DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

ETC6DRV[1:0] controls XnRESET.

ETC6DRV[3:2] controls XCLKOUT.

ETC6DRV[5:4] controls XnRSTOUT.

ETC6DRV[7:6] controls XnWRESET.

ETC6DRV[9:8] controls XRTCCLKO.

ETC6DRV[11:10] controls XuotgDRVVBUS.

ETC6DRV[13:12] controls XuhostPWREN.

ETC6DRV[15:14] controls XuhostOVERCUR.

4.3.3.89 GPM0CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0260, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM0CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[6] 0x4 = XhsiCAFLAG 0x5 = TraceData[6] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT8[7]	0x00
GPM0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[5] 0x4 = XhsiCADATA 0x5 = TraceData[5] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT8[6]	0x00
GPM0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output, 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[4], 0x4 = XhsiCAWAKE, 0x5 = TraceData[4], 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved, 0xF = EXT_INT8[5]	0x00
GPM0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[3] 0x4 = TS_ERROR 0x5 = TraceData[3] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT8[4]	0x00
GPM0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[2] 0x4 = TS_DATA 0x5 = TraceData[2] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT8[3]	0x00
GPM0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[1]	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x4 = TS_VAL 0x5 = TraceData[1] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT8[2]	
GPM0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[0] 0x4 = TS_SYNC 0x5 = TraceData[0] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT8[1]	0x00
GPM0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_PCLK 0x4 = TS_CLK 0x5 = TraceClk 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT8[0]	0x00

4.3.3.90 GPM0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0264, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM0DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.91 GPM0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0268, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.92 GPM0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x026C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.93 GPM0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0270, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.94 GPM0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0274, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.95 GPM1CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0280, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM1CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_BAY_RGB[13] 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = TraceData[12] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT9[6]	0x00
GPM1CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_BAY_RGB[12] 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = TraceData[11] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT9[5]	0x00
GPM1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_BAY_RGB[11] 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = XhsiCAREADY 0x5 = TraceData[10] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT9[4]	0x00
GPM1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_BAY_RGB[10] 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = XhsiACFLAG 0x5 = TraceData[9] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT9[3]	0x00
GPM1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_BAY_RGB[9] 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = XhsiACDATA 0x5 = TraceData[8] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT9[2]	0x00
GPM1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_BAY_RGB[8] 0x3 = CAM_B_FIELD	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x4 = XhsiACWAKE 0x5 = TraceCtl 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT9[1]	
GPM1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_DATA[7] 0x4 = XhsiACREADY 0x5 = TraceData[7] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT9[0]	0x00

4.3.3.96 GPM1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0284, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM1DAT[6:0]	[6:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.97 GPM1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0288, Reset Value = 0x1555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x1555

4.3.3.98 GPM1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x028C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.99 GPM1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0290, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.100 GPM1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0294, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.101 GPM2CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM2CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[1] 0x3 = MPWM2_OUT_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT10[4]	0x00
GPM2CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[0] 0x3 = MPWM1_OUT_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT10[3]	0x00
GPM2CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_CLKOUT 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = TraceData[15] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT10[2]	0x00
GPM2CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_HREF 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = TraceData[14] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT10[1]	0x00
GPM2CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = CAM_B_VSYNC 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = TraceData[13] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT10[0]	0x00

4.3.3.102 GPM2DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02A4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM2DAT[4:0]	[4:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.103 GPM2PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02A8, Reset Value = 0x0155

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM2PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0155

4.3.3.104 GPM2DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02AC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM2DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.105 GPM2CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02B0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.106 GPM2PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02B4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 4	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.107 GPM3CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM3CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[9] 0x3 = RXD_UART_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[7]	0x00
GPM3CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[8] 0x3 = nCTS_UART_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[6]	0x00
GPM3CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[7] 0x3 = TXD_UART_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[5]	0x00
GPM3CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[6] 0x3 = nRTS_UART_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[4]	0x00
GPM3CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[5] 0x3 = MPWM6_OUT_ISP 0x4 = CAM_SPI1_MOSI 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[3]	0x00
GPM3CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[4] 0x3 = MPWM5_OUT_ISP 0x4 = CAM_SPI1_MISO 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[2]	0x00
GPM3CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[3] 0x3 = MPWM4_OUT_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[1]	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM3CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_GPIO[2] 0x3 = MPWM3_OUT_ISP 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT11[0]	0x00

4.3.3.108 GPM3DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02C4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM3DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.109 GPM3PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02C8, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM3PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.110 GPM3DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02CC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM3DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.111 GPM3CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02D0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.112 GPM3PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02D4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.113 GPM4CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM4CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_SPI_MOSI 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[17] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[7]	0x00
GPM4CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_SPI_MISO 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[16] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[6]	0x00
GPM4CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_SPI_nSS 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[15] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[5]	0x00
GPM4CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_SPI_CLK 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[14] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[4]	0x00
GPM4CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_I2C1_SDA 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[13] 0x4 = CAM_SPI1_nSS 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[3]	0x00
GPM4CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_I2C1_SCL 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[12] 0x4 = CAM_SPI1_CLK 0x5 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[2]	0x00
GPM4CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_I2C0_SDA 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[11] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[1]	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM4CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = CAM_I2C0_SCL 0x3 = CAM_GPIO[10] 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT12[0]	0x00

4.3.3.114 GPM4DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02E4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM4DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.115 GPM4PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02E8, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM4PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.116 GPM4DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02EC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM4DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.117 GPM4CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02F0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM4[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.3.118 GPM4PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x02F4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPM4[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.3.119 EXT_INT23CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0708, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT23_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT23[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT23_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT23[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT23_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT23[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT23_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT23[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT23_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT23[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT23_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT23[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT23_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT23[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.120 EXT_INT24CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x070C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT24_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT24[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT24_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT24[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT24_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT24[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT24_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT24[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT24_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT24[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT24_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT24[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT24_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT24[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.121 EXT_INT25CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0710, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT25_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT25[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT25_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT25[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT25_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT25[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT25_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT25[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT25_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT25[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT25_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT25[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT25_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT25[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level, 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.122 EXT_INT26CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0714, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT26_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT26[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT26_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT26[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT26_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT26[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT26_CON[3]	[14:12]	W	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT26[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT26_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT26[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT26_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT26[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT26_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT26[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.123 EXT_INT27CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0718, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT27_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT27[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT27_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT27[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT27_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT27[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT27_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT27[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT27_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT27[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT27_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT27[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT27_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT27[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.124 EXT_INT28CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x071C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT28_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT28[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT28_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT28[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.125 EXT_INT29CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0720, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT29_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT29_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT29_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT29_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT29_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT29_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT29_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT29_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT29[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.126 EXT_INT8CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0724, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT8_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT8_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT8_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT8_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT8_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT8_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT8_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT8_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT8[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.127 EXT_INT9CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0728, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT9_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT9[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT9_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT9[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT9_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT9[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT9_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT9[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT9_CON[2]	[10:8]	W	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT9[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT9_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT9[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT9_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT9[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.128 EXT_INT10CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x072C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:20]	–	Reserved	0x000
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT10_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT10[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT10_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT10[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT10_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT10[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT10_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT10[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT10_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT10[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers falling edge 0x3 = Triggers rising edge 0x4 = Triggers both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.129 EXT_INT11CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0730, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT11_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT11_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT11_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT11_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT11_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Rising edge triggered 0x4 = Both edge triggered 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT11_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT11_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT11_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT11[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.130 EXT_INT12CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0734, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT12_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT12_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT12_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT12_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT12_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT12_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT12_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT12_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT12[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.131 EXT_INT23_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0810, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN3[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT23[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enabled Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT23[3]	0x00
FLTEN3[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT23[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT23[2]	0x00
FLTEN3[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT23[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT23[1]	0x00
FLTEN3[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT23[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT23[0]	0x00

4.3.3.132 EXT_INT23_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0814, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
FLTEN3[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT23[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT23[6]	0x00
FLTEN3[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT23[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT23[5]	0x00
FLTEN3[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT23[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT23[4]	0x00

4.3.3.133 EXT_INT24_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0818, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN4[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT24[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT24[3]	0x00
FLTEN4[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT24[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT24[2]	0x00
FLTEN4[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT24[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT24[1]	0x00
FLTEN4[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT24[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT24[0]	0x00

4.3.3.134 EXT_INT24_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x081C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
FLTEN4[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT24[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT24[6]	0x00
FLTEN4[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT24[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT24[5]	0x00
FLTEN4[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT24[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT24[4]	0x00

4.3.3.135 EXT_INT25_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0820, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN5[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT25[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT25[3]	0x00
FLTEN5[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT25[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT25[2]	0x00
FLTEN5[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT25[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT25[1]	0x00
FLTEN5[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT25[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT25[0]	0x00

4.3.3.136 EXT_INT25_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0824, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
FLTEN5[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT25[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT25[6]	0x00
FLTEN5[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT25[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT25[5]	0x00
FLTEN5[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT25[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT25[4]	0x00

4.3.3.137 EXT_INT26_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0828, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN6[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT26[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT26[3]	0x00
FLTEN6[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT26[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT26[2]	0x00
FLTEN6[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT26[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT26[1]	0x00
FLTEN6[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT26[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT26[0]	0x00

4.3.3.138 EXT_INT26_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x082C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
FLTEN6[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT26[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT26[6]	0x00
FLTEN6[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT26[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT26[5]	0x00
FLTEN6[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT26[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH6[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT26[4]	0x00

4.3.3.139 EXT_INT27_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0830, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN7[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT27[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT27[3]	0x00
FLTEN7[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT27[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT27[2]	0x00
FLTEN7[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT27[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT27[1]	0x00
FLTEN7[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT27[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT27[0]	0x00

4.3.3.140 EXT_INT27_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0834, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
FLTEN7[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT27[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT27[6]	0x00
FLTEN7[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT27[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT27[5]	0x00
FLTEN7[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT27[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH7[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT27[4]	0x00

4.3.3.141 EXT_INT28_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0838, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0
FLTEN8[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT28[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH8[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT28[1]	0x00
FLTEN8[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT28[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH8[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT28[0]	0x00

4.3.3.142 EXT_INT28_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x083C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:0]	–	Reserved	0x00000000

4.3.3.143 EXT_INT29_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0840, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN9[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[3]	0x00
FLTEN9[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[2]	0x00
FLTEN9[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[1]	0x00
FLTEN9[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[0]	0x00

4.3.3.144 EXT_INT29_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0844, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN9[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[7]	0x00
FLTEN9[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[6]	0x00
FLTEN9[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[5]	0x00
FLTEN9[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT29[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH9[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT29[4]	0x00

4.3.3.145 EXT_INT8_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0848, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN10[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[3]	0x00
FLTEN10[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[2]	0x00
FLTEN10[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[1]	0x00
FLTEN10[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[0]	0x00

4.3.3.146 EXT_INT8_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x084C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN10[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[7]	0x00
FLTEN10[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[6]	0x00
FLTEN10[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[5]	0x00
FLTEN10[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT8[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH10[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT8[4]	0x00

4.3.3.147 EXT_INT9_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0850, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN11[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT9[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH11[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT9[3]	0x00
FLTEN11[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT9[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH11[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT9[2]	0x00
FLTEN11[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT9[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH11[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT9[1]	0x00
FLTEN11[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT9[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH11[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT9[0]	0x00

4.3.3.148 EXT_INT9_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0854, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
FLTEN11[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT9[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH11[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT9[6]	0x00
FLTEN11[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT9[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH11[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT9[5]	0x00
FLTEN11[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT9[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH11[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT9[4]	0x00

4.3.3.149 EXT_INT10_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0858, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN12[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT10[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH12[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT10[3]	0x00
FLTEN12[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT10[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH12[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT10[2]	0x00
FLTEN12[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT10[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH12[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT10[1]	0x00
FLTEN12[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT10[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH12[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT10[0]	0x00

4.3.3.150 EXT_INT10_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x085C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
FLTEN12[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT10[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH12[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT10[4]	0x00

4.3.3.151 EXT_INT11_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0860, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN13[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT11[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[3]	0x00
FLTEN13[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT11[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[2]	0x00
FLTEN13[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT11[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[1]	0x00
FLTEN13[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT11[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[0]	0x00

4.3.3.152 EXT_INT11_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0864, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN13[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable For EXT_INT11[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[7]	0x00
FLTEN13[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT11[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[6]	0x00
FLTEN13[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT11[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[5]	0x00
FLTEN13[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT11[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH13[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT11[4]	0x00

4.3.3.153 EXT_INT12_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0868, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN14[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[3]	0x00
FLTEN14[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[2]	0x00
FLTEN14[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[1]	0x00
FLTEN14[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[0]	0x00

4.3.3.154 EXT_INT12_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x086C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN14[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[7]	0x00
FLTEN14[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[6]	0x00
FLTEN14[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[5]	0x00
FLTEN14[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT12[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH14[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT12[4]	0x00

4.3.3.155 EXT_INT23_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0908, Reset Value = 0x0000_007F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT23_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT23_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT23_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT23_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT23_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT23_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT23_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.156 EXT_INT24_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x090C, Reset Value = 0x0000_007F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT24_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT24_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT24_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT24_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT24_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT24_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT24_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.157 EXT_INT25_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0910, Reset Value = 0x0000_007F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT25_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT25_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT25_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT25_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT25_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT25_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT25_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.158 EXT_INT26_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0914, Reset Value = 0x0000_007F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT26_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT26_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT26_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT26_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT26_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT26_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT26_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.159 EXT_INT27_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0918, Reset Value = 0x0000_007F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT27_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT27_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT27_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT27_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT27_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT27_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT27_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.160 EXT_INT28_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x091C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0003

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:2]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
EXT_INT28_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT28_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.161 EXT_INT29_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0920, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT29_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT29_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT29_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT29_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT29_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT29_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT29_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT29_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.162 EXT_INT8_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0924, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT8_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT8_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT8_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT8_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT8_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT8_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT8_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT8_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.163 EXT_INT9_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0928, Reset Value = 0x0000_007F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT9_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT9_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT9_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT9_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT9_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT9_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT9_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.164 EXT_INT10_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x092C, Reset Value = 0x0000_001F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT10_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT10_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT10_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT10_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT10_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.165 EXT_INT11_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0930, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT11_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT11_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT11_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT11_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT11_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT11_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT11_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT11_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.166 EXT_INT12_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0934, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT12_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT12_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT12_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT12_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT12_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT12_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT12_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT12_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.167 EXT_INT23_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT23_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT23_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT23_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT23_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT23_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT23_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT23_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.168 EXT_INT24_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT24_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT24_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT24_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT24_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT24_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT24_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT24_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.169 EXT_INT25_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A10, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT25_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT25_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT25_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT25_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT25_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT25_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT25_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.170 EXT_INT26_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A14, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT26_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT26_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT26_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT26_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT26_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT26_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT26_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.171 EXT_INT27_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A18, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT27_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT27_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT27_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT27_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT27_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT27_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT27_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.172 EXT_INT28_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A1C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:2]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
EXT_INT28_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT28_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.173 EXT_INT29_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A20, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT29_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT29_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT29_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT29_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT29_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT29_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT29_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT29_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.174 EXT_INT8_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A24, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT8_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT8_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT8_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT8_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT8_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT8_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT8_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT8_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.175 EXT_INT9_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A28, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT9_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT9_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT9_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT9_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT9_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT9_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT9_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.176 EXT_INT10_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A2C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT10_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT10_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT10_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT10_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT10_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.177 EXT_INT11_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A30, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT11_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT11_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT11_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT11_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT11_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT11_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT11_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT11_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.178 EXT_INT12_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A34, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT12_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT12_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT12_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT12_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT12_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT12_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT12_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0
EXT_INT12_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x0

4.3.3.179 EXT_INT_SERVICE_XA

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_Group_Num	[7:3]	RW	EXT_INT Service group number 0x1 = EXT_INT23 0x2 = EXT_INT24 0x3 = EXT_INT25 0x4 = EXT_INT26 0x5 = EXT_INT27 0x6 = EXT_INT28 0x7 = EXT_INT29 0x8 = EXT_INT8 0x9 = EXT_INT9 0xA = EXT_INT10 0xB = EXT_INT11 0xC = EXT_INT12	0x00
SVC_Num	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number to be serviced	0x0

4.3.3.180 EXT_INT_SERVICE_PEND_XA

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_PEND	[7:0]	RW	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt occurs	0x00

4.3.3.181 EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI_XA

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B10, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
Highest_GRP_NUM	[3:0]	RW	When fixed group priority mode = 0 to 11, then group number should be of the highest priority. 0x0 = EXT_INT23 0x1 = EXT_INT24 0x2 = EXT_INT25 0x3 = EXT_INT26 0x4 = EXT_INT27 0x5 = EXT_INT28 0x6 = EXT_INT29 0x7 = EXT_INT8 0x8 = EXT_INT9 0x9 = EXT_INT10 0xA = EXT_INT11 0xB = EXT_INT12	0x00

4.3.3.182 EXT_INT23_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B1C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 0 (EXT_INT23) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.183 EXT_INT24_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B20, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 1 (EXT_INT24) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.184 EXT_INT25_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B24, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 2 (EXT_INT25) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.185 EXT_INT26_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B28, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 3 (EXT_INT26) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.186 EXT_INT27_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B2C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 4 (EXT_INT27) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.187 EXT_INT28_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B30, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 5 (EXT_INT28) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.188 EXT_INT29_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B34, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 6 (EXT_INT29) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.189 EXT_INT8_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B38, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 7 (EXT_INT8) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.190 EXT_INT9_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B3C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 8 (EXT_INT9) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.191 EXT_INT10_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B40, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 9 (EXT_INT10) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.192 EXT_INT11_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B44, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 10 (EXT_INT11) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.193 EXT_INT12_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B48, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 11 (EXT_INT12) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.3.194 GPX0CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C00, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX0CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[3] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[7]	0x00
GPX0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[2] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[6]	0x00
GPX0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Reserved 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[1] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[5]	0x00
GPX0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = AUD_TRSTn 0x4 = GNSS_TRSTn 0x5 = ALV_DBG[0] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[4]	0x00
GPX0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = AUD_TDO 0x4 = GNSS_TDO 0x5 = ALV_TDO 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[3]	0x00
GPX0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = AUD_TDI	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x4 = GNSS_TDI 0x5 = ALV_TDI 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[2]	
GPX0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = AUD_TMS 0x4 = GNSS_TMS 0x5 = ALV_TMS 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[1]	0x00
GPX0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = AUD_TCK 0x4 = GNSS_TCK 0x5 = ALV_TCK 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT0[0]	0x00

4.3.3.195 GPX0DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C04, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX0DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.196 GPX0PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C08, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] N = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.197 GPX0DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C0C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] N = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.198 GPX1CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C20, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX1CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[7] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[11] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[7]	0x00
GPX1CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[6] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[10] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[6]	0x00
GPX1CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[5] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[9] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[5]	0x00
GPX1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[4] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[8] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[4]	0x00
GPX1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[3] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[7] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[3]	0x00
GPX1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input, 0x1 = Output, 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[2]	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[6] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[2]	
GPX1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[1] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[5] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[1]	0x00
GPX1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_COL[0] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[4] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT1[0]	0x00

4.3.3.199 GPX1DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C24, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX1DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.200 GPX1PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C28, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] N = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.201 GPX1DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C2C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] N = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.202 GPX2CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C40, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX2CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[7] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[19] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[7]	0x00
GPX2CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[6] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[18] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[6]	0x00
GPX2CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[5] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[17] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[5]	0x00
GPX2CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[4] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[16] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[4]	0x00
GPX2CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[3] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[15] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[3]	0x00
GPX2CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[2]	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[14] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[2]	
GPX2CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[1] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[13] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[1]	0x00
GPX2CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[0] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[12] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT2[0]	0x00

4.3.3.203 GPX2DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C44, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX2DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.204 GPX2PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C48, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX2PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] N = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.205 GPX2DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C4C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX2DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] N = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.206 GPX3CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C60, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX3CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = HDMI_HPD 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[27] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[7]	0x00
GPX3CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = HDMI_CEC 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[26] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[6]	0x00
GPX3CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[13] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[25] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[5]	0x00
GPX3CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[12] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[24] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[4]	0x00
GPX3CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[11] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[23] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[3]	0x00
GPX3CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[10]	0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[22] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[2]	
GPX3CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[9] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[21] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[1]	0x00
GPX3CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = KP_ROW[8] 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = ALV_DBG[20] 0x6 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = WAKEUP_INT3[0]	0x00

4.3.3.207 GPX3DAT

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C64, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX3DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.3.208 GPX3PUD

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C68, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX3PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.3.209 GPX3DRV

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0C6C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPX3DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.3.210 EXT_INT40CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E00, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT40_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT40_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT40_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT40_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT40_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT40_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT40_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT40_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT40[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.211 EXT_INT41CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT41_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT41_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT41_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT41_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Falling edge triggered 0x3 = Rising edge triggered 0x4 = Both edge triggered 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT41_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT41_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT41_CON[1]	[6:4]	W	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT41_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT41[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.212 EXT_INT42CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT42_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT42_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT42_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT42_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT42_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT42_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT42_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT42_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT42[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.213 EXT_INT43CON

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT43_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT43_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT43_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT43_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT43_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT43_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT43_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT43_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT43[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.3.214 EXT_INT40_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E80, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN15[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[3]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[3] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[3]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[3] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN15[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[2]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[2] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[2]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[2] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN15[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[1]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[1] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[1]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[1] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN15[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[0]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[0] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[0]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[0] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.215 EXT_INT40_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E84, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN15[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[7]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[7] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[7]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[7] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN15[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[6]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[6] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[6]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[6] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN15[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[5]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[5] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[5]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[5] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN15[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT40[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL15[4]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT40[4] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH15[4]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT40[4] This value is valid when FLTSEL15 (of EXT_INT40) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.216 EXT_INT41_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E88, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN16[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL16[3]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[3] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[3]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[3] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN16[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables	0x1
FLTSEL16[2]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[2] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[2]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[2] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN16[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL16[1]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[1] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[1]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[1] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN16[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL16[0]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[0] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[0]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[0] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.217 EXT_INT41_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E8C, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN16[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL16[7]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[7] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[7]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[7] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN16[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL16[6]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[6] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[6]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[6] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN16[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL16[5]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[5] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[5]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[5] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN16[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT41[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL16[4]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT41[4] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH16[4]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT41[4] This value is valid when FLTSEL16 (of EXT_INT41) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.218 EXT_INT42_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E90, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN17[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[3]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[3] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[3]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[3] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN17[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[2]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[2] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[2]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[2] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN17[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[1]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[1] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[1]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[1] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN17[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[0]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[0] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[0]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[0] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.219 EXT_INT42_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E94, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN17[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[7]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[7] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[7]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[7] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN17[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[6]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[6] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[6]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[6] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN17[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[5]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[5] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[5]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[5] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN17[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT42[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL17[4]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT42[4] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH17[4]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT42[4] This value is valid when FLTSEL17 (of EXT_INT42) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.220 EXT_INT43_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E98, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN18[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[3]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[3] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[3]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[3] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN18[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[2]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[2] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[2]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[2] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN18[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[1]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[1] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[1]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[1] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN18[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[0]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[0] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter(clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[0]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[0] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.221 EXT_INT43_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0E9C, Reset Value = 0x8080_8080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN18[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[7]	[30]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[7] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[7]	[29:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[7] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN18[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[6]	[22]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[6] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[6]	[21:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[6] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN18[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[5]	[14]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[5] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter(clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[5]	[13:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[5] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00
FLTEN18[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT43[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x1
FLTSEL18[4]	[6]	RW	Filter Selection for EXT_INT43[4] 0x0 = Delays filter 0x1 = Digital filter (clock count)	0x0
FLTWIDTH18[4]	[5:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT43[4] This value is valid when FLTSEL18 (of EXT_INT43) is 0x1.	0x00

4.3.3.222 EXT_INT40_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F00, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT40_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT40_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT40_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT40_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT40_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT40_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT40_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT40_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.223 EXT_INT41_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F04, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT41_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT41_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT41_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT41_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT41_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT41_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT41_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT41_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.224 EXT_INT42_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F08, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT42_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT42_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT42_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT42_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT42_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT42_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT42_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT42_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.225 EXT_INT43_MASK

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT43_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT43_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT43_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT43_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT43_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT43_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT43_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT43_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.3.226 EXT_INT40_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F40, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT40_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT40_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT40_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT40_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT40_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT40_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT40_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT40_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.3.227 EXT_INT41_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F44, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT41_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT41_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT41_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT41_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT41_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT41_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT41_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT41_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.3.228 EXT_INT42_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F48, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT42_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT42_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT42_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT42_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT42_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT42_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT42_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT42_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.3.229 EXT_INT43_PEND

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F4C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT43_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT43_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT43_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT43_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT43_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT43_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT43_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT43_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.3.230 PDNEN

- Base Address: 0x1100_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F80, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7:2]	–	Reserved	0x00
PDNEN_CFG	[1]	RW	0 = Automatically by power down mode 1 = By PDNEN bit	0x0
PDNEN	[0]	RW	Power down mode pad state enable register. 0 = PADs Controlled by normal mode This bit is set to "1" automatically when system enters into Power down mode and clears by writing "0" to this bit or cold reset. After wake up from Power down mode, this bit maintains value "1" until writing "0" 1 = PADs Controlled by Power Down mode control registers	0x0

4.3.4 Part 3

4.3.4.1 GPZCON

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPZCON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_0_SDO[2] 0x3 = ST_INT 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT50[6]	0x00
GPZCON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_0_SDO[1] 0x3 = ST_TICK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT50[5]	0x00
GPZCON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_0_SDO[0] 0x3 = PCM_0_SOUT 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT50[4]	0x00
GPZCON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_0_SDI 0x3 = PCM_0_SIN 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT50[3]	0x00
GPZCON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_0_LRCK 0x3 = PCM_0_FSYNC 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT50[2]	0x00
GPZCON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_0_CDCLK 0x3 = PCM_0_EXTCLK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT50[1]	0x00
GPZCON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = I2S_0_SCLK 0x3 = PCM_0_SCLK 0x4 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT50[0]	0x00

4.3.4.2 GPZDAT

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPZDAT[6:0]	[6:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. While configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.4.3 GPZPUD

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x1555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPZPUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x1555

4.3.4.4 GPZDRV

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPZDRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.4.5 GPZCONPDN

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPZ[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.4.6 GPZPUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPZ[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 6	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.4.7 EXT_INT50CON

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0700, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT50_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT50[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT50_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT50[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT50_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT50[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT50_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT50[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT50_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT50[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT50_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT50[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT50_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT50[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.4.8 EXT_INT50_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0800, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN1[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT50[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT50[3]	0x00
FLTEN1[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT50[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT50[2]	0x00
FLTEN1[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT50[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT50[1]	0x00
FLTEN1[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT50[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT50[0]	0x00

4.3.4.9 EXT_INT50_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0804, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
FLTEN1[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT50[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT50[6]	0x00
FLTEN1[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT50[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT50[5]	0x00
FLTEN1[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT50[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT50[4]	0x00

4.3.4.10 EXT_INT50_MASK

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0900, Reset Value = 0x0000_007F

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT50_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT50_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT50_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT50_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT50_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT50_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT50_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.4.11 EXT_INT50_PEND

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A00, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
EXT_INT50_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT50_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT50_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT50_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT50_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT50_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT50_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.4.12 EXT_INT_SERVICE_XD

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_Group_Num	[7:3]	RW	EXT_INT Service group number 0x1 = EXT_INT50	0x00
SVC_Num	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number to be serviced	0x0

4.3.4.13 EXT_INT_SERVICE_PEND_XD

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_PEND	[7:0]	RW	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x00

4.3.4.14 EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI_XD

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B10, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
Highest_GRP_NUM	[3:0]	RW	When fixed group priority mode = 0, then group number should be of the highest priority. 0x0 = EXT_INT50	0x00

4.3.4.15 EXT_INT50_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B14, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 0 (EXT_INT50) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.4.16 PDNEN

- Base Address: 0x0386_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F80, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7:2]	–	Reserved	0x00
PDNEN_CFG	[1]	RW	0 = Automatically by power down mode 1 = By PDNEN bit	0x0
PDNEN	[0]	RW	Power down mode pad state enable register. 0 = PADs Controlled by normal mode This bit is set to "1" automatically when system enters into Power down mode and clears by writing "0" to this bit or cold reset. After wake up from Power down mode, this bit maintains value "1" until writing "0" 1 = PADs Controlled by Power Down mode control registers	0x0

4.3.5 Part 4

4.3.5.1 GPV0CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV0CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[7] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[7]	0x00
GPV0CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[6] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[6]	0x00
GPV0CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[5] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[5]	0x00
GPV0CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[4] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[4]	0x00
GPV0CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[3]	0x00
GPV0CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[2] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[2]	0x00
GPV0CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[1] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[1]	0x00
GPV0CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[0] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT30[0]	0x00

4.3.5.2 GPV0DAT

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV0DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.5.3 GPV0PUD

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV0PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.5.4 GPV0DRV

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV0DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.5.5 GPV0CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.5.6 GPV0PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV0[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.5.7 GPV1CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV1CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[15] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[7]	0x00
GPV1CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[14] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[6]	0x00
GPV1CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[13] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[5]	0x00
GPV1CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[12] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[4]	0x00
GPV1CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[11] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[3]	0x00
GPV1CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[10] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[2]	0x00
GPV1CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[9] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[1]	0x00
GPV1CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_RXD[8] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT31[0]	0x00

4.3.5.8 GPV1DAT

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV1DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.5.9 GPV1PUD

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV1PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.5.10 GPV1DRV

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV1DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.5.11 GPV1CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.5.12 GPV1PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0034, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV1[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.5.13 ETC7PUD

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0048, Reset Value = 0x0005

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC7PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0005

ETC7PUD[1:0] controls Xc2cRXCLK[0].

ETC7PUD[3:2] controls Xc2cRXCLK[1].

4.3.5.14 ETC7DRV

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x004C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC7DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

ETC7DRV[1:0] controls Xc2cRXCLK[0].

ETC7DRV[3:2] controls Xc2cRXCLK[1].

4.3.5.15 GPV2CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0060, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV2CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[7] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[7]	0x00
GPV2CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[6] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[6]	0x00
GPV2CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[5] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[5]	0x00
GPV2CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[4] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[4]	0x00
GPV2CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[3] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[3]	0x00
GPV2CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[2] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[2]	0x00
GPV2CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[1] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[1]	0x00
GPV2CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[0] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT32[0]	0x00

4.3.5.16 GPV2DAT

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0064, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV2DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.5.17 GPV2PUD

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0068, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV2PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.5.18 GPV2DRV

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x006C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV2DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.5.19 GPV2CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0070, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.5.20 GPV2PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0074, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV2[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.5.21 GPV3CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0080, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV3CON[7]	[31:28]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[15] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[7]	0x00
GPV3CON[6]	[27:24]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[14] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[6]	0x00
GPV3CON[5]	[23:20]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[13] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[5]	0x00
GPV3CON[4]	[19:16]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[12] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[4]	0x00
GPV3CON[3]	[15:12]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[11] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[3]	0x00
GPV3CON[2]	[11:8]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[10] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[2]	0x00
GPV3CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[9] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[1]	0x00
GPV3CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_TXD[8] 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT33[0]	0x00

4.3.5.22 GPV3DAT

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0084, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV3DAT[7:0]	[7:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.5.23 GPV3PUD

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0088, Reset Value = 0x5555

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV3PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved, 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x5555

4.3.5.24 GPV3DRV

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x008C, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV3DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.5.25 GPV3CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0090, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.5.26 GPV3PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0094, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV3[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 7	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.5.27 ETC8PUD

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A8, Reset Value = 0x0005

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC8PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0005

ETC8PUD[1:0] controls Xc2cTXCLK[0].

ETC8PUD[3:2] controls Xc2cTXCLK[1].

4.3.5.28 ETC8DRV

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00AC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ETC8DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

ETC8DRV[1:0] controls Xc2cTXCLK[0].

ETC8DRV[3:2] controls Xc2cTXCLK[1].

4.3.5.29 GPV4CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV4CON[1]	[7:4]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_WKREQOUT 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT34[1]	0x00
GPV4CON[0]	[3:0]	RW	0x0 = Input 0x1 = Output 0x2 = C2C_WKREQIN 0x3 to 0xE = Reserved 0xF = EXT_INT34[0]	0x00

4.3.5.30 GPV4DAT

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C4, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV4DAT[1:0]	[1:0]	RWX	When you configure port as input port then corresponding bit is pin state. When configuring as output port then pin state should be same as corresponding bit. When the port is configured as functional pin, the undefined value will be read.	0x00

4.3.5.31 GPV4PUD

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C8, Reset Value = 0x0005

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV4PUD[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x0005

4.3.5.32 GPV4DRV

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00CC, Reset Value = 0x00_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV4DRV[n]	[23:16]	RW	Reserved (Should be zero)	0x00
	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = 1x 0x2 = 2x 0x1 = 3x 0x3 = 4x	0x0000

4.3.5.33 GPV4CONPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D0, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV4[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Outputs 0 0x1 = Outputs 1 0x2 = Input 0x3 = Previous state	0x00

4.3.5.34 GPV4PUDPDN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D4, Reset Value = 0x0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GPV4[n]	[2n + 1:2n] n = 0 to 1	RW	0x0 = Disables Pull-up/Pull-down 0x1 = Enables Pull-down 0x2 = Reserved 0x3 = Enables Pull-up	0x00

4.3.5.35 EXT_INT30CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0700, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT30_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT30_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT30_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT30_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT30_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT30_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT30_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT30_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT30[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.5.36 EXT_INT31CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0704, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT31_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT31_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT31_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT31_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT31_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT31_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT31_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT31_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT31[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.5.37 EXT_INT32CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0708, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT32_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT32[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT32_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT32[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT32_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT32[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT32_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT32[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT32_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT32[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT32_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets the signaling method of EXT_INT32[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT32_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT32[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT32_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT32[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.5.38 EXT_INT33CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x070C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT33_CON[7]	[30:28]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[7] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT33_CON[6]	[26:24]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[6] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT33_CON[5]	[22:20]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[5] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT33_CON[4]	[18:16]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[4] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT33_CON[3]	[14:12]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[3] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
EXT_INT33_CON[2]	[10:8]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[2] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT33_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT33_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT33[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.5.39 EXT_INT34CON

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0710, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT34_CON[1]	[6:4]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT34[1] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXT_INT34_CON[0]	[2:0]	RW	Sets signaling method of EXT_INT34[0] 0x0 = Low level 0x1 = High level 0x2 = Triggers Falling edge 0x3 = Triggers Rising edge 0x4 = Triggers Both edge 0x5 to 0x7 = Reserved	0x0

4.3.5.40 EXT_INT30_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0800, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN1[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[3]	0x00
FLTEN1[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[2]	0x00
FLTEN1[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[1]	0x00
FLTEN1[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[0]	0x00

4.3.5.41 EXT_INT30_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0804, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN1[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[7]	0x00
FLTEN1[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[6]	0x00
FLTEN1[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[5]	0x00
FLTEN1[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT30[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH1[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT30[4]	0x00

4.3.5.42 EXT_INT31_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0808, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN2[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[3]	0x00
FLTEN2[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[2]	0x00
FLTEN2[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[1]	0x00
FLTEN2[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[0]	0x00

4.3.5.43 EXT_INT31_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x080C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN2[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[7]	0x00
FLTEN2[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[6]	0x00
FLTEN2[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[5]	0x00
FLTEN2[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT31[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH2[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT31[4]	0x00

4.3.5.44 EXT_INT32_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0810, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN3[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[3]	0x00
FLTEN3[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[2]	0x00
FLTEN3[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[1]	0x00
FLTEN3[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[0]	0x00

4.3.5.45 EXT_INT32_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0814, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN3[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[7]	0x00
FLTEN3[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[6]	0x00
FLTEN3[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[5]	0x00
FLTEN3[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT32[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH3[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT32[4]	0x00

4.3.5.46 EXT_INT33_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0818, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN4[3]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[3] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[3]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[3]	0x00
FLTEN4[2]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[2] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[2]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[2]	0x00
FLTEN4[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[1]	0x00
FLTEN4[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[0]	0x00

4.3.5.47 EXT_INT33_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x081C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FLTEN4[7]	[31]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[7] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[7]	[30:24]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[7]	0x00
FLTEN4[6]	[23]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[6] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[6]	[22:16]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[6]	0x00
FLTEN4[5]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[5] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[5]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[5]	0x00
FLTEN4[4]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT33[4] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH4[4]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT33[4]	0x00

4.3.5.48 EXT_INT34_FLTCON0

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0820, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0
FLTEN5[1]	[15]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT34[1] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[1]	[14:8]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT34[1]	0x00
FLTEN5[0]	[7]	RW	Filter Enable for EXT_INT34[0] 0x0 = Disables Filter 0x1 = Enables Filter	0x0
FLTWIDTH5[0]	[6:0]	RW	Filtering width of EXT_INT34[0]	0x00

4.3.5.49 EXT_INT34_FLTCON1

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0824, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:0]	–	Reserved	0x00000000

4.3.5.50 EXT_INT30_MASK

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0900, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT30_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT30_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT30_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT30_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT30_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT30_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT30_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT30_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.5.51 EXT_INT31_MASK

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0904, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT31_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT31_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT31_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT31_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT31_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT31_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT31_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT31_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.5.52 EXT_INT32_MASK

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0908, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT32_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT32_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT32_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT32_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT32_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT32_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT32_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT32_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.5.53 EXT_INT33_MASK

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x090C, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT33_MASK[7]	[7]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT33_MASK[6]	[6]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT33_MASK[5]	[5]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT33_MASK[4]	[4]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT33_MASK[3]	[3]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT33_MASK[2]	[2]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT33_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT33_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.5.54 EXT_INT34_MASK

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0910, Reset Value = 0x0000_0003

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:2]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
EXT_INT34_MASK[1]	[1]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1
EXT_INT34_MASK[0]	[0]	RW	0x0 = Enables Interrupt 0x1 = Masked	0x1

4.3.5.55 EXT_INT30_PEND

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A00, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT30_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT30_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT30_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT30_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT30_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT30_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT30_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT30_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.5.56 EXT_INT31_PEND

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT31_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT31_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT31_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT31_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT31_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT31_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT31_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT31_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.5.57 EXT_INT32_PEND

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT32_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT32_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT32_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT32_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT32_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT32_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT32_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT32_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.5.58 EXT_INT33_PEND

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
EXT_INT33_PEND[7]	[7]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT33_PEND[6]	[6]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT33_PEND[5]	[5]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT33_PEND[4]	[4]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT33_PEND[3]	[3]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT33_PEND[2]	[2]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT33_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT33_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.5.59 EXT_INT34_PEND

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A10, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:2]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
EXT_INT34_PEND[1]	[1]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0
EXT_INT34_PEND[0]	[0]	RWX	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x0

4.3.5.60 EXT_INT_SERVICE_XC

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_Group_Num	[7:3]	RW	EXT_INT Service group number 0x1 = EXT_INT30 0x2 = EXT_INT31 0x3 = EXT_INT32 0x4 = EXT_INT33 0x5 = EXT_INT34	0x00
SVC_Num	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number to be serviced	0x0

4.3.5.61 EXT_INT_SERVICE_PEND_XC

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	RW	Reserved	0x0000000
SVC_PEND	[7:0]	RW	0x0 = Not occur 0x1 = Interrupt Occurs	0x00

4.3.5.62 EXT_INT_GRPFIXPRI_XC

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B10, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0000000
Highest_GRP_NUM	[3:0]	RW	Group number of the highest priority when fixed group priority mode: 0 to 4 0x0 = EXT_INT30 0x1 = EXT_INT31 0x2 = EXT_INT32 0x3 = EXT_INT33 0x4 = EXT_INT34	0x00

4.3.5.63 EXT_INT30_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B14, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 0 (EXT_INT30) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.5.64 EXT_INT31_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B18, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 1 (EXT_INT31) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.5.65 EXT_INT32_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B1C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 2 (EXT_INT32) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.5.66 EXT_INT33_FIXPRI

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B20, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 3 (EXT_INT33) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.5.67 EXT_INT34_FIXPR

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0B24, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x00000000
Highest_EINT_NUM	[2:0]	RW	Interrupt number of the highest priority in External Interrupt Group 4 (EXT_INT34) when fixed priority mode: 0 to 7	0x0

4.3.5.68 PDNEN

- Base Address: 0x106E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0F80, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7:2]	–	Reserved	0x00
PDNEN_CFG	[1]	RW	0 = Automatically by power down mode 1 = by PDNEN bit	0x0
PDNEN	[0]	RW	Power down mode pad state enable register. 0 = PADs Controlled by normal mode 1 = PADs Controlled by Power Down mode control registers This bit is set to "1" automatically when system enters into Power down mode and clears by writing "0" to this bit or cold reset. After wake up from Power down mode, this bit maintains value "1" until writing "0"	0x0

5 Clock Management Unit

5.1 Overview

This chapter describes the Clock Management Units (CMUs) of Exynos 4412. CMUs control Phase Locked Loops (PLLs) and generate system clocks for CPU, buses, and function clocks for individual IPs in Exynos 4412. They also communicate with the power management unit (PMU) in order to stop clocks before entering certain low power mode to reduce power consumption by minimizing clock toggling.

5.2 Clock Domains

In Exynos 4412, it clocks the function blocks asynchronously with each other to provide a wider choice of operating frequencies. It also eases physical implementation.

- The CPU block consists of the Cortex-A9 MPCore processor, L2 cache controller, and CoreSight. It operates at voltage levels of 0.875 V to 1.30 V. The Cortex-A9 MPCore operates at 200 MHz to 1.4 GHz and CoreSight Clock is up to 200 MHz. The CMU in CPU block (CMU_CPU) generates all the necessary clocks for IPs in CPU block. It also generates certain control signals for Cortex-A9 MPCore.
- DMC block consists of the DRAM memory controller (DMC), Security sub-system (SSS), and Generic Interrupt Controller (GIC). CMU in DMC block (CMU_DMC) generates 400 MHz DRAM clock, 200 MHz AXI bus clock which is synchronized with the DRAM clock, and 100 MHz clock for register accesses. It also generates 200 MHz clock for Accelerator Coherency Port (ACP) bus, which is used for memory coherency checking and connects CPU and SSS bus masters.
- The LEFTBUS and RIGHTBUS blocks contain the global data buses that are clocked at 200 MHz. The global data buses transfer data between the DRAM and various sub-blocks. It also contains global peripheral buses that are clocked at 100 MHz. You can use 100 MHz clock for register accesses.
- CMU_TOP generates clocks for all the remaining function blocks, which include G3D, MFC, LCD0, ISP, CAM, TV, FSYS, MFC, GPS, MAUDIO, PERIL, and PERIR. It generates bus clocks that operate at 400/200/160/133 /100 MHz. It also generates various special clocks to operate IPs in Exynos 4412.
- Additionally asynchronous bus bridges are inserted between two different function blocks.

Table 5-1 describes the typical operating frequencies for each function block in Exynos 4412.

Table 5-1 Operating Frequencies in Exynos 4412

Function Block	Description	Typical Operating Frequency
CPU	Cortex-A9 MPCore It is a Quad Core processor.	200 MHz to 1.4 GHz
	CoreSight	200 MHz/100 MHz
DMC	DMC, 2D Graphics Engine	400 MHz (up to 200MHz for G2D)
SSS	Security Sub-System	200 MHz
LEFTBUS	Data Bus/Peripheral Bus	200 MHz/100 MHz
RIGHTBUS	Data Bus/Peripheral Bus	200 MHz/100 MHz
G3D	3D Graphics Engine	440 MHz
MFC	Multi-format Codec	200 MHz
IMAGE	Rotator, MDMA	200 MHz
LCD0	FIMD0, MIE0, MIPI DSI0	160 MHz
ISP	ISP	160 MHz
CAM	FIMC0, FIMC1, FIMC2, FIMC3 JPEG	160 MHz
TV	VP, MIXER, TVENC	160 MHz
FSYS	USB, PCIe, SDMMC, TSI, OneNANDC, SROMC, PDMA0, PDMA1, NFCON, MIPI-HIS, ADC	133 MHz
GPS	GPS	133 MHz
MAUDIO	AudioSS, iROM, iRAM	192 MHz
PERI-L	UART, I2C, SPI, I2S, PCM, SPDIF, PWM, I2CHDMI, Slimbus	100 MHz
PERI-R	CHIPID, SYSREG, PMU/CMU/TMU Bus I/F, MCTimer, WDT, RTC, KEYIF, SECKEY, TZPC	100 MHz

NOTE: Refer to Audio SubsystemChapter for more details on MAUDIO block clocks.

5.3 Clock Declaration

The top-level clocks in Exynos 4412 are:

- Clocks from clock pads, namely, XRTCXTI, XXTI, and XUSBXTI.
- Clocks from CMUs
  For instance, ARMCLK, ACLK, HCLK, and SCLK
  ARMCLK specifies clock for Cortex-A9 MPCore (up to 800 MHz @ 1.0 V, 1 GHz @ 1.1 V).
  ACLK, HCLK, PCLK specify bus clocks.
  SCLK (Special clock) specifies all clocks except bus clocks and processor core clock.
- Clocks from USB PHY
- Clocks from HDMI_PHY
- Clocks from GPIO pads

5.3.1 Clocks from Clock Pads

The clock pads derive the clocks. They are:

- **XRTCXTI**: Specifies the clock generated from the crystal pad of 32.768 KHz with XRTCXTI and XRTCXTO pins. XRTCXTI and XRTCXTO are the two pins of crystal pad. RTC uses this clock as a source to the real-time clock. It requires a parallel resistance of 10 MΩ between the XUSBXTI and XUSBXTO pins.
- **XXTI**: Specifies the clock from external oscillator with XXTI pins. The input frequency ranges from 12 to 50 MHz. When XXTI is not used, it should be pulled-down.
- **XUSBXTI:** Specifies the clock from crystal pad with XUSBXTI and XUSBXTO pins. XUSBXTI and XUSBXTO use wide-range OSC pads. This clock is supplied to the USB PHY and the phase locked loops, namely, APLL, MPLL, VPLL, and EPLL. Refer to Chapter 36 USB HOST and Chapter 37 USB DEVICE, for more information. We recommend using a 24 MHz crystal as the iROM design is based on the 24 MHz input clock. It requires parallel resistance of 5 MΩ between the XUSBXTI and XUSBXTO pins.

5.3.2 Clocks from CMU

CMUs generate internal clocks with intermediate frequencies using from clocks from the clock pads. They are:

- Clock pads, namely, XRTCXTI, XXTI, and XUSBXTI
- Four PLLs, namely, APLL, MPLL, EPLL, and VPLL
- USB PHY and HDMI PHY

Some of these clocks are selected, pre-scaled, and provided to the corresponding modules.

We recommend using 24 MHz input clock source for APLL, MPLL, EPLL, and VPLL.

The components to generate internal clocks are:

- APLL uses FINPLL as input to generate frequencies from 22 to 1400 MHz.
- MPLL uses FINPLL as input to generate frequencies from 22 to 1400 MHz.
- EPLL uses FINPLL as input to generate frequencies from 22 to 1400 MHz. This PLL generates a 192 MHz clock for the Audio Sub-system. It divides EPLL output to generate 24 MHz SLIMbus clock.
- VPLL uses FINPLL or SCLK_HDMI24M as input to generate frequencies from 22 to 1400 MHz. This PLL generates 54 MHz video clock or G3D clock.
- USB Device PHY uses XUSBXTI to generate frequencies of 30 and 48 MHz.
- HDMI PHY uses XUSBXTI to generate 54 MHz.

In typical Exynos 4412 applications,

- Cortex-A9 MPCore, CoreSight, and HPM use APLL.
- DRAM, system bus clocks, and other peripheral clocks like audio IPs, and SPI use MPLL and EPLL.
- Video clock uses VPLL.
- G3D uses MPLL or VPLL as input clock source.

Clock controllers allow bypassing of PLLs for low frequency clock. They also provide clock gating to each block, thereby reducing power consumption.

5.4 Clock Relationship

The clock relationship between various clocks are:

- CPU_BLK clocks
  - freq (ARMCLK) = freq (MOUTCORE)/n, where n = 1 to 16
  - freq (ACLK_COREM0) = freq (ARMCLK)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_COREM1) = freq (ARMCLK)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (PERIPHCLK) = freq (ARMCLK)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ATCLK) = freq (MOUTCORE)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (PCLK_DBG) = freq (ATCLK)/n, where n = 1 to 8
- DMC_BLK clocks
  - freq (SCLK_DMC) = freq (MOUTDMC_BUS)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_DMCD) = freq (SCLK_DMC)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_DMCP) = freq (ACLK_DMCD)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_ACP) = freq (MOUTDMC_BUS)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (PCLK_ACP) = freq (ACLK_ACP)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (SCLK_C2C) = freq (MOUTC2C)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_C2C) = freq (SCLK_C2C)/n, where n = 1 to 8
- LEFTBUS_BLK clocks
  - freq (ACLK_GDL) = freq (MOUTGDL)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_GPL) = freq (ACLK_GDL)/n, where n = 1 to 8
- RIGHTBUS_BLK clocks
  - freq (ACLK_GDR) = freq (MOUTGDR)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_GPR) = freq (ACLK_GDR)/n, where n = 1 to 8
- CMU_TOP clocks
  - freq (ACLK_400_MCUISP = freq (MOUTACLK_400_mcuisp)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_200) = freq (MOUTACLK_200)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_100) = freq (MOUTACLK_100)/n, where n = 1 to 16
  - freq (ACLK_160) = freq (MOUTACLK_160)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (ACLK_133) = freq (MOUTACLK_133)/n, where n = 1 to 8
  - freq (SCLK_ONENAND) = freq (MOUTONENAND)/n, where n = 1 to 8
- MAUDIO_BLK clocks
  - freq (RP_CLK) = freq (MOUTASS)/n, where n = 1 to 16
  - freq (BUS_CLK) = freq (MOUTRP)/n, where n = 1 to 16

NOTE: *Figure 5-3* of Chapter 39 Audio Subsystem illustrates the clock names including iROM/iRAM and clock tree diagram of MAUDIO_BLK.

Caution: Ensure that the ratio between the SCLK_DMC and ACLK_DMCD frequency should be 2:1 or 1:1 always. Do not change this ratio during the running state of DMC. You should also ensure that the ratio between the SCLK_C2C and ACLK_C2C frequency should be 2:1. You should not change this ratio during the running state of C2C.

The values for high-performance operation are:

- freq (ARMCLK) = 1400 MHz at 1.3 V
- freq (ACLK_COREM0) = 350 MHz at 1.3 V
- freq (ACLK_COREM1) = 188 MHz at 1.3 V
- freq (PERIPHCLK) = 1400 MHz at 1.3 V
- freq (ATCLK) = 214 MHz at 1.3 V
- freq (PCLK_DBG) = 107 MHz at 1.3 V
- freq (SCLK_DMC) = 400 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_DMCD) = 200 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_DMCP) = 100 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_ACP) = 200 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (PCLK_ACP) = 100 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (SCLK_C2C) = 400 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_C2C) = 200 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_GDL) = 200 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_GPL) = 100 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_GDR) = 200 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_GPR) = 100 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_400_MCUISP) = 400 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_200) = 160 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_100) = 100 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_160) = 160 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (ACLK_133) = 133 MHz at 1.0 V
- freq (SCLK_ONENAND) = 160 MHz at 1.0 V

The PLL operations are:

- APLL mainly drives the CPU_BLK clocks. It generates frequencies up to 1.4 GHz with a duty ratio of 49:51. APLL also generates DMC_BLK, LEFTBUS_BLK, RIGHTBUS_BLK, and CMU_TOP clocks as supplement of MPLL.
- MPLL mainly drives the DMC_BLK, LEFTBUS_BLK, RIGHTBUS_BLK, and CMU_TOP clocks. It generates frequencies up to 1 GHz with a duty ratio of 49:51. MPLL also generates CPU_BLK clocks when it blocks APLL for locking during the Dynamic Voltage Frequency Scaling (DVFS).
- EPLL mainly generates an audio clock.
- VPLL mainly generates video system operating clock of 54 MHz, or a G3D clock, or 440 MHz clock at 1.1 V.

5.4.1 Recommended PLL PMS Value for APLL and MPLL

Table 5-2 describes the recommended PLL PMS value for APLL and MPLL.

Table 5-2 APLL and MPLL PMS Value

F_{IN} (MHz)	Target F_{OUT} (MHz)	P	M	S	F_{OUT} (MHz)
24	200	3	100	2	200
24	300	4	200	2	300
24	400	3	100	1	400
24	500	3	125	1	500
24	600	4	200	1	600
24	700	3	175	1	700
24	800	3	100	0	800
24	900	4	150	0	900
24	1000	3	125	0	1000
24	1100	6	275	0	1100
24	1200	4	200	0	1200
24	1300	6	325	0	1300
24	1400	3	175	0	1400

NOTE: Although there is an equation for choosing PMS values, we strongly recommend only the values in the above table. If you have to use other values, please contact us.

5.4.2 Recommended PLL PMS Value for EPLL

Table 5-3 describes the recommended PLL PMS value for EPLL.

Table 5-3 EPLL PMS Value

F_{IN} (MHz)	Target F_{OUT} (MHz)	P	M	S	K	F_{OUT} (MHz)
24	90	2	60	3	0	90
24	180	2	60	2	0	180
24	180.6	3	90	2	19661	108.6
24	180.6336	3	90	2	20762	180.6336
24	192	2	64	2	0	192
24	200	3	100	2	0	200
24	400	3	100	1	0	400
24	408	2	68	1	0	408
24	416	3	104	1	0	416

NOTE:

1. K value description "Positive value (Negative value)":
   Positive values is that you should write to EPLLCON/VPLLCON register.
   Negative value is that you can calculate PLL output frequency with it.
2. Although there is an equation for choosing PMS values, we strongly recommend only the values in the above table.
   If you have to use other values, please contact us.
3. You should set K to "0" in EVT0. This restriction will be fixed in EVT1.

5.4.3 Recommended PLL PMS Value for VPLL

Table 5-4 describes the recommended PLL PMS value for VPLL.

Table 5-4 VPLL PMS Value

F_{IN} (MHz)	Target F_{OUT} (MHz)	P	M	S	K	MFR	MRR	SSCG_EN
24	100	3	100	3	0	–	–	0
	160	3	160	3	0	–	–	0
	266	3	133	2	0	–	–	0
	350	3	175	2	0	–	–	0
	440	3	110	1	0	–	–	0

NOTE:

1. Although there is an equation for choosing PMS values, we strongly recommend only the values in the above table. If you have to use other values, please contact us.
2. K value description "Positive value (Negative value)":
   Positive values is that you should write to EPLLCON/VPLLCON register.
   Negative value is that you can calculate PLL output frequency with it.

5.5 Clock Generation

Figure 5-1 and *Figure 5-2*, illustrates the block diagram of the clock generation logic. The clock generator consists of an external crystal clock that is connected to the oscillation amplifier. The PLL converts the incoming low frequency to a high frequency clock that is required by the Exynos 4412. The clock generator also includes a built-in logic to stabilize the clock frequency for each system reset. The clock requires a specified time for stabilization.

Figure 5-1 and *Figure 5-2* illustrates the two types of clock MUX. Clock MUX in grey color represents glitch-free clock MUX that is free of glitches while changing the clock selection. Clock MUX in white color represents non-glitch-free clock MUX that can suffer from glitches while changing the clock sources. You have to be careful while using each clock MUX.

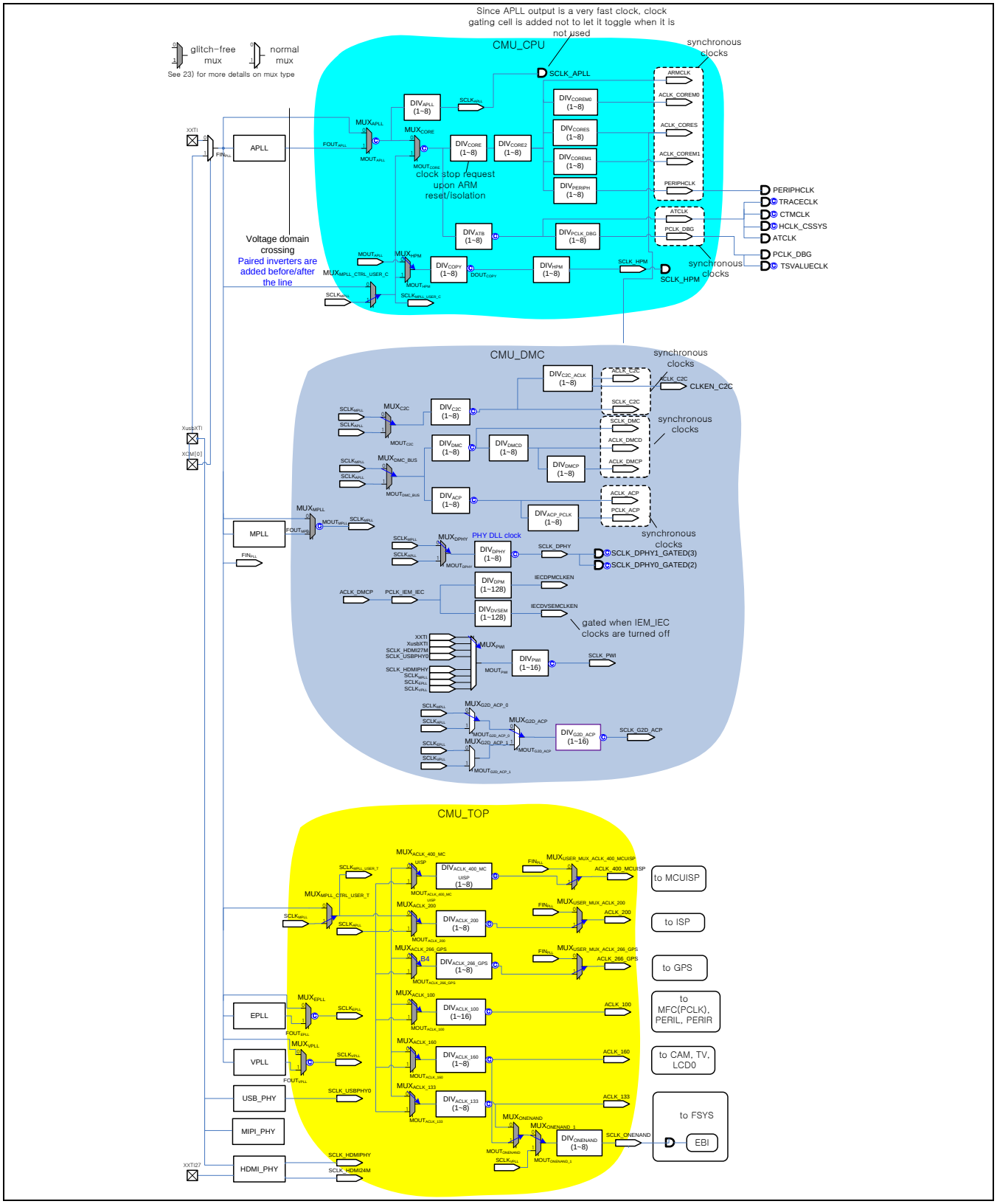
For glitch-free MUX, you should ensure that all clock sources are running while changing the clock selection. If not, it implies that the clock selection process is not complete and it results in clock output having unknown states. The clock MUX status registers are identified with a keyword that starts with CLK_MUX_STAT

For non-glitch-free clock MUX, glitches may occur while changing the clock selection. To prevent glitch signals, we recommend disabling the output of a non-glitch-free MUX before any change of clock selection. After completing the clock change, you can re-enable the output of the non-glitch-free clock MUX. This is done to ensure that there are no glitches resulting due to the clock change selection. The outputs of non-glitch-free MUXES are masked by the clock source mask control registers. The clock source mask control registers are identified with a keyword that starts with CLK_SRC_MASK.

Figure 5-1 and *Figure 5-2* illustrates a clock divider that indicates possible dividing value in parentheses. The dividing values can be changed by clock divider registers during run-time. Some clock dividers have only one dividing value and you are not allowed to change the dividing value.

Figure 5-1 illustrates the Exynos 4412 Clock Generation Circuit (CPU, BUS, DRAM, and ISP Clocks) diagram.

Figure 5-2 illustrates the Exynos 4412 Clock Generation Circuit (Special Clocks) diagram.


Since APLL output is a very fast clock, clock gating cell is added not to let it toggle when it is not used
glitch-free mux
normal mux
See 23) for more details on mux type
CMU_CPU
synchronous clocks
SCLK_APLL
ARMCLK
ACLK_COREM0
ACLK_CORES
ACLK_COREM1
PERIPHCLK
ATCLK
PCLK_DBG
SCLK_HPM
APLL
clock stop request upon ARM reset/isolation
Voltage domain crossing
Paired inverters are added before/after the line
PERIPHCLK
TRACECLK
CTMCLK
HCLK_CSSYS
ATCLK
PCLK_DBG
TSVALUECLK
CMU_DMC
synchronous clocks
CLKEN_C2C
SCLK_DMC
ACLK_DMCD
ACLK_DMCP
ACLK_ACP
PCLK_ACP
MPLL
PHY DLL clock
SCLK_DPHY1_GATED(3)
SCLK_DPHY0_GATED(2)
gated when IEM_IEC clocks are turned off
CMU_TOP
to MCUISP
to ISP
to GPS
to MFC(PCLK), PERIL, PERIR
to CAM, TV, LCD0
to FSYS
EBI
EPLL
VPLL
USB_PHY
MIPI_PHY
HDMI_PHY

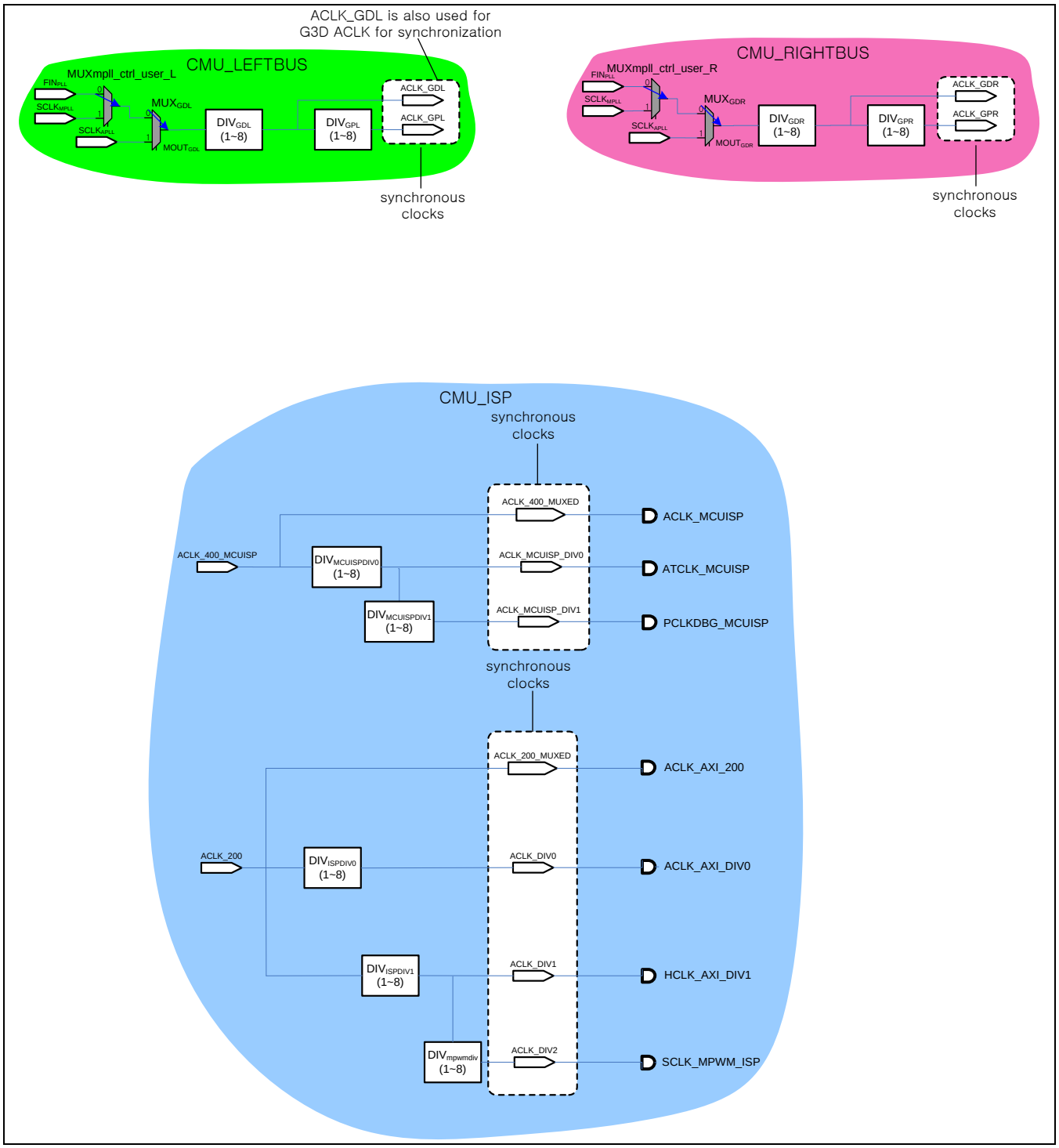
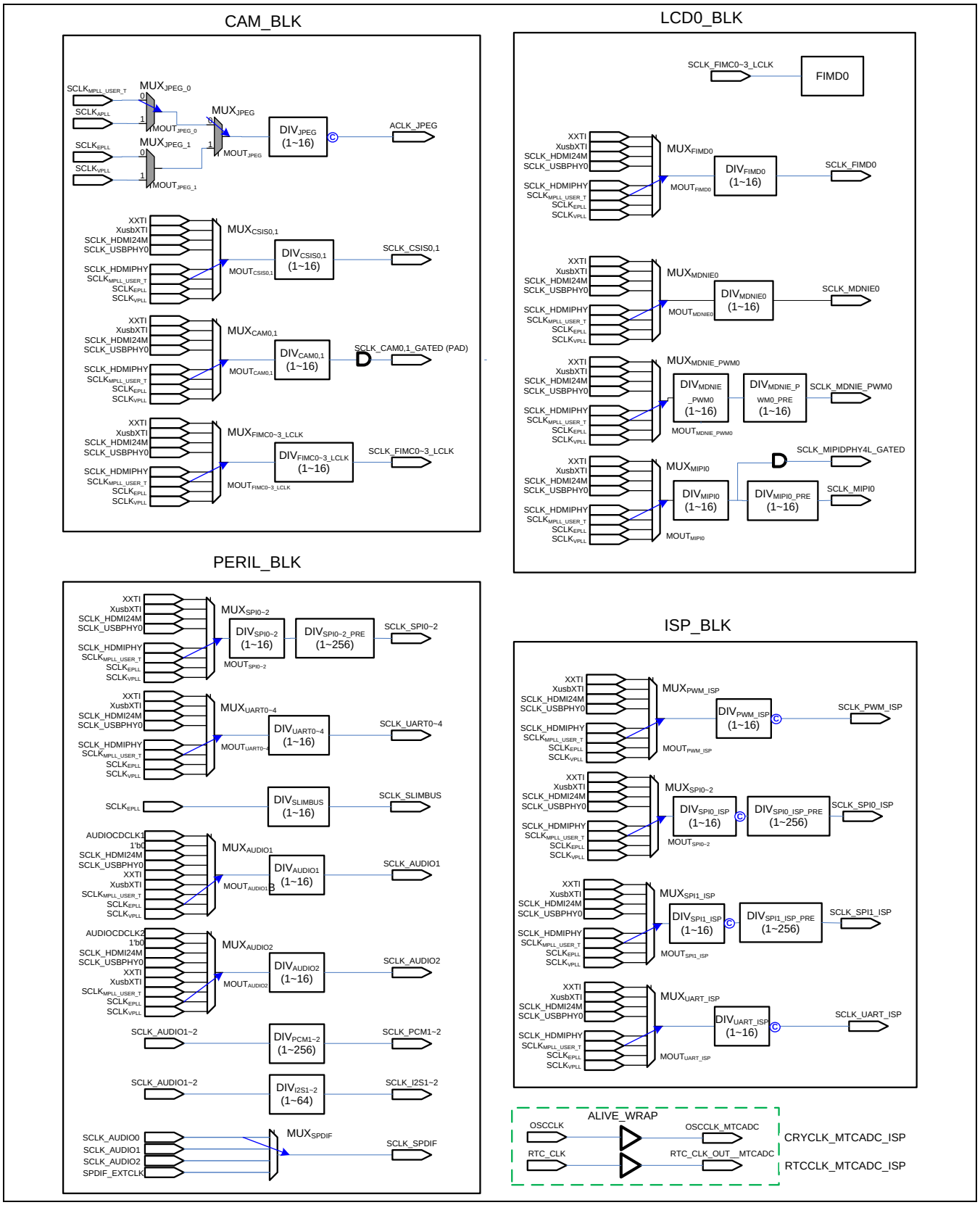


Figure 5-1 Exynos 4412 Clock Generation Circuit (CPU, BUS, DRAM, ISP Clocks)


CAM_BLK
MUX_JPEG_0
MUX_JPEG
MUX_JPEG_1
DIV_JPEG (1~16)
ACLK_JPEG
MUX_CSIS0,1
DIV_CSIS0,1 (1~16)
SCLK_CSIS0,1
MUX_CAM0,1
DIV_CAM0,1 (1~16)
SCLK_CAM0,1_GATED (PAD)
MUX_FIMC0~3_LCLK
DIV_FIMC0~3_LCLK (1~16)
SCLK_FIMC0~3_LCLK
LCD0_BLK
SCLK_FIMC0~3_LCLK
FIMD0
MUX_FIMD0
DIV_FIMD0 (1~16)
SCLK_FIMD0
MUX_MDNIE0
DIV_MDNIE0 (1~16)
SCLK_MDNIE0
MUX_MDNIE_PWM0
DIV_MDNIE_PWM0 (1~16)
DIV_MDNIE_PWM0_PRE (1~16)
SCLK_MDNIE_PWM0
MUX_MIPI0
DIV_MIPI0 (1~16)
DIV_MIPI0_PRE (1~16)
SCLK_MIPIDPHY4L_GATED
SCLK_MIPI0
PERIL_BLK
MUX_SPI0~2
DIV_SPI0~2 (1~16)
DIV_SPI0~2_PRE (1~256)
SCLK_SPI0~2
MUX_UART0~4
DIV_UART0~4 (1~16)
SCLK_UART0~4
DIV_SLIMBUS (1~16)
SCLK_SLIMBUS
MUX_AUDIO1
DIV_AUDIO1 (1~16)
SCLK_AUDIO1
MUX_AUDIO2
DIV_AUDIO2 (1~16)
SCLK_AUDIO2
DIV_PCM1~2 (1~256)
SCLK_PCM1~2
DIV_I2S1~2 (1~64)
SCLK_I2S1~2
MUX_SPDIF
SCLK_SPDIF
ISP_BLK
MUX_PWM_ISP
DIV_PWM_ISP (1~16)
SCLK_PWM_ISP
MUX_SPI0~2
DIV_SPI0_ISP (1~16)
DIV_SPI0_ISP_PRE (1~256)
SCLK_SPI0_ISP
MUX_SPI1_ISP
DIV_SPI1_ISP (1~16)
DIV_SPI1_ISP_PRE (1~256)
SCLK_SPI1_ISP
MUX_UART_ISP
DIV_UART_ISP (1~16)
SCLK_UART_ISP
ALIVE_WRAP
OSCCLK
RTC_CLK
OSCCLK_MTCADC
RTC_CLK_OUT__MTCADC
CRYCLK_MTCADC_ISP
RTCCLK_MTCADC_ISP

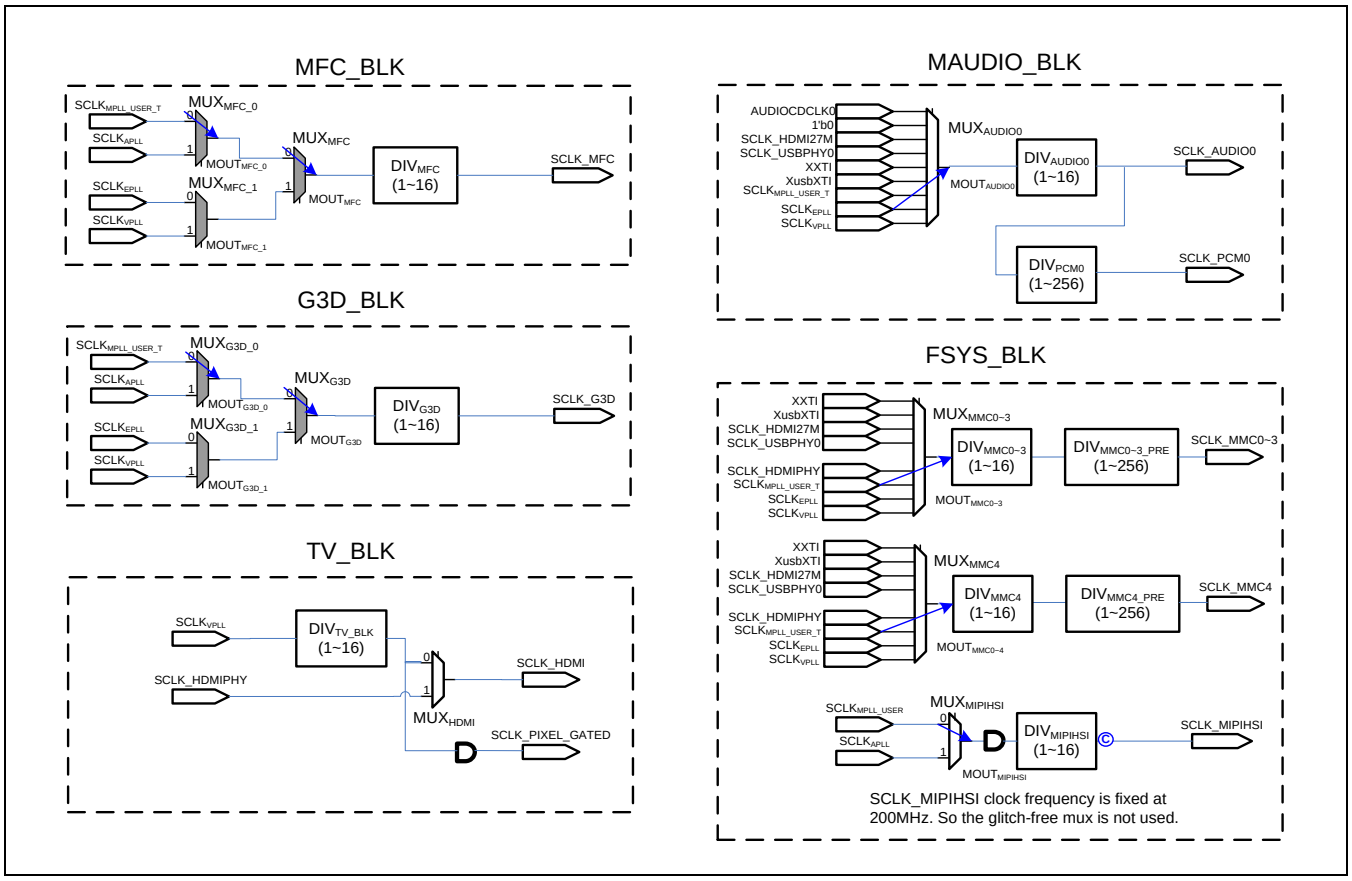


Figure 5-2 Exynos 4412 Clock Generation Circuit (Special Clocks)

NOTE: The SCLKuser_mpll In *Figure 5-2* means SCLKuser_mpll_T.

Caution: In *Figure 5-1* and *Figure 5-2*, the MUX's with grey color are glitch-free. For glitch-free clock MUX, ensure that all clock sources are running while changing the clock selection.
For clock dividers, ensure that input clock is running while changing the divider value.

5.6 Clock Configuration Procedure

The rules for changing the clock configuration are:

- All inputs of a glitch-free MUX should run.
- When a PLL is turned OFF, you should not select the output of PLL.

The basic SFR configuration requires change in system clock divider values that are:

- CLK_DIV_CPU0[31:0] = target value0
- CLK_DIV_DMC0[31:0] = target value1
- CLK_DIV_TOP[31:0] = target value2
- CLK_DIV_LEFTBUS[31:0] = target value3
- CLK_DIV_RIGHTBUS[31:0] = target value4

Change the divider values for special clocks by setting CLK_DIV_XXX SFRs in CMU_TOP

- CLK_DIV_XXX[31:0] = target value

The following sequence shows turn on PLL procedure.

```
Change PLL PMS values
Set PMS values;
                    // Set PDIV, MDIV, and SDIV values (Refer to (A, M, E, V) PLL_CON0 SFRs)
Change other PLL control values
(A, M, E, V)PLL_CON1[31:0]   = target value;
                    // Set K, AFC, MRR, MFR values if necessary (Refer to (A, M, E, V)PLL_CON1 SFRs)
Turn on a PLL
(A, M, E, V)PLL_CON0[31]     = 1;
                    // Turn on a PLL (Refer to (A, M, E, V)PLL_CON0 SFRs)

wait_lock_time;      // Wait until the PLL is locked

MUX_(A, M, E, V)PLL_SEL      = 1;
                    // Select the PLL output clock instead of input reference clock,
                    after PLL output clock is stabilized.
                    (Refer to CLK_SRC_CPU SFR for APLL and MPLL, CLK_SRC_TOP0 for EPLL and VPLL)
                    Once a PLL is turned on, do not turn it off.
```

5.6.1 Clock Gating

Exynos 4412 can disable the clock operation of each IP, if it does not require. This reduces the dynamic power consumption.

The two types of clock gating control register to disable or enable clock operations are:

- Clock gating control register for function blocks
- Clock gating control register for IP

The two clock gating control registers are ANDed to generate the final clock gating enable signal. As a result, if it turns OFF either of the two registers filed, then the resulting clock will stop. For example, to stop the clocks provided to the Mixer module, you should set the CLK_MIXER field in CLK_GATE_IP_TV register to 0 or CLK_TV field in CLK_GATE_BLOCK register to 0. For latter case, all clocks in TV block, not only MIXER clocks, are turned off.

Caution: Ensure that the software does not access the IPs whose clock is gated, as it may cause system failure.

5.6.2 Clock Diving

Whenever clock divider control register is changed, it is recommended to check clock divider status registers before using the new clock output. This guarantees the corresponding divider finishes changing to a new dividing value before its output is used by other modules.

5.7 Special Clock Description

Special Clock Description section describes special clock in Exynos 4412.

5.7.1 Special Clock Table

Table 5-5 describes the special clocks in Exynos 4412.

Table 5-5 Special Clocks in Exynos 4412

Name	Description	Range	Source
SCLK_ONENAND	ONENAND operating clock	160 MHz	ACLK_160, ACLK_133
SCLK_G3D	G3D core operating clock	440 MHz	$SCLK_{APLL}$, $SCLK_{MPLL}$, $SCLK_{EPLL}$, $SCLK_{VPLL}$
SCLK_G2D	G2D core operating clock	200 MHz	$SCLK_{APLL}$, $SCLK_{MPLL}$, $SCLK_{EPLL}$, $SCLK_{VPLL}$
SCLK_MFC	MFC core operating clock	200 MHz	$SCLK_{APLL}$, $SCLK_{MPLL}$, $SCLK_{EPLL}$, $SCLK_{VPLL}$
SCLK_CAM0, SCLK_CAM1	Reference clock for external CAM device	Range varies in accordance to the CAM specifications.	All possible clock sources
SCLK_CSIS0, SCLK_CSIS1	CSIS operating clock	160 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_FIMC_LCLK0, SCLK_FIMC_LCLK1, SCLK_FIMC_LCLK2, SCLK_FIMC_LCLK3	FIMC core operating clock	160 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_FIMD0	FIMD operating clock	100 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_MDNIE0	MDNIE operating clock	100 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_MDNIE_PWM0	MDNIE PWM clock	100 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_MIPI0	MIPI DSIM clock	100 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_MIPIDPHY4L	MIPI DPHY 4 Lane clock	800 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_HDMI	HDMI LINK clock	148.5 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_PIXEL	HDMI PIXEL clock	148.5 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_SPDIF	SPDIF operating clock	83 MHz	SCLK_AUDIO0, SCLK_AUDIO1, SCLK_AUDIO2
SCLK_MMC0, SCLK_MMC1, SCLK_MMC2, SCLK_MMC3, SCLK_MMC4	HSMMC operating clock	50 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_USBPHY0	USB device clock	48 MHz	USB Device PHY clock out

Name	Description	Range	Source
SCLK_AUDIO0, SCLK_AUDIO1, SCLK_AUDIO2	AUDIO operating clock (I2S)	100 MHz	All possible clock sources, AUDIOCDCLKx
SCLK_PCM0, SCLK_PCM1, SCLK_PCM2	AUDIO operating clock (PCM)	5 MHz	SCLK_AUDIO0, SCLK_AUDIO1, SCLK_AUDIO2
SCLK_PWI	IEM APC operating clock	6 to 30 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_KEY	KEY I/F or TSADC filter clock (fixed clock)	24 MHz	XXTI, XUSBXTI
SCLK_SPI0, SCLK_SPI1, SCLK_SPI2	SPI operating clock	100 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_UART0, SCLK_UART1, SCLK_UART2, SCLK_UART3, SCLK_UART4	UART operating clock	200 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_SLIMBUS	SLIMBUS clock	25 MHz	$SCLK_{EPLL}$
ACLK_JPEG	JPEG core operating clock	160 MHz	$SCLK_{APLL}$, $SCLK_{MPLL}$, $SCLK_{EPLL}$, $SCLK_{VPLL}$
SCLK_PWM_ISP	PWM_ISP operating clock	66 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_SPI0_ISP	SPI0_ISP operating clock	100 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_SPI1_ISP	SPI1_ISP operating clock	100 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_UART_ISP	UART_ISP operating clock	66 MHz	All possible clock sources
SCLK_MIPIHSI	MIPIHSI core operating clock	200 MHz	$SCLK_{APLL}$, $SCLK_{MPLL}$,

- All possible clock sources include XXTI, XUSBXTI, SCLK_HDMI24M, SCLK_USBPHY, SCLK_HDMIPHY, $SCLK_{MPLL}$, $SCLK_{EPLL}$, and $SCLK_{VPLL}$.
- XXTI and XUSBXTI refer to external crystal.
- SCLK_USBPHY refers to USB PHY 48 MHz output clock.
- SCLK_HDMI24M refers to HDMI PHY (24 MHz reference clock for XUSBXTI) output.
- SCLK_HDMIPHY refers to HDMI PHY (PIXEL_CLKO) output clock.
- $SCLK_{MPLL}$, $SCLK_{EPLL}$, and $SCLK_{VPLL}$ refer to the output clock of MPLL, EPLL, and VPLL, respectively.

Table 5-6 describes the I/O clocks in Exynos 4412.

Table 5-6 I/O Clocks in Exynos 4412

Name	I/O	Pad	GPIO Function	Range	Description
IOCLK_AC97	Input	Xi2s1SCLK	Func2: AC97BITCLK	12.288 MHz	AC97 Bit Clock
IOCLK_I2S0, IOCLK_I2S1, IOCLK_I2S2	Input	Xi2s0CDCLK Xi2s1CDCLK Xpcm2EXTCLK	Func0: I2S_0_CDCLK Func0: I2S_1_CDCLK Func2: I2S_2_CDCLK	83.4 MHz	I2S CODEC Clock
IOCLK_PCM0, IOCLK_PCM1, IOCLK_PCM2	Input	Xi2s0CDCLK Xi2s1CDCLK Xpcm2EXTCLK	Func1: PCM_0_EXTCLK Func1: PCM_1_EXTCLK Func0: PCM_2_EXTCLK	83.4 MHz	PCM CODEC Clock
IOCLK_SPDIF	Input	Xpcm2EXTCLK	Func1: SPDIF_EXTCLK	36.864 MHz	SPDIF Input Clock

5.8 CLKOUT

You can use the XCLKOUT port to monitor certain clocks in Exynos 4412. The six CMUs in Exynos 4412 contain the CLKOUT control logic. If necessary, you can select and divide one of the clocks in the CMU. It generates CLKOUT signal from each CMU and feeds this into the power management unit. It is then muxed with CLKOUT signals and XXTI, XUSBXTI, RTC_TICK_SRC, and RTCCLK.

Figure 5-3 illustrates the CLKOUT control logic in Exynos 4412 .

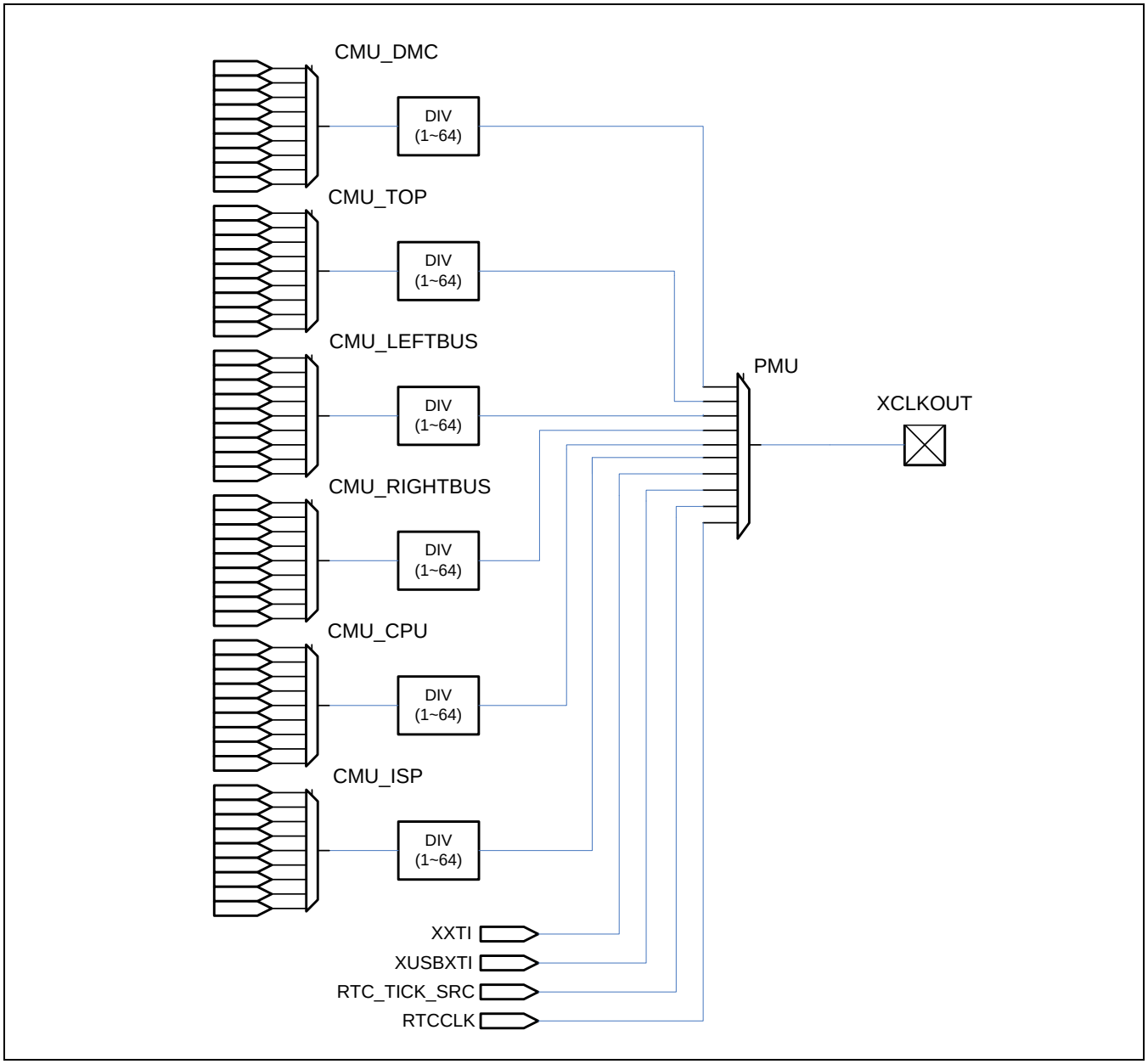


Figure 5-3 Exynos 4412 CLKOUT Control Logic

Table 5-7 describes the CLKOUT input clock selection information.

Table 5-7 CLKOUT Input Clock Selection Information

No.	CMU_CPU	CMU_DMC	CMU_TOP	CMU_RIGHTBUS	CMU_LEFTBUS	CMU_ISP	PMU
0	APLL_ FOUT/2	ACLK_DMCD	EPLL_FOUT	SCLK_MPLL/2	SCLK_MPLL/2	ACLK_ MCUISP	CMU_ DMC
1	Reserved	ACLK_DMCP	VPLL_FOUT	SCLK_APLL/2	SCLK_APLL/2	PCLKDBG _MCUISP	CMU_ TOP
2	Reserved	ACLK_ACP	SCLK_ HDMI24M	ACLK_GDR	ACLK_GDL	ACLK_DIV0	CMU_ LEFTBUS
3	Reserved	PCLK_ACP	SCLK_ USBPHY0	ACLK_GPR	ACLK_GPL	ACLK_DIV1	CMU_ RIGHTBUS
4	ARMCLK/2	SCLK_DMC	Reserved	–	–	SCLK_ MPWM_ISP	CMU_CPU
5	ACLK_ COREM0	SCLK_DPHY	SCLK_ HDMIPHY	–	–	–	XXTI
6	ACLK_ COREM1	MPLL_ FOUT/2	AUDIOCDC LK0	–	–	–	XUSBXTI
7	ACLK_ CORES	SCLK_PWI	AUDIOCDC LK1	–	–	–	RTC_TICK _SRC
8	ATCLK	–	AUDIOCDC LK2	–	–	–	RTCCLK
9	PERIPHCLK	SCLK_C2C	SPDIF_ EXTCLK	–	–	–	–
10	PCLK_ DBG	ACLK_C2C	ACLK_160	–	–	–	–
11	SCLK_ HPM	–	ACLK_133	–	–	–	–
12	–	–	ACLK_200	–	–	–	–
13	–	–	ACLK_100	–	–	–	–
14	–	–	SCLK_MFC	–	–	–	–
15	–	–	SCLK_G3D	–	–	–	–
16	–	–	ACLK_400_ MCUISP	–	–	–	–
17	–	–	CAM_A_ PCLK	–	–	–	–
18	–	–	CAM_B_ PCLK	–	–	–	–
19	–	–	S_RXBYTE CLKHS0_2L	–	–	–	–
20	–	–	S_RXBYTE CLKHS0_4L	–	–	–	–
21	–	–	RX_HALF_	–	–	–	–

No.	CMU_CPU	CMU_DMC	CMU_TOP	CMU_RIGHTBUS	CMU_LEFTBUS	CMU_ISP	PMU
			BYTE_CLK_CSIS0				
22	–	–	RX_HALF_BYTE_CLK_CSIS1	–	–	–	–
23	–	–	SCLK_JPEG	–	–	–	–
24	–	–	SCLK_PWM_ISP	–	–	–	–
25	–	–	SCLK_SPI0_ISP	–	–	–	–
26	–	–	SCLK_SPI1_ISP	–	–	–	–
27	–	–	SCLK_UART_ISP	–	–	–	–
28	–	–	SCLK_MIPIHSI	–	–	–	–
29	–	–	SCLK_HDMI	–	–	–	–
30	–	–	SCLK_FIMD0	–	–	–	–
31	–	–	SCLK_PCM0	–	–	–	–

5.9 I/O Description

Table 5-8 describes the I/O.

Table 5-8 I/O Description

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
XXTI	Input	External oscillator pad	XXTI	Dedicated
XUSBXTI	Input	Input pad for crystal	XUSBXTI	Dedicated
XUSBXTO	Output	Output pad for crystal	XUSBXTO	Dedicated
EPLLFILTER	Input/Output	Pad for EPLL loop filter capacitance	XEPLLFILTER	Dedicated
VPLLFILTER	Input/Output	Pad for VPLL loop filter capacitance	XVPLLFILTER	Dedicated
XCLKOUT	Output	Clock out pad	XCLKOUT	Dedicated

5.10 Register Description

The clock controller controls PLLs and clock generation units. This section describes the usage of Special Functional Registers (SFRs) in the clock controller. Do not change any reserved area. Any change in the reserved area leads to an unexpected behavior.

The address map of Exynos 4412 clock controller consists of six CMUs. They are, CMU_LEFTBUS, CMU_RIGHTBUS, CMU_TOP, CMU_DMC, CMU_CPU, and CMU_ISP. Each CMU uses an address space of 16 KB for SFRs. The internal structure of address space for each CMU is similar for all CMUs.

The six categories into which the address space is divided are:

- Use 0x000 to 0x1FF for PLL control : PLL lock time and control
- Use 0x200 to 0x4FF for MUX control : MUX selection, output masking, and status
- Use 0x500 to 0x6FF for clock division : Divider ratio and status
- 0x700 to 0x8FF is reserved and you are not allowed to access the region.
- Use 0x900 to 0x9FF for clock gating control : Clock gating of IPs and function blocks
- Use 0xA00 to 0xAFF for CLKOUT : CLKOUT input clock selection and divider ratio

NOTE: The CLK_GATE_IP_XXX registers in the CMU_LEFTBUS and CMU_RIGHTBUS are located at 0x800. Additionally, some CMUs use addresses beyond 0xAFF for other functions such as CPU control functions in CMU_CPU. Refer to register description for more information.

In *Figure 5-4*, XXX in the register name shall be replaced with the function block name, i.e., LEFTBUS, RIGHTBUS, TOP, CAM, TV, MFC, G3D, IMAGE, LCD0, LCD1, MAUDIO, FSYS, PERIL, and PERIR.

Figure 5-4 illustrates the Exynos 4412 clock controller address map.

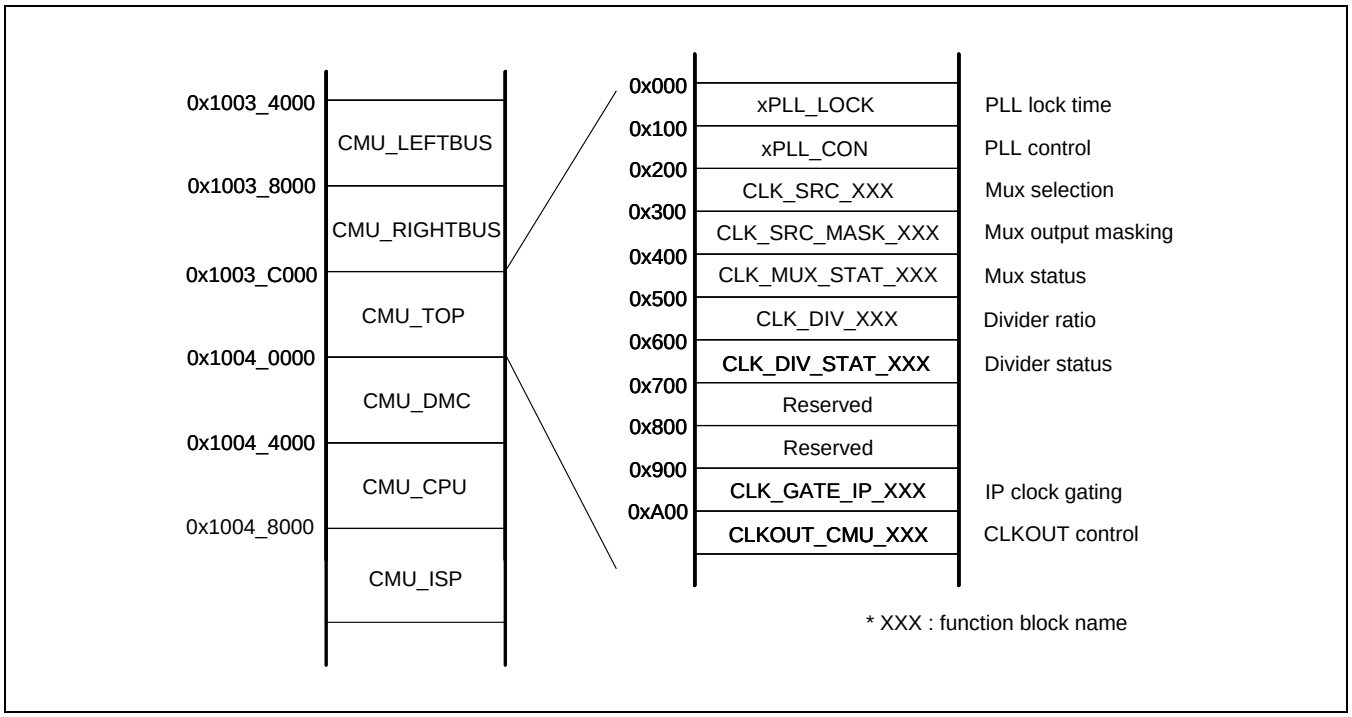


Figure 5-4 Exynos 4412 Clock Controller Address Map

5.10.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CLK_SRC_LEFTBUS	0x4200	Selects clock source for CMU_LEFTBUS	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4204 to 0x43FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_MUX_STAT_LEFTBUS	0x4400	Clock MUX status for CMU_LEFTBUS	0x0000_0011
RSVD	0x4404 to 0x44FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_LEFTBUS	0x4500	Sets clock divider ratio for CMU_LEFTBUS	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4504 to 0x45FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_STAT_LEFTBUS	0x4600	Clock divider status for CMU_LEFTBUS	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4604 to 0x47FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_LEFTBUS	0x4800	Control IP clock gating for LEFTBUS_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x4804 to 0x492C	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_IMAGE	0x4930	Control IP clock gating for IMAGE_SS	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x4934 to 0x49FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLKOUT_CMU_LEFTBUS	0x4A00	CLKOUT control register	0x0001_0000
CLKOUT_CMU_LEFTBUS_ DIV_STAT	0x4A04	Clock divider status for CLKOUT	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4A08 to 0x81FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_RIGHTBUS	0x8200	Selects clock source for CMU_RIGHTBUS	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x8204 to 0x83FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_MUX_STAT_RIGHTBUS	0x8400	Clock MUX status for CMU_RIGHTBUS	0x0000_0011
RSVD	0x8404 to 0x84FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_RIGHTBUS	0x8500	Sets clock divider ratio for CMU_RIGHTBUS	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x8504 to 0x85FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_STAT_RIGHTBUS	0x8600	Clock divider status for CMU_RIGHTBUS	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x8604 to 0x87FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_RIGHTBUS	0x8800	Control IP clock gating for RIGHTBUS_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x8804 to	Reserved	Undefined

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
	0x895C		
CLK_GATE_IP_PERIR	0x8960	Controls IP clock gating for PERIR_S	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x8964 to 0x89FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLKOUT_CMU_RIGHTBUS	0x8A00	CLKOUT control register	0x0001_0000
CLKOUT_CMU_RIGHTBUS _DIV_STAT	0x8A04	Clock divider status for CLKOUT	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x8A08 to 0xC00F	Reserved	Undefined
EPLL_LOCK	0xC010	Controls PLL locking period for EPLL	0x0000_0FFF
RSVD	0xC014 to 0xC01F	Reserved	Undefined
VPLL_LOCK	0xC020	Controls PLL locking period for VPLL	0x0000_0FFF
RSVD	0xC024 to 0xC10F	Reserved	Undefined
EPLL_CON0	0xC110	Controls PLL output frequency for EPLL	0x0060_0302
EPLL_CON1	0xC114	Controls PLL output frequency for EPLL	0x6601_0000
EPLL_CON2	0xC118	Controls PLL output frequency for EPLL	0x0000_0080
RSVD	0xC11C	Reserved	Undefined
VPLL_CON0	0xC120	Controls PLL output frequency for VPLL	0x006F_0302
VPLL_CON1	0xC124	Controls PLL output frequency for VPLL	0x6601_6000
VPLL_CON2	0xC128	Controls PLL output frequency for VPLL	0x0000_0080
RSVD	0xC12C to 0xC20C	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_TOP0	0xC210	Selects clock source for CMU_TOP0	0x0000_0000
CLK_SRC_TOP1	0xC214	Selects clock source for CMU_TOP1	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC218 to 0xC21F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_CAM0	0xC220	Selects clock source for CAM_BLK	0x1111_1111
CLK_SRC_TV	0xC224	Selects clock source for TV_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_SRC_MFC	0xC228	Selects clock source for MFC_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_SRC_G3D	0xC22C	Selects clock source for G3D_BLK	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC230	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_LCD	0xC234	Selects clock source for LCD_BLK	0x0000_1111
CLK_SRC_ISP	0xC238	Selects clock source for ISP_BLK	0x0000_1111
CLK_SRC_MAUDIO	0xC23C	Selects clock source for AUDIO_BLK	0x0000_0005
CLK_SRC_FSYS	0xC240	Selects clock source for FSYS_BLK	0x0001_1111
RSVD	0xC244 to 0xC24C	Reserved	Undefined

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CLK_SRC_PERIL0	0xC250	Selects clock source for connectivity IPs	0x0001_1111
CLK_SRC_PERIL1	0xC254	Selects clock source for connectivity IPs	0x0111_0055
CLK_SRC_CAM1	0xC258	Selects clock source for CAM_BLK	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC25C to 0xC31F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_MASK_CAM0	0xC320	Clock source mask for CAM_BLK	0x1111_1111
CLK_SRC_MASK_TV	0xC324	Clock source mask for TV_BLK	0x0000_0111
RSVD	0xC328 to 0xC333	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_MASK_LCD	0xC334	Clock source mask for LCD_BLK	0x0000_1111
CLK_SRC_MASK_ISP	0xC338	Clock source mask for ISP_BLK	0x0000_1111
CLK_SRC_MASK_MAUDIO	0xC33C	Clock source mask for AUDIO_BLK	0x0000_0001
CLK_SRC_MASK_FSYS	0xC340	Clock source mask for FSYS_BLK	0x0101_1111
RSVD	0xC344 to 0xC34F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_MASK_PERIL0	0xC350	Clock source mask for PERIL_BLK	0x0001_1111
CLK_SRC_MASK_PERIL1	0xC354	Clock source mask for PERIL_BLK	0x0111_0111
RSVD	0xC358 to 0xC40F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_MUX_STAT_TOP0	0xC410	Clock MUX status for CMU_TOP	0x1111_1111
CLK_MUX_STAT_TOP1	0xC414	Clock MUX status for CMU_TOP	0x0111_1110
RSVD	0xC418 to 0xC427	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_MUX_STAT_MFC	0xC428	Clock MUX status for MFC_BLK	0x0000_0111
CLK_MUX_STAT_G3D	0xC42C	Clock MUX status for G3D_BLK	0x0000_0111
RSVD	0xC430 to 0xC454	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_MUX_STAT_CAM1	0xC458	Clock MUX status for CAM_BLK	0x0000_0111
RSVD	0xC45C to 0xC50C	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_TOP	0xC510	Sets clock divider ratio for CMU_TOP	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC514 to 0xC51F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_CAM0	0xC520	Sets clock divider ratio for CAM_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_TV	0xC524	Sets clock divider ratio for TV_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_MFC	0xC528	Sets clock divider ratio for MFC_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_G3D	0xC52C	Sets clock divider ratio for G3D_BLK	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC530	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_LCD	0xC534	Sets clock divider ratio for LCD_BLK	0x0070_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CLK_DIV_ISP	0xC538	Sets clock divider ratio for ISP_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_MAUDIO	0xC53C	Sets clock divider ratio for AUDIO_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_FSYS0	0xC540	Sets clock divider ratio for FSYS_BLK	0x00B0_0000
CLK_DIV_FSYS1	0xC544	Sets clock divider ratio for FSYS_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_FSYS2	0xC548	Sets clock divider ratio for FSYS_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_FSYS3	0xC54C	Sets clock divider ratio for FSYS_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_PERIL0	0xC550	Sets clock divider ratio for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_PERIL1	0xC554	Sets clock divider ratio for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_PERIL2	0xC558	Sets clock divider ratio for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_PERIL3	0xC55C	Sets clock divider ratio for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_PERIL4	0xC560	Sets clock divider ratio for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_PERIL5	0xC564	Sets clock divider ratio for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_CAM1	0xC568	Sets clock divider ratio for CAM_BLK	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC56C to 0xC57C	Reserved	Undefined
CLKDIV2_RATIO	0xC580	Sets PCLK divider ratio in FSYS, CAM, LCD, TV, and GPS block	0x0111_1111
RSVD	0xC584 to 0xC60F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_STAT_TOP	0xC610	Clock divider status for CMU_TOP	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC614 to 0xC61F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_STAT_CAM0	0xC620	Clock divider status for CAM_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_TV	0xC624	Clock divider status for TV_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_MFC	0xC628	Clock divider status for MFC_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_G3D	0xC62C	Clock divider status for G3D_BLK	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC630	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_STAT_LCD	0xC634	Clock divider status for LCD_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_ISP	0xC638	Clock divider status for ISP_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_MAUDIO	0xC63C	Clock divider status for AUDIO_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS0	0xC640	Clock divider status for FSYS_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS1	0xC644	Clock divider status for FSYS_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS2	0xC648	Clock divider status for FSYS_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS3	0xC64C	Clock divider status for FSYS_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL0	0xC650	Clock divider status for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL1	0xC654	Clock divider status for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL2	0xC658	Clock divider status for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL3	0xC65C	Clock divider status for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL4	0xC660	Clock divider status for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL5	0xC664	Clock divider status for PERIL_BLK	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_CAM1	0xC668	Clock divider status for CAM_BLK	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC66C to 0xC67C	Reserved	Undefined
CLKDIV2_STAT	0xC680	PCLK divider status for FSYS, CAM, LCD, and TV block	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xC684 to 0xC740	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_BUS_FSYS1	0xC744	Control gating of AXI/AHB/APB clock for FSYS_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0xC748 to 0xC91F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_CAM	0xC920	Controls IP clock gating for CAM_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_TV	0xC924	Controls IP clock gating for TV_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_MFC	0xC928	Controls IP clock gating for MFC_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_G3D	0xC92C	Controls IP clock gating for G3D_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0xC930	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_LCD	0xC934	Controls IP clock gating for LCD_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_ISP	0xC938	Controls IP clock gating for ISP_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_FSYS	0xC940	Controls IP clock gating for FSYS_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0xC944 to 0xC948	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_GPS	0xC94C	Controls IP clock gating for GPS_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_PERIL	0xC950	Controls IP clock gating for PERIL_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0xC954 to 0xC96F	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_BLOCK	0xC970	Clock gating control block	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0xC974 to 0xC9FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLKOUT_CMU_TOP	0xCA00	CLKOUT control register	0x0001_0000
CLKOUT_CMU_TOP_ DIV_STAT	0xCA04	Clock divider status for CLKOUT	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0xCA08 to 0x0004	Reserved	Undefined

- Base Address 0x10040000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
MPLL_LOCK	0x0008	Controls PLL locking period for MPLL	0x0000_0FFF
RSVD	0x000C to 0x0104	Reserved	Undefined
MPLL_CON0	0x0108	Controls PLL output frequency for MPLL	0x0064_0300
MPLL_CON1	0x010C	Controls PLL AFC	0x0080_3800
RSVD	0x0110 to 0x01FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_DMC	0x0200	Selects clock source for CMU_DMC	0x0001_0000
RSVD	0x0204 to 0x02FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_MASK_DMC	0x0300	Clock source mask for DMC_BLK	0x0001_0000
RSVD	0x0304 to 0x03FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_MUX_STAT_DMC	0x0400	Clock MUX status for CMU_DMC	0x1110_1111
RSVD	0x0404 to 0x04FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_DMC0	0x0500	Sets clock divider ratio for CMU_DMC	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_DMC1	0x0504	Sets clock divider ratio for CMU_DMC	0x0000_1000
RSVD	0x0508 to 0x05FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_STAT_DMC0	0x0600	Clock divider status for CMU_DMC	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_DMC1	0x0604	Clock divider status for CMU_DMC	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x0608 to 0x06FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_BUS_DMC0	0x0700	Control gating of AXI clock for DMC_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_BUS_DMC1	0x0704	Control gating of APB clock for DMC_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x0708 to 0x08FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_DMC0	0x0900	Control IP clock gating for DMC_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_DMC1	0x0904	Control IP clock gating for DMC_BLK	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x0908 to 0x09FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLKOUT_CMU_DMC	0x0A00	CLKOUT control register	0x0001_0000
CLKOUT_CMU_DMC_ DIV_STAT	0x0A04	Clock divider status for CLKOUT	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x0A08 to 0x0FFF	Reserved	Undefined
DCGIDX_MAP0	0x1000	DCG index map0	0xFFFF_FFFF
DCGIDX_MAP1	0x1004	DCG index map1	0xFFFF_FFFF

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
DCGIDX_MAP2	0x1008	DCG index map2	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x100C to 0x101F	Reserved	Undefined
DCGPERF_MAP0	0x1020	DCG performance map0	0xFFFF_FFFF
DCGPERF_MAP1	0x1024	DCG performance map1	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x1028 to 0x103F	Reserved	Undefined
DVCIDX_MAP	0x1040	DVC index map	0x00FF_FFFF
RSVD	0x1044 to 0x105F	Reserved	Undefined
FREQ_CPU	0x1060	Maximum frequency of CPU	0x0000_0000
FREQ_DPM	0x1064	Frequency of DPM	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x1068 to 0x107F	Reserved	Undefined
DVSEMCLK_EN	0x1080	DVS emulation clock enable	0x0000_0000
MAXPERF	0x1084	Maximum performance enable	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x1088 to 0x1090	Reserved	Undefined
DMC_PAUSE_CTRL	0x1094	Pause function of DREX2 for DVFS	0x0000_0000
DDRPHY_LOCK_CTRL	0x1098	DDRPHY DLL lock control register when C2C is enabled	0x0000_0000
C2C_STATE	0x109C	Current state of C2C SEC FSM	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x10A0 to 0x3FFC	Reserved	Undefined
APLL_LOCK	0x4000	Control PLL locking period for APLL	0x0000_0FFF
RSVD	0x4004 to 0x40FC	Reserved	Undefined
APLL_CON0	0x4100	Control PLL output frequency for APLL	0x0064_0300
APLL_CON1	0x4104	Control PLL AFC	0x0080_3800
RSVD	0x4108 to 0x41FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_SRC_CPU	0x4200	Selects clock source for CMU_CPU	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4204 to 0x43FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_MUX_STAT_CPU	0x4400	Clock MUX status for CMU_CPU	0x0011_0101
RSVD	0x4404 to 0x44FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_DIV_CPU0	0x4500	Sets clock divider ratio for CMU_CPU	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_CPU1	0x4504	Sets clock divider ratio for CMU_CPU	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4508 to	Reserved	Undefined

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
	0x45FF		
CLK_DIV_STAT_CPU0	0x4600	Clock divider status for CMU_CPU	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_CPU1	0x4604	Clock divider status for CMU_CPU	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4608 to 0x48FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_CPU	0x4900	Controls IP clock gating for CMU_CPU	0xFFFF_FFFF
RSVD	0x4904 to 0x49FF	Reserved	Undefined
CLKOUT_CMU_CPU	0x4A00	CLKOUT control register	0x0001_0000
CLKOUT_CMU_CPU_ DIV_STAT	0x4A04	Clock divider status for CLKOUT	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x4A08 to 0x4FFF	Reserved	Undefined
ARMCLK_STOPCTRL	0x5000	ARM clock stop control register SCLK_APLL counts the number of cycles.	0x0404_0404
ATCLK_STOPCTRL	0x5004	ATCLK stop control register SCLK_APLL counts the number of cycles.	0x0000_0404
RSVD	0x500C to 0x501C	Reserved	Undefined
PWR_CTRL	0x5020	Power control register	0x0000_04FF
PWR_CTRL2	0x5024	Power control register	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x5028 to 0x53FC	Reserved	Undefined
L2_STATUS	0x5400	L2 cache status register	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x5404 to 0x540C	Reserved	Undefined
CPU_STATUS	0x5410	Cortex-A9 processor status register	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x5414 to 0x541C	Reserved	Undefined
PTM_STATUS	0x5420	Program trace macrocell (PTM) status register	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_ISP0	0x8300	Set clock divider ratio for CMU_ISP0	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_ISP1	0x8304	Set clock divider ratio for MPWM in CMU_ISP1	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_ISP0	0x8400	Clock divider status for CMU_ISP0	0x0000_0000
CLK_DIV_STAT_ISP1	0x8404	Clock divider status for MPWM in CMU_ISP1	0x0000_0000
RSVD	0x8408 to 0x87FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLK_GATE_IP_ISP0	0x8800	Control IP clock gating for ISP_BLK register0	0xFFFF_FFFF
CLK_GATE_IP_ISP1	0x8804	Control IP clock gating for ISP_BLK register1	0xFFFF_FFFF

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	0x8808 to 0x89FC	Reserved	Undefined
CLKOUT_CMU_ISP	0x8A00	CLKOUT control register	0x0001_0000
CLKOUT_CMU_ISP_DIV_STAT	0x8A04	Clock divider status for CLKOUT	0x0000_0000
CMU_ISP_SPARE0	0x8B00	CMU_ISP spare register0	0x0000_0000
CMU_ISP_SPARE1	0x8B04	CMU_ISP spare register1	0x0000_0000
CMU_ISP_SPARE2	0x8B08	CMU_ISP spare register2	0x0000_0000
CMU_ISP_SPARE3	0x8B0C	CMU_ISP spare register3	0x0000_0000

The six address spaces that SFRs fall into are: SFRs with address 0x0_4000 to 0x0_7FFF-These special function registers control clock-related logics for LEFTBUS block. They control clock source selection, clock divider ratio, and clock gating.

SFRs with address 0x0_8000 to 0x0_BFFF-These special function registers control clock-related logics for RIGHTBUS block. They control clock source selection, clock divider ratio, and clock gating.

SFRs with address 0x0_C000 to 0x0_FFFF-These special function registers control clock-related logics for MFC, G3D, TV, LCD, ISP, CAM, FSYS, PERIL, and PERIR blocks. They control EPLL and VPLL, clock source selection, clock divider ratio, and clock gating.

SFRs with address 0x1_0000 to 0x1_3FFF-These special function registers control clock-related logics for DMC block. They control MPLL, clock source selection, clock divider ratio, and clock gating.

SFRs with address 0x1_4000 to 0x1_7FFF-These special function registers control clock-related logics for CPU block. They control APLL, clock source selection, clock divider ratio and CPU-related logics.

SFRs with address 0x1_8000 to 0x1_BFFF-These special function registers control clock-related logics for ISP block. They control clock source selection, clock divider ratio, and clock gating.

5.10.1.1 CLK_SRC_LEFTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4200, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_MPLL_USER_SEL_L	[4]	RW	Controls MUXMPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = FOUTMPLL	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_GDL_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXGDL 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0

5.10.1.2 CLK_MUX_STAT_LEFTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4400, Reset Value = 0x0000_0011

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0
MPLL_USER_SEL_L	[6:4]	R	Selection Signal Status of MUXMPLL 001 = FINMPLL 010 = FOUTMPL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing.	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
GDL_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection Signal Status of MUXGDL 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1

5.10.1.3 CLK_DIV_LEFTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4500, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0
GPL_RATIO	[6:4]	RW	DIVGPL Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_GPL = MOUTGPL/(GPL_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
GDL_RATIO	[2:0]	RW	DIVGDL Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_GDL = MOUTGDL/(GDL_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.4 CLK_DIV_STAT_LEFTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4600, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_GPL	[4]	R	DIVGPL Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_GDL	[0]	R	DIVGDL Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.5 CLK_GATE_IP_LEFTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4800, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x1FFFFFFF
CLK_ASYNC_G3D	[6]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_G3D 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[5]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_MFCL	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_MFCL 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_TVX	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_TVX 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[2]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_PPMULEFT	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMULEFT 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_GPIO_LEFT	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for GPIO_LEFT 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.6 CLK_GATE_IP_IMAGE

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4930, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:10]	–	Reserved	0x3FFFFF
CLK_PPMUIMAGE	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUIMAGE 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[8]	–	Reserved	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x1
RSVD	[6]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_SMMUMDMA	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUMDMA 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUROTATOR	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUROTATOR 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_MDMA	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for MDMA 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ROTATOR	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for ROTATOR 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[0]	–	Reserved	0x1

5.10.1.7 CLKOUT_CMU_LEFTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4A00, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
ENB_CLKOUT	[16]	RW	Enable CLKOUT 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x1
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_RATIO	[13:8]	RW	Divide Ratio Divide ratio = DIV_RATIO + 1	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_SEL	[4:0]	RW	MUX selection 00000 = SCLK_MPLL/2 00001 = SCLK_APLL/2 00010 = ACLK_GDL 00011 = ACLK_GPL	0x0

5.10.1.8 CLKOUT_CMU_LEFTBUS_DIV_STAT

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4A04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_STAT	[0]	R	DIVCLKOUT Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.9 CLK_SRC_RIGHTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8200, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_MPLL_USER_SEL_R	[4]	RW	Controls MUXMPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = FOUTMPLL	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_GDR_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXGDR 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0

5.10.1.10 CLK_MUX_STAT_RIGHTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8400, Reset Value = 0x0000_0011

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0
MPLL_USER_SEL_R	[6:4]	R	Selection Signal Status of MUXMPLL 001 = FINMPLL 010 = FOUTMPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
GDR_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection Signal Status of MUXGDR 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1

5.10.1.11 CLK_DIV_RIGHTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8500, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0
GPR_RATIO	[6:4]	RW	DIVGPR Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_GPR = MOUTGPR/(GPR_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
GDR_RATIO	[2:0]	RW	DIVGDR Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_GDR = MOUTGDR/(GDR_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.12 CLK_DIV_STAT_RIGHTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8600, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_GPR	[4]	R	DIVGPR Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_GDR	[0]	R	DIVGDR Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.13 CLK_GATE_IP_RIGHTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8800, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:10]	–	Reserved	0x3FFFFF
CLK_ASYNC_ISPMX	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_ISPMX 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[8]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_MAUDIOX	[7]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_MAUDIOX 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_MFCR	[6]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_MFCR 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_FSYSD	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_FSYSD 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[4]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_LCD0X	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_LCD0X 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_CAMX	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_CAMX 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PPMURIGHT	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMURIGHT 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_GPIO_RIGHT	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for GPIO_RIGHT 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.14 CLK_GATE_IP_PERIR

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8960, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:19]	–	Reserved	0x1FFF
CLK_CMU_ISPPART	[18]	RW	Gating all clocks for CMU_ISPPART 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TMU_APBIF	[17]	RW	Gating all clocks for TMU_APBIF 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_KEYIF	[16]	RW	Gating all clocks for KEYIF 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_RTC	[15]	RW	Gating all clocks for RTC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_WDT	[14]	RW	Gating all clocks for WDT 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MCT	[13]	RW	Gating all clocks for System Timer 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SECKEY	[12]	RW	Gating all clocks for SECKEY 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_HDMI_CEC	[11]	RW	Gating all clocks for HDMI_CEC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZPC5	[10]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZPC5 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZPC4	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZPC4 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZPC3	[8]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZPC3 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZPC2	[7]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZPC2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZPC1	[6]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZPC1 0 = Mask	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Pass	
CLK_TZPC0	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZPC0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_CMU_COREPART	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for CMU_COREPART 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_CMU_TOPPART	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for CMU_TOPPART 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PMU_APBIF	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for PMU_APBIF 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SYSREG	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for SYSREG 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_CHIP_ID	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for CHIP ID 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.15 CLKOUT_CMU_RIGHTBUS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8A00, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
ENB_CLKOUT	[16]	RW	Enable CLKOUT 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x1
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_RATIO	[13:8]	RW	Divide Ratio Divide ratio = DIV_RATIO + 1	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_SEL	[4:0]	RW	MUX Selection 00000 = SCLK_MPLL/2 00001 = SCLK_APLL/2 00010 = ACLK_GDR 00011 = ACLK_GPR	0x0

5.10.1.16 CLKOUT_CMU_RIGHTBUS_DIV_STAT

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8A04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_STAT	[0]	R	DIVCLKOUT Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.17 EPLL_LOCK

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC010, Reset Value = 0x0000_0FFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
PLL_LOCKTIME	[15:0]	RW	Required period to generate a stable clock output Set (3000 cycles × PDIV) to PLL_LOCKTIME for the PLL maximum lock time. 1 cycle = 1/FREF = 1/(FIN/PDIV) The maximum PLL lock time is 250 usec where FIN is 24 MHz, PDIV is 2 and PLL_LOCKTIME is 6000.	0xFFF

The maximum lock time means the waiting time for locking in the worst case. Therefore, the user of this PLL must wait for more than the maximum lock time unconditionally before the PLL is locked. (Waiting time before locking ≥ the maximum locktime)

5.10.1.18 VPLL_LOCK

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0FFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
PLL_LOCKTIME	[15:0]	RW	Required period to generate a stable clock output Set (3000 cycles × PDIV) to PLL_LOCKTIME for the PLL maximum lock time. 1 cycle = 1/FREF = 1/(FIN/PDIV) The maximum PLL lock time is 250 usec where FIN is 24 MHz, PDIV is 2 and PLL_LOCKTIME is 6000.	0xFFF

The maximum lock time means the waiting time for locking in the worst case. Therefore, the user of this PLL must wait for more than the maximum lock time unconditionally before the PLL is locked. (Waiting time before locking ≥ the maximum locktime)

5.10.1.19 EPLL_CON0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC110, Reset Value = 0x0060_0302

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ENABLE	[31]	RW	PLL Enable Control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
RSVD	[30]	–	Reserved	0x0
LOCKED	[29]	R	PLL Locking Indication 0 = Unlocks 1 = Lockes This field is set after the locking time. EPLL_LOCK SFR register sets the locking time. It is a Read Only register.	0x0
RSVD	[28:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MDIV	[24:16]	RW	PLL M Divide Value	0x60
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
PDIV	[13:8]	RW	PLL P Divide Value	0x3
RSVD	[7:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
SDIV	[2:0]	RW	PLL S Divide Value	0x2

The reset value of EPLL_CON0 generates a 192 MHz output clock for the input clock frequency of 24 MHz.

The equation to calculate the output frequency is: $F_{OUT} = (MDIV + K/65536) \times F_{IN}/(PDIV \times 2^{SDIV})$

The conditions MDIV, PDIV, SDIV, and K should meet are:

- PDIV: $1 \leq PDIV \leq 63$
- MDIV: $16 \leq MDIV \leq 511$
- SDIV: $0 \leq SDIV \leq 5$
- K: $0 \leq K \leq 65535$
- Fref = F_{IN}/PDIV, where 4 MHz ≤ Fref ≤ 30 MHz
- F_{VCO}= (MDIV + K/65536) × FIN/PDIV)
- F_{OUT} should fall in the range of: 22 MHz ≤ F_{OUT} ≤ 1400 MHz
  Do not set the value PDIV or MDIV to all zeros.

Refer to the section *5.4.2 Recommended PLL PMS Value for EPLL* for recommended PMS values.

5.10.1.20 EPLL_CON1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC114, Reset Value = 0x6601_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
SEL_PF	[30:29]	RW	Modulation Method Control 00 = Down spread 01 = Up spread 1x = Center spread	0x3
MRR	[28:24]	RW	Modulation Rate Control	0x6
MFR	[23:16]	RW	Modulation Frequency Control	0x1
K	[15:0]	RW	PLL 16-bit DSM (Delta-Sigma Modulator)	0x0

Refer to the section *5.4.2 Recommended PLL PMS Value for EPLL* for the recommended value of K.

5.10.1.21 EPLL_CON2

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC118, Reset Value = 0x0000_0080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXTAFC	[12:8]	RW	AFC value	0x0
DCC_ENB	[7]	RW	Decides whether Duty Cycle Corrector (DCC) is enabled or not. 0 = Enables DCC 1 = Disables DCC It is an active low signal.	0x1
AFC_ENB	[6]	RW	Decides whether Adaptive Frequency Calibrator (AFC) is enabled or not. When AFC is enabled, it calibrates VCO automatically. 0 = Enables AFC 1 = Disables AFC It is an active low signal.	0x0
SSCG_EN	[5]	RW	Specifies if the dithered mode is enabled or not. 0 = Disables dithered mode 1 = Enables dithered mode	0x0
BYPASS	[4]	RW	If BYPASS = 1, then it enables bypass mode (F_{OUT} = F_{IN}) If BYPASS = 0, then PLL3600X operates normally.	0x0
FVCO_EN	[3]	RW	Enable pin for F_{VCO_OUT}	0x0
FSEL	[2]	RW	Pin selection for monitoring purposes. FV_{CO_OUT} = F_{REF}, if FSEL is set to 0 F_{VCO_OUT} = F_{EED}, FSEL is set to 1	0x0
ICP_BOOST	[1:0]	RW	ICP_BOOST	0x0

If AFC_ENB is set to logic LOW, then it enables the AFC. If AFC_ENB is set to logic HIGH, then EXTAFC [4:0] controls the VCO frequency tuning range.

EXTAFC specifies the decimal value of EXTAFC[4:0] as:

- EXTAFC = EXTAFC[4:0]

The hexadecimal values specified for EXTAFC[4:0] registers are:

- 5'b0 0000 ≤ EXTAFC[4:0] ≤ 5'b1 1111

NOTE: The other PLL control inputs should be set as:
DCC_ENB = 1 ICP_BOOST = 0
SSCG_EN = 0 (Disable dithered mode)
AFC_ENB = 0 EXTAFC = 0

5.10.1.22 VPLL_CON0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC120, Reset Value = 0x006F_0302

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ENABLE	[31]	RW	PLL Enable Control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
RSVD	[30]	–	Reserved	0x0
LOCKED	[29]	R	PLL Locking Indication 0 = Unlocks 1 = Locks	0x0
RSVD	[28:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MDIV	[24:16]	RW	PLL M Divide Value	0x6F
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
PDIV	[13:8]	RW	PLL P Divide Value	0x3
RSVD	[7:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
SDIV	[2:0]	RW	PLL S Divide Value	0x2

The reset value of VPLL_CON0 generates a 222.75 MHz output clock for an input clock frequency of 24 MHz.
Equation to calculate the output frequency is: $F_{OUT} = (MDIV + K/65535) \times F_{IN}/(PDIV \times 2^{SDIV})$

Where, MDIV, PDIV, SDIV, and K should meet the following conditions:

- PDIV: $1 \leq PDIV \leq 63$
- MDIV: $16 \leq MDIV \leq 511$
- SDIV: $0 \leq SDIV \leq 5$
- K: $0 \leq K \leq 65535$
- Fref = F_{IN}/PDIV) Fref should fall in the range of: 4 MHz ≤ Fref ≤ 30 MHz
- $F_{VCO} = (MDIV + K/v) \times F_{IN}/PDIV)$
- FOUT: 22 MHz ≤ F_{OUT} ≤ 1400 MHz

Do not set the value PDIV or MDIV to all zeros.
Refer to the section *5.4.3 Recommended PLL PMS Value for VPLL* for the recommended PMS values.

5.10.1.23 VPLL_CON1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC124, Reset Value = 0x6601_6000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
SEL_PF	[30:29]	RW	Modulation Method Control 00 = Down spread 01 = Up spread 1x = Center spread	0x3
MRR	[28:24]	RW	Modulation Rate Control	0x6
MFR	[23:16]	RW	Modulation Frequency Control	0x1
K	[15:0]	RW	PLL DSM	0x464

The equation to calculate the Modulation Frequency (MF) is: MF = FFIN/PDIV/MFR/32[Hz]

The equation to calculate the Modulation Rate (MR) is:

- MR = MFR × MRR/MDIV/64 × 100[%]

The conditions that MFR and MRR should meet are:

- MFR should fall in the range of: $0 \leq MFR \leq 255$
- MRR should fall in the range of: $1 \leq MRR \leq 31$
- $0 \leq MRR \times MFR \leq 512$
- SEL_PF[1:0]: 2'b00 ≤ SEL_PF ≤ 2'b10

5.10.1.24 VPLL_CON2

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC128, Reset Value = 0x0000_0080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
EXTAFC	[12:8]	RW	AFC value	0x0
DCC_ENB	[7]	RW	Decides whether DCC is enabled or not. 0 = Enables DCC 1 = Disables DCC It is an active low signal.	0x1
AFC_ENB	[6]	RW	Decides whether AFC is enabled or not. When enabled, VCO is calibrated automatically. 0 = Enables AFC 1 = Disables AFC It is an active low signal.	0x0
SSCG_EN	[5]	RW	Specifies if the dithered mode is enabled or not. 0 = Disables dithered mode 1 = Enables dithered mode	0x0
BYPASS	[4]	RW	If BYPASS = 1, then it enables bypass mode (F_{OUT} = F_{IN}) IF BYPASS = 0, then the PLL3600X operates normally.	0x0
FVCO_EN	[3]	RW	Enable pin for F_{VCO_OUT}	0x0
FSEL	[2]	RW	Specifies pin selection for monitoring purposes $F_{VCO\_OUT} = F_{REF}$, if F_{SEL} is set to 0 $F_{VCO\_OUT} = F_{EED}$, if F_{SEL} is set to 1	0x0
ICP_BOOST	[1:0]	RW	ICP_BOOST	0x0

If AFC_ENB is set to logic LOW, then it enables the AFC. If AFC_ENB is set to logic HIGH, then EXTAFC [4:0] controls the VCO frequency tuning range.

EXTAFC specifies the decimal value of EXTAFC[4:0] as:

- EXTAFC = EXTAFC[4:0]

The hexadecimal values specified for EXTAFC[4:0] registers are:

- 5'b0 0000 ≤ EXTAFC[4:0] ≤ 5'b1 1111

NOTE: The other PLL control inputs should be set as:
DCC_ENB = 1
ICP_BOOST = 0
AFC_ENB = 0
EXTAFC = 0

5.10.1.25 CLK_SRC_TOP0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC210, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:29]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ONENAND_SEL	[28]	RW	Controls MUXONENAND 0 = ACLK_133 1 = ACLK_160	0x0
RSVD	[27:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_133_SEL	[24]	RW	Controls MUXACLK_133 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_160_SEL	[20]	RW	Controls MUXACLK_160 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_100_SEL	[16]	RW	Controls MUXACLK_100 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_200_SEL	[12]	RW	Controls MUXACLK_200 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_VPLL_SEL	[8]	RW	Controls MUXVPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = FOUTVPLL	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_EPLL_SEL	[4]	RW	Controls MUXEPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = FOUTEPLL	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ONENAND_1_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXONENAND_1 0 = MOUTONENAND 1 = SCLKVPLL	0x0

5.10.1.26 CLK_SRC_TOP1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC214, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_400_ MCUISP_SUB_SEL	[24]	RWX	Controls MUXACLK_400_MCUISP_SUB 0 = FINPLL 1 = DIVOUT_ACLK_400_MCUISP	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_200_ SUB_SEL	[20]	RWX	Controls MUXACLK_200_SUB 0 = FINPLL 1 = DIVOUT_ACLK_200	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_266_ GPS_SUB_SEL	[16]	RWX	Controls MUXACLK_266_GPS_SUB 0 = FINPLL 1 = DIVOUT_ACLK_266_GPS	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_MPLL_USER_ SEL_T	[12]	RW	Controls MUXMPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = SCLKMPLLL	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_400_ MCUISP_SEL	[8]	RW	Controls MUXACLK_400_MCUISP 0 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_ACLK_266_ GPS_SEL	[4]	RW	Controls MUXACLK_266_GPS 0 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[3:0]	–	Reserved	0x0

5.10.1.27 CLK_SRC_CAM0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC220, Reset Value = 0x1111_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CSIS1_SEL	[31:28]	RW	Controls MUXCSIS1 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXCSIS1 is the source clock of CSIS1.	0x1
CSIS0_SEL	[27:24]	RW	Controls MUXCSIS0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXCSIS0 is the source clock of CSIS0.	0x1
CAM1_SEL	[23:20]	RW	Controls MUXCAM1 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXCAM1 is the source clock of CAM_B_CLKOUT.	0x1
CAM0_SEL	[19:16]	RW	Controls MUXCAM0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			Others = Reserved MUXCAM0 is the source clock of CAM_A_CLKOUT.	
FIMC3_LCLK_SEL	[15:12]	RW	Controls MUXFIMC3_LCLK 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXFIMC3_LCLK is the source clock of FIMC3 local clock.	0x1
FIMC2_LCLK_SEL	[11:8]	RW	Controls MUXFIMC2_LCLK 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXFIMC2_LCLK is the source clock of FIMC2 local clock.	0x1
FIMC1_LCLK_SEL	[7:4]	RW	Controls MUXFIMC1_LCLK 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXFIMC1_LCLK is the source clock of FIMC1 local clock.	0x1
FIMC0_LCLK_SEL	[3:0]	RW	Controls MUXFIMC0_LCLK 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			MUXFIMC0_LCLK is the source clock of FIMC0 local clock.	

5.10.1.28 CLK_SRC_TV

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC224, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
HDMI_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXHDMI 0 = SCLK_PIXEL 1 = SCLK_HDMIPHY MUXHDMI is the source clock of HDMI link.	0x0

5.10.1.29 CLK_SRC_MFC

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC228, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
MFC_SEL	[8]	RW	Controls MUXMFC 0 = MOUTMFC_0 1 = MOUTMFC_1 MUXMFC is the source clock of MFC core.	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MFC_1_SEL	[4]	RW	Controls MUXMFC_1 0 = SCLKEPLL 1 = SCLKVPLL MUXMFC_1 is the source clock of MFC core.	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
MFC_0_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXMFC_0 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL MUXMFC_0 is the source clock of MFC core.	0x0

5.10.1.30 CLK_SRC_G3D

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC22C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
G3D_SEL	[8]	RW	Controls MUXG3D 0 = MOUTG3D_0 1 = MOUTG3D_1 MUXG3D is the source clock of G3D core.	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
G3D_1_SEL	[4]	RW	Controls MUXG3D_1 0 = SCLKEPLL 1 = SCLKVPLL MUXG3D_1 is the source clock of G3D core.	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
G3D_0_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXG3D_0 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL MUXG3D_0 is the source clock of G3D core.	0x0

5.10.1.31 CLK_SRC_LCD0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC234, Reset Value = 0x0000_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
MIPI0_SEL	[15:12]	RW	Controls MUXMIPI0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMIPI0 is the source clock of MIPI_DSIM0.	0x1
MDNIE_PWM0_SEL	[11:8]	RW	Controls MUXMDNIE_PWM0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMDNIE_PWM0 is the source clock of MDNIE_PWM0.	0x1
MDNIE0_SEL	[7:4]	RW	Controls MUXMDNIE0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMDNIE0 is the source clock of MDNIE0.	0x1
FIMD0_SEL	[3:0]	RW	Controls MUXFIMD0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXFIMD0 is the source clock of FIMD0.	

5.10.1.32 CLK_SRC_ISP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC238, Reset Value = 0x0000_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART_ISP_SEL	[15:12]	RW	Controls MUXUART_ISP 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXUART_ISP is the source clock of MIPI_DSIM1.	0x1
SPI1_ISP_SEL	[11:8]	RW	Controls MUXSPI1_ISP 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXSPI1_ISP is the source clock of SPI1_ISP.	0x1
SPI0_ISP_SEL	[7:4]	RW	Controls MUXSPI0_ISP 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXSPI0_ISP is the source clock of SPI0_ISP.	0x1
PWM_ISP_SEL	[3:0]	RW	Controls MUXPWM_ISP 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			Others = Reserved MUXPWM_ISP is the source clock of PWM_ISP.	

5.10.1.33 CLK_SRC_MAUDIO

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC23C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0005

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
AUDIO0_SEL	[3:0]	RW	Controls MUXAUDIO0 0000 = AUDIOCDCLK0 0001 = Reserved 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0100 = XXTI 0101 = XusbXTI 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXAUDIO0 is the source clock of AUDIO0.	0x5

5.10.1.34 CLK_SRC_FSYS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC240, Reset Value = 0x0001_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MIPIHSI_SEL	[24]	RW	Control MUXMIPIHSI, which is the source clock of MIPIHSI 0 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[23:20]	-	Reserved	0x0
MMC4_SEL	[19:16]	RW	Controls MUXMMC4 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMMC4 is the source clock of MMC4.	0x1
MMC3_SEL	[15:12]	RW	Controls MUXMMC3 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMMC3 is the source clock of MMC3.	0x1
MMC2_SEL	[11:8]	RW	Controls MUXMMC2 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMMC2 is the source clock of MMC2.	0x1
MMC1_SEL	[7:4]	RW	Controls MUXMMC1 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMMC1 is the source clock of MMC1.	
MMC0_SEL	[3:0]	RW	Controls MUXMMC0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXMMC0 is the source clock of MMC0.	0x1

5.10.1.35 CLK_SRC_PERIL0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC250, Reset Value = 0x0001_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:20]	–	Reserved It should be 1'b1.	0x0
UART4_SEL	[19:16]	RW	Controls MUXUART4 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXUART4 is the source clock of UART4.	0x1
UART3_SEL	[15:12]	RW	Controls MUXUART3 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXUART3 is the source clock of UART3.	0x1
UART2_SEL	[11:8]	RW	Controls MUXUART2 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXUART2 is the source clock of UART2.	0x1
UART1_SEL	[7:4]	RW	Controls MUXUART1 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXUART1 is the source clock of UART1.	
UART0_SEL	[3:0]	RW	Controls MUXUART0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXUART0 is the source clock of UART0.	0x1

5.10.1.36 CLK_SRC_PERIL1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC254, Reset Value = 0x0111_0055

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI2_SEL	[27:24]	RW	Controls MUXSPI2 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXSPI2 is the source clock of SPI2.	0x1
SPI1_SEL	[23:20]	RW	Controls MUXSPI1 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXSPI1 is the source clock of SPI1.	0x1
SPI0_SEL	[19:16]	RW	Controls MUXSPI0 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXSPI0 is the source clock of SPI0.	0x1
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPDIF_SEL	[9:8]	RW	Controls MUXSPDIF 00 = SCLK_AUDIO0 01 = SCLK_AUDIO1 10 = SCLK_AUDIO2 11 = SPDIF_EXTCLK MUXSPDIF is the source clock of SPDIF.	0x0
AUDIO2	[7:4]	RW	Controls MUXAUDIO2	0x5

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
_SEL			0000 = AUDIOCDCLK2 0001 = Reserved 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0100 = XXTI 0101 = XusbXTI 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXAUDIO2 is the source clock of AUDIO2.	
AUDIO1 _SEL	[3:0]	RW	Controls MUXAUDIO1 0000 = AUDIOCDCLK1 0001 = Reserved 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0100 = XXTI 0101 = XusbXTI 0110 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXAUDIO1 is the source clock of AUDIO1.	0x5

5.10.1.37 CLK_SRC_CAM1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC258, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
JPEG_SEL	[8]	RW	Controls MUXJPEG 0 = MOUTJPEG_0 1 = MOUTJPEG_1 MUXJPEG is the source clock of JPEG core.	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
JPEG_1_SEL	[4]	RW	Controls MUXJPEG_1 0 = SCLKEPLL 1 = SCLKVPLL MUXJPEG_1 is the source clock of JPEG core.	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
JPEG_0_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXJPEG_0 0 = SCLKMPLL_USER_T 1 = SCLKAPLL MUXJPEG_0 is the source clock of JPEG core.	0x0

5.10.1.38 CLK_SRC_MASK_CAM0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC320, Reset Value = 0x1111_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:29]	–	Reserved	0x0
CSIS1_MASK	[28]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXCSIS1 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[27:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
CSIS0_MASK	[24]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXCSIS0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
CAM1_MASK	[20]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXCAM1 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
CAM0_MASK	[16]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXCAM0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
FIMC3_LCLK_MASK	[12]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXFIMC3_LCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
FIMC2_LCLK_MASK	[8]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXFIMC2_LCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
FIMC1_LCLK_MASK	[4]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXFIMC1_LCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
FIMC0_LCLK_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXFIMC0_LCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.39 CLK_SRC_MASK_TV

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC324, Reset Value = 0x0000_0111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
HDMI_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXHDMI 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.40 CLK_SRC_MASK_LCD

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC334, Reset Value = 0x0000_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
MIPI0_MASK	[12]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMIPI0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
MDNIE_PWM0_MASK	[8]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMDNIE_PWM0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MDNIE0_MASK	[4]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMDNIE0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
FIMD0_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXFIMD0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.41 CLK_SRC_MASK_ISP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC338, Reset Value = 0x0000_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART_ISP_MASK	[12]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXUART_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI1_ISP_MASK	[8]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXSPI1_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI0_ISP_MASK	[4]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXSPI0_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
PWM_ISP_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXPWM_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.42 CLK_SRC_MASK_MAUDIO

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC33C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0001

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
AUDIO0_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXAUDIO0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.43 CLK_SRC_MASK_FSYS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC340, Reset Value = 0x0101_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MIPIHSI_MASK	[24]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMIPIHSI 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[23:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC4_MASK	[16]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMMC4 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC3_MASK	[12]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMMC3 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC2_MASK	[8]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMMC2 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC1_MASK	[4]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMMC1 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC0_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXMMC0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.44 CLK_SRC_MASK_PERIL0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC350, Reset Value = 0x0001_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART4_MASK	[16]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXUART4 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART3_MASK	[12]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXUART3 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART2_MASK	[8]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXUART2 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART1_MASK	[4]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXUART1 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART0_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXUART0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.45 CLK_SRC_MASK_PERIL1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC354, Reset Value = 0x0111_0111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI2_MASK	[24]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXSPI2 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI1_MASK	[20]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXSPI1 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI0_MASK	[16]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXSPI0 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[15:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPDIF_MASK	[8]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXSPDIF 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
AUDIO2_MASK	[4]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXAUDIO2 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
AUDIO1_MASK	[0]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXAUDIO1 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1

5.10.1.46 CLK_MUX_STAT_TOP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC410, Reset Value = 0x1111_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
ONENAND_SEL	[30:28]	R	Selection signal status of MUXONENAND 001 = DOUT133 010 = DOUT166 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_133_SEL	[26:24]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_133 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_160_SEL	[22:20]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_160 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_100_SEL	[18:16]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_100 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_200_SEL	[14:12]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_200 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
VPLL_SEL	[10:8]	R	Selection signal status of MUXVPLL 001 = FINVPLL 010 = FOUTVPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
EPLL_SEL	[6:4]	R	Selection signal status of MUXEPLL 001 = FINPLL 010 = FOUTEPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
ONENAND_1_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection signal status of MUXONENAND_1 001 = MOUTONENAND 010 = SCLKVPLL	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1xx = Status that the mux is changing	

5.10.1.47 CLK_MUX_STAT_TOP1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC414, Reset Value = 0x0111_1110

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:27]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_400_MCUISP _SUB_SEL	[26:24]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_400_MCUISP 001 = FINPLL 010 = FOUTPOST_ACLK_400_MCUISP 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_200_SUB _SEL	[22:20]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_200 001 = FINPLL 010 = FOUTPOST_ACLK_200 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_266_GPS _SUB_SEL	[18:16]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_266_GPS 001 = FINPLL 010 = FOUTPOST_ACLK_266_GPS 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
MPLL_USER_SEL_T	[14:12]	R	Selection signal status of MUXMPLL 001 = FINMPLL 010 = FOUTMPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_400_MCUISP _SEL	[10:8]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_400_MCUISP 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_266_GPS _SEL	[6:4]	R	Selection signal status of MUXACLK_266_GPS 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[3:0]	–	Reserved	0x0

5.10.1.48 CLK_MUX_STAT_MFC

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC428, Reset Value = 0x0000_0111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:11]	–	Reserved	0x0
MFC_SEL	[10:8]	R	Selection signal status of MUXMFC 001 = MOUTMFC_0 010 = MOUTMFC_1 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
MFC_1_SEL	[6:4]	R	Selection signal status of MUXMFC_1 001 = SCLKEPLL 010 = SCLKVPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
MFC_0_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection signal status of MUXMFC_0 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1

5.10.1.49 CLK_MUX_STAT_G3D

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC42C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:11]	–	Reserved	0x0
G3D_SEL	[10:8]	R	Selection signal status of MUXG3D 001 = MOUTG3D_0 010 = MOUTG3D_1 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
G3D_1_SEL	[6:4]	R	Selection signal status of MUXG3D_1 001 = SCLKEPLL 010 = SCLKVPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
G3D_0_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection signal status of MUXG3D_0 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1

5.10.1.50 CLK_MUX_STAT_CAM1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC458, Reset Value = 0x0000_0111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:11]	–	Reserved	0x0
JPEG_SEL	[10:8]	R	Selection signal status of MUXJPEG 001 = MOUTJPEG_0 010 = MOUTJPEG_1 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
JPEG_1_SEL	[6:4]	R	Selection signal status of MUXJPEG_1 001 = SCLKEPLL 010 = SCLKVPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
JPEG_0_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection signal status of MUXJPEG_0 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1

5.10.1.51 CLK_DIV_TOP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC510, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:27]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_400_MCUISP_RATIO	[26:24]	RW	DIVACLK_266 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_400_MCUISP = [MOUTACLK_400_MCUISP/(ACLK_400_MCUISP_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_266_GPS_RATIO	[22:20]	RW	DIVACLK_266 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_266_GPS = [MOUTACLK_266_GPS /(ACLK_266_GPS_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
ONENAND_RATIO	[18:16]	RW	DIVONENAND Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_ONENAND = [MOUTONENAND_1 /(ONENAND_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_133_RATIO	[14:12]	RW	DIVACLK_133 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_133 = [MOUTACLK_133 /(ACLK_133_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_160_RATIO	[10:8]	RW	DIVACLK_160 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_160 = [MOUTACLK_160 /(ACLK_160_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
ACLK_100_RATIO	[7:4]	RW	DIVACLK_100 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_100 = [MOUTACLK_100/(ACLK_100_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACLK_200_RATIO	[2:0]	RW	DIVACLK_200 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_200 = [MOUTACLK_200/(ACLK_200_RATIO + 1)]	0x0

5.10.1.52 CLK_DIV_CAM0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC520, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CSIS1_RATIO	[31:28]	RW	DIVCSIS1 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_CSIS1 = MOUTCSIS1/(CSIS1_RATIO + 1)	0x0
CSIS0_RATIO	[27:24]	RW	DIVCSIS0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_CSIS0 = MOUTCSIS0/(CSIS0_RATIO + 1)	0x0
CAM1_RATIO	[23:20]	RW	DIVCAM1 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_CAM1 = MOUTCAM1/(CAM1_RATIO + 1)	0x0
CAM0_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVCAM0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_CAM0 = MOUTCAM0/(CAM0_RATIO + 1)	0x0
FIMC3_LCLK_RATIO	[15:12]	RW	DIVFIMC3_LCLK Clock Divider Ratio SCLKFIMC3_LCLK = [MOUTFIMC3_LCLK /(FIMC3_LCLK_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
FIMC2_LCLK_RATIO	[11:8]	RW	DIVFIMC2_LCLK Clock Divider Ratio SCLKFIMC2_LCLK = [MOUTFIMC2_LCLK /(FIMC2_LCLK_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
FIMC1_LCLK_RATIO	[7:4]	RW	DIVFIMC1_LCLK Clock Divider Ratio SCLKFIMC1_LCLK =[MOUTFIMC1_LCLK /(FIMC1_LCLK_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
FIMC0_LCLK_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVFIMC0_LCLK Clock Divider Ratio SCLKFIMC0_LCLK = [MOUTFIMC0_LCLK /(FIMC0_LCLK_RATIO + 1)]	0x0

5.10.1.53 CLK_DIV_TV

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC524, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
TV_BLK_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVTV_BLK Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_PIXEL = SCLKVPLL/(TV_BLK_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.54 CLK_DIV_MFC

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC528, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
MFC_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVMFC Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MFC = MOUTMFC/(MFC_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.55 CLK_DIV_G3D

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC52C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
G3D_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVG3D Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_G3D= MOUTG3D/(G3D_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.56 CLK_DIV_LCD

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC534, Reset Value = 0x0070_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x0
MIPI0_PRE_ RATIO	[23:20]	RW	DIVMIPI0_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MIPI0 = DOUTMIPI0/(MIPI0_PRE_RATIO + 1)	0x7
MIPI0_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVMIPI0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MIPIDPHY4L = MOUTMIPI0 /(MIPI0_RATIO + 1)	0x0
MDNIE_PWM0 _PRE_RATIO	[15:12]	RW	DIVMDNIE_PWM0_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MDNIE_PWM0 = DOUTMDNIE_PWM0 /(MDNIE_PWM0_PRE_RATIO + 1)	0x0
MDNIE_PWM0 _RATIO	[11:8]	RW	DIVMDNIE_PWM0 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTMDNIE_PWM0 = MOUTMDNIE_PWM0 /(MDNIE_PWM0_RATIO + 1)	0x0
MDNIE0_RATIO	[7:4]	RW	DIVMDNIE0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MDNIE0 = MOUTMDNIE0 /(MDNIE0_RATIO + 1)	0x0
FIMD0_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVFIMD0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_FIMD0 = MOUTFIMD0/(FIMD0_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.57 CLK_DIV_ISP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC538, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
UART_ISP _RATIO	[31:28]	RW	DIVUART_ISP Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_UART_ISP = [DOUTUART_ISP/(UART_ISP_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
SPI1_ISP_PRE _RATIO	[27:20]	RW	DIVSPI1_ISP_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_SPI1_ISP = [DOUTSPI1_ISP /(SPI1_ISP_PRE_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
SPI1_ISP_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVSPI1_ISP Clock Divider Ratio DOUTSPI1_ISP = [MOUTSPI1_ISP/(SPI1_ISP_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
SPI0_ISP_PRE _RATIO	[15:8]	RW	DIVSPI0_ISP_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_SPI0_ISP = [DOUTSPI0_ISP/(SPI0_ISP_PRE_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
SPI0_ISP_RATIO	[7:4]	RW	DIVSPI0_ISP Clock Divider Ratio DOUTSPI0_ISP = [MOUTSPI0_ISP/(SPI0_ISP_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
PWM_ISP_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVPWM_ISP Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_PWM_ISP = [MOUTPWM_ISP/(PWM_ISP_RATIO + 1)]	0x0

5.10.1.58 CLK_DIV_MAUDIO

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC53C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:12]	–	Reserved	0x0
PCM0_RATIO	[11:4]	RW	DIVPCM0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_PCM0 = SCLK_AUDIO0/(PCM0_RATIO + 1)	0x0
AUDIO0_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVAUDIO0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_AUDIO0 = MOUTAUDIO0/(AUDIO0_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.59 CLK_DIV_FSYS0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC540, Reset Value = 0x00B0_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x0
MIPIHSI_RATIO	[23:20]	RW	DIVMIPIHSI Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MIPIHSI = [MOUTMIPIHSI/(MIPIHSI_RATIO + 1)]	0xB
RSVD	[19:0]	–	Reserved	0x0

5.10.1.60 CLK_DIV_FSYS1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC544, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MMC1_PRE_RATIO	[31:24]	RW	DIVMMC1_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MMC1=DOUTMMC1/(MMC1_PRE_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC1_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVMMC1 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTMMC1 = MOUTMMC1/(MMC1_RATIO + 1)	0x0
MMC0_PRE_RATIO	[15:8]	RW	DIVMMC0_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MMC0 =[DOUTMMC0/(MMC0_PRE_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC0_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVMMC0 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTMMC0 = MOUTMMC0/(MMC0_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.61 CLK_DIV_FSYS2

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC548, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MMC3_PRE_RATIO	[31:24]	RW	DIVMMC3_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MMC3 =[DOUTMMC3/(MMC3_PRE_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC3_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVMMC3 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTMMC3 = MOUTMMC3/(MMC3_RATIO + 1)	0x0
MMC2_PRE_RATIO	[15:8]	RW	DIVMMC2_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MMC2 =[DOUTMMC2/(MMC2_PRE_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC2_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVMMC2 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTMMC2 = MOUTMMC2/(MMC2_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.62 CLK_DIV_FSYS3

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC54C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC4_PRE_RATIO	[15:8]	RW	DIVMMC4_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_MMC4 =[DOUTMMC4/(MMC4_PRE_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
MMC4_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVMMC4 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTMMC4 = MOUTMMC4/(MMC4_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.63 CLK_DIV_PERIL0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC550, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:20]	–	Reserved	0x0
UART4_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVUART4 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_UART4 = MOUTUART4/(UART4_RATIO + 1)	0x0
UART3_RATIO	[15:12]	RW	DIVUART3 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_UART3 = MOUTUART3/(UART3_RATIO + 1)	0x0
UART2_RATIO	[11:8]	RW	DIVUART2 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_UART2 = MOUTUART2/(UART2_RATIO + 1)	0x0
UART1_RATIO	[7:4]	RW	DIVUART1 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_UART1 = MOUTUART1/(UART1_RATIO + 1)	0x0
UART0_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVUART0 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_UART0 = MOUTUART0/(UART0_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.64 CLK_DIV_PERIL1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC554, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SPI1_PRE_RATIO	[31:24]	RW	DIVSPI1_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_SPI1 = DOUTSPI1/(SPI1_PRE_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI1_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVSPI1 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTSPI1 = MOUTSPI1/(SPI1_RATIO + 1)	0x0
SPI0_PRE_RATIO	[15:8]	RW	DIVSPI0_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_SPI0 = DOUTSPI0/(SPI0_PRE_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI0_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVSPI0 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTSPI0 = MOUTSPI0/(SPI0_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.65 CLK_DIV_PERIL2

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC558, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI2_PRE_RATIO	[15:8]	RW	DIVSPI2_PRE Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_SPI2 = DOUTSPI2/(SPI2_PRE_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
SPI2_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVSPI2 Clock Divider Ratio DOUTSPI2 = MOUTSPI2/(SPI2_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.66 CLK_DIV_PERIL3

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC55C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x0
SLIMBUS_RATIO	[7:4]	RW	DIVSLIMBUS Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_SLIMBUS = SCLKEPLL/(SLIMBUS_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[3:0]	–	Reserved	0x0

5.10.1.67 CLK_DIV_PERIL4

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC560, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
PCM2_RATIO	[27:20]	RW	DIVPCM2 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_PCM2 = SCLK_AUDIO2/(PCM2_RATIO + 1)	0x0
AUDIO2_RATIO	[19:16]	RW	DIVAUDIO2 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_AUDIO2 = [MOUTAUDIO2/(AUDIO2_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0x0
PCM1_RATIO	[11:4]	RW	DIVPCM1 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_PCM1 = SCLK_AUDIO1/(PCM1_RATIO + 1)	0x0
AUDIO1_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVAUDIO1 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_AUDIO1 = [MOUTAUDIO1/(AUDIO1_RATIO + 1)]	0x0

5.10.1.68 CLK_DIV_PERIL5

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC564, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
I2S2_RATIO	[13:8]	RW	DIVI2S2 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_I2S2 = SCLK_AUDIO2/(I2S2_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[7:6]	–	Reserved	0x0
I2S1_RATIO	[5:0]	RW	DIVI2S1 Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_I2S1 = SCLK_AUDIO1/(I2S1_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.69 CLK_DIV_CAM1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC568, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
JPEG_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVJPEG Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_JPEG = MOUTJPEG/(JPEG_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.70 CLKDIV2_RATIO

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC580, Reset Value = 0x0110_1011

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
GPS_BLK	[25:24]	RW	PCLK Divider Ratio in GPS_BLK 0 = Reserved 1 = Divides by 2 2 = Divides by 3 3 = Divides by 4	0x1
RSVD	[23:22]	–	Reserved	0x0
TV_BLK	[21:20]	RW	PCLK Divider Ratio in TV_BLK 0 = Reserved 1 = Divides by 2 2 = Divides by 3 3 = Divides by 4	0x1
RSVD	[19:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
LCD_BLK	[13:12]	RW	PCLK Divider Ratio in LCD_BLK for 160 MHz domain 0 = Reserved 1 = Divides by 2 2 = Divides by 3 3 = Divides by 4	0x1
RSVD	[11:6]	–	Reserved	0x0
CAM_BLK	[5:4]	RW	PCLK Divider Ratio in CAM_BLK 0 = Reserved 1 = Divides by 2 2 = Divides by 3 3 = Divides by 4	0x1
RSVD	[3:2]	–	Reserved	0x0
FSYS_BLK	[1:0]	RW	PCLK Divider Ratio in FSYS_BLK 0 = Reserved 1 = Divides by 2 2 = Divides by 3 3 = Divides by 4	0x1

5.10.1.71 CLK_DIV_STAT_TOP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC610, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACLK_400_MCUISP	[24]	R	DIVACLK_400_MCUISP Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACLK_266_GPS	[20]	R	DIVACLK_266_GPS Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ONENAND	[16]	R	DIVONENAND Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACLK_133	[12]	R	DIVACLK_133 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACLK_160	[8]	R	DIVACLK_160 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACLK_100	[4]	R	DIVACLK_100 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACLK_200	[0]	R	DIVACLK_200 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.72 CLK_DIV_STAT_CAM0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC620, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:29]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_CSIS1	[28]	R	DIVCSIS1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[27:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_CSIS0	[24]	R	DIVCSIS0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_CAM1	[20]	R	DIVCAM1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_CAM0	[16]	R	DIVCAM0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_FIMC3_LCLK	[12]	R	DIVFIMC3_LCLK Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_FIMC2_LCLK	[8]	R	DIVFIMC2_LCLK Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_FIMC1_LCLK	[4]	R	DIVFIMC1_LCLK Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_FIMC0_LCLK	[0]	R	DIVFIMC0_LCLK Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.73 CLK_DIV_STAT_TV

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC624, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_TV_BLK	[0]	R	DIVTV_BLK Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.74 CLK_DIV_STAT_MFC

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC628, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MFC	[0]	R	DIVMFC Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.75 CLK_DIV_STAT_G3D

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC62C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_G3D	[0]	R	DIVG3D Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.76 CLK_DIV_STAT_LCD

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC634, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MIPI0_PRE	[20]	R	DIVMIPI0_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MIPI0	[16]	R	DIVMIPI0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MDNIE_ PWM0_PRE	[12]	R	DIVMDNIE_PWM0_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MDNIE_PWM0	[8]	R	DIVMDNIE_PWM0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MDNIE0	[4]	R	DIVMDNIE0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_FIMD0	[0]	R	DIVFIMD0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.77 CLK_DIV_STAT_ISP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC638, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:29]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_UART_ISP	[28]	R	DIVUART_ISP Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[27:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI1_ISP_PRE	[20]	R	DIVSPI1_ISP_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI1_ISP	[16]	R	DIVSPI1_ISP Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI0_ISP_PRE	[8]	R	DIVSPI0_ISP_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI0_ISP	[4]	R	DIVSPI0_ISP Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_PWM_ISP	[0]	R	DIVPWM_ISP Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.78 CLK_DIV_STAT_MAUDIO

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC63C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_PCM0	[4]	R	DIVPCM0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_AUDIO0	[0]	R	DIVAUDIO0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.79 CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC640, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MIPIHSI	[20]	R	DIVMIPIHSI Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:0]	–	Reserved	0x0

5.10.1.80 CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC644, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC1_PRE	[24]	R	DIVMMC1_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC1	[16]	R	DIVMMC1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC0_PRE	[8]	R	DIVMMC0_PR Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC0	[0]	R	DIVMMC0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.81 CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS2

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC648, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC3_PRE	[24]	R	DIVMMC3_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC3	[16]	R	DIVMMC3 Stats 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC2_PRE	[8]	R	DIVMMC2_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC2	[0]	R	DIVMMC2 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.82 CLK_DIV_STAT_FSYS3

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC64C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC4_PRE	[8]	R	DIVMMC4_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MMC4	[0]	R	DIVMMC4 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.83 CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL0

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC650, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_UART4	[16]	R	DIVUART4 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_UART3	[12]	R	DIVUART3 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_UART2	[8]	R	DIVUART2 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_UART1	[4]	R	DIVUART1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_UART0	[0]	R	DIVUART0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.84 CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC654, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI1_PRE	[24]	R	DIVSPI1_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI1	[16]	R	DIVSPI1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI0_PRE	[8]	R	DIVSPI0_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI0	[0]	R	DIVSPI0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.85 CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL2

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC658, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI2_PRE	[8]	R	DIVSPI2_PRE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SPI2	[0]	R	DIVSPI2 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.86 CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL3

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC65C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_SLIMBUS	[4]	R	DIVSLIMBUS Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:0]	–	Reserved	0x0

5.10.1.87 CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL4

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC660, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_PCM2	[20]	R	DIVPCM2 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_AUDIO2	[16]	R	DIVAUDIO2 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_PCM1	[4]	R	DIVPCM1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_AUDIO1	[0]	R	DIVAUDIO1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.88 CLK_DIV_STAT_PERIL5

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC664, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_I2S2	[8]	R	DIVI2S2 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_I2S1	[0]	R	DIVI2S1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.89 CLK_DIV_STAT_CAM1

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC668, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_JPEG	[0]	R	DIVJPEG Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.90 CLKDIV2_STAT

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC680, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
GPS_BLK	[24]	R	PCLK Divider Status in TV_BLK 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
TV_BLK	[20]	R	PCLK Divider Status in TV_BLK 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
LCD_BLK	[12]	R	PCLK Divider Status in LCD_BLK for 160 MHz domain 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
CAM_BLK	[4]	R	PCLK Divider Status in CAM_BLK 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
FSYS_BLK	[0]	R	PCLK Divider Status in FSYS_BLK 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.91 CLK_GATE_BUS_FSYS1

- Address = 0x1003_C744, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:23]	–	Reserved	0x1FF
PCLK_ASYNCAXIS_GPS_FSYSD	[22]	RW	Gating APB clock for ASYNCAXIS_GPS_FSYSD 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
PCLK_AXI_FSYSS	[21]	RW	Gating APB clock for AXI_FSYSS 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
PCLK_AXI_FSYSD	[20]	RW	Gating APB clock for AXI_FSYSD 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[19:18]	–	Reserved	0x3
PCLK_PPMUFILE	[17]	RW	Gating APB clock for PPMUFILE 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
PCLK_ADC	[16]	RW	Gating APB clock for FSYS ADC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[15:0]	–	Reserved	0xFFFF

5.10.1.92 CLK_GATE_IP_CAM

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC920, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:18]	–	Reserved	0xFFF
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_PIXELASYNCM1	[18]	RW	Gating all clocks for PIXELASYNCM1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PIXELASYNCM0	[17]	RW	Gating all clocks for PIXELASYNCM0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PPMUCAMIF	[16]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUCAMIF 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[12:15]	–	Reserved	0xF
CLK_SMMUJPEG	[11]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUJPEG 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUFIMC3	[10]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUFIMC3 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUFIMC2	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUFIMC2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUFIMC1	[8]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUFIMC1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUFIMC0	[7]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUFIMC0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_JPEG	[6]	RW	Gating all clocks for JPEG 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_CSIS1	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for CSIS1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_CSIS0	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for CSIS0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_FIMC3	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for FIMC3 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CLK_FIMC2	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for FIMC2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_FIMC1	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for FIMC1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_FIMC0	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for FIMC0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.93 CLK_GATE_IP_TV

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC924, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:6]	–	Reserved	0x3FFFFFF
CLK_PPMUTV	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUTV 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUTV	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUTV 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_HDMI	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for HDMI link 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[2]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_MIXER	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for MIXER 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_VP	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for VP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.94 CLK_GATE_IP_MFC

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC928, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x7FFFFFF
CLK_PPMUMFC_R	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUMFC_R 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PPMUMFC_L	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUMFC_L 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUMFC_R	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUMFC_R 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUMFC_L	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUMFC_L 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MFC	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for MFC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.95 CLK_GATE_IP_G3D

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC92C, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x1FFFFFFF
RSVD	[2]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_PPMUG3D	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUG3D 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_G3D	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for G3D 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.96 CLK_GATE_IP_LCD

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC934, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:6]	–	Reserved	0x3FFFFFF
CLK_PPMULCD0	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMULCD0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUFIMD0	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUFIMD0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_DSIM0	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for DSIM0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MDNIE0	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for MDNIE0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MIE0	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for MIE0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_FIMD0	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for FIMD0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.97 CLK_GATE_IP_ISP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC938, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0xFFFFFFF
CLK_UART_ISP_SCLK	[3]	RW	Gating SCLK clocks for UART_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SPI1_ISP_SCLK	[2]	RW	Gating SCLK clocks for SPI1_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SPI0_ISP_SCLK	[1]	RW	Gating SCLK clocks for SPI0_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PWM_ISP_SCLK	[0]	RW	Gating SCLK clocks for PWM_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.98 CLK_GATE_IP_FSYS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC940, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:18]	–	Reserved	0x1FFF
CLK_PPMUFILE	[17]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUFILE 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_NFCON	[16]	RW	Gating all clocks for NFCON 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ONENAND	[15]	RW	Gating all clocks for ONENAND 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[14]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_USBDEVICE	[13]	RW	Gating all clocks for USB Device 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_USBHOST	[12]	RW	Gating all clocks for USB HOST 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SROMC	[11]	RW	Gating all clocks for SROM 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MIPIHSI	[10]	RW	Gating all clocks for MIPIHSI 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SDMMC4	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for SDMMC4 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SDMMC3	[8]	RW	Gating all clocks for SDMMC3 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SDMMC2	[7]	RW	Gating all clocks for SDMMC2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SDMMC1	[6]	RW	Gating all clocks for SDMMC1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SDMMC0	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for SDMMC0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TSI	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for TSI	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0 = Mask 1 = Pass	
RSVD	[3:2]	–	Reserved	0x3
CLK_PDMA1	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for PDMA1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PDMA0	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for PDMA0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.99 CLK_GATE_IP_GPS

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC94C, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0xFFFFFFF
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_PPMUGPS	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUGPS 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUGPS	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUGPS 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_GPS	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for GPS 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.100 CLK_GATE_IP_PERIL

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC950, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0xF
CLK_AC97	[27]	RW	Gating all clocks for AC97 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SPDIF	[26]	RW	Gating all clocks for SPDIF 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SLIMBUS	[25]	RW	Gating all clocks for Slimbus 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PWM	[24]	RW	Gating all clocks for PWM 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PCM2	[23]	RW	Gating all clocks for PCM2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PCM1	[22]	RW	Gating all clocks for PCM1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2S2	[21]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2S2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2S1	[20]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2S1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_SPI2	[18]	RW	Gating all clocks for SPI2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SPI1	[17]	RW	Gating all clocks for SPI1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SPI0	[16]	RW	Gating all clocks for SPI0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_I2CHDMI	[14]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2CHDMI 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CLK_I2C7	[13]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C7 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C6	[12]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C6 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C5	[11]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C5 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C4	[10]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C4 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C3	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C3 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C2	[8]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C1	[7]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C0	[6]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[5]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_UART4	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for UART4 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_UART3	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for UART3 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_UART2	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for UART2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_UART1	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for UART1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_UART0	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for UART0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.101 CLK_GATE_BLOCK

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xC970, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0xFFFFFF
CLK_GPS	[7]	RW	Gating all clocks for GPS_BLK (GPS) 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[6:5]	–	Reserved	0x3
CLK_LCD	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for LCD_BLK (FIMD0, MIE0, and DSIM0) 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_G3D	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for G3D_BLK (G3D) 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MFC	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for MFC_BLK (MFC) 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TV	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for TV_BLK (VP, MIXER, TVENC, and HDMI) 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_CAM	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for CAM_BLK (FIMC0, FIMC1, FIMC2, and FIMC3) 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.102 CLKOUT_CMU_TOP

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xCA00, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
ENB_CLKOUT	[16]	RW	Enable CLKOUT 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x1
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_RATIO	[13:8]	RW	Divide Ratio Divide ratio = DIV_RATIO + 1	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_SEL	[4:0]	RW	MUX Selection 00000 = EPLL_FOUT 00001 = VPLL_FOUT 00010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 00011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 00101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 00110 = AUDIOCDCLK0 00111 = AUDIOCDCLK1 01000 = AUDIOCDCLK2 01001 = SPDIF_EXTCLK 01010 = ACLK_160 01011 = ACLK_133 01100 = ACLK_200 01101 = ACLK_100 01110 = SCLK_MFC 01111 = SCLK_G3D 10000 = ACLK_400_MCUISP 10001 = CAM_A_PCLK 10010 = CAM_B_PCLK 10011 = S_RXBYTECLKHS0_2L 10100 = S_RXBYTECLKHS0_4L 10101 = RX_HALF_BYTE_CLK_CSIS0 10110 = RX_HALF_BYTE_CLK_CSIS1 10111 = SCLK_JPEG 11000 = SCLK_PWM_ISP 11001 = SCLK_SPI0_ISP 11010 = SCLK_SPI1_ISP 11011 = SCLK_UART_ISP 11100 = SCLK_MIPIHSI 11101 = SCLK_HDMI 11110 = SCLK_FIMD0 11111 = SCLK_PCM0	0x0

5.10.1.103 CLKOUT_CMU_TOP_DIV_STAT

- Base Address: 0x1003_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0xCA04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_STAT	[0]	R	DIVCLKOUT Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.104 MPLL_LOCK

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_0FFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
PLL_LOCKTIME	[15:0]	RW	Required period to generate a stable clock output Set (270cycles × PDIV) to PLL_LOCKTIME for the PLL maximum lock time. 1 cycle = 1/FREF=1/(FIN/PDIV) The maximum PLL lock time is 22.5 usec where FIN is 24 MHz, PDIV is 2 and PLL_LOCKTIME is 540.	0xFFF

The maximum lock time means the waiting time for locking in the worst case. Therefore, the user of this PLL must wait for more than the maximum lock time unconditionally before the PLL is locked. (Waiting time before locking ≥ the maximum locktime)

5.10.1.105 MPLL_CON0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0108, Reset Value = 0x0064_0300

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ENABLE	[31]	RW	PLL Enable Control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
RSVD	[30]	–	Reserved	0x0
LOCKED	[29]	R	PLL Locking Indication 0 = Unlocks 1 = Locks If ENABLE_LOCK_DET = 0, then this field is set to 1 after the locking time. The lock-time is set using the MPLL_LOCK SFR register. If ENABLE_LOCK_DET = 1, then this field is set when the hardware lock detector meets the PLL locking condition. This bit is Read only.	0x0
RSVD	[28]	–	Reserved	0x0
FSEL	[27]	RW	Monitors Frequency Select Pin 0 = $F_{VCO\_OUT} = F_{REF}$ 1 = $F_{VCO\_OUT} = F_{VCO}$	0x0
RSVD	[26]	–	Reserved	0x0
MDIV	[25:16]	RW	PLL M Divide Value	0x64
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
PDIV	[13:8]	RW	PLL P Divide Value	0x3
RSVD	[7:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
SDIV	[2:0]	RW	PLL S Divide Value	0x0

The reset value of MPLL_CON0 generates a 800 MHz output clock for an input clock frequency of 24 MHz.

The equation to calculate the output frequency is: FOUT = MDIV × FIN/(PDIV × 2^{SDIV}): 21.9 MHz ≤ FOUT ≤ 1400 MHz

- The conditions MDIV, PDIV, SDIV for APLL and MPLL should meet are:PDIV: 1 ≤ PDIV ≤ 63
- MDIV: 64 ≤ MDIV ≤ 1023
- SDIV: 0 ≤ SDIV ≤ 5
- Fref = FIN/PDIV) Fref should fall in the range of: 2 MHz ≤ Fref ≤ 12 MHzFVCO = MDIV × FIN/PDIV) FVCO should fall in the range of:700 MHz ≤ FVCO ≤ 1400 MHz

Refer to the section *5.4.1 Recommended PLL PMS Value for APLL and MPLL* for recommended PMS values.

5.10.1.106 MPLL_CON1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x010C, Reset Value = 0x0080_3800

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
RESV1	[24]	RW	Specifies status of Linear-Region Detector (LDR) when it detects a low signal	0x0
RESV0	[23]	RW	Specifies VCO range boost-up when the signal is high.	0x1
BYPASS	[22]	RW	If BYPASS = 1, then it enables bypass mode (F_{OUT} = FI_N) If BYPASS = 0, then the PLL3500X operates normally.	0x0
DCC_ENB	[21]	RW	Decides whether DCC is enabled or not. 0 = Enables DCC 1 = Disables DCC It is an active low signal.	0x0
AFC_ENB	[20]	RW	Decides whether AFC is enabled or not. 0 = Enables AFC 1 = Disables AFC It is an active low signal.	0x0
RSVD	[19:18]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[17]	–	Reserved	0x0
FEED_EN	[16]	RW	Enable pin for FEED_OUT	0x0
LOCK_CON_OUT	[15:14]	RW	Specifies lock detector settings of the output margin.	0x0
LOCK_CON_IN	[13:12]	RW	Specifies lock detector settings of the input margin.	0x3
LOCK_CON_DLY	[11:8]	RW	Specifies lock detector settings of the detection resolution.	0x8
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
AFC	[4:0]	RW	AFC value	0x0

Refer to the section *5.4.1 Recommended PLL PMS Value for APLL and MPLL* for recommended AFC_ENB and AFC values.

NOTE: The other PLL control inputs should be set as:

RESV1 = 0	RESV0 = 0
DCC_ENB = 1	EXTAFC = 0
LOCK_CON_IN = 3	LOCK_CON_OUT = 0
LOCK_CON_DLY = 8	AFC_ENB = 0

5.10.1.107 CLK_SRC_DMC

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0200, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:29]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_G2D_ACP_SEL	[28]	RW	Control MUXG2D_ACP, which is the source clock of G2D_ACP core 0 = MOUTG2D_ACP_0 1 = MOUTG2D_ACP_1	0x0
RSVD	[27:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_G2D_ACP_1_SEL	[24]	RW	Control MUXG2D_ACP_1, which is the source clock of G2D_ACP core 0 = SCLKEPLL 1 = SCLKVPLL	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_G2D_ACP_0_SEL	[20]	RW	Control MUXG2D_ACP_0, which is the source clock of G2D_ACP core 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
MUX_PWI_SEL	[19:16]	RW	Controls MUXPWI 0000 = XXTI 0001 = XusbXTI 0010 = SCLK_HDMI24M 0011 = SCLK_USBPHY0 0100 = SCLK_USBPHY1 0101 = SCLK_HDMIPHY 0110 = SCLKMPLL 0111 = SCLKEPLL 1000 = SCLKVPLL Others = Reserved MUXPWI is the clock source of PWI.	0x1
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_MPLL_SEL	[12]	RW	Controls MUXMPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = MOUTMPLLFOUT	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_DPHY_SEL	[8]	RW	Controls MUXDPHY 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_DMC_BUS_SEL	[4]	RW	Controls MUXDMC_BUS 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MUX_C2C_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXC2C 0 = SCLKMPLL 1 = SCLKAPLL	0x0

5.10.1.108 CLK_SRC_MASK_DMC

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0300, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
PWI_MASK	[16]	RW	Mask output clock of MUXPWI 0 = Mask 1 = Unmask	0x1
RSVD	[15:0]	–	Reserved	0x0

5.10.1.109 CLK_MUX_STAT_DMC

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0400, Reset Value = 0x1110_1111

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
G2D_ACP_SEL	[30:28]	R	Selection signal status of MUXG2D_ACP 001 = MOUTG2D_ACP_0 010 = MOUTG2D_ACP_1 1xx = On changing	0x1
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
G2D_ACP_1_SEL	[26:24]	R	Selection signal status of MUXG2D_ACP_1 001 = SCLKEPLL 010 = SCLKVPLL 1xx = On changing	0x1
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
G2D_ACP_0_SEL	[22:20]	R	Selection signal status of MUXG2D_ACP_0 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = On changing	0x1
RSVD	[19:15]	–	Reserved	0x0
MPLL_SEL	[14:12]	R	Selection signal status of MUXMPLL 001 = FINPLL 010 = MOUTMPLLFOUT 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
DPHY_SEL	[10:8]	R	Selection signal status of MUXDMC0 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
DMC_BUS_SEL	[6:4]	R	Selection signal status of MUXDMC_BUS 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
C2C_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection signal status of MUXC2C 001 = SCLKMPLL 010 = SCLKAPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1

5.10.1.110 CLK_DIV_DMC0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0500, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:23]	–	Reserved	0x0
DMCP_RATIO	[22:20]	RW	DIVCK133 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_DMCP = ACLK_DMCD/(DMCP_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
DMCD_RATIO	[18:16]	RW	DIVDMCD Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_DMCD = DOUTDMC/(DMCD_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
DMC_RATIO	[14:12]	RW	DIVDMC Clock Divider Ratio DOUTDMC = MOUTDMC_BUS/(DMC_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
DPHY_RATIO	[10:8]	RW	DIVDPHY Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_DPHY = MOUTDPHY/(DPHY_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACP_PCLK_RATIO	[6:4]	RW	DIVACP Clock Divider Ratio PCLK_ACP = ACLK_ACP/(ACP_PCLK_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
ACP_RATIO	[2:0]	RW	DIVACP Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_ACP = MOUTDMC_BUS/(ACP_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.111 CLK_DIV_DMC1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0504, Reset Value = 0x0000_1000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
DPM_RATIO	[30:24]	RW	DIVDPM Clock Divider Ratio It decides frequency of DPM channel clock.	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
DVSEM_RATIO	[22:16]	RW	DIVDVSEM Clock Divider Ratio It decides frequency for PWM frame time slot in DVS emulation mode.	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
C2C_ACLK_RATIO	[14:12]	RW	C2C_ACLK Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_C2C = [MOUTC2C_ACLK/(C2C_ACLK_RATIO + 1)]	0x1
PWI_RATIO	[11:8]	RW	DIVPWI Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_PWI = MOUTPWI/(PWI_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
C2C_RATIO	[6:4]	RW	C2C clock divider ratio SCLK_C2C = MOUTC2C/(C2C_RATIO + 1)	0x0
G2D_ACP_RATIO	[3:0]	RW	DIVG2D_ACP clock divider ratio SCLK_G2D_ACP= MOUTG2D_ACP/(G2D_ACP_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.112 CLK_DIV_STAT_DMC0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0600, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_DMCP	[20]	R	DIVDMCP Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_DMCD	[16]	R	DIVDMCD Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_DMC	[12]	R	DIVDMC Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_DPHY	[8]	R	DIVDPHY Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACP_PCLK	[4]	R	DIVACP_PCLK Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ACP	[0]	R	DIVACP Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.113 CLK_DIV_STAT_DMC1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0604, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_DPM	[24]	R	DIVDPM Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_DVSEM	[16]	R	DIVDVSEM Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_C2C_ACLK	[12]	R	DIVC2C_ACLK Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_PWI	[8]	R	DIVPWI Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_C2C	[4]	R	DIVC2C status 0 = Stable 1 = Divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	-	Reserved	0x0
DIV_G2D_ACP	[0]	R	DIVG2D_ACP status 0 = Stable 1 = Divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.114 CLK_GATE_IP_DMC

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0900, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CLK_GPIOC2C	[31]	RW	Gating all clocks for GPIOC2C 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[30:29]	–	Reserved	0x3
CLK_ASYNC_CPU_XIUR	[28]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_CPU_XIUR 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_C2C_XIUL	[27]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_C2C_XIUL 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_C2C	[26]	RW	Gating all clocks for C2C 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[25]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_SMMUG2D_ACP	[24]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUG2D_ACP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_G2D_ACP	[23]	RW	Gating all clocks for G2D_ACP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_GDR	[22]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_GDR 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ASYNC_GDL	[21]	RW	Gating all clocks for ASYNC_GDL 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_GIC	[20]	RW	Gating all clocks for GIC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_IEM_IEC	[18]	RW	Gating all clocks for IEM IEC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_IEM_APC	[17]	RW	Gating all clocks for IEM APC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PPMUACP	[16]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUCPU 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x3
CLK_ID_ REMAPPER	[13]	RW	Gating all clocks for ID_REMAPPER 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMUSSS	[12]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMUSSS 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_PPMUCPU	[10]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUCPU 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PPMUDMC1	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUDMC1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PPMUDMC0	[8]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUDMC0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_FBMDMC1	[6]	RW	Gating all clocks for FBMDMC1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_FBMDMC0	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for FBMDMC0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SSS	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for SSS 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_INT_COMB	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for INT_COMB 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[1]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_DREX2	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for DREX2 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.115 CLK_GATE_IP_DMC1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0904, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0xFFFFFFF
CLK_TZASC_LR	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZASC_LR 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZASC_LW	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZASC_LW 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZASC_RR	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZASC_RR 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_TZASC_RW	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for TZASC_RW 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.116 CLKOUT_CMU_DMC

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A00, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
ENB_CLKOUT	[16]	RW	Enable CLKOUT 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x1
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_RATIO	[13:8]	RW	Divide Ratio Divide ratio = DIV_RATIO + 1	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_SEL	[4:0]	RW	MUX Selection 00000 = ACLK_DMCD 00001 = ACLK_DMCP 00010 = ACLK_ACP 00011 = PCLK_ACP 00100 = SCLK_DMC 00101 = SCLK_DPHY 00110 = MPLL_FOUT/2 00111 = SCLK_PWI 01000 = Reserved 01001 = SCLK_C2C 01010 = ACLK_C2C	0x0

5.10.1.117 CLKOUT_CMU_DMC_DIV_STAT

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0A04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_STAT	[0]	R	DIVCLKOUT Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.118 DCGIDX_MAP0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1000, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DCGIDX_MAP0	[31:0]	RW	IEC Configuration for DCG Index Map[31:0]	0xFFFFFFFF

5.10.1.119 DCGIDX_MAP1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1004, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DCGIDX_MAP1	[31:0]	RW	IEC Configuration for DCG Index Map[63:32]	0xFFFFFFFF

5.10.1.120 DCGIDX_MAP2

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1008, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DCGIDX_MAP2	[31:0]	RW	IEC Configuration for DCG Index Map[95:64]	0xFFFFFFFF

5.10.1.121 DCGPERF_MAP0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1020, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DCGPERF_MAP0	[31:0]	RW	DCG Performance Map[31:0]	0xFFFFFFFF

5.10.1.122 DCGPERF_MAP1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1024, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DCGPERF_MAP1	[31:0]	RW	DCG Performance Map[63:32]	0xFFFFFFFF

5.10.1.123 DVCIDX_MAP

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1040, Reset Value = 0x00FF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x0
DCGPERF_MAP0	[23:0]	RW	IEC Configuration for DVC Index Map[23:0]	0xFFFFFF

5.10.1.124 FREQ_CPU

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1060, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x0
FREQ_CPU	[23:0]	RW	Maximum Frequency of CPU in KHz	0x0

5.10.1.125 FREQ_DPM

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1064, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x0
FREQ_DPM	[23:0]	RW	Maximum Frequency of DPM	0x0

5.10.1.126 DVSEMCLK_EN

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1080, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DVSEMCLK_EN	[0]	RW	DVS Emulation Clock Enable	0x0

5.10.1.127 MAXPERF

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1084, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
MAXPERF_EN	[0]	RW	Maximum Performance Enable 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0

5.10.1.128 DMC_PAUSE_CTRL

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1094, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:19]	–	Reserved	0x0
STATE	[18:16]	R	Specifies current status for debugging	0x0
RSVD	[15:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DMC_PAUSE_ENABLE	[0]	RW	Enable pause function for DREX2 DVFS DREX2 pause function works when DMC_RATIO or DMCD_RATIO in CLK_DIV_DMC0 register is changed.	0x0

5.10.1.129 DDRPHY_LOCK_CTRL

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x1098, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
USE_CTRL _LOCKED	[31]	RW	Use ctrl_locked signal coming from LPDDR_PHY to check DLL lock-time duration 0 = Uses internal counter to measure DLL lock duration 1 = Uses ctrl_locked signal	0x0
CTRL_START _ENABLE	[30]	RW	Enable Clearing of ctrl_start signal	0x0
CTRL_RESYNC _ENABLE	[29]	RW	Enable ctrl_resync pulse generation	0x0
CTRL_RESYNC _MASK	[28]	RW	Mask ctrl_resync pulse form DREX2 during DDRPHY DLL Locking time	0x0
RSVD	[28:18]	–	Reserved	0x0
CURR_STATE	[17:16]	R	Specifies current status for debugging	0x0
DUR_LOCK_WAIT	[15:8]	RW	Sets Duration for DLL Lock Wait of DDR_PHY	0x0
DUR_CTRL_ST _CLR	[7:0]	RW	Sets Duration for clearing ctrl_start signal of DDR_PHY	0x0

5.10.1.130 C2C_STATE

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x109C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
CURR_STATE	[2:0]	R	Current State ofC2C SEC FSM	0x0

5.10.1.131 APLL_LOCK

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0FFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
PLL_LOCKTIME	[15:0]	RW	Required period to generate a stable clock output Set (270cycles × PDIV) to PLL_LOCKTIME for the PLL maximum lock time. 1 cycle = 1/FREF = 1/(FIN/PDIV) The maximum PLL lock time is 22.5 usec where FIN is 24 MHz, PDIV is 2 and PLL_LOCKTIME is 540.	0xFFF

The maximum lock time means the waiting time for locking in the worst case. Therefore, the user of this PLL must wait for more than the maximum lock time unconditionally before the PLL is locked. (Waiting time before locking ≥ the maximum locktime)

5.10.1.132 APLL_CON0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4100, Reset Value = 0x0064_0300

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ENABLE	[31]	RW	PLL Enable Control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
RSVD	[30]	–	Reserved	0x0
LOCKED	[29]	R	PLL Locking Indication 0 = Unlocks 1 = Locks If ENABLE_LOCK_DET = 0, then this field is set to 1 after the locking time. The lock-time is set using the APLL_LOCK SFR register. If ENABLE_LOCK_DET = 1, then this field is set when the hardware lock detector meets the PLL locking condition. This bit is Read only.	0x0
RSVD	[28]	–	Reserved	0x0
FSEL	[27]	RWX	Monitors Frequency Select Pin 0 = $F_{VCO\_OUT} = F_{REF}$ 1 = $F_{VCO\_OUT} = F_{VCO}$	0x0
RSVD	[26]	–	Reserved	0x0
MDIV	[25:16]	RWX	PLL M Divide Value	0xC8
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
PDIV	[13:8]	RWX	PLL P Divide Value	0x6
RSVD	[7:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
SDIV	[2:0]	RWX	PLL S Divide Value	0x1

The reset value of APLL_CON0 generates an 800 MHz output clock for an input clock frequency of 24 MHz.

The equation to calculate the output frequency is: $FOUT = MDIV \times FIN/(PDIV \times 2^{SDIV})$

FOUT should fall in the range of: $21.9\ MHz \leq FOUT \leq 1400\ MHz$

The conditions MDIV, PDIV, SDIV for APLL and MPLL should meet are:

- $PDIV: 1 \leq PDIV \leq 63$
- $MDIV: 64 \leq MDIV \leq 1023$
- $SDIV: 0 \leq SDIV \leq 5$
- Fref = FIN/PDIV) Fref should fall in the range of: $2\ MHz \leq Fref \leq 12\ MHz$
- $F_{VCO} = MDIV \times F_{IN}/PDIV)$ F_{VCO} should fall in the range of: $700\ MHz \leq F_{VCO} \leq 1400\ MHz$

Refer to the section *5.4.1 Recommended PLL PMS Value for APLL and MPLL* for recommended PMS values.

5.10.1.133 APLL_CON1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4104, Reset Value = 0x0080_3800

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
RESV1	[24]	RW	Specifies status of Linear-Region Detector (LDR) when it detects a low signal.	0x0
RESV0	[23]	RW	Specifies VCO range boost-up when the signal is high.	0x1
BYPASS	[22]	RW	If BYPASS = 1, bypass mode is enabled. (F_{OUT} =F_{IN}) If BYPASS = 0, PLL3500X operates normally.	0x0
DCC_ENB	[21]	RW	Decides whether the DCC is enabled or not. 0 = Enables DCC 1 = Disables DCC It is an active low signal.	0x0
AFC_ENB	[20]	RWX	Decides whether AFC is enabled or not. When AFC is enabled, it calibrates VCO automatically. 0 = Enables AFC 1 = Disables AFC It is an active low signal.	0x0
RSVD	[19:18]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[17]	–	Reserved	0x0
FEED_EN	[16]	RW	Enable signal for FEED_OUT	0x0
LOCK_CON_OUT	[15:14]	RW	Specifies Lock detector settings of the output margin.	0x0
LOCK_CON_IN	[13:12]	RW	Specifies Lock detector settings of the input margin.	0x3
LOCK_CON_DLY	[11:8]	RW	Specifies Lock detector settings of the detection resolution.	0x8
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
AFC	[4:0]	RWX	AFC value	0x0

AFC automatically selects adaptive frequency curve of VCO using switched current bank for wide range, high phase noise (or Jitter), and fast lock time.

Refer to the sectin *5.4.1 Recommended PLL PMS Value for APLL and MPLL* for recommended AFC_ENB and AFC values.

NOTE: The other PLL control inputs should be set as:

RESV1 = 0	RESV0 = 0
DCC_ENB = 1	EXTAFC = 0
LOCK_CON_IN = 3	LOCK_CON_OUT = 0
LOCK_CON_DLY = 8	AFC_ENB = 0

5.10.1.134 CLK_SRC_CPU

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4200, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_MPLL_USER_SEL_C	[24]	RW	Controls MUXMPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = FOUTMPLL	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_HPM_SEL	[20]	RW	Controls MUXHPM 0 = MOUTAPLL 1 = SCLKMPLL	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_CORE_SEL	[16]	RW	Controls MUXCORE 0 = MOUTAPLL 1 = SCLKMPLL	0x0
RSVD	[15:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_APLL_SEL	[0]	RW	Controls MUXAPLL 0 = FINPLL 1 = MOUTAPLLFOUT	0x0

5.10.1.135 CLK_MUX_STAT_CPU

- Address = 0x1004_4400, Reset Value = 0x0111_0001

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:27]	–	Reserved	0x0
MPLL_USER_SEL_C	[26:24]	R	Selection signal status of MUXMPLL 001 = FINMPLL 010 = FOUTMPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
HPM_SEL	[22:20]	R	Selection signal status of MUXHPM 001 = MOUTAPLL 010 = SCLKMPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
CORE_SEL	[18:16]	R	Selection signal status of MUXCORE 001 = MOUTAPLL 010 = SCLKMPLL 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1
RSVD	[15:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[7:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
APLL_SEL	[2:0]	R	Selection signal status of MUXAPLL 001 = FINPLL 010 = MOUTAPLLFOUT 1xx = Status that the mux is changing	0x1

5.10.1.136 CLK_DIV_CPU0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4500, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
CORE2_RATIO	[30:28]	RW	DIVCORE2 Clock Divider Ratio ARMCLK = DOUTCORE/(CORE2_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[27]	–	Reserved	0x0
APLL_RATIO	[26:24]	RW	DIVAPLL Clock Divider Ratio SCLKAPLL = MOUTAPLL/(APLL_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
PCLK_DBG_RATIO	[22:20]	RW	DIVPCLK_DBG Clock Divider Ratio PCLK_DBG = ATCLK/(PCLK_DBG_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
ATB_RATIO	[18:16]	RW	DIVATB Clock Divider Ratio ATCLK = MOUTCORE/(ATB_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
PERIPH_RATIO	[14:12]	RW	DIVPERIPH Clock Divider Ratio PERIPHCLK = DOUTCORE/(PERIPH_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
COREM1_RATIO	[10:8]	RW	DIVCOREM1 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_COREM1 = ARMCLK/(COREM1_RATIO +1)	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
COREM0_RATIO	[6:4]	RW	DIVCOREM0 Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_COREM0 = ARMCLK/(COREM0_RATIO +1)	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
CORE_RATIO	[2:0]	RWX	DIVCORE Clock Divider Ratio DIVCORE_OUT = MOUTCORE/(CORE_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.137 CLK_DIV_CPU1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4504, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:11]	–	Reserved	0x0
CORES_RATIO	[10:8]	RW	DIVCORES Clock Divider Ratio ACLK_CORES = ARMCLK/(CORES_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
HPM_RATIO	[6:4]	RWX	DIVHPM Clock Divider Ratio SCLK_HPM = DOUTCOPY/(HPM_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
COPY_RATIO	[2:0]	RWX	DIVCOPY Clock Divider Ratio DOUTCOPY = MOUTHPM/(COPY_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.138 CLK_DIV_STAT_CPU0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4600, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:29]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_CORE2	[28]	R	DIVCORE2 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[27:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_APLL	[24]	R	DIVAPLL Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_PCLK_DBG	[20]	R	DIVPCLK_DBG Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ATB	[16]	R	DIVATB Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[15:13]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_PERIPH	[12]	R	DIVPERIPH Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_COREM1	[8]	R	DIVCOREM1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_COREM0	[4]	R	DIVCOREM0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_CORE	[0]	R	DIVCORE Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.139 CLK_DIV_STAT_CPU1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4604, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_CORES	[8]	R	DIVCORES Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_HPM	[4]	R	DIVHPM Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_COPY	[0]	R	DIVCOPY Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.140 CLK_GATE_IP_CPU

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4900, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:2]	–	Reserved	0xFFFF_FFF3
CLK_CSSYS	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for CoreSight and SecureJTAG 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_HPM	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for HPM 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.141 CLKOUT_CMU_CPU

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4A00, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
ENB_CLKOUT	[16]	RW	Enable CLKOUT 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x1
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_RATIO	[13:8]	RW	Divide Ratio Divide ratio = DIV_RATIO + 1	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_SEL	[4:0]	RW	MUX Selection 00000 = APLL_FOUT/2 00001 = Reserved 00010 = Reserved 00011 = Reserved 00100 = ARMCLK/2 00101 = ACLK_COREM0 00110 = ACLK_COREM1 00111 = ACLK_CORES 01000 = ATCLK 01001 = PERIPHCLK 01010 = PCLK_DBG 01011 = SCLK_HPM ATCLK and PCLK_DBG are the gated clocks. You should not gate ATCLK or PCLK_DBG clocks before changing the DIV_RATIO value on selection of ATCLK or PCLK_DBG.	0x0

5.10.1.142 CLKOUT_CMU_CPU_DIV_STAT

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4A04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_STAT	[0]	R	DIVCLKOUT Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.143 ARMCLK_STOPCTRL

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x5000, Reset Value = 0x0404_0404

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
L2_PRE_WAIT_CNT	[31:24]	RW	Specifies clock freeze cycle before the CLAMP_L2_0 and CLAMP_L2_1rising transition	0x4
L2_POST_WAIT_CNT	[23:16]	RW	Specifies clock freeze cycle after the L2RET1N_0 and L2RET1N_1 rising transition	0x4
PRE_WAIT_CNT	[15:8]	RW	Specifies clock freeze cycle before the ARM clamp (CLAMPCORE0, CLAMPCORE1, CLAMPCOREOUT, CLAMPL2_0, and CLAMPL2_1) or reset signal (nCPURESET, nDBGRESET, nSCURESET, L2nRESET, nWDRESET, nPERIPHRESET, and nPTMRESET) transition	0x4
POST_WAIT_CNT	[7:0]	RW	Specifies clock freeze cycle after the ARM clamp (CLAMPCORE0, CLAMPCORE1, CLAMPCOREOUT, CLAMPL2_0, and CLAMPL2_1) or reset signal (nCPURESET, nDBGRESET, nSCURESET, L2nRESET, nWDRESET, nPERIPHRESET, and nPTMRESET) transition	0x4

5.10.1.144 ATCLK_STOPCTRL

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x5004, Reset Value = 0x0000_0404

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0
PRE_WAIT_CNT	[15:8]	RW	Specifies clock freeze cycle before the ATRESETn, nPRESETDBG, and CSSYS_nRESET signal transition	0x4
POST_WAIT_CNT	[7:0]	RW	Specifies clock freeze cycle after the ATRESETn, nPRESETDBG, and CSSYS_nRESET signal transition	0x4

5.10.1.145 PWR_CTRL

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x5020, Reset Value = 0x0000_04FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
CORE2_RATIO	[30:28]	RW	DIVCORE2 on WFI/WFE Set DIVCORE2 clock divider ratio when both ARM cores are in Wait For Interrupt/Event state	0x0
RSVD	[27:21]	–	Reserved	0x0
CSCLK_AUTO_ ENB_IN_DEBUG	[20]	RW	Forces CoreSight clocks to toggle when the debugger is attached 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
CORE_RATIO	[18:16]	RW	DIVCORE on WFI/WFE Set DIVCORE clock divider ratio when both ARM cores are in Wait For Interrupt/Event state	0x0
RSVD	[15:11]	–	Reserved	0x0
F4D_CORESIGHT _EN	[10]	RW	Gating F4D Coresight clocks both ARM cores in IDLE mode 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
DIVCORE2_ DOWN_ENB	[9]	RW	Enable ARMCLK Down feature when both ARM cores are in IDLE mode for DIVCORE2 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
DIVCORE_DOWN _ENB	[8]	RW	Enable ARMCLK Down feature when both ARM cores are in IDLE mode for DIVCORE 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
USE_STANDBYWFE _ARM_CORE3	[7]	RW	Use ARM CORE3 STANDBYWFE to change ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	0x1
USE_STANDBYWFE _ARM_CORE2	[6]	RW	Use ARM CORE2 STANDBYWFE to change ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	0x1
USE_STANDBYWFE _ARM_CORE1	[5]	RW	Use ARM CORE1 STANDBYWFE to change ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	0x1
USE_STANDBYWFE _ARM_CORE0	[4]	RW	Use ARM CORE0 STANDBYWFE to change ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	0x1
USE_STANDBYWFI _ARM_CORE3	[3]	RW	Use ARM CORE3 STANDBYWFI to change ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	0x1
USE_STANDBYWFI _ARM_CORE2	[2]	RW	Use ARM CORE2 STANDBYWFI to change ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	0x1
USE_STANDBYWFI	[1]	RW	Use ARM CORE1 STANDBYWFI to change	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
_ARM_CORE1			ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	
USE_STANDBYWFI _ARM_CORE0	[0]	RW	Use ARM CORE0 STANDBYWFI to change ARMCLK frequency in ARM IDLE state	0x1

5.10.1.146 PWR_CTRL2

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x5024, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIVCORE2_UP_ENB	[25]	RW	Enable ARMCLK Up feature when both ARM cores exit from IDLE mode for DIVCORE2 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
DIVCORE_UP_ENB	[24]	RW	Enable ARMCLK Up feature when both ARM cores exit from IDLE mode for DIVCORE 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x0
DUR_STANDBY2	[23:16]	RW	Sets duration to change to the normal divider value from the middle divider value This bit should be left-shifted by 4-bit before comparing it to the counter value.	0x0
DUR_STANDBY1	[15:8]	RW	Sets duration to change to the middle divider value from the divider value in ARM idle state. This bit should be left-shifted by 4-bit before comparing it to counter value.	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
UP_CORE2_RATIO	[6:4]	RW	Specifies DIVCORE2 clock divider ratio when ARM0 or ARM1 cores are not in a wait state for an interrupt or event to occur.	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
UP_CORE_RATIO	[2:0]	RW	Specifies DIVCORE clock divider ratio when ARM0 or ARM1 cores are not in a wait state for an interrupt or event to occur.	0x0

5.10.1.147 L2_STATUS

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x5400, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:29]	–	Reserved	0x0
L2IDLE	[28]	R	Indicates L2 cache controller is in idle state	0x0
RSVD	[27:25]	–	Reserved	0x0
L2_CLKSTOPPED	[24]	R	Indicates L2 cache controller is in standby-mode	0x0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
TAGSETUPLAT	[22:20]	R	Setup Latency for Tag RAM	0x0
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved	0x0
TAGREADLAT	[18:16]	R	Read access Latency for Tag RAM	0x0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0x0
TAGWRITELAT	[14:12]	R	Write access Latency for Tag RAM	0x0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0x0
DATASETUPLAT	[10:8]	R	Setup Latency for Data RAM	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
DATAREADLAT	[6:4]	R	Read access Latency for Data RAM	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
DATAWRITELAT	[2:0]	R	Write access Latency for Data RAM	0x0

5.10.1.148 CPU_STATUS

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x5410, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:12]	–	Reserved	0x0
PMUPRIV	[11:8]	R	Returns status of the Cortex-A9 processor 0 = User mode 1 = Privileged mode	0x0
PMUSECURE	[7:4]	R	Returns security status of the Cortex-A9 processor 0 = Non-secure state 1 = Secure state	0x0
SMPnAMP	[3:0]	R	Specifies signals AMP or SMP mode for each Cortex-A9 processor 0 = Asymmetric signal 1 = Symmetric signal	0x0

5.10.1.149 PTM_STATUS

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x5420, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
PTMPWRUP0	[3]	R	PTM for CPU0 is active	0x0
PTMPWRUP1	[2]	R	PTM for CPU1 is active	0x0
PTMIDLEnACK0	[1]	R	PTM for CPU0 is an idle state indicator	0x0
PTMIDLEnACK1	[0]	R	PTM for CPU1 is an idle state indicator	0x0

5.10.1.150 CLK_DIV_ISP0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8300, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0x0
ISPDIV1_RATIO	[6:4]	RW	ISPDIV1 Clock Divider Ratio ISPDIV1_CLK = ACLK_200/(ISPDIV1_RATIO + 1)	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
ISPDIV0_RATIO	[2:0]	RW	ISPDIV0 Clock Divider Ratio ISPDIV0_CLK = ACLK_200/(ISPDIV0_RATIO + 1)	0x0

5.10.1.151 CLK_DIV_ISP1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8304, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:11]	–	Reserved	0x0
MCUISPDIV1 _RATIO	[10:8]	RW	MCUISPDIV1 Clock Divider Ratio MCUISPDIV1_CLK = [MOUTMCUISPDIV0_CLK/(MCUISPDIV1_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0x0
MCUISPDIV0 _RATIO	[6:4]	RW	MCUISPDIV0 Clock Divider Ratio MCUISPDIV0_CLK = [ACLK_400_MCUIPS /(MCUISPDIV0_RATIO + 1)]	0x0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0x0
MPWMDIV _RATIO	[2:0]	RW	MPWM Clock Divider Ratio MPWMDIV_CLK = [MOUTISPDIV1_CLK /(MPWMDIV_RATIO + 1)]	0x0

5.10.1.152 CLK_DIV_STAT_ISP0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8400, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ISPDIV1	[4]	R	ISPDIV1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_ISPDIV0	[0]	R	ISPDIV0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.153 CLK_DIV_STAT_ISP1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8404, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:9]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MCUISPDIV1	[8]	R	DIVMCUISP1 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MCUISPDIV0	[4]	R	DIVMCUISP0 Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_MPWMDIV	[0]	R	DIVMPWM Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.154 CLK_GATE_IP_ISP0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8800, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CLK_UART_ISP	[31]	RW	Gating all clocks for UART_ISP except SCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_WDT_ISP	[30]	RW	Gating all clocks for WDT_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[29]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_PWM_ISP	[28]	RW	Gating all clocks for PWM_ISP except SCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MTCADC_ISP	[27]	RW	Gating all clocks for MTCADC_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C1_ISP	[26]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C1_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_I2C0_ISP	[25]	RW	Gating all clocks for I2C0_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MPWM_ISP	[24]	RW	Gating all clocks for MPWM_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_MCUCTL_ISP	[23]	RW	Gating all clocks for MCUCTL_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[22]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_PPMUISPX	[21]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUISPX 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_PPMUISPMX	[20]	RW	Gating all clocks for PPMUISPMX 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[13:19]	–	Reserved	0x7F
CLK_SMMU_LITE1	[12]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMU_LITE1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMU_LITE0	[11]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMU_LITE0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CLK_SMMU_FD	[10]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMU_FD 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMU_DRC	[9]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMU_DRC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SMMU_ISP	[8]	RW	Gating all clocks for SMMU_ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_GICISP	[7]	RW	Gating all clocks for GICISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[6]	–	Reserved	0x1
CLK_MCUISP	[5]	RW	Gating all clocks for MCUISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_LITE1	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for LITE1 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_LITE0	[3]	RW	Gating all clocks for LITE0 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_FD	[2]	RW	Gating all clocks for FD 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_DRC	[1]	RW	Gating all clocks for DRC 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_ISP	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for ISP 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.155 CLK_GATE_IP_ISP1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8804, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:14]	–	Reserved	0x3FFFF
CLK_SPI1_ISP	[13]	RW	Gating all clocks for SPI1_ISP except SCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
CLK_SPI0_ISP	[12]	RW	Gating all clocks for SPI0_ISP except SCLK 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[11:5]	–	Reserved	0x7F
CLK_SMMU_ISPCX	[4]	RW	Gating all clocks for CLK_SMMU_ISPCX 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	0x7
CLK_ASYNCAXIM	[0]	RW	Gating all clocks for CLK_ASYNCAXIM 0 = Mask 1 = Pass	0x1

5.10.1.156 CLKOUT_CMU_ISP

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8A00, Reset Value = 0x0001_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	0x0
ENB_CLKOUT	[16]	RW	Enable CLKOUT 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0x1
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_RATIO	[13:8]	RW	Divide Ratio Divide ratio = DIV_RATIO + 1	0x0
RSVD	[7:5]	–	Reserved	0x0
MUX_SEL	[4:0]	RW	MUX Selection 00000 = ACLK_MCUISP 00001 = PCLKDBG_MCUISP 00010 = ACLK_DIV0 00011 = ACLK_DIV1 00100 = SCLK_MPWM_ISP	0x0

5.10.1.157 CLKOUT_CMU_ISP_DIV_STAT

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8A04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x0
DIV_STAT	[0]	R	DIVCLKOUT Status 0 = Stable 1 = Status that the divider is changing	0x0

5.10.1.158 CMU_ISP_SPARE0

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8B00, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SPARE	[31:0]	RW	CMU_ISP Spare Register	0x0

5.10.1.159 CMU_ISP_SPARE1

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8B04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SPARE	[31:0]	RW	CMU_ISP Spare Register	0x0

5.10.1.160 CMU_ISP_SPARE2

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8B08, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SPARE	[31:0]	RW	CMU_ISP Spare Register	0x0

5.10.1.161 CMU_ISP_SPARE3

- Base Address: 0x1004_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x8B0C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SPARE	[31:0]	RW	CMU_ISP Spare Register	0x0

6 Interrupt Controller

6.1 Overview

Generic Interrupt Controller (GIC) is a centralized resource that supports and manages interrupts in a system.

GIC provides:

- Registers for managing interrupt sources, interrupt behavior, and interrupt routing to one or multiple processors
- Support for
  - The ARM architecture Security Extensions
  - Enabling, disabling, and generating processor interrupts from hardware (peripheral) interrupt sources
  - Generating software interrupts
  - Interrupt masking and prioritization

GIC takes the interrupts asserted at the system level and sends appropriate signals to each connected processor. When GIC implements the Security Extensions, it can implement two interrupt requests to a connected processor. The architecture identifies these requests as IRQ and FIQ.

6.2 Features

The features of GIC are:

- Supports three interrupt types:
  - Software Generated Interrupt (SGI)
  - Private Peripheral Interrupt (PPI)
  - Shared Peripheral Interrupt (SPI)
- Programmable interrupts that enable you to set the:
  - Security state for an interrupt.
  - Priority level of an interrupt.
  - Enabling or disabling of an interrupt.
  - Processors that receive an interrupt.

6.2.1 Security Extensions Support

The ARM GIC architecture Security Extensions support:

- Configuring each interrupt as either Secure or Non-secure
- Signaling Secure interrupts to the target processor by using either the IRQ or FIQ exception request
- Handling priority of secure and Non-secure interrupts, which is a unified scheme.
- Optional lockdown of the configuration of some Secure interrupts.

In an implementation that includes the Security Extensions:

- System software individually defines each implemented interrupt as either Secure or Non-secure.
- The behavior of processor accesses to registers in the GIC depends on whether the access is Secure or Non-secure. When accessing GIC registers:
  - A Non-secure read of a register field that holds state information for a Secure interrupt returns zero
  - GIC ignores any Non-secure write to a register field that holds state information for a secure interrupt.

Non-secure accesses can only read or set information corresponding to Non-secure interrupts. Secure accesses can read or set information corresponding to both Non-secure and Secure interrupts.

- A Non-secure interrupt signals an IRQ interrupt request to a target processor.
- A Secure interrupt can signal either an IRQ or FIQ interrupt request to a target processor.

6.2.2 Implementation-Specific Configurable Features

During implementation of GIC, the features that depend on the configuration are:

- Exynos 4412 GIC Configuration
- Total 160 interrupts including Software Generated Interrupts (SGIs), Private Peripheral Interrupts (PPIs) and Shared Peripheral Interrupts (SPIs) are supported.
- For SPI, you can service maximal 32 × 4 = 128 interrupt requests.

Table 6-1 describes the GIC configuration values.

Table 6-1 GIC Configuration Values

Items	Configuration Values
AMBA Protocol	AXI
Software Generated Interrupts (SGI)	16
Private Peripheral Interrupts (PPI)	8
Shared Peripheral Interrupts (SPI)	128
Priority Level	256
Legacy interrupt Support	No
Number of CPUs	2
CPU Interface AXI ID Width	10
Distributer AXI ID Width	10
Security Domains	2 (Supports TrustZone technology)
Lockable SPIs	31
Legacy dialog	– (Legacy interrupts are not used)
SGI Register Level Selection	0xF (default value)
SPI Register Level Selection	0x3FF (default value)
PPI Register Level Selection	0xF (default value)
PPI sensitivity	ppi_cx[0] – ppi_cx[5]: edge ppi_cx[6] – ppi_cx[10]: level ppi_cx[11]: edge ppi_cx[12]: level ppi_cx[13] – ppi_cx[14]: edge ppi_cx[15]: level
PPI Registering	Synchronized (for all PPI)
SPI Registering	Synchronized (for all SPI)

6.3 Interrupt Source

This section includes:

- Interrupt source connection
- GIC interrupt table

6.3.1 Interrupt Sources Connection

Figure 6-1 illustrates the interrupt sources connection.

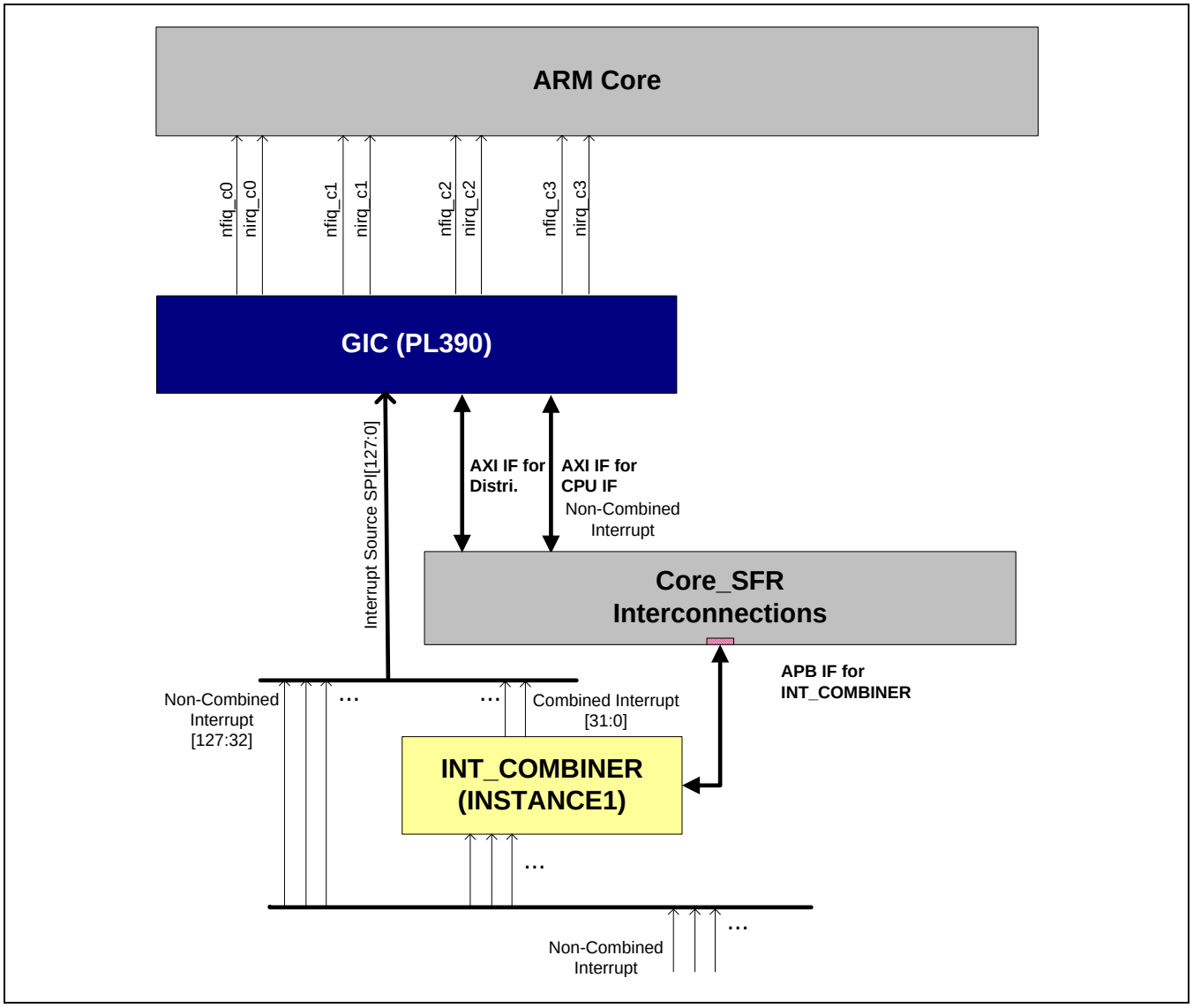


Figure 6-1 Interrupt Sources Connection

GIC interrupt sources are passed INT_COMBINER block that is combined interrupt sources for GIC.

6.3.2 GIC Interrupt Table

Total 160 interrupts including Software Generated Interrupts (SGIs[15:0], ID[15:0]), Private Peripheral Interrupts (PPIs[15:0], ID[31:16]) and Shared Peripheral Interrupts (SPIs[127:0], ID[159:32]) are supported. For SPI, you can service a maximal 32 × 4 = 128 interrupt requests.

Table 6-2 describes the GIC interrupt (SPI[127:]).

Table 6-2 GIC Interrupt Table (SPI[127:0])

SPI Port No	ID	Int_I_Combiner	Interrupt Source	Source Block
127	159	–	G3D_IRQGP	–
126	158	–	G3D_IRQPP3	–
125	157	–	G3D_IRQPP2	–
124	156	–	G3D_IRQPP1	–
123	155	–	G3D_IRQPP0	–
122	154	–	G3D_IRQGPMMU	–
121	153	–	G3D_IRQPPMMU3	–
120	152	–	G3D_IRQPPMMU2	–
119	151	–	G3D_IRQPPMMU1	–
118	150	–	G3D_IRQPPMMU0	–
117	149	–	G3D_IRQPMU	–
116	148	–	C2C_SSCM[1]	–
115	147	–	TSI	–
114	146	–	CEC	–
113	145	–	SLIMBUS	–
112	144	–	SSS	–
111	143	–	GPS	–
110	142	–	PMU	–
109	141	–	KEYPAD	–
108	140	IntG17_7	L2_IRQ	MCT
		IntG17_6	Reserved	
		IntG17_5	SYSMMU_ISP_CX[1]	
		IntG17_4	SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[1]	–
		IntG17_3	SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[1]	–
		IntG17_2	SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[1]	–
		IntG17_1	SYSMMU_FIMC_Lite1[1]	–
		IntG17_0	SYSMMU_FIMC_Lite0[1]	–
107	139	IntG16_7	L3_IRQ	MCT
		IntG16_6	Reserved	–
		IntG16_5	SYSMMU_ISP_CX[0]	–

SPI Port No	ID	Int_I_Combiner	Interrupt Source	Source Block
		IntG16_4	SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[0]	–
		IntG16_3	SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[0]	–
		IntG16_2	SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[0]	–
		IntG16_1	SYSMMU_FIMC_Lite1[0]	–
		IntG16_0	SYSMMU_FIMC_Lite0[0]	–
106	138	–	FIMC_lite1	–
105	137	–	FIMC_lite0	–
104	136	–	SPDIF	–
103	135	–	PCM2	–
102	134	–	PCM1	–
101	133	–	PCM0	–
100	132	–	AC97	–
99	131	–	I2S2	–
98	130	–	I2S1	–
97	129	–	I2S0	–
96	128	–	AUDIO_SS	–
95	127	–	ISP[1]	–
94	126	–	MFC	–
93	125	–	HDMI_I2C	–
92	124	–	HDMI	–
91	123	–	MIXER	–
90	122	–	ISP[0]	–
89	121	–	G2D	–
88	120	–	JPEG	–
87	119	–	FIMC3	–
86	118	–	FIMC2	–
85	117	–	FIMC1	–
84	116	–	FIMC0	–
83	115	–	ROTATOR	–
82	114	–	Reserved	–
81	113	–	Reserved	–
80	112	–	MIPI_CSI_2LANE	–
79	111	–	MIPI_DSI_4LANE	–
78	110	–	MIPI_CSI_4LANE	–
77	109	–	SDMMC	–
76	108	–	HSMMC3	–
75	107	–	HSMMC2	–

SPI Port No	ID	Int_I_Combiner	Interrupt Source	Source Block
74	106	–	HSMMC1	–
73	105	–	HSMMC0	–
72	104	–	GPIO_C2C	–
71	103	–	HSOTG	–
70	102	–	UHOST	USB HOST
69	101	–	G1_IRQ	MCT
68	100	–	SPI2	–
67	99	–	SPI1	–
66	98	–	SPI0	–
65	97	–	I2C7	–
64	96	–	I2C6	–
63	95	–	I2C5	–
62	94	–	I2C4	–
61	93	–	I2C3	–
60	92	–	I2C2	–
59	91	–	I2C1	–
58	90	–	I2C0	–
57	89	–	G0_IRQ	–
56	88	–	Reserved	–
55	87	–	UART3	–
54	86	–	UART2	–
53	85	–	UART1	–
52	84	–	UART0	–
51	83	–	NFC	–
50	82	–	IEM_IEC	–
49	81	–	IEM_APC	–
48	80	IntG18_7	Reserved	–
		IntG18_6	CPU_nIRQOUT[2]	–
		IntG18_5	PARITYFAILSCU[2]	Parity fails for SCU from CPU2
		IntG18_4	PARITYFAIL2	L1 parity fails for CPU2
		IntG18_3	nCTIIRQ[2]	F4Q CTI interrupt for CPU2
		IntG18_2	PMUIRQ[2]	F4Q PMU interrupt from CPU2
		IntG18_1	Reserved	–
		IntG18_0	L1_IRQ	MCT
47	79	–	GPIO_LB	–
46	78	–	GPIO_RT	–
45	77	–	RTC_TIC	–

SPI Port No	ID	Int_I_Combiner	Interrupt Source	Source Block
44	76	–	RTC_ALARM	–
43	75	–	WDT	–
42	74	IntG19_7	Reserved	–
		IntG19_6	CPU_nIRQOUT[3]	–
		IntG19_5	PARITYFAILSCU[3]	Parity fails for SCU from CPU3
		IntG19_4	PARITYFAIL3	L1 parity fails for CPU3
		IntG19_3	nCTIIRQ[3]	F4Q CTI interrupt for CPU3
		IntG19_2	PMUIRQ[3]	F4Q PMU interrupt from CPU3
		IntG19_1	Reserved	–
		IntG19_0	L0_IRQ	MCT
41	73	–	TIMER4	–
40	72	–	TIMER3	–
39	71	–	TIMER2	–
38	70	–	TIMER1	–
37	69	–	TIMER0	–
36	68	–	PDMA1	–
35	67	–	PDMA0	–
34	66	–	MDMA	–
33	65	–	C2C_SSCM[0]	–
32	64	–	EINT16_31	External Interrupt
31	63	–	EINT[15]	External Interrupt
30	62	–	EINT[14]	External Interrupt
29	61	–	EINT[13]	External Interrupt
28	60	–	EINT[12]	External Interrupt
27	59	–	EINT[11]	External Interrupt
26	58	–	EINT[10]	External Interrupt
25	57	–	EINT[9]	External Interrupt
24	56	–	EINT[8]	External Interrupt
23	55	–	EINT[7]	External Interrupt
22	54	–	EINT[6]	External Interrupt
21	53	–	EINT[5]	External Interrupt
20	52	–	EINT[4]	External Interrupt
19	51	–	EINT[3]	External Interrupt
18	50	–	EINT[2]	External Interrupt
17	49	–	EINT[1]	External Interrupt
16	48	–	EINT[0]	External Interrupt
15	47	IntG15_7	DECERRINTR	F4D

SPI Port No	ID	Int_I_Combiner	Interrupt Source	Source Block
		IntG15_6	SLVERRINTR	F4D
		IntG15_5	ERRRDINTR	F4D
		IntG15_4	ERRRTINTR	F4D
		IntG15_3	ERRWDINTR	F4D
		IntG15_2	ERRWTINTR	F4D
		IntG15_1	ECNTRINTR	F4D
		IntG15_0	SCUEVABORT	F4D
14	46	IntG14_6	CPU_nIRQOUT[1]	F4D
		IntG14_5	Reserved	–
		IntG14_4	Reserved	–
		IntG14_3	Reserved	–
		IntG14_2	Reserved	–
		IntG14_1	Reserved	–
		IntG14_0	Reserved	–
13	45	IntG13_5	CPU_nIRQOUT[0]	F4D
		IntG13_4	Reserved	–
		IntG13_3	Reserved	–
		IntG13_2	Reserved	–
		IntG13_1	Reserved	–
		IntG13_0	Reserved	–
12	44	IntG12_7	G3	MCT
		IntG12_6	G2	
		IntG12_5	G1	
		IntG12_4	G0	
		IntG12_3	Reserved	–
		IntG12_2	Reserved	–
		IntG12_1	MIPI_HSI	MIPI
		IntG12_0	UART4	UART
11	43	IntG11_3	LCD0[3]	–
		IntG11_2	LCD0[2]	–
		IntG11_1	LCD0[1]	–
		IntG11_0	LCD0[0]	–
10	42	IntG10_7	DMC1_PPC_PEREV_M	DMC1
		IntG10_6	DMC1_PPC_PEREV_A	DMC1
		IntG10_5	DMC0_PPC_PEREV_M	DMC0
		IntG10_4	DMC0_PPC_PEREV_A	DMC0
		IntG10_3	ADC	General ADC

SPI Port No	ID	Int_I_Combiner	Interrupt Source	Source Block
		IntG10_2	L2CACHE	F4D
		IntG10_1	RP_TIMER	–
		IntG10_0	GPIO_AUDIO	–
9	41	IntG9_7	PPMU_ISP_X	PPMU for ISP X
		IntG9_6	PPMU_MFC_M1	PPMU for MFC_M1
		IntG9_5	PPMU_MFC_M0	PPMU for MFC_M0
		IntG9_4	PPMU_3D	PPMU for 3D
		IntG9_3	PPMU_TV_M0	PPMU for TV_M0
		IntG9_2	PPMU_FILE_D_M0	PPMU for FILE_D_M0
		IntG9_1	PPMU_ISP_MX	PPMU for ISP MX
		IntG9_0	PPMU_LCD0	PPMU for LCD0
8	40	IntG8_7	PPMU_IMAGE_M0	PPMU for IMAGE_M0
		IntG8_6	PPMU_CAMIF_M0	PPMU for CAMIF_M0
		IntG8_5	PPMU_D_RIGHT_M0	PPMU for D_right_M0
		IntG8_4	PPMU_D_LEFT_M0	PPMU for D_left_M0
		IntG8_3	PPMU_ACP0_M0	PPMU for ACP0_M0
		IntG8_2	PPMU_XIU_R_S1	PPMU for XIU_R_S1
		IntG8_1	PPMU_XIU_R	PPMU for XIU_R
		IntG8_0	PPMU_XIU_L	PPMU for XIU_L
7	39	IntG7_7	Reserved	–
		IntG7_6	SYSMMU_MFC_M1[1]	System MMU for MFC_M1
		IntG7_5	SYSMMU_MFC_M0[1]	System MMU for MFC_M0
		IntG7_4	SYSMMU_TV_M0[1]	System MMU for TV_M0
		IntG7_3	Reserved	–
		IntG7_2	SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[1]	System MMU for LCD0_M0
		IntG7_1	SYSMMU_GPS[1]	System MMU for GPS
		IntG7_0	SYSMMU_ROTATOR[1]	System MMU for Rotator
6	38	IntG6_7	SYSMMU_2D[1]	System MMU for 2D
		IntG6_6	SYSMMU_JPEG[1]	System MMU for JPEG
		IntG6_5	SYSMMU_FIMC3[1]	System MMU for FIMC3
		IntG6_4	SYSMMU_FIMC2[1]	System MMU for FIMC2
		IntG6_3	SYSMMU_FIMC1[1]	System MMU for FIMC1
		IntG6_2	SYSMMU_FIMC0[1]	System MMU for FIMC0
		IntG6_1	SYSMMU_SSS[1]	System MMU for SSS
		IntG6_0	SYSMMU_MDMA[1]	System MMU for MDMA
5	37	IntG5_7	Reserved	–
		IntG5_6	SYSMMU_MFC_M1[0]	System MMU for MFC_M1

SPI Port No	ID	Int_I_Combiner	Interrupt Source	Source Block
		IntG5_5	SYSMMU_MFC_M0[0]	System MMU for MFC_M0
		IntG5_4	SYSMMU_TV_M0[0]	System MMU for TV_M0
		IntG5_3	Reserved	–
		IntG5_2	SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[0]	System MMU for LCD0_M0
		IntG5_1	SYSMMU_GPS[0]	System MMU for GPS
		IntG5_0	SYSMMU_ROTATOR[0]	System MMU for Rotator
4	36	IntG4_7	SYSMMU_2D[0]	System MMU for 2D
		IntG4_6	SYSMMU_JPEG[0]	System MMU for JPEG
		IntG4_5	SYSMMU_FIMC3[0]	System MMU for FIMC3
		IntG4_4	SYSMMU_FIMC2[0]	System MMU for FIMC2
		IntG4_3	SYSMMU_FIMC1[0]	System MMU for FIMC1
		IntG4_2	SYSMMU_FIMC0[0]	System MMU for FIMC0
		IntG4_1	SYSMMU_SSS[0]	System MMU for SSS
		IntG4_0	SYSMMU_MDMA[0]	System MMU for MDMA
3	35	IntG3_6	nCTIIRQ_ISP	ISP CTI interrupt
		IntG3_5	PMUIRQ_ISP	ISP PMU interrupt
		IntG3_4	TMU	–
		IntG3_3	nCTIIRQ[1]	F4D CTI interrupt for CPU1
		IntG3_2	PMUIRQ[1]	F4D PMU interrupt from CPU1
		IntG3_1	PARITYFAILSCU[1]	Parity fails for SCU from CPU1
		IntG3_0	PARITYFAIL1	L1 parity fails for CPU1
2	34	IntG2_6	PARRINTR	Parity error on L2 tag RAM
		IntG2_5	PARRDINTR	Parity error on L2 data RAM
		IntG2_4	TMU	–
		IntG2_3	nCTIIRQ[0]	F4D CTI interrupt for CPU0
		IntG2_2	PMUIRQ[0]	F4D PMU interrupt from CPU0
		IntG2_1	PARITYFAILSCU[0]	Parity fails for SCU from CPU0
		IntG2_0	PARITYFAIL0	L1 parity fails for CPU0
1	33	IntG1_3	TZASC1[1]	–
		IntG1_2	TZASC1[0]	–
		IntG1_1	TZASC0[1]	–
		IntG1_0	TZASC0[0]	–
0	32	IntG0_3	MDNIE_LCD0[3]	–
		IntG0_2	MDNIE_LCD0[2]	–
		IntG0_1	MDNIE_LCD0[1]	–
		IntG0_0	MDNIE_LCD0[0]	–

Table 6-3 describes the GIC interrupt (PPI[15:0]).

Table 6-3 GIC Interrupt Table (PPI[15:0])

PPI Port No	ID	Interrupt Source	Source Block
15	31	Reserved	–
14	30	Reserved	–
13	29	Reserved	–
12	28	L3_IRQ (for CPU3) or L2_IRQ (for CPU2) or L1_IRQ (for CPU1) or L0_IRQ (for CPU0)	MCT
11	27	Reserved	–
10	26	G3_IRQ (for CPU3) or G2_IRQ (for CPU2) or G1_IRQ (for CPU1) or G0_IRQ (for CPU0)	MCT
9	25	Reserved	–
8	24	Reserved	–
7	23	Reserved	–
6	22	Reserved	–
5	21	Reserved	–
4	20	Reserved	–
3	19	Reserved	–
2	18	Reserved	–
1	17	Reserved	–
0	16	Reserved	–

6.4 Functional Overview

Please refer to the GIC PL390 technical reference manual.

6.5 Register Description

6.5.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1048_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICCICR_CPU0	0x0000	CPU interface control register	0x0000_0000
ICCPMR_CPU0	0x0004	Interrupt priority mask register	0x0000_0000
ICCBPR_CPU0	0x0008	Binary point register	0x0000_0000
ICCIAR_CPU0	0x000C	Interrupt acknowledge register	0x0000_03FF
ICCEOIR_CPU0	0x0010	End of interrupt register	Undefined
ICCRPR_CPU0	0x0014	Running priority register	0x0000_00FF
ICCHPIR_CPU0	0x0018	Highest pending interrupt register	0x0000_03FF
ICCABPR_CPU0	0x001C	Aliased binary point register	0x0000_0000
INTEG_EN_C_CPU0	0x0040	Integration test enable register	0x0000_0000
INTERRUPT_ OUT_CPU0	0x0044	Interrupt output register	0x0000_0000
ICCIIDR	0x00FC	CPU interface identification register	0x3901_043B
ICCICR_CPU1	0x4000	CPU interface control register	0x0000_0000
ICCPMR_CPU1	0x4004	Interrupt priority mask register	0x0000_0000
ICCBPR_CPU1	0x4008	Binary point register	0x0000_0000
ICCIAR_CPU1	0x400C	Interrupt acknowledge register	0x0000_03FF
ICCEOIR_CPU1	0x4010	End of interrupt register	Undefined
ICCRPR_CPU1	0x4014	Running priority register	0x0000_00FF
ICCHPIR_CPU1	0x4018	Highest pending interrupt register	0x0000_03FF
ICCABPR_CPU1	0x401C	Aliased binary point register	0x0000_0000
INTEG_C_EN_CPU1	0x4040	Integration test enable register	0x0000_0000
INTERRUPT_ OUT_CPU1	0x4044	Interrupt output register	0x0000_0000
ICCICR_CPU2	0x8000	CPU interface control register	0x0000_0000
ICCPMR_CPU2	0x8004	Interrupt priority mask register	0x0000_0000
ICCBPR_CPU2	0x8008	Binary point register	0x0000_0000
ICCIAR_CPU2	0x800C	Interrupt acknowledge register	0x0000_03FF
ICCEOIR_CPU2	0x8010	End of interrupt register	Undefined
ICCRPR_CPU2	0x8014	Running priority register	0x0000_00FF
ICCHPIR_CPU2	0x8018	Highest pending interrupt register	0x0000_03FF
ICCABPR_CPU2	0x801C	Aliased binary point register	0x0000_0000
INTEG_C_EN_CPU2	0x8040	Integration test enable register	0x0000_0000
INTERRUPT_ OUT_CPU2	0x8044	Interrupt output register	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICCICR_CPU3	0xC000	CPU interface control register	0x0000_0000
ICCPMR_CPU3	0xC004	Interrupt priority mask register	0x0000_0000
ICCBPR_CPU3	0xC008	Binary point register	0x0000_0000
ICCIAR_CPU3	0xC00C	Interrupt acknowledge register	0x0000_03FF
ICCEOIR_CPU3	0xC010	End of interrupt register	Undefined
ICCRPR_CPU3	0xC014	Running priority register	0x0000_00FF
ICCHPIR_CPU3	0xC018	Highest pending interrupt register	0x0000_03FF
ICCABPR_CPU3	0xC01C	Aliased binary point register	0x0000_0000
INTEG_C_EN_CPU3	0xC040	Integration test enable register	0x0000_0000
INTERRUPT_ OUT_CPU3	0xC044	Interrupt output register	0x0000_0000

- Base Address: 0x1049_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICDDCR	0x0000	Distributor control register	0x0000_0000
ICDICTR	0x0004	Interrupt controller type register	0x0000_FC24
ICDIIDR	0x0008	Distributor implementer identification register	0x0000_043B
ICDISR0_CPU0	0x0080	Interrupt security registers (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDISR1	0x0084	Interrupt security registers (SPI[31:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDISR2	0x0088	Interrupt security registers (SPI[63:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDISR3	0x008C	Interrupt security registers (SPI[95:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDISR4	0x0090	Interrupt security registers (SPI[127:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDISER0_CPU0	0x0100	Interrupt set-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDISER1	0x0104	Interrupt set-enable register (SPI[31:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDISER2	0x0108	Interrupt set-enable register (SPI[63:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDISER3	0x010C	Interrupt set-enable register (SPI[95:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDISER4	0x0110	Interrupt set-enable register (SPI[127:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDICER0_CPU0	0x0180	Interrupt clear-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDICER1	0x0184	Interrupt clear-enable register (SPI[31:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDICER2	0x0188	Interrupt clear-enable register (SPI[63:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDICER3	0x018C	Interrupt clear-enable register (SPI[95:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDICER4	0x0190	Interrupt clear-enable register (SPI[127:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDISPR0_CPU0	0x0200	Interrupt pending-set register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDISPR1	0x0204	Interrupt pending-set register (SPI[31:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDISPR2	0x0208	Interrupt pending-set register (SPI[63:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDISPR3	0x020C	Interrupt pending-set register (SPI[95:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDISPR4	0x0210	Interrupt pending-set register (SPI[127:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR0_CPU0	0x0280	Interrupt pending-clear register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR1	0x0284	Interrupt pending-clear register (SPI[31:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR2	0x0288	Interrupt pending-clear register (SPI[63:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR3	0x028C	Interrupt pending-clear register (SPI[95:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR4	0x0290	Interrupt pending-clear register(SPI[127:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDABR0_CPU0	0x0300	Active bit register (SGI, PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDABR1	0x0304	Active bit register (SPI[31:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDABR2	0x0308	Active bit register (SPI[63:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDABR3	0x030C	Active bit register (SPI[95:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDABR4	0x0310	Active bit register (SPI[127:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR0_CPU0	0x0400	Priority level register (SGI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR1_CPU0	0x0404	Priority level register (SGI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR2_CPU0	0x0408	Priority level register (SGI[11:8])	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICDIPR3_CPU0	0x040C	Priority level register (SGI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR4_CPU0	0x0410	Priority level register (PPI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR5_CPU0	0x0414	Priority level register (PPI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR6_CPU0	0x0418	Priority level register (PPI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR7_CPU0	0x041C	Priority level register (PPI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR8	0x0420	Priority level register (SPI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR9	0x0424	Priority level register (SPI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR10	0x0428	Priority level register (SPI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR11	0x042C	Priority level register (SPI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR12	0x0430	Priority level register (SPI[19:16])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR13	0x0434	Priority level register (SPI[23:20])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR14	0x0438	Priority level register (SPI[27:24])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR15	0x043C	Priority level register (SPI[31:28])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR16	0x0440	Priority level register (SPI[35:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR17	0x0444	Priority level register (SPI[39:36])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR18	0x0448	Priority level register (SPI[43:40])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR19	0x044C	Priority level register (SPI[47:44])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR20	0x0450	Priority level register (SPI[51:48])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR21	0x0454	Priority level register (SPI[55:52])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR22	0x0458	Priority level register (SPI[59:56])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR23	0x045C	Priority level register (SPI[63:60])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR24	0x0460	Priority level register (SPI[67:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR25	0x0464	Priority level register (SPI[71:68])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR26	0x0468	Priority level register (SPI[75:72])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR27	0x046C	Priority level register (SPI[79:76])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR28	0x0470	Priority level register (SPI[83:80])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR29	0x0474	Priority level register (SPI[87:84])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR30	0x0478	Priority level register (SPI[91:98])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR31	0x047C	Priority level register (SPI[95:92])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR32	0x0480	Priority level register (SPI[99:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR33	0x0484	Priority level register (SPI[103:100])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR34	0x0488	Priority level register (SPI[107:104])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR35	0x048C	Priority level register (SPI[111:108])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR36	0x0490	Priority level register (SPI[115:112])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR37	0x0494	Priority level register (SPI[119:116])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR38	0x0498	Priority level register (SPI[123:120])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR39	0x049C	Priority level register (SPI[127:124])	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICDIPTR0_CPU0	0x0800	Processor targets register (SGI[3:0])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR1_CPU0	0x0804	Processor targets register (SGI[7:4])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR2_CPU0	0x0808	Processor targets register (SGI[11:8])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR3_CPU0	0x080C	Processor targets register (SGI[15:12])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR4_CPU0	0x0810	Processor targets register (PPI[3:0])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR5_CPU0	0x0814	Processor targets register (PPI[7:4])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR6_CPU0	0x0818	Processor targets register (PPI[11:8])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR7_CPU0	0x081C	Processor targets register (PPI[15:12])	0x0101_0101
ICDIPTR8	0x0820	Processor targets register (SPI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR9	0x0824	Processor targets register (SPI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR10	0x0828	Processor targets register (SPI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR11	0x082C	Processor targets register (SPI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR12	0x0830	Processor targets register (SPI[19:16])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR13	0x0834	Processor targets register (SPI[23:20])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR14	0x0838	Processor targets register (SPI[27:24])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR15	0x083C	Processor targets register (SPI[31:28])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR16	0x0840	Processor targets register (SPI[35:32])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR17	0x0844	Processor targets register (SPI[39:36])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR18	0x0848	Processor targets register (SPI[43:40])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR19	0x084C	Processor targets register (SPI[47:44])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR20	0x0850	Processor targets register (SPI[51:48])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR21	0x0854	Processor targets register (SPI[55:52])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR22	0x0858	Processor targets register (SPI[59:56])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR23	0x085C	Processor targets register (SPI[63:60])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR24	0x0860	Processor targets register (SPI[67:64])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR25	0x0864	Processor targets register (SPI[71:68])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR26	0x0868	Processor targets register (SPI[75:72])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR27	0x086C	Processor targets register (SPI[79:76])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR28	0x0870	Processor targets register (SPI[83:80])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR29	0x0874	Processor targets register (SPI[87:84])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR30	0x0878	Processor targets register (SPI[91:98])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR31	0x087C	Processor targets register (SPI[95:92])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR32	0x0880	Processor targets register (SPI[99:96])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR33	0x0884	Processor targets register (SPI[103:100])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR34	0x0888	Processor targets register (SPI[107:104])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR35	0x088C	Processor targets register (SPI[111:108])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR36	0x0890	Processor targets register (SPI[115:112])	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICDIPTR37	0x0894	Processor targets register (SPI[119:116])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR38	0x0898	Processor targets register (SPI[123:120])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR39	0x089C	Processor targets register (SPI[127:124])	0x0000_0000
ICDICFR0_CPU0	0x0C00	Interrupt configuration register (SGI[15:0])	0xAAAA_AAAA
ICDICFR1_CPU0	0x0C04	Interrupt configuration register (PPI[15:0])	0x7DD5_5FFF
ICDICFR2	0x0C08	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[15:0])	0x5555_5555
ICDICFR3	0x0C0C	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[31:16])	0x5555_5555
ICDICFR4	0x0C10	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[47:32])	0x5555_5555
ICDICFR5	0x0C14	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[63:48])	0x5555_5555
ICDICFR6	0x0C18	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[79:64])	0x5555_5555
ICDICFR7	0x0C1C	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[95:80])	0x5555_5555
ICDICFR8	0x0C20	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[111:95])	0x5555_5555
ICDICFR9	0x0C24	Interrupt configuration register (SPI[127:112])	0x5555_5555
PPI_STATUS_CPU0	0x0D00	PPI status register	0x0000_0000
SPI_STATUS0	0x0D04	SPI[31:0] status register	0x0000_0000
SPI_STATUS1	0x0D08	SPI[63:32] status register	0x0000_0000
SPI_STATUS2	0x0D0C	SPI[95:64] status register	0x0000_0000
SPI_STATUS3	0x0D10	SPI[127:96] status register	0x0000_0000
ICDSGIR	0x0F00	Software generated interrupt register	Undefined
ICDISR0_CPU1	0x4080	Interrupt security registers (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDISER0_CPU1	0x4100	Interrupt set-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDICER0_CPU1	0x4180	Interrupt clear-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDISPR0_CPU1	0x4200	Interrupt pending-set register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR0_CPU1	0x4280	Interrupt pending-clear register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDABR0_CPU1	0x4300	Active status register (SGI, PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR0_CPU1	0x4400	Priority level register (SGI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR1_CPU1	0x4404	Priority level register (SGI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR2_CPU1	0x4408	Priority level register (SGI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR3_CPU1	0x440C	Priority level register (SGI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR4_CPU1	0x4410	Priority level register (PPI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR5_CPU1	0x4414	Priority level register (PPI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR6_CPU1	0x4418	Priority level register (PPI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR7_CPU1	0x441C	Priority level register (PPI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR0_CPU1	0x4800	Processor targets register (SGI[3:0])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR1_CPU1	0x4804	Processor targets register (SGI[7:4])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR2_CPU1	0x4808	Processor targets register (SGI[11:8])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR3_CPU1	0x480C	Processor targets register (SGI[15:12])	0x0202_0202

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICDIPTR4_CPU1	0x4810	Processor targets register (PPI[3:0])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR5_CPU1	0x4814	Processor targets register (PPI[7:4])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR6_CPU1	0x4818	Processor targets register (PPI[11:8])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR7_CPU1	0x481C	Processor targets register (PPI[15:12])	0x0202_0202
ICDICFR0_CPU1	0x4C00	Interrupt configuration register (SGI[15:0])	0xAAAA_AAAA
ICDICFR1_CPU1	0x4C04	Interrupt configuration register (PPI[15:0])	0x7DD5_5FFF
PPI_STATUS_CPU1	0x4D00	PPI status register	0x0000_0000
ICDISR0_CPU2	0x8080	Interrupt security registers (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDISER0_CPU2	0x8100	Interrupt set-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDICER0_CPU2	0x8180	Interrupt clear-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDISPR0_CPU2	0x8200	Interrupt pending-set register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR0_CPU2	0x8280	Interrupt pending-clear register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDABR0_CPU2	0x8300	Active status register (SGI, PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR0_CPU2	0x8400	Priority level register (SGI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR1_CPU2	0x8404	Priority level register (SGI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR2_CPU2	0x8408	Priority level register (SGI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR3_CPU2	0x840C	Priority level register (SGI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR4_CPU2	0x8410	Priority level register (PPI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR5_CPU2	0x8414	Priority level register (PPI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR6_CPU2	0x8418	Priority level register (PPI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR7_CPU2	0x841C	Priority level register (PPI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR0_CPU2	0x8800	Processor targets register (SGI[3:0])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR1_CPU2	0x8804	Processor targets register (SGI[7:4])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR2_CPU2	0x8808	Processor targets register (SGI[11:8])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR3_CPU2	0x880C	Processor targets register (SGI[15:12])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR4_CPU2	0x8810	Processor targets register (PPI[3:0])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR5_CPU2	0x8814	Processor targets register (PPI[7:4])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR6_CPU2	0x8818	Processor targets register (PPI[11:8])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR7_CPU2	0x881C	Processor targets register (PPI[15:12])	0x0202_0202
ICDICFR0_CPU2	0x8C00	Interrupt configuration register (SGI[15:0])	0xAAAA_AAAA
ICDICFR1_CPU2	0x8C04	Interrupt configuration register (PPI[15:0])	0x7DD5_5FFF
PPI_STATUS_CPU2	0x8D00	PPI status register	0x0000_0000
ICDISR0_CPU3	0xC080	Interrupt security registers (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDISER0_CPU3	0xC100	Interrupt set-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDICER0_CPU3	0xC180	Interrupt clear-enable register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_FFFF
ICDISPR0_CPU3	0xC200	Interrupt pending-set register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDICPR0_CPU3	0xC280	Interrupt pending-clear register (SGI,PPI)	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ICDABR0_CPU3	0xC300	Active status register (SGI, PPI)	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR0_CPU3	0xC400	Priority level register (SGI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR1_CPU3	0xC404	Priority level register (SGI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR2_CPU3	0xC408	Priority level register (SGI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR3_CPU3	0xC40C	Priority level register (SGI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR4_CPU3	0xC410	Priority level register (PPI[3:0])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR5_CPU3	0xC414	Priority level register (PPI[7:4])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR6_CPU3	0xC418	Priority level register (PPI[11:8])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPR7_CPU3	0xC41C	Priority level register (PPI[15:12])	0x0000_0000
ICDIPTR0_CPU3	0xC800	Processor targets register (SGI[3:0])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR1_CPU3	0xC804	Processor targets register (SGI[7:4])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR2_CPU3	0xC808	Processor targets register (SGI[11:8])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR3_CPU3	0xC80C	Processor targets register (SGI[15:12])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR4_CPU3	0xC810	Processor targets register (PPI[3:0])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR5_CPU3	0xC814	Processor targets register (PPI[7:4])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR6_CPU3	0xC818	Processor targets register (PPI[11:8])	0x0202_0202
ICDIPTR7_CPU3	0xC81C	Processor targets register (PPI[15:12])	0x0202_0202
ICDICFR0_CPU3	0xCC00	Interrupt configuration register (SGI[15:0])	0xAAAA_AAAA
ICDICFR1_CPU3	0xCC04	Interrupt configuration register (PPI[15:0])	0x7DD5_5FFF
PPI_STATUS_CPU3	0xCD00	PPI status register	0x0000_0000

7 Interrupt Combiner

7.1 Overview

Interrupt controller in Exynos 4412 consists of:

- PrimeCell generic interrupt controller (PL390)
- Interrupt combiner

A few interrupt sources are grouped in Exynos 4412. Interrupt combiner combines several interrupt sources as a group. Several interrupt requests in a group make a group interrupt request and a single request signal. As a result, the interrupt input sources of PrimeCell generic interrupt controller consists of the group interrupt requests from the interrupt combiner and uncombined interrupt sources.

7.2 Features

The features of Interrupt Combiner are:

- 116 interrupt source inputs.
- 18 group interrupt outputs.
- Enables or masks each interrupt source in a group.
- Provides the status of interrupt source in a group before interrupt masking.
- Provides the status of interrupt source in a group after interrupt masking.
- Provides the status of group interrupt output after interrupt masking and combining

7.3 Functional Description

7.3.1 Block Diagram

There is a interrupt combiner in Exynos 4412. The interrupt combiner combines a few interrupts source into 18 group interrupt request outputs. The inputs of the GIC unit outside the ARM Core unit connect to the group interrupt request outputs.

Figure 7-1 illustrates the block diagram of interrupt combiner.

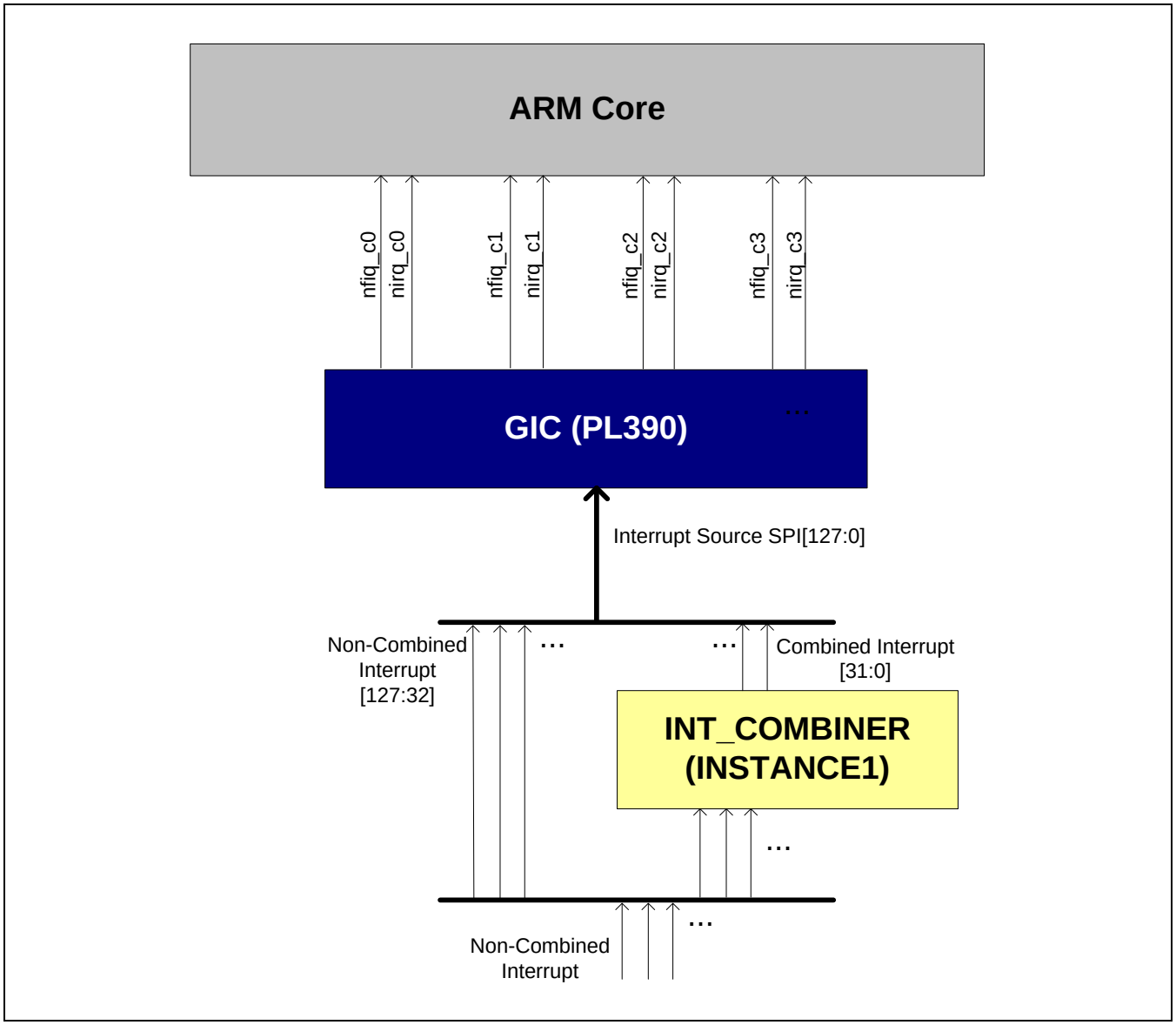


Figure 7-1 Block Diagram of Interrupt Combiner

7.4 Interrupt Sources

This section includes:

- Interrupt Combiner

7.4.1 Interrupt Combiner

Table 7-1 describes the interrupt groups of interrupt combiner.

Table 7-1 Interrupt Groups of Interrupt Combiner

Combiner Group ID	Combined Interrupt Source Name	Bit	Interrupt Source	Source Block
INTG0	Reserved	[3]	Reserved	Reserved
		[2]	Reserved	
		[1]	Reserved	
		[0]	Reserved	
INTG1	TZASC	[3]	TZASC1[1]	TZASC
		[2]	TZASC1[0]	
		[1]	TZASC0[1]	
		[0]	TZASC0[0]	
INTG2	PARITYFAIL0/ F4DCTI0/PMU0	[6]	PARRINTR	CPU0
		[5]	PARRDINTR	
		[4]	TMU	
		[3]	nCTIIRQ[0]	
		[2]	PMUIRQ[0]	
		[1]	PARITYFAILSCU[0]	
		[0]	PARITYFAIL0	
INTG3	PARITYFAIL1/ F4DCTI1/PMU1	[6]	nCTIIRQ_ISP	CPU1
		[5]	PMUIRQ_ISP	
		[4]	TMU	
		[3]	nCTIIRQ[1]	
		[2]	PMUIR[1]	
		[1]	PARITYFAILSC[1]	
		[0]	PARITYFAIL1	
INTG4	SYSMMU[7:0]	[7]	SYSMMU_2D[0]	System MMU
		[6]	SYSMMU_JPEG[0]	
		[5]	SYSMMU_FIMC3[0]	
		[4]	SYSMMU_FIMC2[0]	
		[3]	SYSMMU_FIMC1[0]	
		[2]	SYSMMU_FIMC0[0]	

Combiner Group ID	Combined Interrupt Source Name	Bit	Interrupt Source	Source Block
		[1]	SYSMMU_SSS[0]	
		[0]	SYSMMU_MDMA[0]	
INTG5	SYSMMU[15:8]	[7]	Reserved	System MMU
		[6]	SYSMMU_MFC_M1[0]	
		[5]	SYSMMU_MFC_M0[0]	
		[4]	SYSMMU_TV_M0[0]	
		[3]	Reserved	
		[2]	SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[0]	
		[1]	SYSMMU_GPS[0]	
		[0]	SYSMMU_ROTATOR[0]	
INTG6	SYSMMU[23:16]	[7]	SYSMMU_2D[1]	System MMU
		[6]	SYSMMU_JPEG[1]	
		[5]	SYSMMU_FIMC3[1]	
		[4]	SYSMMU_FIMC2[1]	
		[3]	SYSMMU_FIMC1[1]	
		[2]	SYSMMU_FIMC0[1]	
		[1]	SYSMMU_SSS[1]	
		[0]	SYSMMU_MDMA[1]	
INTG7	SYSMMU[31:24]	[7]	Reserved	System MMU
		[6]	SYSMMU_MFC_M1[1]	
		[5]	SYSMMU_MFC_M0[1]	
		[4]	SYSMMU_TV_M0[1]	
		[3]	Reserved	
		[2]	SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[1]	
		[1]	SYSMMU_GPS[1]	
		[0]	SYSMMU_ROTATOR[1]	
INTG8	PPMU [7:0]	[7]	PPMU_IMAGE_M0	PPMU
		[6]	PPMU_CAMIF_M0	
		[5]	PPMU_D_RIGHT_M0	
		[4]	PPMU_D_LEFT_M0	
		[3]	PPMU_ACP0_M0	
		[2]	PPMU_XIU_R_S1	
		[1]	PPMU_XIU_R	
		[0]	PPMU_XIU_L	
INTG9	PPMU [14:8]	[6]	PPMU_MFC_M1	PPMU
		[5]	PPMU_MFC_M0	

Combiner Group ID	Combined Interrupt Source Name	Bit	Interrupt Source	Source Block
		[4]	PPMU_3D	
		[3]	PPMU_TV_M0	
		[2]	PPMU_FILE_D_M0	
		[1]	PPMU_ISP_MX	
		[0]	PPMU_LCD0	
INTG10	DMC1/DMC0/MIU/ L2CACHE	[7]	DMC1_PPC_PEREV_M	DMC1
		[6]	DMC1_PPC_PEREV_A	
		[5]	DMC0_PPC_PEREV_M	DMC0
		[4]	DMC0_PPC_PEREV_A	
		[3]	ADC	General ADC
		[2]	L2CACHE	L2 Cache
		[1]	RP_TIMER	RP
		[0]	GPIO_AUDIO	Audio_SS
INTG11	LCD0	[3]	LCD0[3]	LCD0
		[2]	LCD0[2]	
		[1]	LCD0[1]	
		[0]	LCD0[0]	
INTG12	MCT/MIPI/UART4	[7]	G3	MCT
		[6]	G2	
		[5]	G1	
		[4]	G0	
		[1]	MIPI_HSI	MIPI
		[0]	UART4	UART
INTG13	CPU	[5]	CPU_nIRQOUT[0]	CPU
		[4]	Reserved	
		[3]	Reserved	
		[2]	Reserved	
		[1]	Reserved	
		[0]	Reserved	
INTG14	CPU	[6]	CPU_nIRQOUT[1]	CPU
		[5]	Reserved	
		[4]	Reserved	
		[3]	Reserved	
		[2]	Reserved	
		[1]	Reserved	
		[0]	Reserved	

Combiner Group ID	Combined Interrupt Source Name	Bit	Interrupt Source	Source Block
INTG15	BUS_ERROR/ SCUEVABORT	[7]	DECERRINTR	F4D
		[6]	SLVERRINTR	
		[5]	ERRRDINTR	
		[4]	ERRRTINTR	
		[3]	ERRWDINTR	
		[2]	ERRWTINTR	
		[1]	ECNTRINTR	
		[0]	SCUEVABORT	
INTG16	ISP	[7]	L3_IRQ	ISP
		[6]	Reserved	
		[5]	SYSMMU_ISP_CX[0]	
		[4]	SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[0]	
		[3]	SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[0]	
		[2]	SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[0]	
		[1]	SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	
		[0]	SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	
INTG17	ISP	[7]	L2_IRQ	ISP
		[6]	Reserved	
		[5]	SYSMMU_ISP_CX[1]	
		[4]	SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[1]	
		[3]	SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[1]	
		[2]	SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[1]	
		[1]	SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	
		[0]	SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	
INTG18	PARITYFAIL2/ F4DCTI2/ PMU2	[6]	CPU_nIRQOUT[2]	CPU
		[5]	PARITYFAILSCU[2]	
		[4]	PARITYFAIL2	
		[3]	nCTIIRQ[2]	
		[2]	PMUIRQ[2]	
		[1]	Reserved	
		[0]	L1_IRQ	
INTG19	PARITYFAIL3/ F4DCTI3/ PMU3	[6]	CPU_nIRQOUT[3]	CPU
		[5]	PARITYFAILSCU[3]	
		[4]	PARITYFAIL3	
		[3]	nCTIIRQ[3]	
		[2]	PMUIRQ[3]	

Combiner Group ID	Combined Interrupt Source Name	Bit	Interrupt Source	Source Block
		[1]	Reserved	
		[0]	L0_IRQ	

7.5 Functional Description

An interrupt enable bit controls an interrupt source in an interrupt group. IESRn and IECRn registers control the interrupt enable bits. IESRn register can toggle an interrupt bit to "1". If you write "1" to a bit position on IESRn, then it sets the corresponding bit on the interrupt enable bit to "1". However, IECRn register can toggle an interrupt enable bit to "0". If you write "1" to a bit position on IECRn, then it clears the corresponding bit on the interrupt enable bits to "0". This feature will make it easy to address resource sharing issues in a multi-processor system.

There are several interrupt sources in an interrupt group. If an interrupt enable bit is "0", then it masks the corresponding interrupt. All the interrupt sources in an interrupt group, including the masked interrupt sources, are ORed to form a combined interrupt request signal. The interrupt combiner connects the combined group interrupt request output to an input of a GIC.

You can show each interrupt source status before an interrupt-enable bit masks it by reading ISTRn register. You can show the combined group interrupt request output signal by reading CIPSR0 register.

7.6 Register Description

7.6.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
Interrupt Combiner			
IESR0	0x0000	Interrupt enable set register for group 0 to 3	0x00000000
IECR0	0x0004	Interrupt enable clear register for group 0 to 3	0x00000000
ISTR0	0x0008	Interrupt status register for group 0 to 3	Undefined
IMSR0	0x000C	Interrupt masked status register for group 0 to 3	Undefined
IESR1	0x0010	Interrupt enable set register for group 4 to 7	0x00000000
IECR1	0x0014	Interrupt enable clear register for group 4 to 7	0x00000000
ISTR1	0x0018	Interrupt status register for group 4 to 7	Undefined
IMSR1	0x001C	Interrupt masked status register for group 4 to 7	Undefined
IESR2	0x0020	Interrupt enable set register for group 8 to 11	0x00000000
IECR2	0x0024	Interrupt enable clear register for group 8 to 11	0x00000000
ISTR2	0x0028	Interrupt status register for group 8 to 11	Undefined
IMSR2	0x002C	Interrupt masked status register for group 8 to 11	Undefined
IESR3	0x0030	Interrupt enable set register for group 12 to 15	0x00000000
IECR3	0x0034	Interrupt enable clear register for group 12 to 15	0x00000000
ISTR3	0x0038	Interrupt masked status register for group 12 to 15	Undefined
IMSR3	0x003C	Interrupt status register for group 16 to 17	Undefined
IESR4	0x0040	Interrupt enable set register for group 16 to 17	0x00000000
IECR4	0x0044	Interrupt enable clear register for group 16 to 17	0x00000000
ISTR4	0x0048	Interrupt masked status register for group 16 to 17	Undefined
IMSR4	0x004C	Interrupt status register for group 16 to 17	Undefined
CIPSR0	0x0100	Combined interrupt pending status0	Undefined

7.6.2 Interrupt Combiner

7.6.2.1 IESR0

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
nCTIIRQ_ISP	[30]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1" Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PMUIRQ_ISP	[29]	RW		0
TMU	[28]	RW		0
nCTIIRQ[1]	[27]	RW		0
PMUIR[1]	[26]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSC[1]	[25]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL1	[24]	RW		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
PARRINTR	[22]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PARRDINTR	[21]	RW		0
TMU	[20]	RW		0
nCTIIRQ[0]	[19]	RW		0
PMUIRQ[0]	[18]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSCU[0]	[17]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL0	[16]	RW		0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0x0
TZASC1[1]	[11]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
TZASC1[0]	[10]	RW		0
TZASC0[1]	[9]	RW		0
TZASC0[0]	[8]	RW		0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
RSVD	[2]	RW		0
RSVD	[1]	RW		0
RSVD	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.2 IECR0

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
nCTIIRQ_ISP	[30]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PMUIRQ_ISP	[29]	RW		0
TMU	[28]	RW		0
nCTIIRQ[1]	[27]	RW		0
PMUIR[1]	[26]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSC[1]	[25]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL1	[24]	RW		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
PARRINTR	[22]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PARRDINTR	[21]	RW		0
TMU	[20]	RW		0
nCTIIRQ[0]	[19]	RW		0
PMUIRQ[0]	[18]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSCU[0]	[17]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL0	[16]	RW		0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0x0
TZASC1[1]	[11]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
TZASC1[0]	[10]	RW		0
TZASC0[1]	[9]	RW		0
TZASC0[0]	[8]	RW		0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
RSVD	[2]	RW		0
RSVD	[1]	RW		0
RSVD	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.3 ISTR0

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
nCTIIRQ_ISP	[30]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PMUIRQ_ISP	[29]	R		–
TMU	[28]	R		–
nCTIIRQ[1]	[27]	R		–
PMUIR[1]	[26]	R		–
PARITYFAILSC[1]	[25]	R		–
PARITYFAIL1	[24]	R		–
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
PARRINTR	[22]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PARRDINTR	[21]	R		–
TMU	[20]	R		–
nCTIIRQ[0]	[19]	R		–
PMUIRQ[0]	[18]	R		–
PARITYFAILSCU[0]	[17]	R		–
PARITYFAIL0	[16]	R		–
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0x0
TZASC1[1]	[11]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
TZASC1[0]	[10]	R		–
TZASC0[1]	[9]	R		–
TZASC0[0]	[8]	R		–
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
RSVD	[2]	R		–
RSVD	[1]	R		–
RSVD	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.4 IMSR0

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0x0
nCTIIRQ_ISP	[30]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PMUIRQ_ISP	[29]	R		–
TMU	[28]	R		–
nCTIIRQ[1]	[27]	R		–
PMUIR[1]	[26]	R		–
PARITYFAILSC[1]	[25]	R		–
PARITYFAIL1	[24]	R		–
RSVD	[23]	–	Reserved	0x0
PARRINTR	[22]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PARRDINTR	[21]	R		–
TMU	[20]	R		–
nCTIIRQ[0]	[19]	R		–
PMUIRQ[0]	[18]	R		–
PARITYFAILSCU[0]	[17]	R		–
PARITYFAIL0	[16]	R		–
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0x0
TZASC1[1]	[11]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
TZASC1[0]	[10]	R		–
TZASC0[1]	[9]	R		–
TZASC0[0]	[8]	R		–
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[3]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
RSVD	[2]	R		–
RSVD	[1]	R		–
RSVD	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.5 IESR1

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[1]	[30]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[1]	[29]	RW		0
SYSMMU_TV_M0[1]	[28]	RW		0
RSVD	[27]	–		0
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[1]	[26]	RW		0
SYSMMU_GPS[1]	[25]	RW		0
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[1]	[24]	RW		0
SYSMMU_2D[1]	[23]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_JPEG[1]	[22]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC3[1]	[21]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC2[1]	[20]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC1[1]	[19]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC0[1]	[18]	RW		0
SYSMMU_SSS[1]	[17]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MDMA[1]	[16]	RW		0
RSVD	[15]	–	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[0]	[14]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[0]	[13]	RW		0
SYSMMU_TV_M0[0]	[12]	RW		0
RSVD	[11]	–		0
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[0]	[10]	RW		0
SYSMMU_GPS[0]	[9]	RW		0
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[0]	[8]	RW		0
SYSMMU_2D[0]	[7]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_JPEG[0]	[6]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC3[0]	[5]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC2[0]	[4]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC1[0]	[3]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC0[0]	[2]	RW		0
SYSMMU_SSS[0]	[1]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MDMA[0]	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.6 IECR1

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[1]	[30]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[1]	[29]	RW		0
SYSMMU_TV_M0[1]	[28]	RW		0
RSVD	[27]	–		0
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[1]	[26]	RW		0
SYSMMU_GPS[1]	[25]	RW		0
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[1]	[24]	RW		0
SYSMMU_2D[1]	[23]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_JPEG[1]	[22]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC3[1]	[21]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC2[1]	[20]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC1[1]	[19]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC0[1]	[18]	RW		0
SYSMMU_SSS[1]	[17]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MDMA[1]	[16]	RW		0
RSVD	[15]	–	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[0]	[14]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[0]	[13]	RW		0
SYSMMU_TV_M0[0]	[12]	RW		0
RSVD	[11]	–		0
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[0]	[10]	RW		0
SYSMMU_GPS[0]	[9]	RW		0
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[0]	[8]	RW		0
SYSMMU_2D[0]	[7]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SYSMMU_JPEG[0]	[6]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC3[0]	[5]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC2[0]	[4]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC1[0]	[3]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC0[0]	[2]	RW		0
SYSMMU_SSS[0]	[1]	RW		0
SYSMMU_MDMA[0]	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.7 ISTR1

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0018, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[1]	[30]	R		–
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[1]	[29]	R		–
SYSMMU_TV_M0[1]	[28]	R		–
RSVD	[27]	–		–
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[1]	[26]	R		–
SYSMMU_GPS[1]	[25]	R		–
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[1]	[24]	R		–
SYSMMU_2D[1]	[23]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_JPEG[1]	[22]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC3[1]	[21]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC2[1]	[20]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC1[1]	[19]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC0[1]	[18]	R		–
SYSMMU_SSS[1]	[17]	R		–
SYSMMU_MDMA[1]	[16]	R		–
RSVD	[15]	–	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[0]	[14]	R		–
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[0]	[13]	R		–
SYSMMU_TV_M0[0]	[12]	R		–
RSVD	[11]	–		–
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[0]	[10]	R		–
SYSMMU_GPS[0]	[9]	R		–
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[0]	[8]	R		–
SYSMMU_2D[0]	[7]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_JPEG[0]	[6]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC3[0]	[5]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC2[0]	[4]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC1[0]	[3]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC0[0]	[2]	R		–
SYSMMU_SSS[0]	[1]	R		–
SYSMMU_MDMA[0]	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.8 IMSR1

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x001C, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads out as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[1]	[30]	R		–
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[1]	[29]	R		–
SYSMMU_TV_M0[1]	[28]	R		–
RSVD	[27]	–		–
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[1]	[26]	R		–
SYSMMU_GPS[1]	[25]	R		–
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[1]	[24]	R		–
SYSMMU_2D[1]	[23]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads out as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_JPEG[1]	[22]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC3[1]	[21]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC2[1]	[20]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC1[1]	[19]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC0[1]	[18]	R		–
SYSMMU_SSS[1]	[17]	R		–
SYSMMU_MDMA[1]	[16]	R		–
RSVD	[15]	–	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads out as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_MFC_M1[0]	[14]	R		–
SYSMMU_MFC_M0[0]	[13]	R		–
SYSMMU_TV_M0[0]	[12]	R		–
RSVD	[11]	–		–
SYSMMU_LCD0_M0[0]	[10]	R		–
SYSMMU_GPS[0]	[9]	R		–
SYSMMU_ROTATOR[0]	[8]	R		–
SYSMMU_2D[0]	[7]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads out as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SYSMMU_JPEG[0]	[6]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC3[0]	[5]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC2[0]	[4]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC1[0]	[3]	R		–
SYSMMU_FIMC0[0]	[2]	R		–
SYSMMU_SSS[0]	[1]	R		–
SYSMMU_MDMA[0]	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.9 IESR2

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
LCD0[3]	[27]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
LCD0[2]	[26]	RW		0
LCD0[1]	[25]	RW		0
LCD0[0]	[24]	RW		0
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_M	[23]	RW	Set the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_A	[22]	RW		0
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_M	[21]	RW		0
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_A	[20]	RW		0
ADC	[19]	RW		0
L2CACHE	[18]	RW		0
RP_TIMER	[17]	RW		0
GPIO_AUDIO	[16]	–		0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0
PPMU_MFC_M1	[14]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 =Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PPMU_MFC_M0	[13]	RW		0
PPMU_3D	[12]	RW		0
PPMU_TV_M0	[11]	RW		0
PPMU_FILE_D_M0	[10]	RW		0
PPMU_ISP_MX	[9]	RW		0
PPMU_LCD0	[8]	RW		0
PPMU_IMAGE_M0	[7]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PPMU_CAMIF_M0	[6]	RW		0
PPMU_D_RIGHT_M0	[5]	RW		0
PPMU_D_LEFT_M0	[4]	RW		0
PPMU_ACP0_M0	[3]	RW		0
PPMU_XIU_R_S1	[2]	RW		0
PPMU_XIU_R	[1]	RW		0
PPMU_XIU_L	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.10 IECR2

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
LCD0[3]	[27]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
LCD0[2]	[26]	RW		0
LCD0[1]	[25]	RW		0
LCD0[0]	[24]	RW		0
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_M	[23]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_A	[22]	RW		0
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_M	[21]	RW		0
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_A	[20]	RW		0
ADC	[19]	RW		0
L2CACHE	[18]	RW		0
RP_TIMER	[17]	RW		0
GPIO_AUDIO	[16]	RW		0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0
PPMU_MFC_M1	[14]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PPMU_MFC_M0	[13]	RW		0
PPMU_3D	[12]	RW		0
PPMU_TV_M0	[11]	RW		0
PPMU_FILE_D_M0	[10]	RW		0
PPMU_ISP_MX	[9]	RW		0
PPMU_LCD0	[8]	RW		0
PPMU_IMAGE_M0	[7]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
PPMU_CAMIF_M0	[6]	RW		0
PPMU_D_RIGHT_M0	[5]	RW		0
PPMU_D_LEFT_M0	[4]	RW		0
PPMU_ACP0_M0	[3]	RW		0
PPMU_XIU_R_S1	[2]	RW		0
PPMU_XIU_R	[1]	RW		0
PPMU_XIU_L	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.11 ISTR2

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
LCD0[3]	[27]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
LCD0[2]	[26]	R		–
LCD0[1]	[25]	R		–
LCD0[0]	[24]	R		–
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_M	[23]	R	Interrupts pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_A	[22]	R		–
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_M	[21]	R		–
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_A	[20]	R		–
ADC	[19]	R		–
L2CACHE	[18]	R		–
RP_TIMER	[17]	R		–
GPIO_AUDIO	[16]	R		0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0
PPMU_MFC_M1	[14]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PPMU_MFC_M0	[13]	R		–
PPMU_3D	[12]	R		–
PPMU_TV_M0	[11]	R		–
PPMU_FILE_D_M0	[10]	R		–
PPMU_ISP_MX	[9]	R		–
PPMU_LCD0	[8]	R		–
PPMU_IMAGE_M0	[7]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PPMU_CAMIF_M0	[6]	R		–
PPMU_D_RIGHT_M0	[5]	R		–
PPMU_D_LEFT_M0	[4]	R		–
PPMU_ACP0_M0	[3]	R		–
PPMU_XIU_R_S1	[2]	R		–
PPMU_XIU_R	[1]	R		–
PPMU_XIU_L	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.12 IMSR2

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0x0
LCD0[3]	[27]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads out as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
LCD0[2]	[26]	R		–
LCD0[1]	[25]	R		–
LCD0[0]	[24]	R		–
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_M	[23]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
DMC1_PPC_PEREV_A	[22]	R		–
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_M	[21]	R		–
DMC0_PPC_PEREV_A	[20]	R		–
ADC	[19]	R		–
L2CACHE	[18]	R		–
RP_TIMER	[17]	R		–
GPIO_AUDIO	[16]	R		0
RSVD	[15]	–	Reserved	0
PPMU_MFC_M1	[14]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PPMU_MFC_M0	[13]	R		–
PPMU_3D	[12]	R		–
PPMU_TV_M0	[11]	R		–
PPMU_FILE_D_M0	[10]	R		–
PPMU_ISP_MX	[9]	R		–
PPMU_LCD0	[8]	R		–
PPMU_IMAGE_M0	[7]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
PPMU_CAMIF_M0	[6]	R		–
PPMU_D_RIGHT_M0	[5]	R		–
PPMU_D_LEFT_M0	[4]	R		–
PPMU_ACP0_M0	[3]	R		–
PPMU_XIU_R_S1	[2]	R		–
PPMU_XIU_R	[1]	R		–
PPMU_XIU_L	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.13 IESR3

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DECERRINTR	[31]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1 If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SLVERRINTR	[30]	RW		0
ERRRDINTR	[29]	RW		0
ERRRTINTR	[28]	RW		0
ERRWDINTR	[27]	RW		0
ERRWTINTR	[26]	RW		0
ECNTRINTR	[25]	RW		0
SCUEVABORT	[24]	RW		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1 If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_1	[22]	RW		0
RSVD	[21]	–		0
RSVD	[20]	–		0
RSVD	[19]	–		0
RSVD	[18]	–		0
RSVD	[17]	–		0
RSVD	[16]	–		0
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1 If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	00
CPU_nIRQOUT_0	[13]	RW		0
RSVD	[12]	–		0
RSVD	[11]	–		0
RSVD	[10]	–		0
RSVD	[9]	–		0
RSVD	[8]	–		0
MCT_G3	[7]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1 If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
MCT_G2	[6]	RW		0
MCT_G1	[5]	RW		0
MCT_G0	[4]	RW		0
RSVD	[3:2]	–		0x0
MIPI_HSI]	[1]	RW		0
UART4	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.14 IECR3

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0034, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DECERRINTR	[31]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
SLVERRINTR	[30]	RW		0
ERRRDINTR	[29]	RW		0
ERRRTINTR	[28]	RW		0
ERRWDINTR	[27]	RW		0
ERRWTINTR	[26]	RW		0
ECNTRINTR	[25]	RW		0
SCUEVABORT	[24]	RW		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_1	[22]	RW		0
RSVD	[21]	–		0
RSVD	[20]	–		0
RSVD	[19]	–		0
RSVD	[18]	–		0
RSVD	[17]	–		0
RSVD	[16]	–		0
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	00
CPU_nIRQOUT_0	[13]	RW		0
RSVD	[12]	–		0
RSVD	[11]	–		0
RSVD	[10]	–		0
RSVD	[9]	–		0
RSVD	[8]	–		0
MCT_G3	[7]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
MCT_G2	[6]	RW		0
MCT_G1	[5]	RW		0
MCT_G0	[4]	RW		0
RSVD	[3:2]	RW		00
MIPI_HSI]	[1]	RW		0
UART4	[0]	RW		0
LCD1[0]	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.15 ISTR3

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0038, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DECERRINTR	[31]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SLVERRINTR	[30]	R		–
ERRRDINTR	[29]	R		–
ERRRTINTR	[28]	R		–
ERRWDINTR	[27]	R		–
ERRWTINTR	[26]	R		–
ECNTRINTR	[25]	R		–
SCUEVABORT	[24]	R		–
RSVD	[23]	–	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_1	[22]	R		–
RSVD	[21]	–		–
RSVD	[20]	–		–
RSVD	[19]	–		–
RSVD	[18]	–		–
RSVD	[17]	–		–
RSVD	[16]	–		–
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	00
CPU_nIRQOUT_0	[13]	R		–
RSVD	[12]	–		–
RSVD	[11]	–		–
RSVD	[10]	–		–
RSVD	[9]	–		–
RSVD	[8]	–		–
MCT_G3	[7]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0x0
MCT_G2	[6]	R		
MCT_G1	[5]	R		
MCT_G0	[4]	R		
RSVD	[3:2]	–		–
MIPI_HSI]	[1]	R		–
UART4	[0]	R		–
LCD1[0]	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.16 IMSR3

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x003C, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DECERRINTR	[31]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	–
SLVERRINTR	[30]	R		–
ERRRDINTR	[29]	R		–
ERRRTINTR	[28]	R		–
ERRWDINTR	[27]	R		–
ERRWTINTR	[26]	R		–
ECNTRINTR	[25]	R		–
SCUEVABORT	[24]	R		–
RSVD	[23]	–	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_1	[22]	R		–
RSVD	[21]	–		–
RSVD	[20]	–		–
RSVD	[19]	–		–
RSVD	[18]	–		–
RSVD	[17]	–		–
RSVD	[16]	–		–
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	00
CPU_nIRQOUT_0	[13]	R		–
RSVD	[12]	–		–
RSVD	[11]	–		–
RSVD	[10]	–		–
RSVD	[9]	–		–
RSVD	[8]	–		–
MCT_G3	[7]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	-
MCT_G2	[6]	R		-
MCT_G1	[5]	R		-
MCT_G0	[4]	R		-
RSVD	[3:2]	-		00
MIPI_HSI]	[1]	R		–
UART4	[0]	R		–
LCD1[0]	[0]	R		–

7.6.2.17 IESR4

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0040, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_3	[30]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSCU3	[29]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL3	[28]	RW		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_3	[27]	RW		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_3	[26]	RW		0
RSVD	[25]	RW		0
MCT_L0	[24]	RW		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_2	[22]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSCU2	[21]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL2	[20]	RW		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_2	[19]	RW		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_2	[18]	RW		0
RSVD	[17]	RW		0
MCT_L1	[16]	RW		0
MCT_L2	[15]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
RSVD	[14]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[1]	[13]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[1]	[12]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[1]	[11]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[1]	[10]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[9]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[8]	RW		0
MCT_L3	[7]	RW	Sets the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "1". If you set the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner serves the interrupt request. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Sets the interrupt enable bit to "1". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
RSVD	[6]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[0]	[5]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[0]	[4]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[0]	[3]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[0]	[2]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[1]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.18 IECR4

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0044, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_3	[30]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSCU3	[29]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL3	[28]	RW		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_3	[27]	RW		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_3	[26]	RW		0
RSVD	[25]	RW		0
MCT_L0	[24]	RW		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_2	[22]	RW		0
PARITYFAILSCU2	[21]	RW		0
PARITYFAIL2	[20]	RW		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_2	[19]	RW		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_2	[18]	RW		0
RSVD	[17]	RW		0
MCT_L1	[16]	RW		0
MCT_L2	[15]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
RSVD	[14]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[1]	[13]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[1]	[12]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[1]	[11]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[1]	[10]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[9]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[8]	RW		0
MCT_L3	[7]	RW	Clears the corresponding interrupt enable bit to "0". If you clear the interrupt enable bit, interrupt combiner will mask the interrupt. Write) 0 = Does not change the current setting. 1 = Clears the interrupt enable bit to "0". Read) The current interrupt enable bit. 0 = Masks. 1 = Enables.	0
RSVD	[6]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[0]	[5]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[0]	[4]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[0]	[3]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[0]	[2]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[1]	RW		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[0]	RW		0

7.6.2.19 ISTR4

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0048, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_3	[30]	R		0
PARITYFAILSCU3	[29]	R		0
PARITYFAIL3	[28]	R		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_3	[27]	R		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_3	[26]	R		0
RSVD	[25]	R		0
MCT_L0	[24]	R		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_2	[22]	R		0
PARITYFAILSCU2	[21]	R		0
PARITYFAIL2	[20]	R		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_2	[19]	R		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_2	[18]	R		0
RSVD	[17]	R		0
MCT_L1	[16]	R		0
MCT_L2	[15]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
RSVD	[14]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[1]	[13]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[1]	[12]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[1]	[11]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[1]	[10]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[9]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[8]	R		0
MCT_L3	[7]	R	Interrupt pending status. The corresponding interrupt enable bit does not affect this pending status. 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
RSVD	[6]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[0]	[5]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[0]	[4]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[0]	[3]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[0]	[2]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[1]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[0]	R		0

7.6.2.20 IMSR4

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x004C, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_3	[30]	R		0
PARITYFAILSCU3	[29]	R		0
PARITYFAIL3	[28]	R		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_3	[27]	R		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_3	[26]	R		0
RSVD	[25]	R		0
MCT_L0	[24]	R		0
RSVD	[23]	–	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
CPU_nIRQOUT_2	[22]	R		0
PARITYFAILSCU2	[21]	R		0
PARITYFAIL2	[20]	R		0
CPU_nCTIIRQ_2	[19]	R		0
CPU_PMUIRQ_2	[18]	R		0
RSVD	[17]	R		0
MCT_L1	[16]	R		0
MCT_L2	[15]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
RSVD	[14]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[1]	[13]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[1]	[12]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[1]	[11]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[1]	[10]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[9]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[1]	[8]	R		0
MCT_L3	[7]	R	Masked interrupt pending status. If the corresponding interrupt enable bit is "0", the IMSR bit reads as "0". 0 = The interrupt is not pending. 1 = The interrupt is pending.	0
RSVD	[6]	–		0
SYSMMU_ISP_CX[0]	[5]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_FD[0]	[4]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_DRC[0]	[3]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_ISP[0]	[2]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[1]	R		0
SYSMMU_FIMC_LITE0[0]	[0]	R		0

7.6.2.21 CIPSR0

- Base Address: 0x1044_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0100, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
INTG31	[31]	–	Reserved	–
INTG30	[30]	–		–
INTG29	[29]	–		–
INTG28	[28]	–		–
INTG27	[27]	–		–
INTG26	[26]	–		–
INTG25	[25]	–		–
INTG24	[24]	–		–
INTG23	[23]	–		–
INTG22	[22]	–		–
INTG21	[21]	–		–
INTG20	[20]	–		–
INTG19	[19]	R	Combined interrupt pending status. 0 = The combined interrupt is not pending. 1 = The combined interrupt is pending. This means the corresponding interrupt request to the GIC is asserted.	–
INTG18	[18]	R		–
INTG17	[17]	R		–
INTG16	[16]	R		–
INTG15	[15]	R		–
INTG14	[14]	R		–
INTG13	[13]	R		–
INTG12	[12]	R		–
INTG11	[11]	R		–
INTG10	[10]	R		–
INTG9	[9]	R		–
INTG8	[8]	R		–
INTG7	[7]	R		–
INTG6	[6]	R		–
INTG5	[5]	R		–
INTG4	[4]	R		–
INTG3	[3]	R		–
INTG2	[2]	R		–
INTG1	[1]	R		–
INTG0	[0]	R		–

8 Direct Memory Access Controller (DMAC)

This chapter includes:

- Overview of DMA Controller
- Register description
- Instruction

8.1 Overview

The two Direct Memory Access (DMA) tops that Exynos 4412 supports:

- Memory-to-Memory (M2M) transfer (DMA_mem)
- Peripheral-to-memory transfer and vice-versa (DMA_peri)

The DMA_mem consists of one PL330 (DMA) and some logics. DMA_peri consists of two PL330s (DMA0 and DMA1) and dma_map.

Figure 8-1 illustrates the two DMA tops.

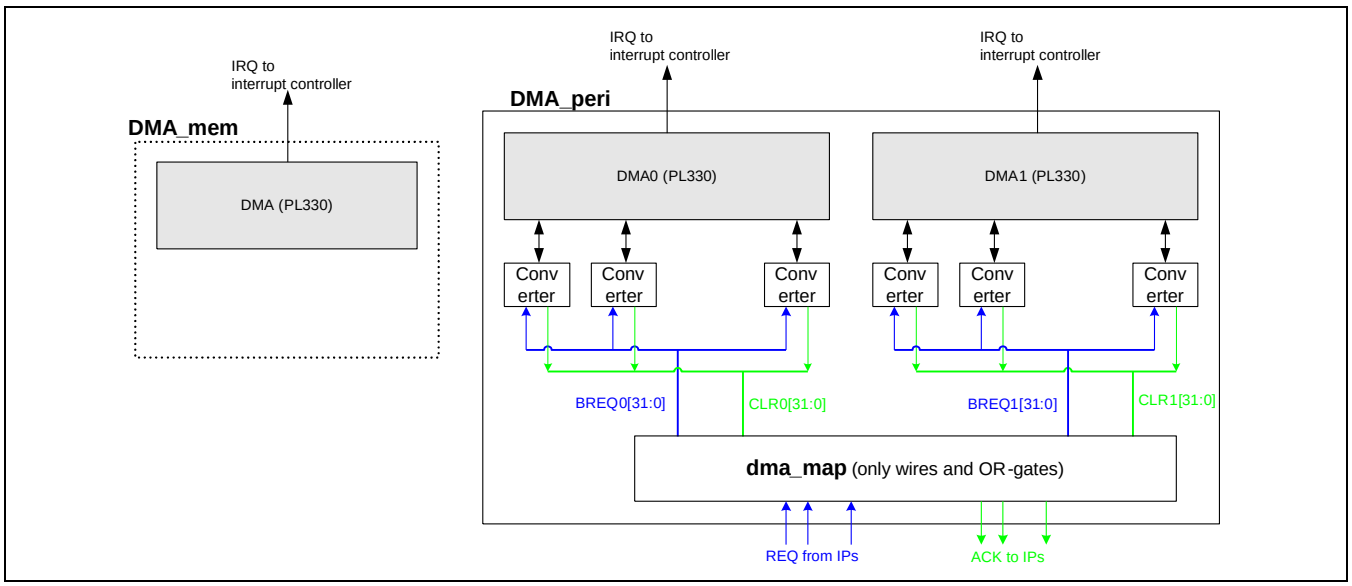


Figure 8-1 Two DMA Tops

The attributes that the DMA_mem DMA Controllers have:

- DMA_mem accesses memory through the AXI_IMGX bus and is located in IMG block.
- DMA_mem supports only the secured AXI transaction.

8.2 Features

Table 8-1 describes the features of DMA Controller. Refer to this table for DMA and for writing DMA assembly code.

Table 8-1 Features of DMA Controller

Key Features	DMA_mem	DMA_peri
Supports data size	Up to double word (64-bit)	Up to word (32-bit)
Supports burst size	Up to 16 burst	Up to 16 burst
Supports channel	8 channels at the same time	16 channels at the same time

Each DMA module has 32 interrupt sources. However, you should send only one interrupt to Interrupt Controller.

Table 8-2 describes the DMA request mapping.

Table 8-2 DMA Request Mapping Table

Module	No.	
Peri DMA1	31	Reserved
	30	Reserved
	29	MIPI_HSI7
	28	MIPI_HSI6
	27	SPDIF
	26	Siimbus0AUX_TX
	25	Siimbus0AUX_RX
	24	Siimbus5_RX
	23	Siimbus5_RX
	22	Siimbus3_TX
	21	Siimbus3_RX
	20	Slimbus1_TX
	19	Slimbus1_RX
	18	UART3_TX
	17	UART3_RX
	16	UART1_TX
	15	UART1_RX
	14	UART0_TX
	13	UART0_RX
	12	I2S1_TX
	11	I2S1_RX
	10	I2S0_TX
	9	I2S0_RX

Module	No.	
	8	I2S0S_TX
	7	SPI1_TX
	6	SPI1_RX
	5	MIPI_HSI3
	4	MIPI_HSI2
	3	PCM1_TX
	2	PCM1_RX
	1	PCM0_TX
	0	PCM0_RX
Peri DMA0	31	MIPI_HSI5
	30	MIPI_HSI4
	29	AC_PCMout
	28	AC_PCMin
	27	AC_MICin
	26	SlimBUS4_TX
	25	SlimBUS4_RX
	24	SlimBUS2_TX
	23	SlimBUS2_RX
	22	SlimBUS0_TX
	21	SlimBUS0_RX
	20	UART4_TX
	19	UART4_RX
	18	UART2_TX
	17	UART2_RX
	16	UART0_TX
	15	UART0_RX
	14	I2S2_TX
	13	I2S2_RX
	12	I2S0_TX
	11	I2S0_RX
	10	I2S0S_TX
	9	SPI2_TX
	8	SPI2_RX
	7	SPI0_TX
	6	SPI0_RX
	5	MIPI_HSI1
	4	MIPI_HSI0

Module	No.	
	3	PCM2_TX
	2	PCM2_RX
	1	PCM0_TX
	0	PCM0_RX
DMA_mem	–	–

Caution: When you enable PDMA0 or PDMA1, verify the CLKGATE status.

8.3 Register Description

Most of the Special Function Registers (SFRs) are read-only. The main role of SFR is to verify the PL330 status. There are many SFRs for PL330. This section describes only the Exynos 4412-specific SFRs. Refer to Chapter 3, "PL330 TRM," for more information.

8.3.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1284_0000 (MDMA)

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
DS	0x0000	Specifies the DMA status register. Refer to page 3-11 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x200
DPC	0x0004	Specifies the DMA program counter register. Refer to page 3-13 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
RSVD	0x0008 to 0x001C	Reserved	Undefined
INTEN	0x0020	Specifies the interrupt enable register. Refer to page 3-13 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
ES	0x0024	Specifies the event status register. Refer to page 3-14 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
INTSTATUS	0x0028	Specifies the interrupt status register. Refer to page 3-16 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
INTCLR	0x002C	Specifies the interrupt clear register. Refer to page 3-17 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
FSM	0x0030	Specifies the fault status DMA manager register. Refer to page 3-18 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
FSC	0x0034	Specifies the fault status DMA channel register. Refer to page 3-19 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
FTM	0x0038	Specifies the fault type DMA manager register. Refer to page 3-20 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
RSVD	0x003C	Reserved	Undefined
FTC0	0x0040	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 0.	0x0
FTC1	0x0044	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 1.	0x0
FTC2	0x0048	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 2.	0x0
FTC3	0x004C	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 3.	0x0
FTC4	0x0050	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 4.	0x0
FTC5	0x0054	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 5.	0x0
FTC6	0x0058	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 6.	0x0
FTC7	0x005C	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 7.	0x0
RSVD	0x0060 to 0x00FC	Reserved	Undefined
CS0	0x0100	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 0.	0x0
CS1	0x0108	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 1.	0x0

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CS2	0x0110	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 2.	0x0
CS3	0x0118	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 3.	0x0
CS4	0x0120	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 4.	0x0
CS5	0x0128	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 5.	0x0
CS6	0x0130	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 6.	0x0
CS7	0x0138	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 7.	0x0
CPC0	0x0104	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 0.	0x0
CPC1	0x010C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 1.	0x0
CPC2	0x0114	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 2.	0x0
CPC3	0x011C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 3.	0x0
CPC4	0x0124	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 4.	0x0
CPC5	0x012C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 5.	0x0
CPC6	0x0134	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 6.	0x0
CPC7	0x013C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 7.	0x0
RSVD	0x0140 to 0x03FC	Reserved	Undefined
SA_0	0x0400	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 0.	0x0
SA_1	0x0420	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 1.	0x0
SA_2	0x0440	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 2.	0x0
SA_3	0x0460	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 3.	0x0
SA_4	0x0480	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 4.	0x0
SA_5	0x04A0	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 5.	0x0
SA_6	0x04C0	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 6.	0x0
SA_7	0x04E0	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 7.	0x0
DA_0	0x0404	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 0.	0x0
DA_1	0x0424	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 1.	0x0
DA_2	0x0444	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 2.	0x0
DA_3	0x0464	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 3.	0x0
DA_4	0x0484	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 4.	0x0
DA_5	0x04A4	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 5.	0x0
DA_6	0x04C4	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 6.	0x0
DA_7	0x04E4	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 7.	0x0
CC_0	0x0408	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 0.	0x00800200
CC_1	0x0428	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 1.	0x00800200
CC_2	0x0448	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 2.	0x00800200
CC_3	0x0468	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 3.	0x00800200
CC_4	0x0488	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 4.	0x00800200

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CC_5	0x04A8	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 5.	0x00800200
CC_6	0x04C8	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 6.	0x00800200
CC_7	0x04E8	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 7.	0x00800200
LC0_0	0x040C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 0.	0x0
LC0_1	0x042C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 1.	0x0
LC0_2	0x044C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 2.	0x0
LC0_3	0x046C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 3.	0x0
LC0_4	0x048C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 4.	0x0
LC0_5	0x04AC	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 5.	0x0
LC0_6	0x04CC	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 6.	0x0
LC0_7	0x04EC	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 7.	0x0
LC1_0	0x0410	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 0.	0x0
LC1_1	0x0430	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 1.	0x0
LC1_2	0x0450	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 2.	0x0
LC1_3	0x0470	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 3.	0x0
LC1_4	0x0490	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 4.	0x0
LC1_5	0x04B0	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 5.	0x0
LC1_6	0x04D0	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 6.	0x0
LC1_7	0x04F0	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 7.	0x0
RSVD	0x0414 to 0x041C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0434 to 0x043C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0454 to 0x045C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0474 to 0x047C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0494 to 0x049C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x04B4 to 0x04BC	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x04D4 to 0x04DC	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x04F4 to 0x0CFC	Reserved	Undefined
DBGSTATUS	0x0D00	Specifies the debug status register. Refer to page 3-37 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
DBGCMD	0x0D04	Specifies the debug command register. Refer to page 3-37 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Undefined

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
DBGINST0	0x0D08	Specifies the debug instruction-0 register. Refer to page 3-38 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Undefined
DBGINST1	0x0D0C	Specifies the debug instruction-1 register. Refer to page 3-39 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Undefined
CR0	0x0E00	Specifies the configuration register 0. Refer to page 3-40 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x003E_0075
CR1	0x0E04	Specifies the configuration register 1. Refer to page 3-42 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0000_0075
CR2	0x0E08	Specifies the configuration register 2. Refer to page 3-43 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
CR3	0x0E0C	Specifies the configuration register 3. Refer to page 3-44 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
CR4	0x0E10	Specifies the configuration register 4. Refer to page 3-45 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0000_0001
CRDn	0x0E14	Specifies the configuration register Dn. Refer to page 3-46 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x03F7_3733
periph_id_n	0x0FE0 to 0x0FEC	Specifies the peripheral identification registers 0-3. Refer to page 3-48 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Configuration-dependent
pcell_id_n	0x0FF0 to 0x0FFC	Specifies the primecell identification registers 0-3. Refer to page 3-50 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Configuration-dependent

- Base Address: 0x1268_0000, 0x1269_0000 (PDMA0/PDMA1)

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
DS	0x0000	Specifies the DMA status register. Refer to page 3-11 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x00000200
DPC	0x0004	Specifies the DMA program counter register. Refer to page 3-13 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
RSVD	0x0008 to 0x001C	Reserved	Undefined
INTEN	0x0020	Specifies the interrupt enable register. Refer to page 3-13 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
ES	0x0024	Specifies the event status register. Refer to page 3-14 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
INTSTATUS	0x0028	Specifies the interrupt status register. Refer to page 3-16 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
INTCLR	0x002C	Specifies the interrupt clear register. Refer to page 3-17 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
FSM	0x0030	Specifies the fault status DMA manager register. Refer to page 3-18 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
FSC	0x0034	Specifies the fault status DMA channel register. Refer to page 3-19 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
FTM	0x0038	Specifies the fault type DMA manager register. Refer to page 3-20 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
RSVD	0x003C	Reserved	Undefined
FTC0	0x0040	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 0.	0x0
FTC1	0x0044	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 1.	0x0
FTC2	0x0048	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 2.	0x0
FTC3	0x004C	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 3.	0x0
FTC4	0x0050	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 4.	0x0
FTC5	0x0054	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 5.	0x0
FTC6	0x0058	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 6.	0x0
FTC7	0x005C	Specifies the fault type for DMA channel 7.	0x0
RSVD	0x0060 to 0x00FC	Reserved	Undefined
CS0	0x0100	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 0.	0x0
CS1	0x0108	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 1.	0x0
CS2	0x0110	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 2.	0x0
CS3	0x0118	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 3.	0x0
CS4	0x0120	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 4.	0x0
CS5	0x0128	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 5.	0x0
CS6	0x0130	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 6.	0x0
CS7	0x0138	Specifies the channel status for DMA channel 7.	0x0

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CPC0	0x0104	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 0.	0x0
CPC1	0x010C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 1.	0x0
CPC2	0x0114	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 2.	0x0
CPC3	0x011C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 3.	0x0
CPC4	0x0124	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 4.	0x0
CPC5	0x012C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 5.	0x0
CPC6	0x0134	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 6.	0x0
CPC7	0x013C	Specifies the channel PC for DMA channel 7.	0x0
RSVD	0x0140 to 0x03FC	Reserved	Undefined
SA_0	0x0400	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 0.	0x0
SA_1	0x0420	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 1.	0x0
SA_2	0x0440	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 2.	0x0
SA_3	0x0460	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 3.	0x0
SA_4	0x0480	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 4.	0x0
SA_5	0x04A0	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 5.	0x0
SA_6	0x04C0	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 6.	0x0
SA_7	0x04E0	Specifies the source address for DMA channel 7.	0x0
DA_0	0x0404	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 0.	0x0
DA_1	0x0424	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 1.	0x0
DA_2	0x0444	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 2.	0x0
DA_3	0x0464	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 3.	0x0
DA_4	0x0484	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 4.	0x0
DA_5	0x04A4	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 5.	0x0
DA_6	0x04C4	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 6.	0x0
DA_7	0x04E4	Specifies the destination address for DMA channel 7.	0x0
CC_0	0x0408	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 0.	0x0
CC_1	0x0428	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 1.	0x0
CC_2	0x0448	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 2.	0x0
CC_3	0x0468	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 3.	0x0
CC_4	0x0488	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 4.	0x0
CC_5	0x04A8	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 5.	0x0
CC_6	0x04C8	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 6.	0x0
CC_7	0x04E8	Specifies the channel control for DMA channel 7.	0x0
LC0_0	0x040C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 0.	0x0
LC0_1	0x042C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 1.	0x0
LC0_2	0x044C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 2.	0x0

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
LC0_3	0x046C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 3.	0x0
LC0_4	0x048C	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 4.	0x0
LC0_5	0x04AC	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 5.	0x0
LC0_6	0x04CC	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 6.	0x0
LC0_7	0x04EC	Specifies the loop counter 0 for DMA channel 7.	0x0
LC1_0	0x0410	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 0.	0x0
LC1_1	0x0430	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 1.	0x0
LC1_2	0x0450	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 2.	0x0
LC1_3	0x0470	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 3.	0x0
LC1_4	0x0490	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 4.	0x0
LC1_5	0x04B0	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 5.	0x0
LC1_6	0x04D0	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 6.	0x0
LC1_7	0x04F0	Specifies the loop counter 1 for DMA channel 7.	0x0
RSVD	0x0414 to 0x041C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0434 to 0x043C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0454 to 0x045C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0474 to 0x047C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x0494 to 0x049C	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x04B4 to 0x04BC	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x04D4 to 0x04DC	Reserved	Undefined
RSVD	0x04F4 to 0x0CFC	Reserved	Undefined
DBGSTATUS	0x0D00	Specifies the debug status register on page 3-37 of "TRM".	0x0
DBGCMD	0x0D04	Specifies the debug command register. Refer to page 3-37 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Undefined
DBGINST0	0x0D08	Specifies the debug instruction-0 register. Refer to page 3-38 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Undefined
DBGINST1	0x0D0C	Specifies the debug instruction-1 register. Refer to page 3-39 of "pl330 TRM" for more information.	Undefined
CR0	0x0E00	Specifies the configuration register 0. Refer to page 3-40 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x003F_F075
CR1	0x0E04	Specifies the configuration register 1. Refer to page 3-42 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0000_0074

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CR2	0x0E08	Specifies the configuration register 2. Refer to page 3-43 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0000_0000
CR3	0x0E0C	Specifies the configuration register 3. Refer to page 3-44 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x0
CR4	0x0E10	Specifies the configuration register 4. Refer to page 3-45 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0xFFFF_FFFF
CRDn	0x0E14	Specifies the configuration register Dn. Refer to page 3-46 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	0x01F7_3732
periph_id_n	0x0FE0 to 0x0FEC	Specifies the peripheral identification registers 0-3 Refer to page 3-48 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Configuration-dependent
pcell_id_n	0x0FF0 to 0x0FFC	Specifies the primecell identification registers 0-3. Refer to page 3-50 of "PL330 TRM" for more information.	Configuration-dependent

NOTE: The SFR description shows only the restricted and fixed part of some SFR. PL330 TRM shows detailed information of other parts and other SFRs.

8.3.1.1 CC

CC includes:

- Base Address: 0x1284_0000 (MDMA)
- Base Address: 0x1268_0000, 0x1269_0000 (PDMA0/PDMA1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0408, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0428, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0448, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0468, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_3)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0488, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_4)
- Address = Base Address + 0x04A8, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_5)
- Address = Base Address + 0x04C8, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_6)
- Address = Base Address + 0x04E8, Reset Value = 0x0080_0200 (CC_7)

8.4 Instruction

Please refer to the PL330 TRM, "AMBA DMA Controller DMA-330 technical reference manua revision r1p0" from ARM®.

8.4.1.1 Security Scheme

DMA_mem runs in both secure and non-secure modes, while DMA_peri runs in non-secure mode only.

8.4.1.2 Summary

1. You can configure the DMAC with up to eight DMA channels. Each channel supports single concurrent thread of DMA operation. Additionally, there is a single DMA manager thread to initialize the DMA channel thread.

2. Channel thread

   - Each channel thread can operate the DMA. Accordingly, write an assembly code. If you require a number of independent DMA channels, write a number of assembly codes for each channel.
   - Assemble and link the codes into one file and load this file into the memory.

9 SROM Controller

9.1 Overview

Exynos 4412 SROM Controller (SROMC) supports:

- External 8/16-bit NOR Flash/PROM/SRAM memory.
- 4-bank memory up to maximum 128 Kbyte per bank.

9.2 Features

The features of SROMC are:

- Supports SRAM, various ROMs, and NOR flash memory
- Supports only 8 or 16-bit data bus
- Address space: Up to 128 KB per bank
- Supports 4-bank.
- Fixed memory bank start address
- External wait to extend the bus cycle
- Supports byte and half-word access for external memory

9.3 Block Diagram

Figure 9-1 illustrates the block diagram of SROMC introduction.

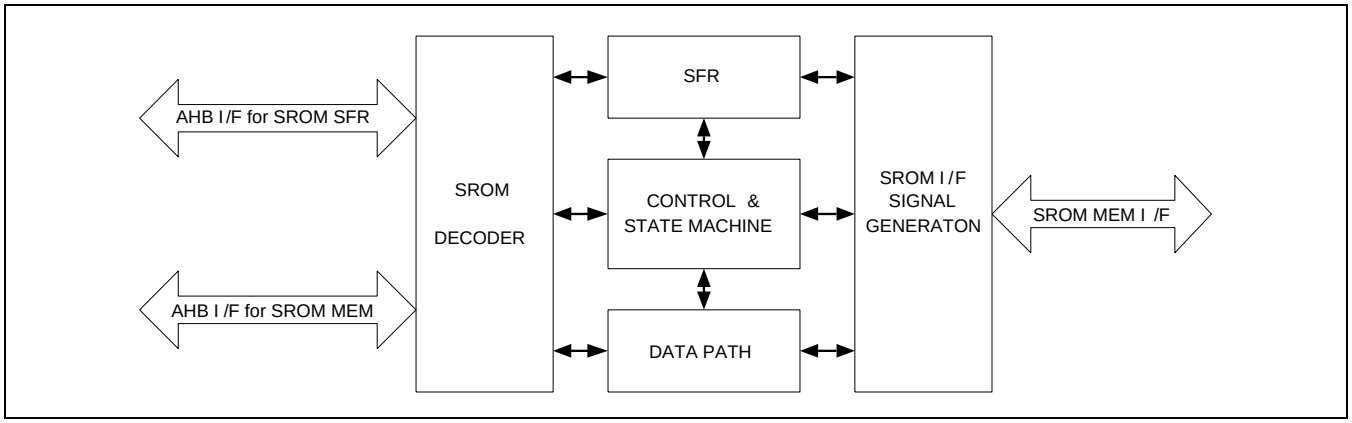


Figure 9-1 Block Diagram of SROMC Introduction

9.4 Functional Description

SROMC supports SROM interface for Bank 0 to Bank 3. This section includes:

- nWAIT Pin Operation
- Programmable Access Cycle

9.4.1 nWAIT Pin Operation

When it enables nWAIT signal corresponding to each memory bank, the external nWAIT pin should prolong the duration of nOE while the memory bank is active. It verifies the nWAIT from tacc-1 and deasserts the nOE at the next clock after sampling nWAIT is high. The nWE signal has the similar relation with nOE signal.

Figure 9-2 illustrates the SROMC nWAIT timing diagram.

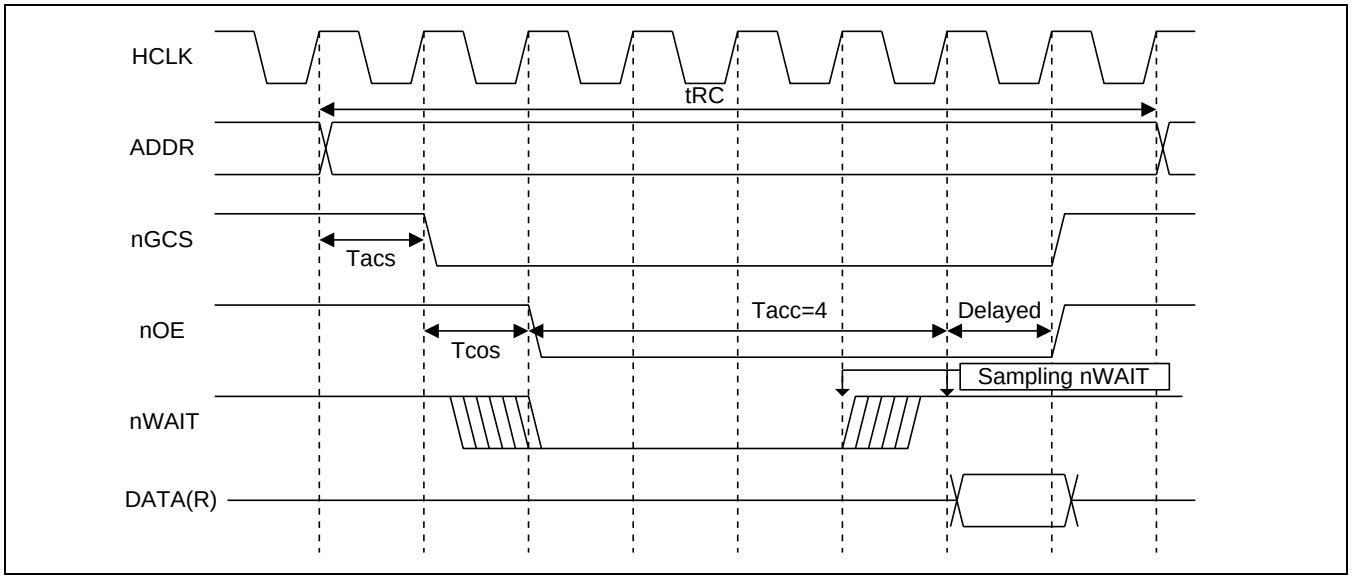


Figure 9-2 SROMC nWAIT Timing Diagram

9.4.2 Programmable Access Cycle

Figure 9-3 illustrates the SROMC read timing diagram.

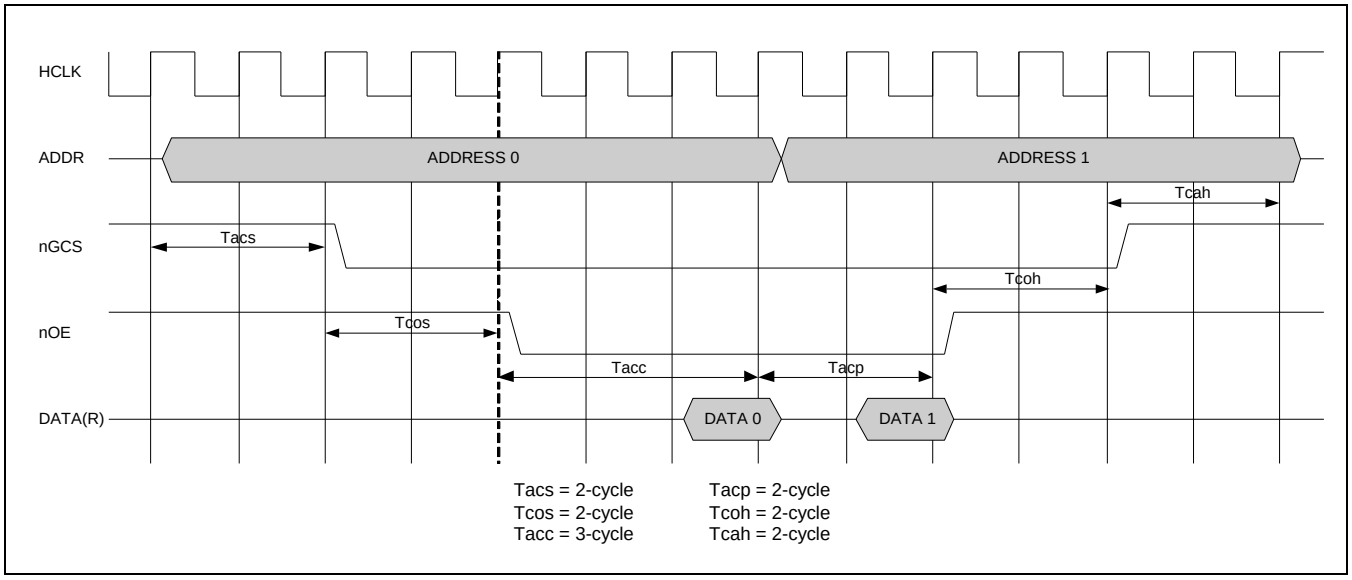


Figure 9-3 SROMC Read Timing Diagram

Figure 9-4 illustrates the SROMC write timing diagram.

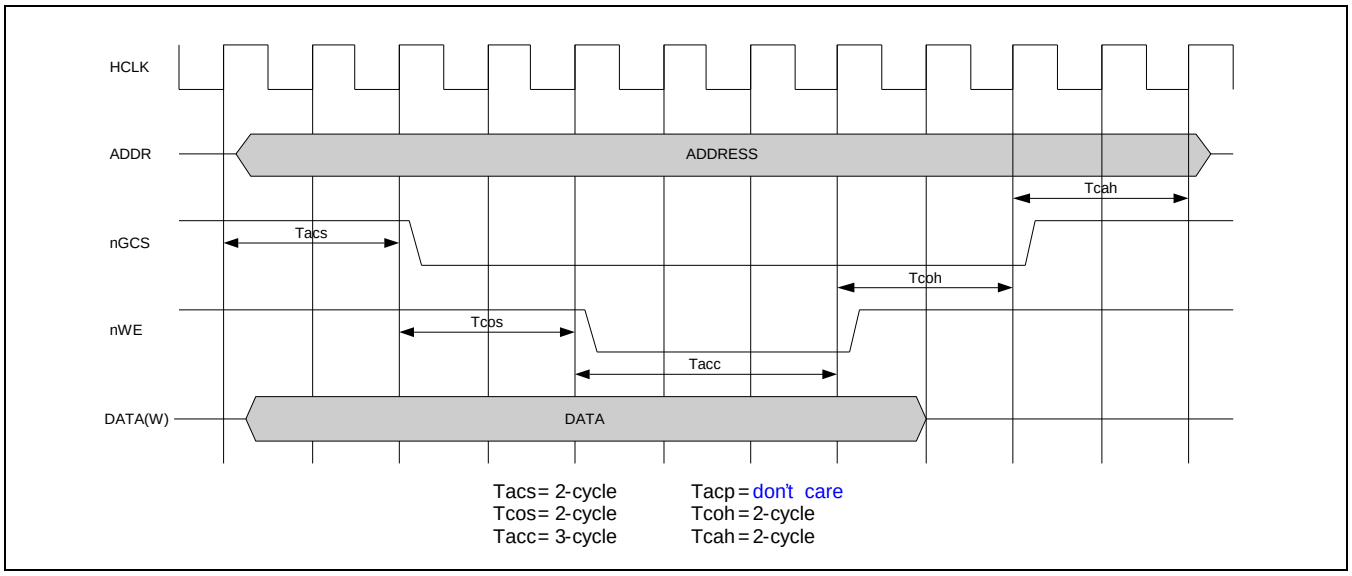


Figure 9-4 SROMC Write Timing Diagram

9.5 I/O Description

This section describes the I/O description of SROMC.

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
nGCS[3:0]	Output	Bank selection signal	Xm0CSn_x	muxed
ADDR[15:0]	Output	SROM address bus	Xm0ADDR_x	muxed
nOE	Output	SROM output enable	Xm0OEn	muxed
nWE	Output	SROM write enable	Xm0WEn	muxed
nWBE/nBE[1:0]	Output	SROM byte write enable/byte enable	Xm0BEn_x	muxed
DATA[15:0]	In/Out	SROM data bus	Xm0DATA_x	muxed
nWAIT	Input	SROM wait input	Xm0WAITn	muxed

9.6 Register Description

9.6.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1257_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
SROM_BW	0x0000	Specifies the SROM bus width and wait control	0x0000_0009
SROM_BC0	0x0004	Specifies the SROM bank 0 control register	0x000F_0000
SROM_BC1	0x0008	Specifies the SROM bank 1 control register	0x000F_0000
SROM_BC2	0x000C	Specifies the SROM bank 2 control register	0x000F_0000
SROM_BC3	0x0010	Specifies the SROM bank 3 control register	0x000F_0000

9.6.1.1 SROM_BW

- Base Address: 0x1257_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0009

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0
ByteEnable3	[15]	RW	nWBE/nBE (for UB/LB) control for memory bank 3 0 = Does not use UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nWBE[1:0]) 1 = Uses UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nBE[1:0])	0
WaitEnable3	[14]	RW	Wait enable control for memory bank 3 0 = Disables WAIT 1 = Enables WAIT	0
AddrMode3	[13]	RW	Select SROM ADDR base for memory bank 3 0 = SROM_ADDR is half-word base address. (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[23:1]) 1 = SROM_ADDR is byte base address (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[22:0]) NOTE: When DataWidth3 is "0", SROM_ADDR is byte base address. (It ignores this bit.)	0
DataWidth3	[12]	RW	Data bus width control for memory bank 3 0 = 8-bit 1 = 16-bit	0
ByteEnable2	[11]	RW	nWBE/nBE (for UB/LB) control for memory bank 2 0 = Does not use UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nWBE[1:0]) 1 = Uses UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nBE[1:0])	0
WaitEnable2	[10]	RW	Wait enable control for memory bank 2 0 = Disables WAIT 1 = Enables WAIT	0
AddrMode2	[9]	RW	Select SROM ADDR Base for memory bank 2 0 = SROM_ADDR is half-word base address. (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[23:1]) 1 = SROM_ADDR is byte base address (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[22:0]) NOTE: When DataWidth2 is "0", SROM_ADDR is byte base address. (It ignores this bit.)	0
DataWidth2	[8]	RW	Data bus width control for memory bank 2 0 = 8-bit 1 = 16-bit	0
ByteEnable1	[7]	RW	nWBE/nBE (for UB/LB) control for memory bank 1 0 = Does not use UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nWBE[1:0]) 1 = Uses UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nBE[1:0])	0
WaitEnable1	[6]	RW	Wait enable control for memory bank 1	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0 = Disables WAIT 1 = Enables WAIT	
AddrMode1	[5]	RW	Select SROM ADDR base for memory bank 1 0 = SROM_ADDR is half-word base address. (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[23:1]) 1 = SROM_ADDR is byte base address (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[22:0]) NOTE: When DataWidth1 is "0", SROM_ADDR is byte base address. (It ignores this bit.)	0
DataWidth1	[4]	RW	Data bus width control for memory bank 1 0 = 8-bit 1 = 16-bit	0
ByteEnable0	[3]	RW	nWBE/nBE (for UB/LB) control for memory bank 0 0 = Does not use UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nWBE[1:0]) 1 = Uses UB/LB (XrnWBE[1:0] is dedicated nBE[1:0])	1
WaitEnable0	[2]	RW	Wait enable control for memory bank 0 0 = Disables WAIT 1 = Enables WAIT	0
AddrMode0	[1]	RW	Select SROM ADDR base for memory bank 0 0 = SROM_ADDR is half-word base address. (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[23:1]) 1 = SROM_ADDR is byte base address (SROM_ADDR[22:0] ← HADDR[22:0]) NOTE: When DataWidth0 is "0", SROM_ADDR is byte base address. (It ignores this bit.)	0
DataWidth0	[0]	RW	Data bus width control for memory bank 0 0 = 8-bit 1 = 16-bit	1

9.6.1.2 SROM_BCn (n = 0 to 3)

- Base Address: 0x1257_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x000F_0000 (SROM_BC0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x000F_0000 (SROM_BC1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x000F_0000 (SROM_BC2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x000F_0000 (SROM_BC3)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Tacs	[31:28]	RW	Address set-up before nGCS 0000 = 0 Clock 0001 = 1 Clocks 0010 = 2 Clocks 0011 = 3 Clocks ……. 1100 = 12 Clocks 1101 = 13 Clocks 1110 = 14 Clocks 1111 = 15 Clocks NOTE: More 1-2 cycles according to bus i/f status	0000
Tcos	[27:24]	RW	Chip selection set-up before nOE 0000 = 0 Clock 0001 = 1 Clocks 0010 = 2 Clocks 0011 = 3 Clocks ……. 1100 = 12 Clocks 1101 = 13 Clocks 1110 = 14 Clocks 1111 = 15 Clocks	0000
RSVD	[23:21]	–	Reserved	000
Tacc	[20:16]	RW	Access cycle 00000 = 1 Clock 00001 = 2 Clocks 00001 = 3 Clocks 00010 = 4 Clocks ……. 11100 = 29 Clocks 11101 = 30 Clocks 11110 = 31 Clocks 11111 = 32 Clocks	01111
Tcoh	[15:12]	RW	Chip selection hold on nOE 0000 = 0 Clock 0001 = 1 Clocks 0010 = 2 Clocks 0011 = 3 Clocks ……. 1100 = 12 Clocks 1101 = 13 Clocks	0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1110 = 14 Clocks 1111 = 15 Clocks	
Tcah	[11:8]	RW	Address holding time after nGCSn 0000 = 0 Clock 0001 = 1 Clocks 0010 = 2 Clocks 0011 = 3 Clocks ……. 1100 = 12 Clocks 1101 = 13 Clocks 1110 = 14 Clocks 1111 = 15 Clocks NOTE: More 1-2 cycles according to bus i/f status	0000
Tacp	[7:4]	RW	Page mode access cycle at Page mode 0000 = 0 Clock 0001 = 1 Clocks 0010 = 2 Clocks 0011 = 3 Clocks ……. 1100 = 12 Clocks 1101 = 13 Clocks 1110 = 14 Clocks 1111 = 15 Clocks	0000
RSVD	[3:2]	–	Reserved	–
PMC	[1:0]	RW	Page mode configuration 00 = Normal (1 Data) 01 = 4 Data 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved	00

10 NAND Flash Controller

10.1 Overview

Due to the recent increase in the prices of NOR flash memory and the moderately priced DRAM, and NAND flash, customers prefer to execute boot code on NAND flash and execute the main code on DRAM.

The boot code in Exynos 4412 can be executed on external NAND flash. It copies NAND flash data to DRAM. To validate the NAND flash data, Exynos 4412 includes hardware Error Correction Code (ECC). After the NAND flash content is copied to DRAM, main program will be executed on DRAM.

10.2 Features

The features of NAND flash controller are:

- Auto boot: The boot code is transferred to internal SRAM during reset. After the transfer, the boot code will be executed on the SRAM.
- NAND flash memory interface: Supports 512 Bytes, 2 KB, 4 KB, and 8 KB pages.
- Software mode: You can directly access NAND flash memory, for example, this feature can be used in read/erase/program NAND flash memory.
- Interface: Supports 8-bit NAND flash memory interface bus.
- Generates, detects, and indicates hardware ECC (software correction).
- Supports both Single Level Cell (SLC) and Multi Level Cell (MLC) NAND flash memories.
- ECC: Supports 1-/4-/8-/12-/16-bit ECC.
- SFR interface: Supports byte/half word/word access to Data and ECC data registers, and Word access to other registers.

10.3 Functional Description

10.3.1 Block Diagram

Figure 10-1 illustrates the NAND Flash Controller block diagram.

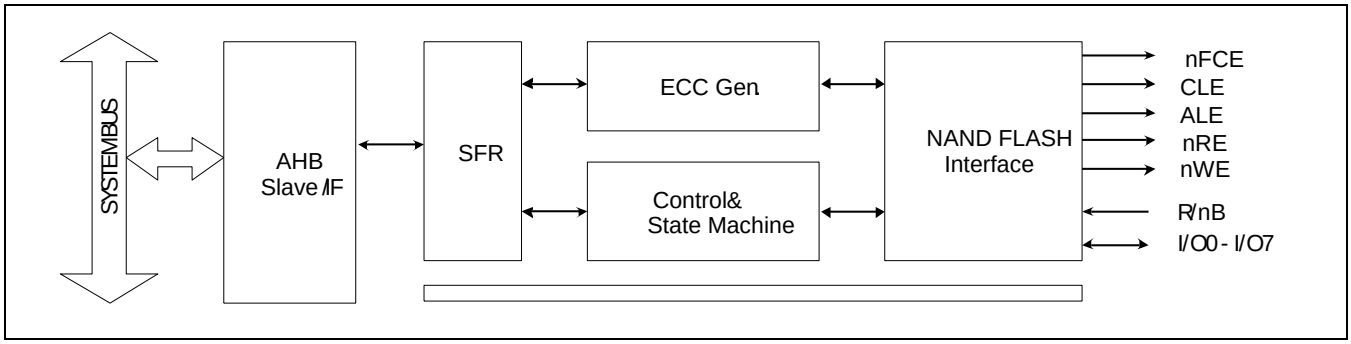


Figure 10-1 NAND Flash Controller Block Diagram

10.3.2 NAND Flash Memory Timing

Figure 10-2 illustrates the CLE and ALE timing (TACLS = 1, TWRPH0 = 0, TWRPH1 = 0).

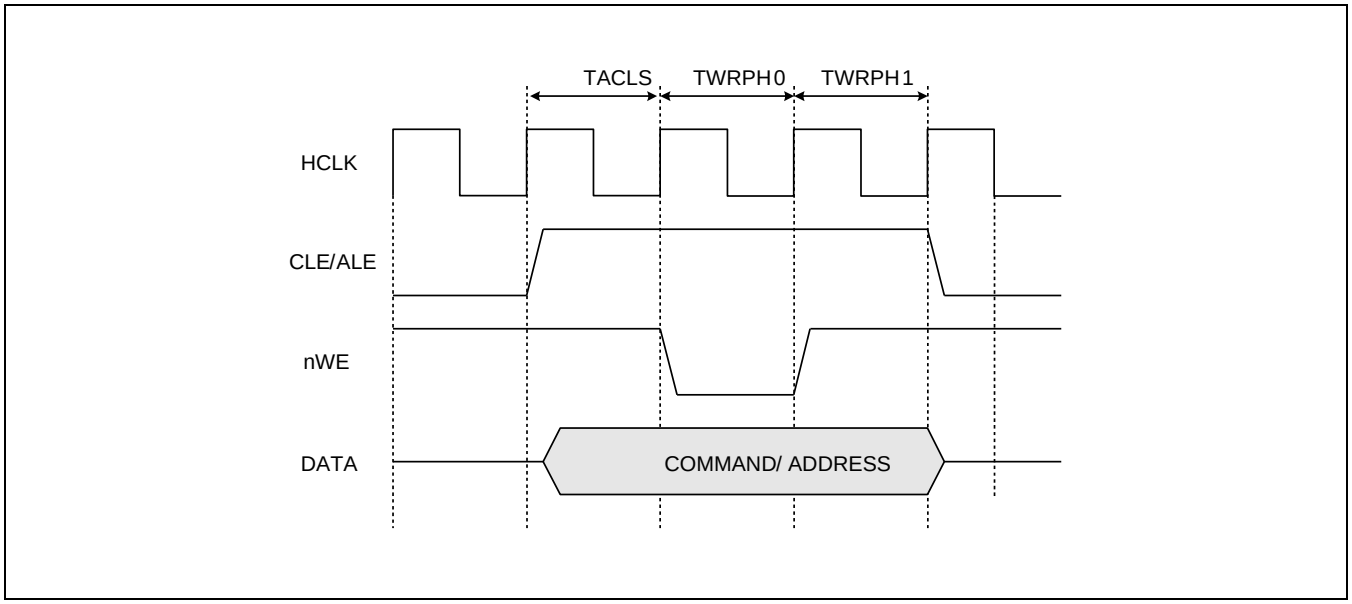


Figure 10-2 CLE and ALE Timing (TACLS = 1, TWRPH0 = 0, TWRPH1 = 0)

Figure 10-3 illustrates the nWE and nRE timing (TWRPH0 = 0, TWRPH1 = 0).

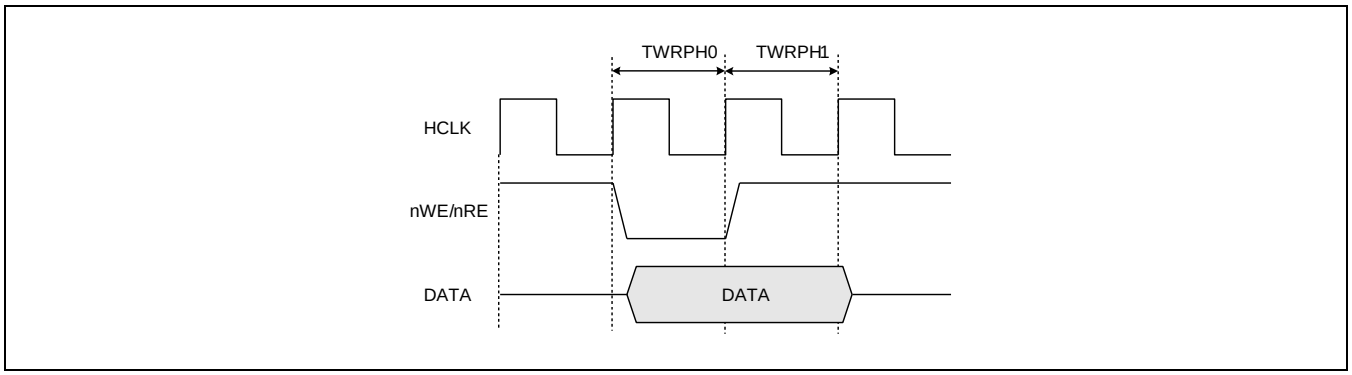


Figure 10-3 nWE and nRE Timing (TWRPH0 = 0, TWRPH1 = 0)

10.4 Software Mode

Exynos 4412 supports only software mode access. Use this mode to access NAND flash memory. The NAND flash controller supports direct access to interface with the NAND flash memory.

- Writing to the command register (NFCMMD) specifies the NAND flash memory command cycle
- Writing to the address register (NFADDR) specifies the NAND flash memory address cycle
- Writing to the data register (NFDATA) specifies write data to the NAND flash memory (Write cycle)
- Reading from the data register (NFDATA) specifies read data from the NAND flash memory (Read cycle)
- Reading main ECC registers (NFMECCD0/NFMECCD1) and Spare ECC registers (NFSECCD) specifies read data from the NAND flash memory

NOTE: In the software mode, use polling or interrupt to verify the RnB status input pin.

10.4.1 Data Register Configuration

10.4.1.1 8-bit NAND Flash Memory Interface

1. Word Access

Register	Endian	Bit[31:24]	Bit[23:16]	Bit[15:8]	Bit[7:0]
NFDATA	Little	4th I/O[7:0]	3rd I/O[7:0]	2nd I/O[7:0]	1st I/O[7:0]

2. Half-word Access

Register	Endian	Bit[31:24]	Bit[23:16]	Bit[15:8]	Bit[7:0]
NFDATA	Little	Invalid value	Invalid value	2nd I/O[7:0]	1st I/O[7:0]

3. Byte Access

Register	Endian	Bit[31:24]	Bit[23:16]	Bit[15:8]	Bit[7:0]
NFDATA	Little	Invalid value	Invalid value	Invalid value	1st I/O[7:0]

10.4.2 1/4/8/12/16-bit ECC

NAND flash controller supports 1-/4-/8-/12-/16-bit ECC.

For 1-bit ECC, NAND flash controller includes ECC modules for main and spare (meta) data. Main data ECC module generates ECC parity code for 2048 bytes (maximum) data/message length, whereas spare (meta) data ECC module generates ECC parity code for 32 bytes (maximum).

For 4-bit ECC, NAND flash controller includes an ECC module. It generates 512 or 24 bytes of ECC parity code. Set MsgLength (NFCONF[25]) to select 512 or 24 bytes message length.

For 8-/12-/16-bit ECC, NAND flash controller includes ECC modules for each ECC. You can select data/message length for main and spare (meta) data length. Usually, the length of main data is 512 bytes and the length of spare (meta) data depends on user application.

Since these ECC modules support variable length of main and spare (meta) data, you should set the ECC parity conversion codes to handle free page. Refer to *10.4.11 ECC Parity Conversion Code Guide for 8/12/16-bit ECC* for more information on ECC parity conversion codes. Free page specifies an erased page. The value of erased page is "0xff". Therefore, set the ECC parity conversion codes to generate "0xff" ECC parity codes for all ‘0xff’ data. This setting allows ECC module to detect errors on a free page.

ECC parity codes are:

- 28-bit ECC Parity Code = 22-bit Line parity + 6-bit Column Parity
- 10-bit ECC Parity Code = 4-bit Line parity + 6-bit Column Parity

Each 1-/4-/8-/12-/16-bit ECC module guarantees up to 1-/4-/8-/12-/16-bit errors, respectively. If the errors cross the number of guaranteed errors, it cannot guarantee the result.

10.4.3 2048 Byte 1-bit ECC Parity Code Assignment Table and *10.4.4 32 Byte 1-bit ECC Parity Code Assignment Table* describes 1-bit ECC parity code assignment.

10.4.3 2048 Byte 1-bit ECC Parity Code Assignment Table

	DATA7	DATA6	DATA5	DATA4	DATA3	DATA2	DATA1	DATA0
MECCn_0	– P64	– P64'	– P32	– P32'	– P16	– P16’	– P8	– P8'
MECCn_1	– P1024	– P1024'	– P512	– P512'	– P256	– P256'	– P128	– P128'
MECCn_2	– P4	– P4’	– P2	– P2'	– P1	– P1'	– P2048	– P2048'
MECCn_3	1	1	1	1	– P8192	– P8192’	– P4096	– P4096'

10.4.4 32 Byte 1-bit ECC Parity Code Assignment Table

	DATA7	DATA6	DATA5	DATA4	DATA3	DATA2	DATA1	DATA0
SECCn_0	– P2	– P2'	– P1	– P1'	– P16	– P16'	– P8	– P8'
SECCn_1	– P128	– P128'	– P64	– P64'	– P32	– P32'	– P4	– P4'

10.4.5 1-bit ECC Module Features

The ECC Lock (MainECCLock and SpareECCLock) bit of the control register generates the 1-bit ECC. If ECCLock is low, the hardware ECC modules generate the ECC codes.

1-bit ECC Register Configuration

The NAND Flash Memory interface table describes the configuration of 1-bit ECC value read from spare area of external NAND flash memory. The format of ECC read from memory is important to compare the ECC parity code that the hardware modules generate.

NOTE: 4-bit/8-bit/12-bit/16-bit ECC decoding scheme is different compared to 1-bit ECC.

NAND Flash Memory Interface

Register	Bit[31:24]	Bit[23:16]	Bit[15:8]	Bit[7:0]
NFMECCD0	Not used	2^{nd} ECC	Not used	1^{st} ECC
NFMECCD1	Not used	4^{th} ECC	Not used	3^{rd} ECC
NFSECCD	Not used	2^{nd} ECC	Not used	1^{st} ECC

10.4.6 1-bit ECC Programming Guide

1. To use SLC ECC in software mode, reset the ECCType to "0" (enable SLC ECC). ECC module generates ECC parity code for all Read/Write data when MainECCLock (NFCON[7]) and SpareECCLock (NFCON[6]) are unlocked ("0"). You should reset ECC value. To reset ECC value, write the InitMECC (NFCONT[5]) and InitSECC (NFCON[4]) bit as "1" and clear the MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit to "0" (Unlock) before Reading or Writing data. MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) and SpareECCLock (NFCONT[6]) bits control whether it generates ECC parity code or not.
2. The ECC module generates ECC parity code on register NFMECC0/1 whenever it Reads or Writes data.
3. After you complete Reading or Writing one page (excluding spare area data), set the MainECCLock bit to "1" (Lock). It locks ECC parity code and the value of the ECC status register does not change.
4. To generate spare area ECC parity code, clear SpareECCLock (NFCONT[6]) bit as "0" (Unlock).
5. The spare area ECC module generates ECC parity code on register NFSECC whenever it Reads or Writes data.
6. After you complete Reading or Writing spare area, set the SpareECCLock bit to "1" (Lock). It locks ECC parity code and it does not change the value of the ECC status register.
7. From now on, you can use these values to record to the spare area or verify the bit error.
8. For example, to verify the bit error of main data area on page Read operation, you should move the ECC parity codes (stored in spare area) to NFMECCD0 and NFMECCD1 after it generates ECC codes for main data area. From this point, the NFECCERR0 and NFECCERR1 have the valid error status values.

NOTE: NFSECCD is for ECC in the spare area. The main data area generates the spare area. (Usually, the user writes the ECC value generated from main data area to spare area. The value is similar to NFMECC0/1).

10.4.7 4-bit ECC Programming Guide (ENCODING)

1. To use 4-bit ECC in software mode, set the MsgLength to 0 (512 byte message length) and the ECCType to "1" (enable 4-bit ECC). ECC module generates ECC parity code for 512 byte read data. Therefore, to reset ECC value write the InitMECC (NFCONT[5]) bit as "1" and clear the MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit to "0" (Unlock) before reading data.
   MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit controls whether ECC Parity code is generated or not.

2. Whenever it writes data, the 4-bit ECC module generates ECC parity code internally.

3. After you complete writing 512 byte data (excluding spare area data) it updates the parity codes automatically to NFMECC0 and NFMECC1 registers. If you use 512 byte NAND Flash memory, you can program these values to spare area. However, if you use NAND Flash memory more than 512 byte page, you cannot program immediately. In this case, you have to copy these parity codes to other memory like DRAM. After writing all main data, you can write the copied ECC values to spare area.
   The parity codes have self-correctable information including parity code itself.

4. To generate spare area ECC parity code, set the MsgLength to "1" (24 byte message length) and the ECC Type to "1" (enable 4-bit ECC). ECC module generates ECC parity code for 24 byte write data. To reset ECC value write the InitMECC (NFCONT[5]) bit as "1" and clear the MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit to "0" (unlock) before writing data. MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit controls whether ECC Parity code is generated or not.

5. Whenever it writes data, the 4-bit ECC module generates ECC parity code internally.

6. When you complete writing 24 byte meta or extra data, it automatically updates the parity codes to NFMECC0 and NFMECC1 registers. You can program these parity codes to spare area.
   The parity codes have self-correctable information including parity code itself.

10.4.8 4-bit ECC Programming Guide (DECODING)

1. To use 4-bit ECC in software mode, set the MsgLength to "0" (512 byte message length) and the ECCType to "1" (enable 4-bit ECC). ECC module generates ECC parity code for 512 byte read data. Therefore, to reset ECC value, write the InitMECC (NFCONT[5]) bit as "1" and clear the MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit to "0" (Unlock) before reading data.
   MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit controls whether ECC Parity code is generated or not.

2. Whenever data is read, the 4-bit ECC module generates ECC parity code internally.

3. After you complete reading 512 byte (excluding spare area data), you should read parity codes. MLC ECC module needs parity codes to detect whether error bits have occurred or not. Therefore, you should read ECC parity code immediately after reading 512 byte. After reading ECC parity code, 4-bit ECC engine starts searching for error internally. 4-bit ECC error searching engine requires minimum of 155 cycles to find any error. During this time, you can continue reading main data from external NAND flash memory.
   Use ECCDecDone (NFSTAT[6]) to verify whether ECC decoding is completed or not.

4. When ECCDecDone (NFSTAT[6]) is set to "1", NFECCERR0 indicates whether error bit exists or not. If any error exists, refer NFECCERR0/1 and NFMLCBITPT registers to fix.

5. If you have more main data to Read, repeat step 1.

6. To verify meta data error, set the MsgLength to 1 (24-byte message length) and the ECCType to "1" (Enable 4-bit ECC). ECC module generates ECC parity code for 24-byte read data. Therefore, you must reset ECC value by writing the InitSECC (NFCONT[4]) bit as "1" and clear the SpareECCLock (NFCONT[6]) bit to"0" (Unlock) before reading data.
   SpareECCLock (NFCONT[6]) bit controls whether ECC Parity code is generated or not.

7. Whenever data is read, the 4-bit ECC module generates ECC parity code internally.

8. After you complete reading 24 byte (excluding spare area data), you should read parity codes. 4-bit ECC module needs parity codes to detect whether error bits have occurred or not. Therefore, ensure to read ECC parity codes immediately after reading 24 byte. After ECC parity code is read, 4-bit ECC engine starts searching for error internally to verify whether ECC decoding is completed or not.

9. When ECCDecDone (NFSTAT[6]) is set ("1"), NFECCERR0 indicates whether error bit exists or not. If any error exists, you can fix it by referring to NFECCERR0/1 and NFMLCBITPT registers.

10.4.9 8/12/16-bit ECC Programming Guide (ENCODING)

1. To use 8/12/16-bit ECC in software mode, set the MsgLength (NFECCCONF[25:16]) to 511 (512 byte message length) and the ECCType to "001/100/101" (enable 8/12/16-bit ECC, respectively). ECC module generates ECC parity code for 512 byte write data. Therefore, reset ECC value by writing the InitMECC (NFECCCONT[2]) bit as "1" before writing data and clear the MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit to "0" (unlock) before writing data.

2. Whenever data is written, the corresponding 8/12/16-bit ECC module generates ECC parity code internally.

3. After you complete writing 512 byte data (excluding spare area data), the parity codes are automatically updated to the NFECCPRG0-NFECCPRGECC6 registers. If you use a NAND flash memory that contains 512 byte page, you can program these values to spare area. However, if you use a NAND flash memory more than 512 byte page, you cannot program immediately. In this case, you should copy these ECC parity codes to other memory like DRAM. After writing all main data, you can write the copied ECC values to spare area.

   The parity codes have self-correctable information including parity code itself.

   The following table describes the ECC parity size.

ECC Type	Size of ECC Parity Codes
8-bit ECC	13 byte
12-bit ECC	20 byte
16-bit ECC	26 byte

4. To generate spare area ECC parity code for meta data, the steps are similar (from 1-3), except setting the MsgLenght (NFECCCONF[25:16]) to the size that you prefer. When you set InitMECC (NFECCCONT[2]), all ECC parity codes generated for main data are cleared. Therefore, you should copy the ECC parity codes for main data.

NOTE: You should set the ECC parity conversion codes to verify free page error.
Refer to *10.4.11 ECC Parity Conversion Code Guide for 8/12/16-bit ECC* for more information.

10.4.10 8/12/16-bit ECC Programming Guide (DECODING)

1. To use 8/12/16-bit ECC in software mode, set the MsgLength (NFECCCONF[25:16] to 511 (512 byte message length) and the ECCType to "001/100/101" (enable 8/12/16-bit ECC, respectively). ECC module generates ECC parity code for 512 byte read data. Therefore, you should reset ECC value by writing the InitMECC (NFECCCONT[2]) bit as "1" and clear the MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit to "0" (unlock) before read data.

2. Whenever data is read, the 8/12/16-bit ECC module generates ECC parity code internally.

3. After you complete reading 512 byte (excluding spare area data), ensure to read the corresponding parity codes. ECC module requires parity codes to detect whether error bits have occurred or not. Therefore, you should read ECC parity code immediately after reading 512 byte. After reading the ECC parity code, the 8/12/16-bit ECC engine searches for error internally. 8/12/16-bit ECC search engine requires minimum of 155 cycles to find any errors. DecodeDone (NFECCSTAT[24]) can be used to check whether ECC decoding is completed or not.

4. When DecodeDone (NFECCSTAT[24]) is set ("1"), ECCError (NFECCSECSTAT[4:0]) indicates whether error bit exists or not. If any error exists, you can fix it by referencing NFECCERL0 to NFECCERL7 and NFECCERP0 to NFECCERP3 registers.

5. If you have additional main data to Read, repeat the steps 1-4.

6. To verify spare area data (meta data) error, the sequences are similar (steps 1-4), except setting the MsgLenght (NFECCCONF[25:16]) to the size that you want.

NOTE: You should set the ECC parity conversion codes to check free page error.
Refer to *10.4.11 ECC Parity Conversion Code Guide for 8/12/16-bit ECC*, for more information.

10.4.11 ECC Parity Conversion Code Guide for 8/12/16-bit ECC

The ECC parity conversion codes are there to fix errors, which occur when reading a free page. Free page means the erased page. The 8/12/16-bit ECC modules support variable message size for meta data stored in spare area. Generally, the size of main data (sector) is 512 byte and user should set the corresponding ECC parity conversion codes as the Table describes:

ECC Type	ECC Parity Conversion Codes
8-bit ECC	Here, 13 byte ECC parity conversion codes
12-bit ECC	Here, 20 byte ECC parity conversion codes
16-bit ECC	Here, 26 byte ECC parity conversion codes

Depending on the requirements of users, the message size for meta data stored spare area might differ. Therefore, you can change the size of meta data by changing MsgLength (NFECCCONF[25:16]) and change ECC parity conversion codes.

Steps to determine ECC parity conversion codes according to the size of message length are:

1. Clear all ECC parity conversion registers (NFECCCONECC0 to NFECCCONECC6) as all zero.
2. Set all registers for page program.
3. Reset InitMECC (NFECCCONT[2] bit as "1".
4. Write "0xff" data as much as the size of meta data.
5. After you write data as MsgLength (NFECCCONF[25:16]), the EncodeDone (NFECCSTAT[25]) is set to "1". It generates the corresponding ECC parity codes.
6. Set ECC parity conversion registers as inverted values of ECC parity codes generated. To ensure ECC parity conversion codes work properly, repeat step 3-5. After you set ECC parity conversion codes, if the generated ECC parity codes are all "0xff", then it is working correctly.

Constraints to support free page function are:

1. Free page check is for only data area (512 byte)
2. If there is an error during reading a page erased (free page), then free page engine indicates that the page is not free page.
3. To detect errors on free page, you should set corresponding conversion codes.

10.4.12 Lock Scheme for Data Protection

NFCON provides a lock scheme to protect data stored in external NAND flash memories from malicious program.

For this scheme, the NFSBLK and NFEBLK registers are used to provide access control methods. Only the memory area between NFSBLK and NFEBLK is erasable and programmable. However, the read access is available to entire memory area.

This lock scheme is only available when you enable LockTight (NFCONT[17]) and LOCK(NFCONT[16]).

1. **Unlock Mode**
   In unlock mode, user can access entire NAND flash memory; there are no constraints to access memory.

2. **Soft Lock Mode**
   In soft lock mode, you can access NAND block area between NFSBLK and NFEBLK.
   When you try to program or erase the locked area, an illegal access error occurs (NFSTAT [5] bit will be set).

3. **Lock-Tight Mode**
   In lock-tight mode, you can access NAND block area between NFSBLK and NFEBLK as soft lock mode. The difference is that you cannot change NFSBLK and NFEBLK registers. You cannot change LockTight (NFCONT[17]) bits also.

When you try to program or erase the locked area, an illegal access error occurs (it sets NFSTAT[5] bit).

The LockTight (NFCONT[17]) bit is only cleared when reset or wake up from sleep mode (It is impossible to clear it by software).

Figure 10-4 illustrates the accessibility of NAND area.

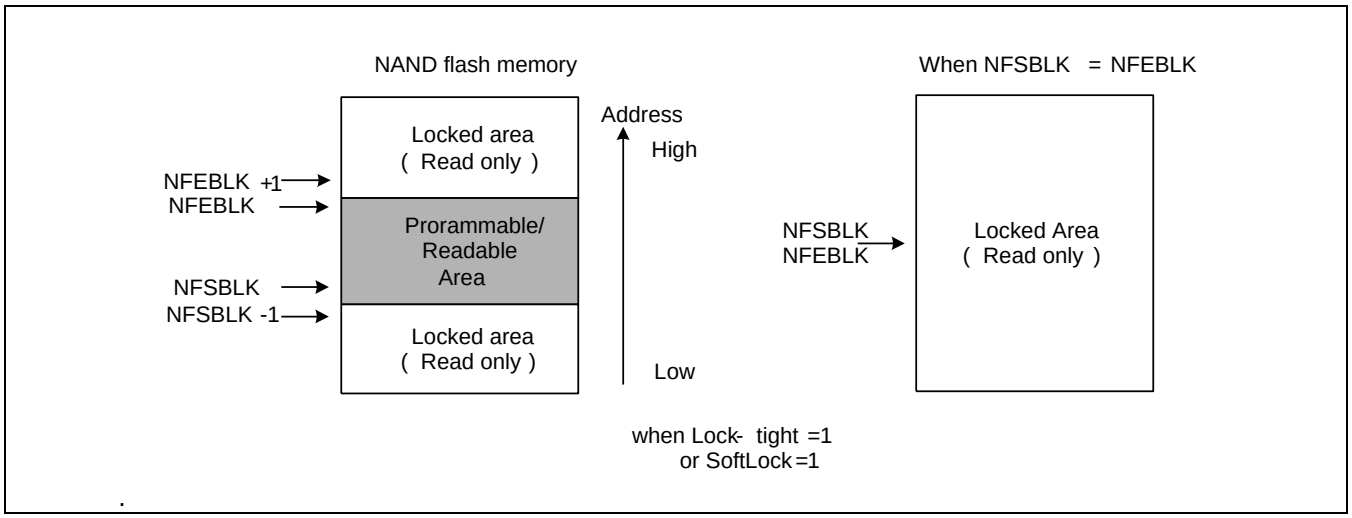


Figure 10-4 Accessibility of NAND Area

NOTE: If the address of NFSBLK and NFEBLK are similar, then it does not allow the erase and program to all NAND memory.

10.5 Programming Constraints

NFCON has a constraint to access an external NAND flash memory. NFCON accesses NAND flash memory through External Bus Interface (EBI) which uses two different clocks source. The constraint occurs because EBI operates using OneNAND external interface clock and EBI interface between NFCON and EBI is handled as asynchronous interface so that a few clock latencies consume for bus handshaking. The clock of NFCON should be set lower than EBI internal operation clock. Refer to the EBI and Clock Management Unit (CMU) manual, for more information.

10.6 I/O Description

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
Xm0DATA[7:0]	Input/Output	Address/data bus	Xm0DATA[7:0]	muxed
Xm0FRnB[3:0]	Input	Ready and busy	Xm0FRnB[3:0]	muxed
Xm0FCLE	Output	Command latch enable	Xm0FCLE	muxed
Xm0FALE	Output	Address latch enable	Xm0FALE	muxed
Xm0CSn[3:0]	Output	Chip enable	Xm0CSn[3:0]	muxed
Xm0REn	Output	Read enable	Xm0OEn	muxed
Xm0WEn	Output	Write enable	Xm0WEn	muxed

10.7 Register Description

10.7.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
1/4-bit ECC Register			
NFCONF	0x0000	Configuration register	0x0000_1000
NFCONT	0x0004	Control register	0x00C1_00C6
NFCMMD	0x0008	Command register	0x0000_0000
NFADDR	0x000C	Address register	0x0000_0000
NFDATA	0x0010	Data register	0x0000_0000
NFMECCD0	0x0014	1st and 2nd main ECC data register	0x0000_0000
NFMECCD1	0x0018	3rd and 4th main ECC data register	0x0000_0000
NFSECCD	0x001C	Spare ECC read register	0xFFFF_FFFF
NFSBLK	0x0020	Programmable start block address register	0x0000_0000
NFEBLK	0x0024	Programmable end block address register	0x0000_0000
NFSTAT	0x0028	NAND status register	0xF080_0F0D
NFECCERR0	0x002C	ECC error status0 register	0x0003_FFF2
NFECCERR1	0x0030	ECC error status1 register	0x0000_0000
NFMECC0	0x0034	Generated ECC status0 register	0xFFFF_FFFF
NFMECC1	0x0038	Generated ECC status1 register	0xFFFF_FFFF
NFSECC	0x003C	Generated spare area ECC status register	0xFFFF_FFFF
NFMLCBITPT	0x0040	4-bit ECC error bit pattern register	0x0000_0000

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
8/12/16-bit ECC Register			
NFECCCONF	0000	ECC configuration register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONT	0020	ECC control register	0x0000_0000
NFECCSTAT	0030	ECC status register	0x0000_0000
NFECCSECSTAT	0040	ECC sector status register	0x0000_0000
NFECCPRGECC0	0090	ECC parity code0 register for page program	0x0000_0000
NFECCPRGECC1	0094	ECC parity code1 register for page program	0x0000_0000
NFECCPRGECC2	0098	ECC parity code2 register for page program	0x0000_0000
NFECCPRGECC3	009C	ECC parity code3 register for page program	0x0000_0000
NFECCPRGECC4	00A0	ECC parity code4 register for page program	0x0000_0000
NFECCPRGECC5	00A4	ECC parity code5 register for page program	0x0000_0000
NFECCPRGECC6	00A8	ECC parity code6 register for page program	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL0	00C0	ECC error byte location0 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL1	00C4	ECC error byte location1 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL2	00C8	ECC error byte location2 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL3	00CC	ECC error byte location3 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL4	00D0	ECC error byte location4 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL5	00D4	ECC error byte location5 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL6	00D8	ECC error byte location6 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERL7	00DC	ECC error byte location7 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERP0	00F0	ECC error bit pattern0 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERP1	00F4	ECC error bit pattern1 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERP2	00F8	ECC error bit pattern2 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCERP3	00FC	ECC error bit pattern3 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONECC0	0110	ECC parity conversion code0 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONECC1	0114	ECC parity conversion code1 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONECC2	0118	ECC parity conversion code2 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONECC3	011C	ECC parity conversion code3 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONECC4	0120	ECC parity conversion code4 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONECC5	0124	ECC parity conversion code5 register	0x0000_0000
NFECCCONECC6	0128	ECC parity conversion code6 register	0x0000_0000

10.7.2 NAND Flash Interface and 1/4-bit ECC Registers

10.7.2.1 NFCONF

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_1000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0
MsgLength	[25]	RW	0 = 512 byte message length 1 = 24 byte message length	0
ECCType0	[24:23]	RW	This bit indicates the type of ECC to use. 00 = 1-bit ECC 10 = 4-bit ECC 01 = 11 = Disables 1-bit and 4-bit ECC	0
RSVD	[22:16]	–	Reserved	0000000
TACLS	[15:12]	RW	CLE and ALE duration setting value (0 – 15) • Duration = HCLK × TACLS	0x1
TWRPH0	[11:8]	RW	TWRPH0 duration setting value (0 – 15) • Duration = HCLK × (TWRPH0 + 1) NOTE: You should add additional cycles about 10ns for page read because of additional signal delay on PCB pattern.	0x0
TWRPH1	[7:4]	RW	TWRPH1 duration setting value (0 – 15) • Duration = HCLK × (TWRPH1 + 1)	0x0
PageSize	[3:2]	RW	This bit indicates the page size of NAND flash memory 00 = 2048 byte 01 = 512 byte 10 = 4096 byte 11 = 2048 byte NOTE: Using 1-bit ECC it determines the message length. It does not determine the message length using MsgLength (NFCONF[25] field. NFCON does not consider the actual page size of external NAND. Software handles the page size.	0
AddrCycle	[1]	RW	This bit indicates the number of address cycle of NAND flash memory. When Page Size is 512 Bytes: 0 = 3 Address cycle 1 = 4 Address cycle When page size is 2 K or 4 K: 0 = 4 Address cycle 1 = 5 Address cycle NOTE: It is only used for Lock scheme. Refer to section *10.4.12 Lock Scheme for Data Protection*, for more information.	0
RSVD	[0]	–	Reserved	0

10.7.2.2 NFCONT

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x00C1_00C6

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0
Reg_nCE3	[23]	RW	NAND flash memory nRCS[3] signal control 0 = Force nRCS[3] to low (Enables chip select) 1 = Force nRCS[3] to high (Disables chip select)	1
Reg_nCE2	[22]	RW	NAND flash memory nRCS[2] signal control 0 = Force nRCS[2] to low (Enables chip select) 1 = Force nRCS[2] to high (Disables chip select)	1
RSVD	[21:19]	–	Reserved	0
MLCEccDirection	[18]	RW	4-bit, ECC encoding/decoding control 0 = Decoding 4-bit ECC. It is used for page read 1 = Encoding 4-bit ECC. It is used for page program	0
LockTight	[17]	RW	Lock-tight configuration 0 = Disables lock-tight 1 = Enables lock-tight If this bit is set to 1, you cannot clear this bit. Refer to *10.4.12 Lock Scheme for Data Protection*, for more information.	0
LOCK	[16]	RW	Soft Lock configuration 0 = Disables lock 1 = Enables lock Software can modify soft lock area any time. Refer to *10.4.12 Lock Scheme for Data Protection*, for more information.	1
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	00
EnbMLCEncInt	[13]	RW	4-bit ECC encoding completion interrupt control 0 = Disables interrupt 1 = Enables interrupt	0
EnbMLCDecInt	[12]	RW	4-bit ECC decoding completion interrupt control 0 = Disables interrupt 1 = Enables interrupt	0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved	0
EnbIllegalAccINT	[10]	RW	Illegal access interrupt control 0 = Disables interrupt 1 = Enables interrupt Illegal access interrupt occurs when CPU tries to program or erase locking area (the area setting in NFSBLK (0xB0E0_0020) to NFEBLK (0xB0E0_0024) – 1.	0
EnbRnBINT	[9]	RW	RnB status input signal transition interrupt control 0 = Disables RnB interrupt	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Enables RnB interrupt	
RnB_TransMode	[8]	RW	RnB transition detection configuration 0 = Detects rising edge 1 = Detects falling edge	0
MECCLock	[7]	RW	Lock Main area ECC generation 0 = Unlocks Main area ECC 1 = Locks Main area ECC Main area ECC status register is NFMECC0/NFMECC1 (0xB0E0_0034/0xB0E0_0038),	1
SECCLock	[6]	RW	Lock Spare area ECC generation 0 = Unlocks Spare ECC 1 = Locks Spare ECC Spare area ECC status register is NFSECC (0xB0E0_003C)	1
InitMECC	[5]	RW	1 = Initializes main area ECC decoder/encoder (Write-only)	0
InitSECC	[4]	RW	1 = Initializes spare area ECC decoder/encoder (Write-only)	0
HW_nCE	[3]	RW	Reserved (HW_nCE)	0
Reg_nCE1	[2]	RW	NAND flash memory nRCS[1] signal control	1
Reg_nCE0	[1]	RW	NAND flash memory nRCS[0] signal control 0 = Force nRCS[0] to low (enables chip select) 1 = Force nRCS[0] to high (disables chip select) NOTE: The setting all nCE[3:0] zero cannot be allowed. Only one nCE can be asserted to enable external NAND flash memory. The lower bit has more priority when user set all nCE[3:0] zeros.	1
MODE	[0]	RW	NAND flash controller operating mode 0 = Disables NAND flash controller 1 = Enables NAND flash controller	0

10.7.2.3 NFCMMD

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
REG_CMMD	[7:0]	RW	NAND flash memory command value	0x00

10.7.2.4 NFADDR

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0x000000
REG_ADDR	[7:0]	RW	NAND flash memory address value	0x00

10.7.2.5 NFDATA

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
NFDATA	[31:0]	RW	NAND flash Read/program data value for I/O NOTE: Refer to *10.4.1 Data Register Configuration*, for more information.	0x00000000

10.7.2.6 NFMECCD

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
ECCData1 (ECC1)	[23:16]	RW	2^{nd} ECC NOTE: In software mode, read this register when you need to read 2^{nd} ECC value from NAND flash memory	0x00
RSVD	[15:8]	–	Reserved	0x00
ECCData0 (ECC0)	[7:0]	RW	1^{st} ECC. NOTE: In software mode, read this register when you need to read 1^{st} ECC value from NAND flash memory. This register has the similar Read function as NFDATA.	0x00

NOTE: It allows only word access.

10.7.2.7 NFMECCD1

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0018, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
ECCData3 (ECC3)	[23:16]	RW	4^{th} ECC. NOTE: In software mode, read this register when you need to read 4^{th} ECC value from NAND flash memory	0x00
RSVD	[15:8]	–	Reserved	0x00
ECCData2 (ECC2)	[7:0]	RW	3^{rd} ECC. NOTE: In software mode, read this register when you need to read 3^{rd} ECC value from NAND flash memory. This register has the similar Read function as NFDATA.	0x00

10.7.2.8 NFSECCD

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x001C, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
SECCData1	[23:16]	RW	2^{nd} ECC. NOTE: In software mode, read this register when you need to read 2^{nd} ECC value from NAND flash memory	0xFF
RSVD	[15:8]	–	Reserved	0x00
SECCData0	[7:0]	RW	1^{st} ECC. NOTE: In software mode, read this register when you need to read 1^{st} ECC value from NAND flash memory. This register has the similar Read function as NFDATA.	0xFF

NOTE: It allows only word access.

10.7.2.9 NFSBLK

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
SBLK_ADDR2	[23:16]	RW	The 3rd block address of the block erase operation	0x00
SBLK_ADDR1	[15:8]	RW	The 2nd block address of the block erase operation	0x00
SBLK_ADDR0	[7:0]	RW	The 1st block address of the block erase operation (Only bit[7:5] are valid).	0x00

NOTE: Address of Advance Flash block starts from 3-address cycle. So block address register only requires 3-bytes. Refer to *10.4.12 Lock Scheme for Data Protection*, for more information on lock scheme.

10.7.2.10 NFEBLK

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
EBLK_ADDR2	[23:16]	RW	The 3rd block address of the block erase operation	0x00
EBLK_ADDR1	[15:8]	RW	The 2nd block address of the block erase operation	0x00
EBLK_ADDR0	[7:0]	RW	The 1st block address of the block erase operation (Only bit[7:5] are valid)	0x00

NOTE: Address of Advance Flash block starts from 3-address cycle. So block address register only requires 3-bytes. Refer to *10.4.12 Lock Scheme for Data Protection* for more information on lock scheme.

10.7.2.11 NFSTAT

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = 0xF080_0F0D

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Flash_RnB_GRP	[31:28]	RW	The status of RnB[3:0] input pin 0 = NAND flash memory busy 1 = NAND flash memory ready to operate	0xF
RnB_TransDetect_GRP	[27:24]	RW	When RnB[3:0] low to high transition occurs, this bit is set and an interrupt is issued if RnB_TransDetect_GRP is enabled. To clear this, write "1". 0 = RnB transition is not detected 1 = RnB transition is detected Transition configuration is set in RnB_TransMode(NFCONT[8]).	–
RSVD	[23:12]	–	Reserved	0x800
Flash_nCE[3:0] (Read-only)	[11:8]	RW	The status of nCE[3:0] output pin	0xF
MLCEncodeDone	[7]	RW	When it completes 4-bit ECC encoding, this bit is set and it issues an interrupt if it enables MLCEncodeDone. The NFMLCECC0 and NFMLCECC1 have valid values. To clear this, write "1". 1 = It completes 4-bit ECC encoding	0
MLCDecodeDone	[6]	RW	When it completes 4-bit ECC decoding, this bit is set and it issues an interrupt if it enables MLCDecodeDone. The NFMLCBITPT, NFMLCL0, and NFMLCEL1 have valid values. To clear this, write "1". 1 = Completes 4-bit ECC decoding	0
IllegalAccess	[5]	RW	Once Soft Lock or Lock-tight is enabled and any illegal access (program, erase) to the memory takes place, then this bit is set. 0 = It does not detect illegal access 1 = It detects illegal access To clear this value, write 1 to this bit.	0
RnB_TransDetect	[4]	RW	When RnB[0] low to high transition occurs, this bit is set and an interrupt is issued if RnB_TransDetect is enabled. To clear this, write "1". 0 = It does not detect RnB transition 1 = It detects RnB transition Transition configuration is set in RnB_TransMode(NFCONT[8]).	0
Flash_nCE[1] (Read-only)	[3]	RW	The status of nCE[1] output pin	1
Flash_nCE[0] (Read-only)	[2]	RW	The status of nCE[0] output pin	1
RSVD	[1]	–	Reserved	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Flash_RnB (Read-only)	[0]	RW	The status of RnB[0] input pin 0 = NAND flash memory busy 1 = NAND flash memory ready to operate	1

10.7.2.12 NFECCERR0

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = 0x0003_FFF2

When ECC Type is 1-bit ECC

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0x00
ECCSDataAddr	[24:21]	R	In spare area, indicates which number data is error	0x0
ECCSBitAddr	[20:18]	R	In spare area, indicates which bit is error	000
ECCDataAddr	[17:7]	R	In main data area, indicates which number data is error	0x7FF
ECCBitAddr	[6:4]	R	In main data area, indicates which bit is error	111
ECCSprErrNo	[3:2]	R	Indicates whether spare area bit fail error occurred 00 = No Error 01 = 1-bit error (correctable) 10 = Multiple error 11 = ECC area error	00
ECCMainErrNo	[1:0]	R	Indicates whether main data area bit fail error occurred 00 = No Error 01 = 1-bit error (Correctable) 10 = Multiple error 11 = ECC area error	10

NOTE: The above values are valid only when both ECC register and ECC status register have valid value.

When ECC Type is 4-bit ECC

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MLCECCBusy	[31]	R	Indicates the 4-bit ECC decoding engine is searching whether a error exists or not 0 = Idle 1 = Busy	0
MLCECCReady	[30]	R	ECC Ready bit	1
MLCFreePage	[29]	R	Indicates the page data read from NAND flash has all "FF" value.	0
MLCECCError	[28:26]	R	4-bit ECC decoding result 000 = No error 001 = 1-bit error 010 = 2-bit error 011 = 3-bit error 100 = 4-bit error 101 = Uncorrectable 11x = Reserved	000
MLCErrLocation2	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 2nd bit error	0x000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x00
MLCErrLocation1	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 1st bit error	0x000

NOTE: These values are updated when ECCDecodeDone (NFSTAT[6]) is set ("1").

10.7.2.13 NFECCERR1

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

When ECC Type is 4-bit ECC

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x00
MLCErrLocation4	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 4th bit error	0x00
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x00
MLCErrLocation3	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 3rd bit error	0x000

NOTE: These values are updated when ECCDecodeDone (NFSTAT[6]) is set ("1").

10.7.2.14 NFMECC0

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0034, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

When ECC Type is 1-bit ECC

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MECC3	[31:24]	R	ECC3 for data	0xFF
MECC2	[23:16]	R	ECC2 for data	0xFF
MECC1	[15:8]	R	ECC1 for data	0xFF
MECC0	[7:0]	R	ECC0 for data	0xFF

NOTE: The NAND flash controller generate NFMECC0/1 when read or write main area data while the MainECCLock (NFCONT[7]) bit is "0" (Unlock).

When ECC Type is 4-bit ECC

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
4th Parity	[31:24]	R	4th Check parity generated from main area (512 byte)	0x00
3rd Parity	[23:16]	R	3rd Check parity generated from main area (512 byte)	0x00
2nd Parity	[15:8]	R	2nd Check parity generated from main area (512 byte)	0x00
1st Parity	[7:0]	R	1st Check parity generated from main area (512 byte)	0x00

NOTE: The NAND flash controller generates these ECC parity codes when write main area data while the MainECCLock (NFCON[7]) bit is "0" (unlock).

10.7.2.15 NFMECC1

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0038, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

When ECC Type is 4-bit ECC

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0x00
7th Parity	[23:16]	R	7th Check parity generated from main area (512 byte)	0x00
6th Parity	[15:8]	R	6th Check parity generated from main area (512 byte)	0x00
5th Parity	[7:0]	R	5th Check parity generated from main area (512 byte)	0x00

NOTE: The NAND flash controller generates these ECC parity codes when write main area data while the MainECCLock (NFCON[7]) bit is "0" (unlock).

10.7.2.16 NFSECC

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x003C, Reset Value = 0xFFFF_FFFF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0xFFFF
SECC1	[15:8]	R	Spare area ECC1 Status	0xFF
SECC0	[7:0]	R	Spare area ECC0 Status	0xFF

NOTE: The NAND flash controller generates NFSECC when Read or Write spare area data while the SpareECCLock (NFCONT[6]) bit is "0" (unlock).

10.7.2.17 NFMLCBITPT

- Base Address: 0x0CE0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0040, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
4th Error bit pattern	[31:24]	R	4th Error bit pattern	0x00
3rd Error bit pattern	[23:16]	R	3rd Error bit pattern	0x00
2nd Error bit pattern	[15:8]	R	2nd Error bit pattern	0x00
1st Error bit pattern	[7:0]	R	1st Error bit pattern	0x00

10.7.3 ECC Registers for 8, 12 and 16-bit ECC

10.7.3.1 NFECCCONF

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[28]	–	Reserved	0
MsgLength	[25:16]	RW	The ECC message size For 512 byte message, you should set to 511.	–
RSVD	[15:4]	–	Reserved	0
ECCType	[3:0]	RW	These bits indicate what type of ECC is used. 000 = Disables 8/12/16-bit ECC 001 = Reserved 010 = Reserved 011 = 8-bit ECC/512B 100 = 12-bit ECC 101 = 16-bit ECC/512B 110 = Reserved 111 = Reserved	0x0

10.7.3.2 NFECCCONT

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x00
EnbMLCEncInt	[25]	RW	MLC ECC encoding completion interrupt control 0 = Disables interrupt 1 = Enables interrupt	0
EnbMLCDecInt	[24]	RW	MLC ECC decoding completion interrupt control 0 = Disables interrupt 1 = Enables interrupt	0
EccDirection	[16]	RW	MLC ECC encoding/decoding control 0 = Decoding, used for page read 1 = Encoding, used for page program	0
RSVD	[15:3]	–	Reserved	0x0
InitMECC	[2]	RW	1 = Initialize main area ECC decoder/encoder (Write-only)	0
RSVD	[1]	–	Reserved	0
ResetECC	[0]	RW	1 = Reset ECC logic (Write-only)	0

10.7.3.3 NFECCSTAT

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ECCBusy	[31]	R	Indicates the 8-bit ECC decoding engine is searching whether a error exists or not 0 = Idle 1 = Busy	0
RSVD	[30]	–	Reserved	1
EncodeDone	[25]	RWX	When MLC ECC encoding is finished, this value set and issue interrupt if EncodeDone is enabled. The NFMLCECC0 and NFMLCECC1 have valid values. To clear this, write "1". 1 = It completes MLC ECC encoding	0
DecodeDone	[24]	RWX	When MLC ECC decoding is finished, this value set and issue interrupt if DecodeDone is enabled. The NFMLCBITPT, NFMLCL0, and NFMLCEL1 have valid values. To clear this, write "1". 1 = It completes MLC ECC decoding	0
RSVD	[23:9]	–	Reserved	0x0000
FreePageStat	[8]	R	It indicates whether the sector is free page or not.	0
RSVD	[7:0]	–	Reserved	0x00

10.7.3.4 NFECCSECSTAT

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0040, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ValdErrorStat	[31:8]	R	Each bit indicates which ERL and ERP are valid.	0x0000_00
ECCErrorNo	[4:0]	R	ECC decoding result when page read 00000 = No error 00001 = 1-bit error 00010 = 2-bit error 00011 = 3-bit error .... 01110 = 14-bit error 01111 = 15-bit error 10000 = 16-bit error NOTE: If it uses 8-bit ECC, the valid number of error is until 8. If the number exceeds the supported error number, it means that uncorrectable error occurs.	0x00

10.7.3.5 NFECCPRGECCn (n = 0 to 6)

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0090, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCPRGECC0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0094, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCPRGECC1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0098, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCPRGECC2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x009C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCPRGECC3)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCPRGECC4)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCPRGECC5)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCPRGECC6)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
4th Parity	[31:24]	R	4th check parity for page program from main area	0x00
3rd Parity	[23:16]	R	3rd check parity for page program from main area	0x00
2nd Parity	[15:8]	R	2nd check parity for page program from main area	0x00
1st Parity	[7:0]	R	1st check parity for page program from main area	0x00
8th Parity	[31:24]	R	8th check parity generated from main area	0x00
7th Parity	[23:16]	R	7th check parity generated from main area	0x00
6th Parity	[15:8]	R	6th check parity generated from main area	0x00
5th Parity	[7:0]	R	5th check parity generated from main area	0x00
12th Parity	[31:24]	R	12th check parity generated from main area	0x00
11th Parity	[23:16]	R	11th check parity generated from main area	0x00
10th Parity	[15:8]	R	10th check parity generated from main area	0x00
9th Parity	[7:0]	R	9th check parity generated from main area	0x00
16th Parity	[31:24]	R	16th check parity generated from main area	0x00
15th Parity	[23:16]	R	15th check parity generated from main area	0x00
14th Parity	[15:8]	R	14th check parity generated from main area	0x00
13th Parity	[7:0]	R	13th check parity generated from main area	0x00
20th Parity	[31:24]	R	20th check parity generated from main area	0x00
19th Parity	[23:16]	R	19th check parity generated from main area	0x00
18th Parity	[15:8]	R	18th check parity generated from main area	0x00
17th Parity	[7:0]	R	17th check parity generated from main area	0x00
24th Parity	[31:24]	R	24th check parity generated from main area	0x00
23rd Parity	[23:16]	R	23rd check parity generated from main area	0x00
22th Parity	[15:8]	R	22th check parity generated from main area	0x00
21th Parity	[7:0]	R	21th check parity generated from main area	0x00
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	–
26th Parity	[15:8]	R	26th check parity generated from main area	0x00
25th Parity	[7:0]	R	25th check parity generated from main area	0x00

NOTE: The NAND flash controller generates these ECC parity codes when write main area data while the MainECCLock (NFCON[7]) bit is "0" (unlock).

10.7.3.6 NFECCERLn (n = 0 to 7)

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00CC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL3)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL4)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL5)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL6)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00DC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERL7)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc2	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 2nd bit error	0x000
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc1	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 1st bit error	0x000
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc4	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 4th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc3	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 3rd bit error	0x000
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc6	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 6th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc5	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 5th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc8	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 8th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc7	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 7th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc10	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 10th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc9	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 9th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc12	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 12th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc11	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 11th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc14	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 14th bit error	0x000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc13	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 13th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc16	[25:16]	R	Error byte location of 16th bit error	0x000
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0x0
ErrByteLoc15	[9:0]	R	Error byte location of 15th bit error	0x000

NOTE: It updates these values when DecodeDone (NFECCSTAT[24]) is set ("1").

10.7.3.7 NFECCERPn (n = 0 to 3)

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00F0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERP0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00F4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERP1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00F8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERP2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00FC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCERP3)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
4th ErrBitPattern	[31:24]	R	4th Error Bit Pattern	0x00
3rd ErrBitPattern	[23:16]	R	3rd Error bit pattern	0x00
2nd ErrBitPattern	[15:8]	R	2nd Error bit pattern	0x00
1st ErrBitPattern	[7:0]	R	1st Error bit pattern	0x00
8th ErrBitPattern	[31:24]	R	8th Error bit pattern	0x00
7th ErrBitPattern	[23:16]	R	7th Error bit pattern	0x00
6th ErrBitPattern	[15:8]	R	6th Error bit pattern	0x00
5th ErrBitPattern	[7:0]	R	5th Error bit pattern	0x00
12th ErrBitPattern	[31:24]	R	12th Error bit pattern	0x00
11th ErrBitPattern	[23:16]	R	11th Error bit pattern	0x00
10th ErrBitPattern	[15:8]	R	10th Error bit pattern	0x00
9th ErrBitPattern	[7:0]	R	9th Error bit pattern	0x00
16th ErrBitPattern	[31:24]	R	16th Error bit pattern	0x00
15th Error bit pattern	[23:16]	R	15th Error bit pattern	0x00
14th ErrBitPattern	[15:8]	R	14th Error bit pattern	0x00
13th ErrBitPattern	[7:0]	R	13th Error bit pattern	0x00

NOTE: It updates these values when DecodeDone (NFECCSTAT[25]) is set ("1").

10.7.3.8 NFECCCONECCn (n = 0 to 6)

- Base Address: 0x0CE2_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0110, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCCONECC0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0114, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCCONECC1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0118, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCCONECC2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x011C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCCONECC3)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0120, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCCONECC4)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0124, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCCONECC5)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0128, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (NFECCCONECC6)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
4th Conversion Code	[31:24]	RW	4th ECC Parity Conversion Code	0x00
3rd Conversion Code	[23:16]	RW	3rd ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
2nd Conversion Code	[15:8]	RW	2nd ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
1st Conversion Code	[7:0]	RW	1st ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
8th Conversion Code	[31:24]	RW	8th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
7th Conversion Code	[23:16]	RW	7th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
6th Conversion Code	[15:8]	RW	6th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
5th Conversion Code	[7:0]	RW	5th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
12th Conversion Code	[31:24]	RW	12th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
11th Conversion Code	[23:16]	RW	11th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
10th Conversion Code	[15:8]	RW	10th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
9th Conversion Code	[7:0]	RW	9th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
16th Conversion Code	[31:24]	RW	16th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
15th Conversion Code	[23:16]	RW	15th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
14th Conversion Code	[15:8]	RW	14th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
13th Conversion Code	[7:0]	RW	13th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
20th Conversion Code	[31:24]	RW	20th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
19th Conversion Code	[23:16]	RW	19th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
18th Conversion Code	[15:8]	RW	18th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
17th Conversion Code	[7:0]	RW	17th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
24th Conversion Code	[31:24]	RW	24th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
23th Conversion Code	[23:16]	RW	23th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
22th Conversion Code	[15:8]	RW	22th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
21th Conversion Code	[7:0]	RW	21th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0x0000
26th Conversion Code	[15:8]	RW	26th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00
25th Conversion Code	[7:0]	RW	25th ECC Parity conversion code	0x00

NOTE: For more information about ECC parity conversion codes, refer to *10.4.11 ECC Parity Conversion Code Guide for 8/12/16-bit ECC*.

11 Pulse Width Modulation Timer

11.1 Overview

Exynos 4412 has five 32-bit Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) timers. These timers generate internal interrupts for the ARM subsystem. Additionally, timers 0, 1, 2, and 3 include a PWM function that drives an external I/O signal. The PWM in timer 0 has an optional dead-zone generator capability to support a large current device. Timer 4 is an internal timer without output pins.

The Timers use the APB-PCLK as source clock. Timers 0 and 1 share a programmable 8-bit prescaler that provides the first level of division for the PCLK. Timers 2, 3, and 4 share a different 8-bit prescaler. Each timer has its own private clock-divider that provides a second level of clock division (prescaler divided by 2, 4, 8, or 16).

Each timer has its 32-bit down-counter; the timer clock drives this counter. The Timer Count Buffer registers (TCNTBn) loads initial value of the down-counter. If the down-counter reaches zero, it generates the timer interrupt request to inform the CPU that the timer operation is complete. If the timer down-counter reaches zero, the value of corresponding TCNTBn automatically reloads into the down-counter to start a next cycle. However, if the timer stops, for example, by clearing the timer enable bit of TCONn during the timer running mode, the value of TCNTBn does not reload into the counter.

The PWM function uses the value of the TCMPBn register. The timer control logic changes the output level if down-counter value matches the value of the compare register in timer control logic. Therefore, the compare register determines the turn-on time or turn-off time of a PWM output.

Each timer is double-buffer structure with the TCNTBn and TCMPBn registers to allow the timer parameters to update in the middle of a cycle. The new values do not take effect until the current timer cycle completes.

Figure 11-1 illustrates the simple example of a PWM cycle.

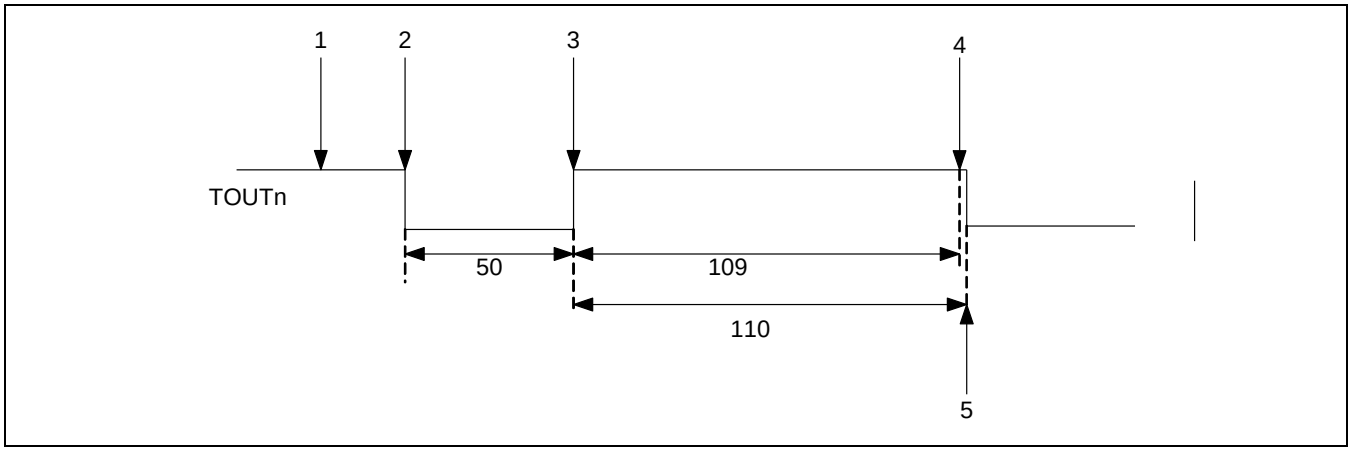


Figure 11-1 Simple Example of a PWM Cycle

Steps to use PWM as a pulse generator are:

5. Initialize the TCNTBn register with 159 (50 + 109) and TCMPBn with 109.
6. Start Timer: Set the start bit and manually update this bit to off.
7. The TCNTBn value of 159 is loaded into the down-counter, and then the output TOUTn is set to low.
8. If down-counter counts down the value from TCNTBn to value in the TCMPBn register 109, the output changes from low to high.
9. If the down-counter reaches 0, then it generates an interrupt request.
10. The down-counter automatically reloads TCNTBn. This restarts the cycle.

Figure 11-2 illustrates the clock generation scheme for individual PWM channels.

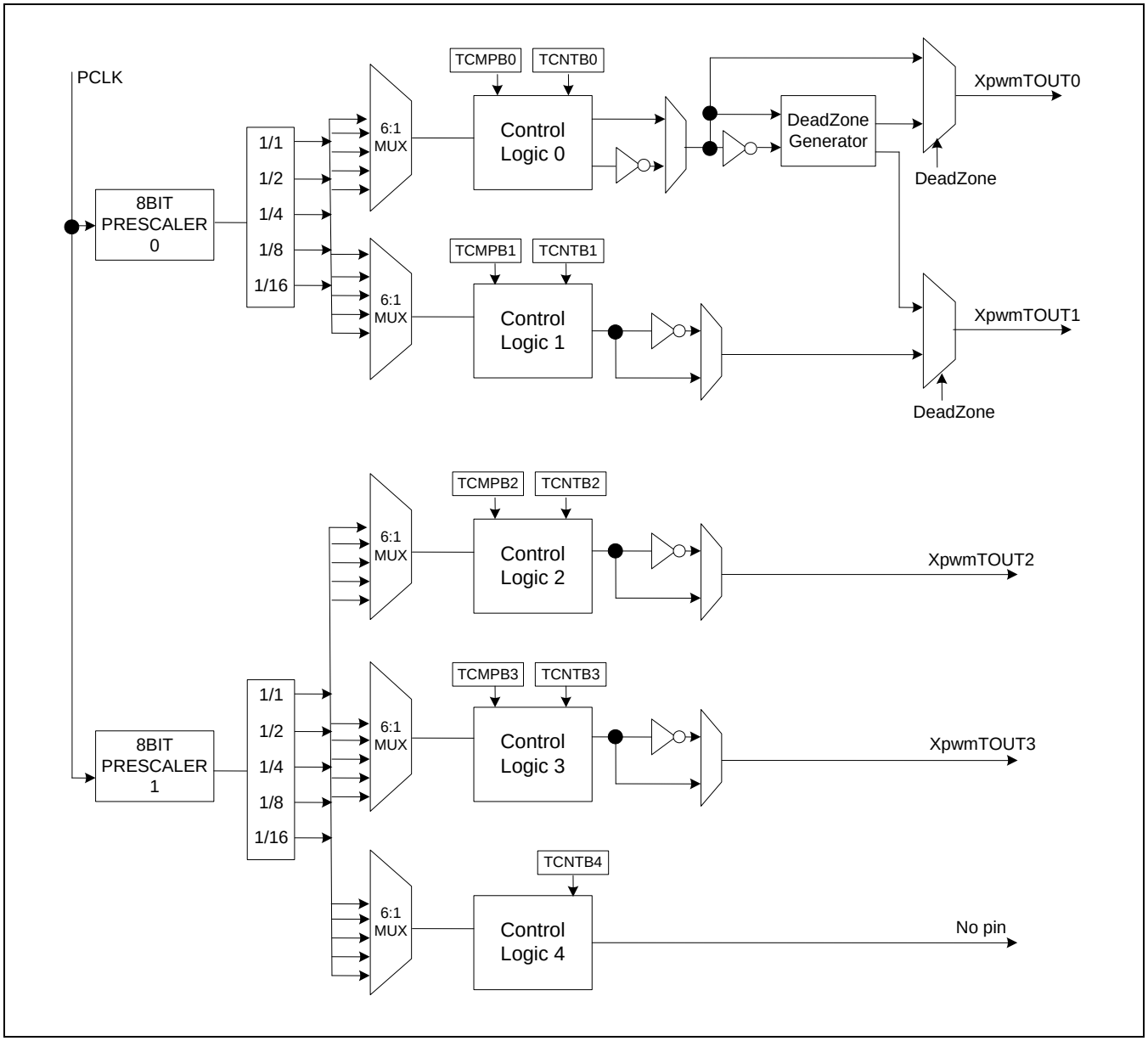


Figure 11-2 PWM TIMER Clock Tree Diagram

Each timer can generate level interrupts.

11.2 Features

The features of PWM are:

- Five 32-bit timers.
- Two 8-bit Clock Prescalers providing first level of division for the PCLK. Five Clock Dividers and Multiplexers providing second level of division for the Prescaler clock.
- Programmable Clock Select Logic for individual PWM Channels
- Four Independent PWM Channels with Programmable Duty Control and Polarity
- Static Configuration: It stops PWM.
- Dynamic Configuration: PWM is running
- Auto-Reload and One-Shot Pulse Mode
- Dead Zone Generator on two PWM Outputs
- Level Interrupt Generation

The PWM has two operation modes. They are:

- Auto-Reload Mode:
  In this mode, continuous PWM pulses are generated based on programmed duty cycle and polarity.
- One-Shot Pulse Mode:
  In this mode, only one PWM pulse is generated based on programmed duty cycle and polarity.

To control the functionality of PWM, 18 special function registers are provided. The PWM is an AMBA slave module which has programmable outputs and a clock input and the PWM connects to the Advanced Peripheral Bus (APB). These 18 special function registers within PWM are accessed via APB transactions.

11.3 PWM Operation

PWM timer of Exynos 4412 can operate as a general timer and a pulse generator with TOUT signal.

11.3.1 Prescaler and Divider

An 8-bit prescaler and 3-bit divider generates these output frequencies:

Table 11-1 describes the minimum and maximum resolution based on prescaler and clock divider values.

Table 11-1 Minimum and Maximum Resolution Based on Prescaler and Clock Divider Values

4-bit Divider Settings	Minimum Resolution (Prescaler Value = 1)	Maximum Resolution (Prescaler Value = 255)	Maximum Interval (TCNTBn = 4294967295)
1/1 (PCLK = 66 MHz)	0.030 μs (33.0 MHz)	3.879 μs (257.8 kHz)	16659.27s
1/2 (PCLK = 66 MHz)	0.061 μs (16.5 MHz)	7.758 μs (128.9 kHz)	33318.53s
1/4 (PCLK = 66 MHz)	0.121 μs (8.25 MHz)	15.515 μs (64.5 kHz)	66637.07s
1/8 (PCLK = 66 MHz)	0.242 μs (4.13 MHz)	31.03 μs (32.2 kHz)	133274.14s
1/16 PCLK = 66 MHz)	0.485 μs (2.06 MHz)	62.061 μs (16.1 kHz)	266548.27s

11.3.2 Basic Timer Operation

Figure 11-3 illustrates the timer operations.

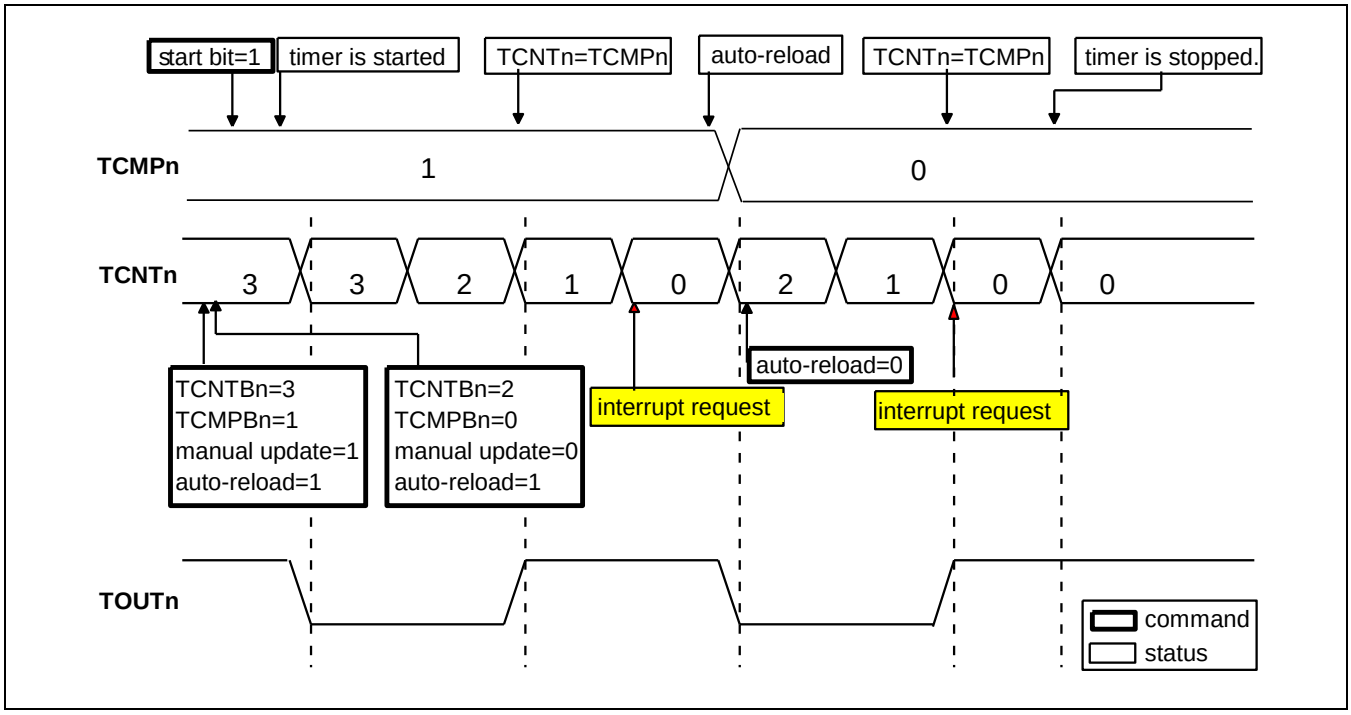


Figure 11-3 Timer Operations

The timer (except the timer channel 4) includes four registers. They are:

- TCNTBn
- TCNTn
- TCMPBn
- TCMPn

If the timer reaches 0, then TCNTBn and TCMPBn registers are loaded into TCNTn and TCMPn. If TCNTn reaches 0, then the interrupt request occurs if it enables the interrupt (TCNTn and TCMPn are the names of the internal registers. It reads the TCNTn register from the TCNTOn register).

To generate interrupt at intervals 3cycle of XpwmTOUTn, set TCNTBn, TCMPBn and TCON register as shown in *Figure 11-3*.

Steps to generate interrupt:

1. Set TCNTBn = 3 and TCMPBn = 1.
2. Set auto-reload = 1 and manual update = 1.
   If manual update bit is 1, then it loads TCNTBn and TCMPBn values to TCNTn and TCMPn.
3. Set TCNTBn = 2 and TCMPBn = 0 for the next operation.
4. Set auto-reload = 1 and manual update = 0.
   If you set manual update = 1 at this time, it changes TCNTn to 2 and it changes TCMP to 0.
   Therefore, it generates interrupt at interval two-cycle instead of three-cycle.
   You should set auto-reload = 1 automatically for the next operation.
5. Set start = 1 for starting the operation. Then TCNTn is down counting.
   If TCNTn is 0, it generates interrupt and if auto-reload is enable, it loads TCNTn 2 (TCNTBn value) and it loads TCMPn 0 (TCMPn value).
6. TCNTn is down counting before it stops.

11.3.3 Auto-Reload and Double Buffering

PWM Timers includes a double buffering feature, which changes the reload value for the next timer operation without stopping the current timer operation.

The timer value is written into TCNTBn (Timer Count Buffer register) and the current counter value of the timer is read from TCNTOn (Timer Count Observation register). If TCNTBn is read, the read value does not reflect the current state of the counter but the reload value for the next timer duration.

Auto-reload is a copy function that a value of the TCNTBn is copied to the TCNTn when the TCNTn reaches 0. The value written to TCNTBn, is loaded to TCNTn if the TCNTn reaches to 0 and auto-reload is enabled. If the TCNTn is 0 and the auto-reload bit is 0, then TCNTn does not operate further.

Figure 11-4 illustrates the example of double buffering feature.

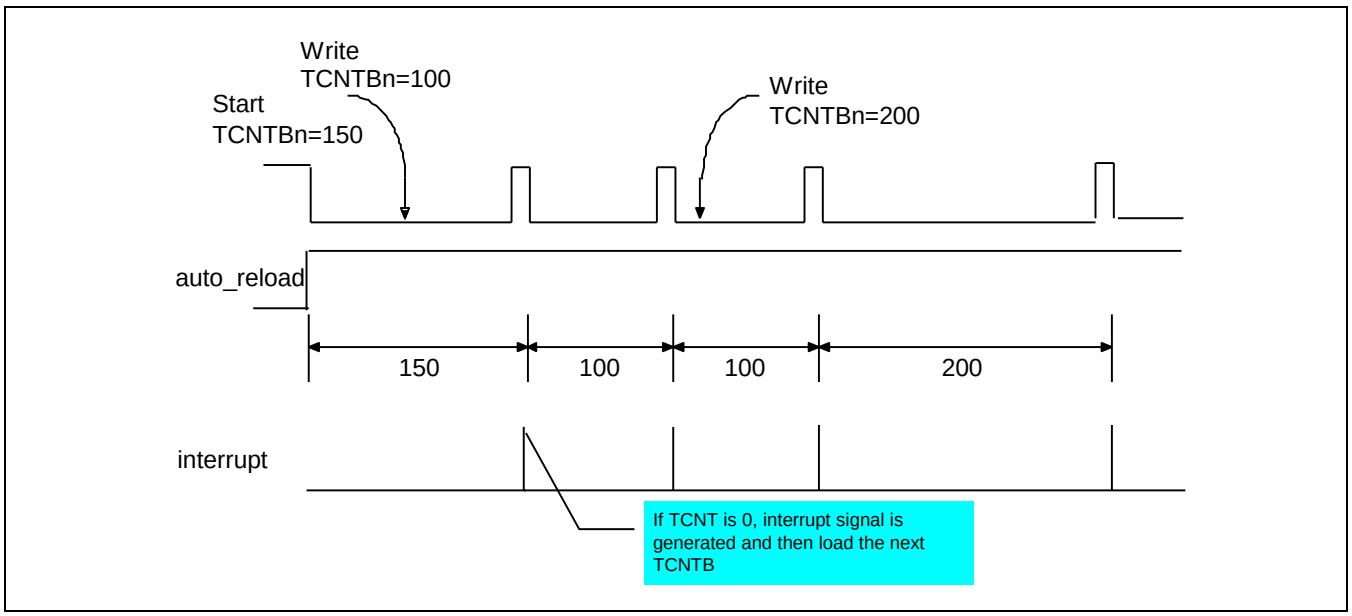


Figure 11-4 Example of Double Buffering Feature

11.3.4 Timer Operation Example

Figure 11-5 illustrates the example of a timer operation.

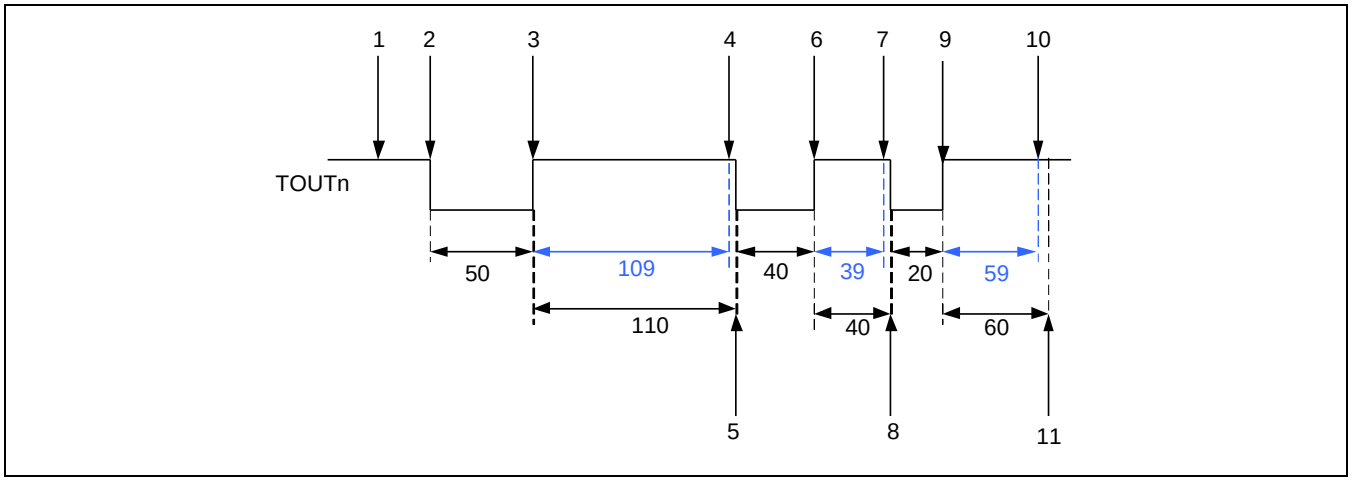


Figure 11-5 Example of a Timer Operation

Steps to use PWM as a timer:

1. 1Enable the auto-reload feature.
2. Set the TCNTBn as 159 (50 + 109) and TCMPBn as 109.
3. Set the manual update bit On and set the manual update bit Off.
4. Set the inverter On/Off bit. The manual update bit sets TCNTn and TCMPn to the value of TCNTBn and TCMPBn.
5. Set TCNTBn and TCMPBn as 79 (40 + 39) and 39.
6. Start Timer: Set the start bit in TCON.
7. If TCNTn and TCMPn have the same value, then it changes the logic level of TOUTn from low to high
8. When TCNTn reaches 0, it generates interrupt request.
9. It automatically reloads TCNTn and TCMPn with TCNTBn and TCMPBn as (79 (40 + 39)) and 39. In the Interrupt Service Routine (ISR), the TCNTBn and TCMPBn are set as 79 (20 + 59) and 59.
10. If TCNTn and TCMPn have the same value, then it changes the logic level of TOUTn from low to high
11. When TCNTn reaches to 0, it generates interrupt request.
12. It automatically reloads TCNTn and TCMPn with TCNTBn, TCMPBn as (79 (20 + 59)) and 59. It disables the auto-reload and interrupt request to stop the timer in the ISR.
13. If TCNTn and TCMPn have similar value, then it changes the logic level of TOUTn from low to high.
14. Even if TCNTn reaches to 0, it does not generate interrupt request.
15. Because auto-reload is disabled, it does not reload TCNTn and stop the timer.

11.3.5 Initialize Timer (Setting Manual-Up Data and Inverter)

You should define the starting value of the TCNTn, because an auto-reload operation of the timer occurs when the down counter reaches to "0" In this case, the starting value should be loaded by setting "1" to the manual update bit of TCON register.

1. Write the initial value into TCNTBn and TCMPBn.
2. Set the manual update bit and clear only manual update bit of the corresponding timer.

NOTE: We recommend you to set the inverter On/Off bit (whether inverter is used or not).

3. Set the start bit of the corresponding timer to start the timer.

11.3.6 PWM

Figure 11-6 illustrates the example of PWM.

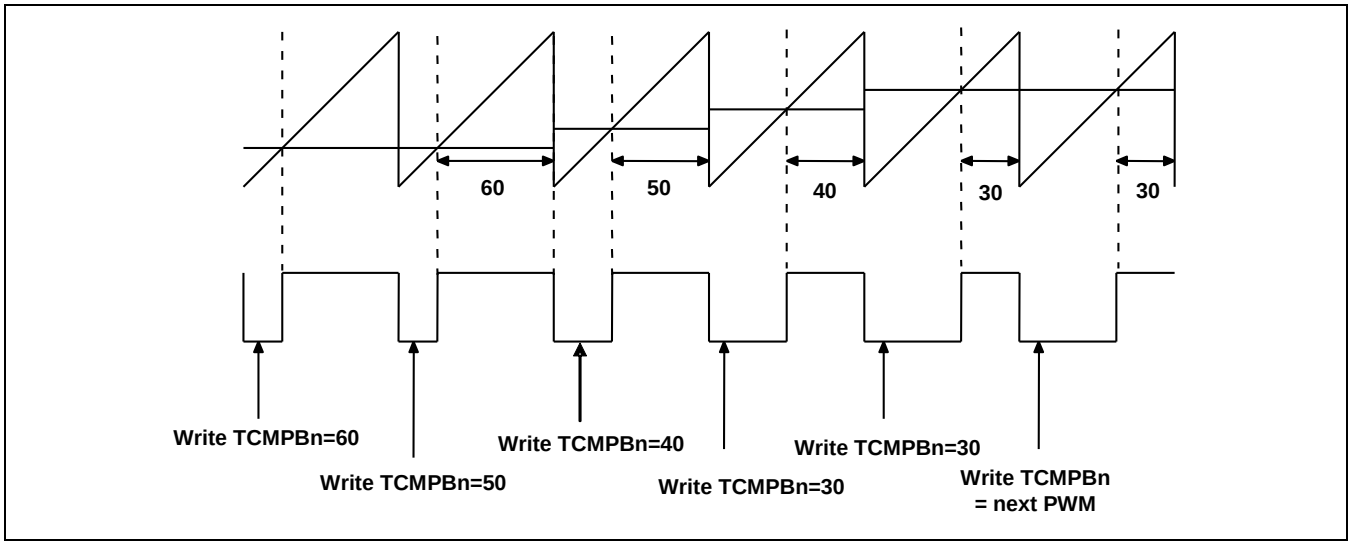


Figure 11-6 Example of PWM

Use TCMPBn to implement the PWM feature. TCNTBn determines PWM frequency. A As illustrated in *Figure 11-6* TCMPBn determines a PWM value.

For a higher PWM value, decrease the TCMPBn value. For a lower PWM value, increase the TCMPBn value. If you enable the output inverter, the increment/decrement can be disabled.

Due to the double buffering feature, you should write a counter value for next PWM cycle into the TCMPBn register.

11.3.7 During Current ISR. (Interrupt Service Routine) Output Level Control

Figure 11-7 illustrates the inverter On/Off.

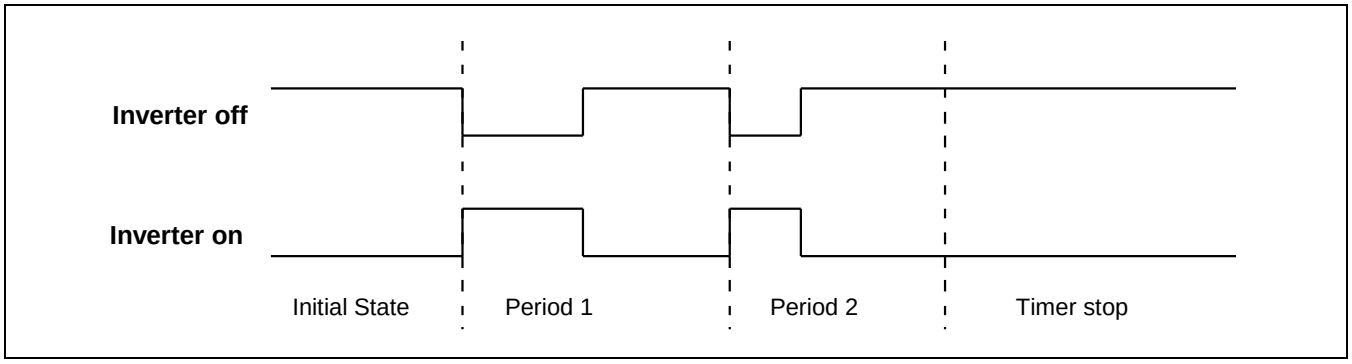


Figure 11-7 Inverter On/Off

Steps to maintain TOUT as high or low when inverter is turned Off:

1. Turn-Off the auto-reload bit. Then, TOUTn goes to high level and it stops the timer after TCNTn reaches to 0. This method is recommended.
2. Stop the timer by clearing the timer start/stop bit to 0. If TCNTn <= TCMPn, the output level is high. If TCNTn > TCMPn, the output level is low.
3. You can invert TOUTn signal by setting "1" to Inverter On/Off bit of TCON register. The inverter removes the additional circuit to adjust the output level.

11.3.8 Dead Zone Generator

Dead Zone Generator feature inserts the time gap between a turn-off and turn-on of two different switching devices. This time gap prohibits the two switching devices turning On simultaneously even for a very short duration.

TOUT_0 specifies the PWM output. nTOUT_0 specifies the inversion of the TOUT_0. If you enable the dead-zone, the output wave-form of TOUT_0 and nTOUT_0 become TOUT_0_DZ and nTOUT_0_DZ. Dead-zone interval cannot turn on TOUT0_DZ and nTOUT_0_DZ simultaneously. For functional accuracy, it should set the dead zone length smaller than compare counter value.

Figure 11-8 illustrates the waveform when it enables Dead Zone feature.

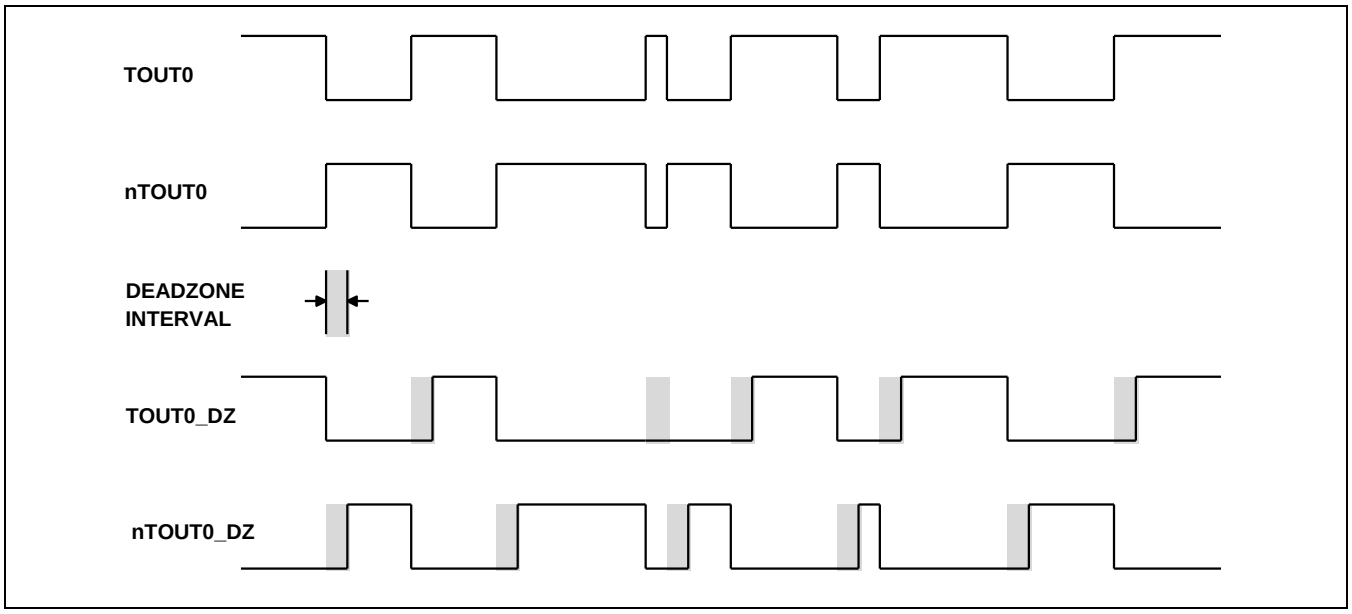


Figure 11-8 Waveform when a Dead Zone Feature is Enabled

11.4 I/O Description

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
TOUT_0	Output	PWMTIMER TOUT[0]	XpwmTOUT[0]	muxed
TOUT_1	Output	PWMTIMER TOUT[1]	XpwmTOUT[1]	muxed
TOUT_2	Output	PWMTIMER TOUT[2]	XpwmTOUT[2]	muxed
TOUT_3	Output	PWMTIMER TOUT[3]	XpwmTOUT[3]	muxed

NOTE: Type field indicates whether pads are dedicated to the signal or pads are connected to the multiplexed signals.

11.5 Register Description

11.5.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
TCFG0	0x0000	Specifies the timer configuration register 0 that configures the two 8-bit prescaler and dead-zone or dead zone length	0x0000_0101
TCFG1	0x0004	Specifies the timer configuration register 1 that controls five MUX select bit	0x0000_0000
TCON	0x0008	Specifies the timer control register	0x0000_0000
TCNTB0	0x000C	Specifies the timer 0 count buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCMPB0	0x0010	Specifies the timer 0 compare buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCNTO0	0x0014	Specifies the timer 0 count observation register	0x0000_0000
TCNTB1	0x0018	Specifies the timer 1 count buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCMPB1	0x001C	Specifies the timer 1 compare buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCNTO1	0x0020	Specifies the timer 1 count observation register	0x0000_0000
TCNTB2	0x0024	Specifies the timer 2 count buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCMPB2	0x0028	Specifies the timer 2 compare buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCNTO2	0x002C	Specifies the timer 2 count observation register	0x0000_0000
TCNTB3	0x0030	Specifies the timer 3 count buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCMPB3	0x0034	Specifies the timer 3 compare buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCNTO3	0x0038	Specifies the timer 3 count observation register	0x0000_0000
TCNTB4	0x003C	Specifies the timer 4 count buffer register	0x0000_0000
TCNTO4	0x0040	Specifies the timer 4 count observation register	0x0000_0000
TINT_CSTAT	0x0044	Specifies the timer interrupt control and status register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.1 TCFG0

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0101

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved Bits	0x00
Dead zone length	[23:16]	RW	Dead zone length	0x00
Prescaler 1	[15:8]	RW	Prescaler 1 value for Timer 2, 3, and 4	0x01
Prescaler 0	[7:0]	RW	Prescaler 0 value for timer 0 and 1	0x01

Timer Input Clock Frequency = PCLK/({prescaler value + 1})/{divider value}
{prescaler value} = 1 to 255
{divider value} = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16
Dead zone length = 0 to 254

NOTE: If deadzone length is set as "n", real Dead Zone length is "n + 1" (n = 0 to 254).

11.5.1.2 TCFG1

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:20]	–	Reserved	0x000
Divider MUX4	[19:16]	RW	Selects Mux input for PWM timer 4 0000 = 1/1 0001 = 1/2 0010 = 1/4 0011 = 1/8 0100 = 1/16	0x0
Divider MUX3	[15:12]	RW	Selects Mux input for PWM timer 3 0000 = 1/1 0001 = 1/2 0010 = 1/4 0011 = 1/8 0100 = 1/16	0x0
Divider MUX2	[11:8]	RW	Selects Mux input for PWM timer 2 0000 = 1/1 0001 = 1/2 0010 = 1/4 0011 = 1/8 0100 = 1/16	0x0
Divider MUX1	[7:4]	RW	Selects Mux input for PWM timer 1 0000 = 1/1 0001 = 1/2 0010 = 1/4 0011 = 1/8 0100 = 1/16	0x0
Divider MUX0	[3:0]	RW	Selects Mux input for PWM timer 0 0000 = 1/1 0001 = 1/2 0010 = 1/4 0011 = 1/8 0100 = 1/16	0x0

11.5.1.3 TCON

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:23]	–	Reserved Bits	0x000
Timer 4 auto reload on/off	[22]	RW	0 = One-shot 1 = Interval mode (auto-reload)	0x0
Timer 4 manual update	[21]	RW	0 = No operation 1 = Updates TCNTB4	0x0
Timer 4 start/stop	[20]	RW	0 = Stops Timer 4 1 = Starts Timer 4	0x0
Timer 3 auto reload on/off	[19]	RW	0 = One-shot 1 = Interval mode(auto-reload)	0x0
Timer 3 output inverter on/off	[18]	RW	0 = Inverter Off 1 = TOUT_3 inverter-on	0x0
Timer 3 manual update	[17]	RW	0 = No operation 1 = Updates TCNTB3	0x0
Timer 3 start/stop	[16]	RW	0 = Stops Timer 3 1 = Starts Timer 3	0x0
Timer 2 auto reload on/off	[15]	RW	0 = One-shot 1 = Interval mode (auto-reload)	0x0
Timer 2 output inverter on/off	[14]	RW	0 = Inverter Off 1 = TOUT_2 inverter-on	0x0
Timer 2 manual update	[13]	RW	0 = No operation 1 = Updates TCNTB2,TCMPB2	0x0
Timer 2 start/stop	[12]	RW	0 = Stops Timer 2 1 = Starts Timer 2	0x0
Timer 1 auto reload on/off	[11]	RW	0 = One-shot 1 = Interval mode (auto-reload)	0x0
Timer 1 output inverter on/off	[10]	RW	0 = Inverter Off 1 = TOUT_1 inverter-on	0x0
Timer 1 manual update	[9]	RW	0 = No operation 1 = Updates TCNTB1 andTCMPB1	0x0
Timer 1 start/stop	[8]	RW	0 = Stops Timer 1 1 = Starts Timer 1	0x0
Reserved	[7:5]	–	Reserved Bits	0x0
Dead zone enable/disable	[4]	RW	Enables/Disables Dead zone generator	0x0
Timer 0 auto reload on/off	[3]	RW	0 = One-shot 1 = Interval mode (auto-reload)	0x0
Timer 0 output	[2]	RW	0 = Inverter Off	0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
inverter on/off			1 = TOUT_0 inverter-on	
Timer 0 manual update	[1]	RW	0 = No operation 1 = Updates TCNTB0 andTCMPB0	0x0
Timer 0 start/stop	[0]	RW	0 = Stops Timer 0 1 = Starts Timer 0	0x0

11.5.1.4 TCNTB0

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 0 count buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 0 Count Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.5 TCMPB0

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 0 compare buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 0 Compare Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.6 TCNTO0

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 0 count observation	[31:0]	R	Timer 0 Count Observation register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.7 TCNTB1

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0018, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 1 count buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 1 Count Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.8 TCMPB1

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x001C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 1 compare buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 1 Compare Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.9 TCNTO1

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 1 count observation	[31:0]	R	Timer 1 Count Observation register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.10 TCNTB2

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 2 count buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 2 Count Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.11 TCMPB2

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 2 compare buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 2 Compare Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.12 TCNTO2

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 2 count observation	[31:0]	R	Timer 2 Count Observation register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.13 TCNTB3

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 3 count buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 3 Count Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.14 TCMPB3

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0034, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 3 compare buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 3 Compare Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.15 TCNTO3

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0038, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 3 count observation	[31:0]	R	Timer 3 Count Observation register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.16 TCNTB4

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x003C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 4 count buffer	[31:0]	RW	Timer 4 Count Buffer register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.17 TCNTO4

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0040, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Timer 4 count observation	[31:0]	R	Timer 4 Count Observation register	0x0000_0000

11.5.1.18 TINT_CSTAT

- Base Address: 0x139D_0000 (PWM)
- Base Address: 0x1216_0000 (PWM_ISP)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0044, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:10]	–	Reserved Bits	0x00000
Timer 4 interrupt status	[9]	RW	Timer 4 interrupt status bit. It clears by writing "1" on this bit.	0x0
Timer 3 interrupt status	[8]	RW	Timer 3 interrupt status bit. It clears by writing "1" on this bit.	0x0
Timer 2 interrupt status	[7]	RW	Timer 2 interrupt status bit. It clears by writing "1" on this bit.	0x0
Timer 1 interrupt status	[6]	RW	Timer 1 interrupt status bit. It clears by writing "1" on this bit.	0x0
Timer 0 interrupt status	[5]	RW	Timer 0 interrupt status bit. It clears by writing "1" on this bit.	0x0
Timer 4 interrupt enable	[4]	RW	Enables timer 4 interrupt 0 = Disables Timer 4 interrupt 1 = Enables Timer 4 interrupt	0x0
Timer 3 interrupt enable	[3]	RW	Enables timer 3 interrupt 0 = Disables Timer 3 interrupt 1 = Enables Timer 3 interrupt	0x0
Timer 2 interrupt enable	[2]	RW	Enables timer 2 interrupt 0 = Disables Timer 2 interrupt 1 = Enables Timer 2 interrupt	0x0
Timer 1 interrupt enable	[1]	RW	Enables timer 1 interrupt 0 = Disables Timer 1 interrupt 1 = Enables Timer 1 interrupt	0x0
Timer 0 interrupt enable	[0]	RW	Enables timer 0 interrupt. 0 = Disables Timer 0 interrupt 1 = Enables Timer 0 interrupt	0x0

12 Watchdog Timer

12.1 Overview

Watchdog Timer (WDT) in Exynos 4412 is a timing device. You can use this device to resume the controller operation after malfunctioning due to noise and system errors. You can use WDT as a normal 16-bit interval timer to request interrupt service. WDT generates the reset signal.

12.2 Features

The features of WDT are:

- Supports normal interval timer mode with interrupt request.
- Activates internal reset signal if the timer count value reaches 0 (time-out).
- Supports level-triggered interrupt mechanism.

12.3 Functional Description

This section includes:

- WDT operation
- WTDAT and WTCNT
- WDT Start
- Consideration of debugging environment

12.3.1 WDT Operation

WDT uses PCLK as its source clock. The 8-bit Prescaler prescales the PCLK frequency to generate the corresponding WDT and it divides the resulting frequency again.

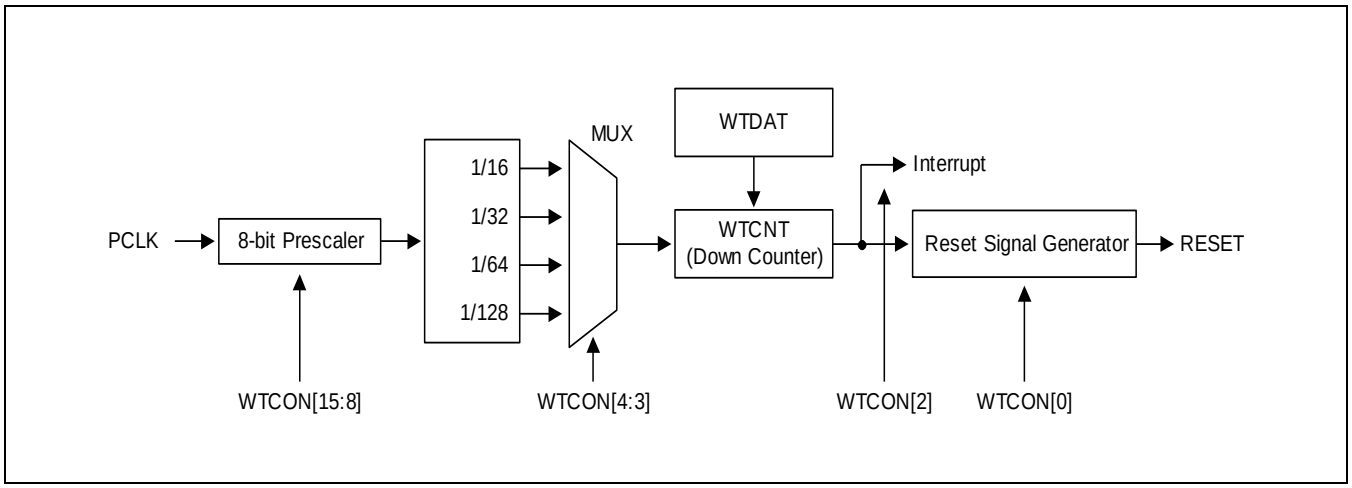


Figure 12-1 Watchdog Timer Block Diagram

Figure 12-1 illustrates the functional block diagram of WDT.

The Watchdog Timer Control (WTCON) specifies the prescaler value and frequency division factor. Valid prescaler values range from 0 to (2^8 – 1). You can select the frequency division factor as: 16, 32, 64, or 128.

Use this equation to calculate the WDT clock frequency and the duration of each timer clock cycle:

t_watchdog = 1/(PCLK/(Prescaler value + 1)/Division_factor)

12.3.2 WTDAT and WTCNT

After you enable the WDT, you cannot reload the value of the Watchdog Timer Data (WTDAT) register automatically into the Watchdog Timer Counter (WTCNT) register. Therefore, you must write an initial value to the WTCN register before WDT starts.

12.3.3 WDT Start

To start WDT, set WTCON[0] and WTCON[5] as 1.

12.3.4 Consideration of Debugging Environment

WDT should not operate if the Exynos 4412 is in debug mode that uses Embedded In Circuit Debugger (ICE).

WDT determines whether CPU core is currently in the debug mode from the CPU core signal (DBGACK signal). After CPU core asserts the DBGACK signal, it does not activate the reset output of WDT as WDT expires.

12.4 Register Description

12.4.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1006_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
WTCON	0x0000	Watchdog timer control register	0x0000_8021
WTDAT	0x0004	Watchdog timer data register	0x0000_8000
WTCNT	0x0008	Watchdog timer count register	0x0000_8000
WTCLRINT	0x000C	Watchdog timer interrupt clear register	Undefined

12.4.1.1 WTCON

- Base Address: 0x1006_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_8021

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0
Prescaler value	[15:8]	RW	Prescaler value. The valid range is from 0 to (2^8 – 1).	0x80
RSVD	[7:6]	–	Reserved These two bits should be 00 in normal operation.	00
WDT timer	[5]	RW	Enables or disables WDT bit. 0 = Disables WDT bit 1 = Enables WDT bit	1
Clock select	[4:3]	RW	Determines the clock division factor. 00 = 16 01 = 32 10 = 64 11 = 128	00
Interrupt generation	[2]	RW	Enables or disables interrupt bit. 0 = Disables interrupt bit 1 = Enables interrupt bit	0
RSVD	[1]	–	Reserved. This bit should be 0 in normal operation.	0
Reset enable/disable	[0]	RW	Enables or disables WDT output bit for reset signal. 0 = Disables the reset function of the watchdog timer. 1 = Asserts reset signal of the Exynos 4412 at watchdog time-out.	1

The WTCON register:

- Allows you to enable/disable the watchdog timer
- Selects the clock signal from four different sources
- Enables/disables interrupts
- Enables/disables the watchdog timer output

You can use WDT to restart the Exynos 4412 to recover from malfunction. If you do not want to restart the controller, disable WDT.

If you want to use the normal timer that WDT provides, enable the interrupt and disable the WDT.

12.4.1.2 WTDAT

- Base Address: 0x1006_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x0000_8000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0
Count reload value	[15:0]	RW	WDT count value for reload.	0x8000

The WTDAT register specifies the time-out duration. You cannot load the content of WTDAT into the timer counter at initial WDT operation. However, by using 0x8000 (initial value) drives the WDT counter first time-out. In this case, WDT counter logic reloads the value of WTDAT automatically into WTCNT.

12.4.1.3 WTCNT

- Base Address: 0x1006_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_8000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0
Count value	[15:0]	RW	The current count value of the WDT	0x8000

The WTCNT register contains the current count values for the WDT during normal operation. WDT counter logic cannot automatically load the content of WTDAT register into the timer count register if it enables the WDT initially. Therefore, you should set the WTCNT register to an initial value before enabling it.

12.4.1.4 WTCLRINT

- Base Address: 0x1006_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Interrupt clear	[31:0]	RW	Write any value to clear the interrupt	–

You can use the WTCLRINT register to clear the interrupt. Interrupt service routine is responsible to clear the relevant interrupt after the interrupt service is complete. Writing any values on this register clears the interrupt. Reading on this register is not allowed.

13 Universal Asynchronous Receiver and Transmitter

13.1 Overview

A Universal Asynchronous Receiver and Transmitter (UART) in Exynos 4412 provide four independent channels with asynchronous and serial input/output (I/O) ports for general purpose (Ch0 to 3). It also provides a dedicated channel for communication with Global Positioning System (GPS) (Ch4). All the ports operate either in an interrupt-based or a DMA-based mode. UART generates either an interrupt or a DMA request to transfer data to and from CPU and UART. UART supports bit rates up to 4 Mbps. Each UART channel contains two First In First Outs (FIFOs) to receive and transmit data as in:

- 256 bytes in Ch0
- 64 bytes in Ch1 and Ch4
- 16 bytes in Ch2 and Ch3

UART includes:

- Programmable Baud rates
- Infrared (IR) transmitter/receiver
- One or two stop bit insertion
- 5-bit, 6-bit, 7-bit, or 8-bit data width and parity checking

As shown in *Figure 13-1*, each UART contains:

- Baud-rate generator
- Transmitter
- Receiver
- Control unit

The Baud-rate generator uses SCLK_UART. The transmitter and the receiver contain FIFOs and data shifters. The data to be transmitted is written to Tx FIFO, and copied to the transmit shifter. The data is then shifted out by the transmit data pin (TxDn). The received data is shifted from the receive data pin (RxDn), and copied to Rx FIFO from the shifter.

13.2 Features

Features of UART are:

- RxD0, TxD0, RxD1, TxD1, RxD2, TxD2, RxD3, and TxD3 with either DMA-based or interrupt-based operation
- UART Ch 0, 1, 2, and 3 with IrDA 1.0
- UART Ch 0 with 256 byte FIFO, Ch 1 and 4 with 64 byte FIFO, Ch 2 and 3 with 16 byte FIFO
- UART Ch 0, 1, 2 with nRTS0, nCTS0, nRTS1, nCTS1, nCTS2, and nRTS2 for Auto Flow Control (AFC)
- UART Ch 4 communicates with GPS and it supports AFC
- UART supports handshakes transmit/receive.

13.3 UART Description

This section includes UART operations such as:

- Data transmission
- Data reception
- Interrupt generation
- Baud-rate generation
- Loop-back mode
- Infrared modes
- AFC

Figure 13-1 illustrates the block diagram of UART.

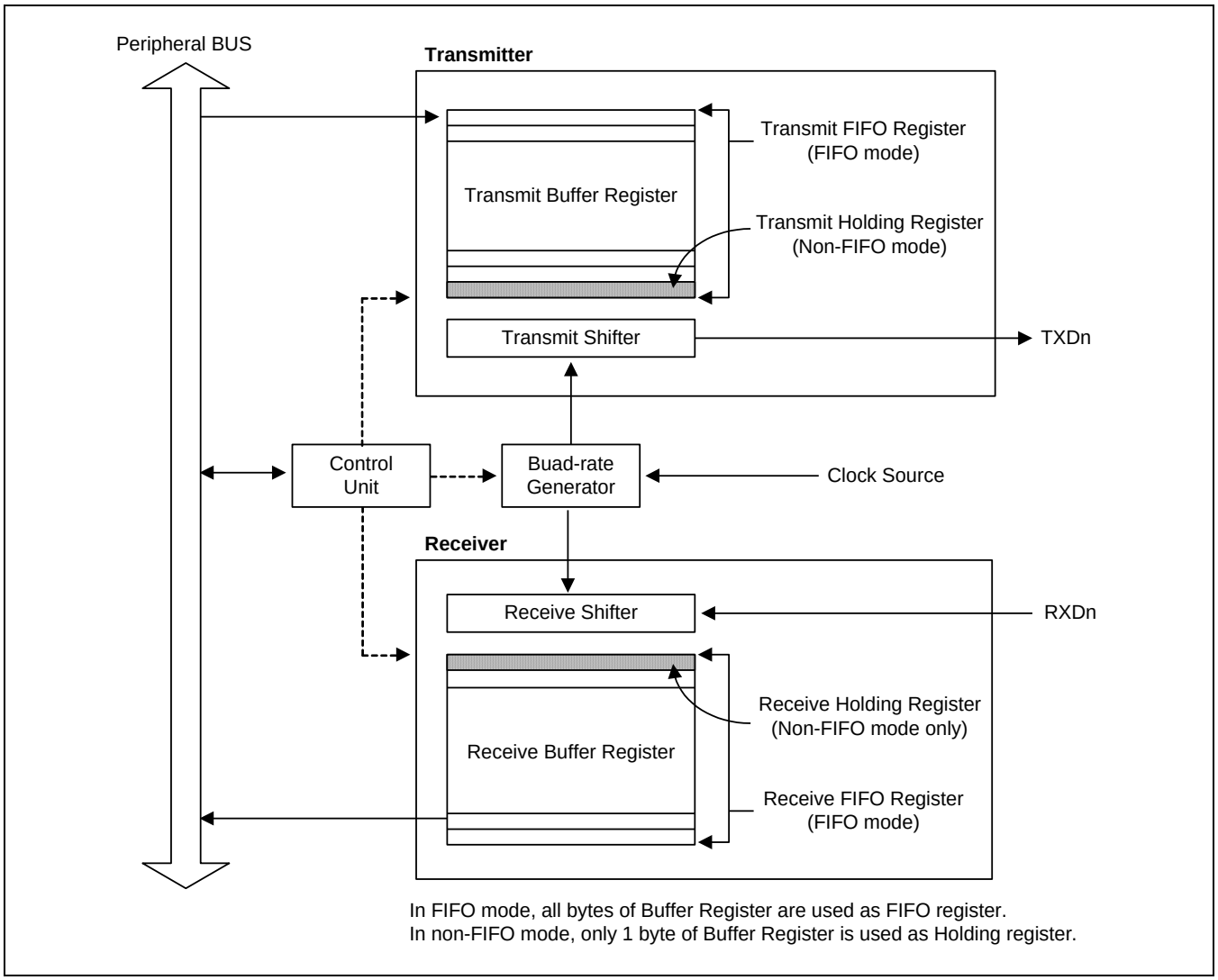


Figure 13-1 Block Diagram of UART

13.3.1 Data Transmission

The data frame for transmission is programmable. It consists of these bits that are specified by the line control register (ULCONn):

- A Start bit
- Five to eight data bits
- An optional parity bit
- One to two stop bits

The transmitter also produces a break condition that forces the serial output to logic 0 state for one-frame transmission time. This block transmits the break signals after it completely transmits the present transmission word. After the break signal transmission, the transmitter continuously transmits data to Tx FIFO (Tx holding register, in case of non-FIFO mode).

13.3.2 Data Reception

The data frame for reception is also programmable. It consists of a start bit, five to eight data bits, an optional parity bit, and one to two stop bits in the line control register (ULCONn). The receiver detects these errors and each of these errors sets an error flag:

- Overrun error: This error indicates that new data has overwritten the old data before the old data was read.
- Parity error: This error indicates that the receiver has detected an unexpected parity condition.
- Frame error: This error indicates that the received data does not have a valid stop bit.
- Break condition: This indicates that the RxDn input is held in the logic 0 state for more than one-frame transmission time.

Receive time-out condition occurs when the Rx FIFO is not empty in the FIFO mode and does not receive any data during the frame time specified in UCON.

13.3.3 AFC

UART0 and UART1 in Exynos 4412 support AFC by using nRTS and nCTS signals.

To connect UART to a Modem, disable the AFC bit in UMCONn register and control the signal of nRTS by using software. The UART4 supports AFC, but it is dedicated for communication with GPS.

In AFC, the nRTS signal depends on the condition of the receiver, whereas the nCTS signals control the operation of transmitter. The transmitter of UART transfers the data to FIFO when nCTS signals are activated In AFC, nCTS signals means that other FIFO of UART is ready to receive data.

Before the UART receives data, nRTS has to be activated when Rx FIFO has a spare more than 2-byte and has to be inactivated when its receive FIFO has a spare under 1-byte. In AFC, the nRTS signals means that its RX FIFO is ready to receive data).

Figure 13-2 illustrates the UART AFC interface.

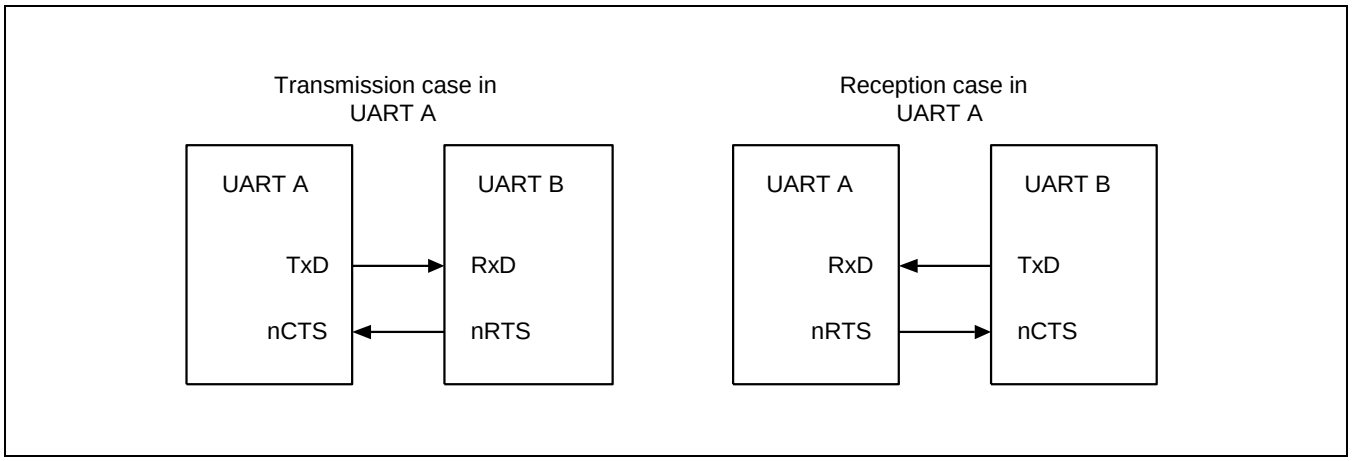


Figure 13-2 UART AFC Interface

13.3.4 Example of Non AFC (Controlling nRTS and nCTS by Software)

This section includes:

- Rx operation with FIFO
- Tx operation with FIFO

13.3.4.1 Rx Operation with FIFO

1. Select the transmit mode (either interrupt or DMA mode).
2. Verify the value of Rx FIFO count in the UFSTATn register. When the value is less than 16, set the value of UMCONn[0] to "1" (activate nRTS). However, when the value equal to or larger than 16, set the value to "0" (inactivate nRTS).
3. Repeat the Step 2 to receive next data.

13.3.4.2 Tx Operation with FIFO

1. Select the transmit mode (either interrupt or DMA mode).
2. Verify the value of UMSTATn[0]. When the value is "1" (activate nCTS), Write data to Tx FIFO register.
3. Repeat the Step 2 to send next data.

13.3.5 Trigger Level of Tx/Rx FIFO and DMA Burst Size in DMA Mode

DMA transaction starts when Tx/Rx data reaches the trigger level of Tx/Rx FIFO of UFCONn register in DMA mode. A single DMA transaction transfers a data whose size is specified as the DMA burst size of UCONn register. The DMA transactions are repeated until Tx/Rx FIFO count is less than the DMA burst size. Thus, DMA burst size should be less than or equal to the trigger level of Tx/Rx FIFO. In general ensure that the trigger level of Tx/Rx FIFO and DMA burst size matches.

13.3.6 RS-232C Interface

To connect UART to the modem interface (instead of null modem), nRTS, nCTS, nDSR, nDTR, DCD, and nRI signals are required. You can control these signals with general I/O ports by using software as the AFC does not support the RS-232C interface.

13.3.7 Interrupt/DMA Request Generation

Each UART in Exynos 4412 consists of seven status (Tx/Rx/Error) signals, namely:

- Overrun error
- Parity error
- Frame error
- Break condition
- Receive buffer data ready
- Transmit buffer empty
- Transmit shifter empty

The corresponding UART status register (UTRSTATn/UERSTATn) indicates these conditions.

The overrun error, parity error, frame error, and break condition specify the receive error status.

When you set receive-error-status-interrupt-enable bit to 1 in the control register (UCONn), the receive error status generates receive-error-status-interrupt.

When a receive-error-status-interrupt-request is detected, you can identify the source of interrupt by reading the value of UERSTATn.

When you set Receive mode in control register (UCONn) as interrupt request or polling mode, Rx interrupt is generated in this case. When you set Receive mode in control register (UCONn) as interrupt request or polling mode, Rx interrupt is generated in this case. When the receiver transfers data of the receive shifter to the receive FIFO register in FIFO mode, and the number of received data is greater than or equal to the trigger level of Rx FIFO.

In non-FIFO mode, transferring the data of receive shifter to receive holding register causes Rx interrupt in the interrupt request and polling modes.

When the transmitter transfers data from its transmit FIFO register to transmit shifter and the number of data left in transmit FIFO is less than or equal to the trigger level of Tx FIFO, Tx interrupt is generated This occurs when Transmit mode in control register is selected as Interrupt request or polling mode.

In non-FIFO mode, transferring the data from transmit holding register to transmit shifter causes Tx interrupt in the interrupt request and polling mode.

Remember that the Tx interrupt is always requested when the number of data in the transmit FIFO is smaller than the trigger level. This means that an interrupt is requested as soon as you enable the Tx interrupt, unless you fill the Tx buffer. Fill the Tx buffer first and then enable the Tx interrupt.

The interrupt controllers of Exynos 4412 are of the level-triggered type. Set the interrupt type as "Level" when you program the UART control registers.

When you select Receive and Transmit modes in control register as DMA request mode, DMAn request occurs instead of Rx or Tx interrupt in the above situation.

Table 13-1 describes the interrupts in connection with FIFO.

Table 13-1 Interrupts in Connection with FIFO

Type	FIFO Mode	Non-FIFO Mode
Rx interrupt	Generated when Rx FIFO count is greater than or equal to the trigger level of received FIFO. Generated when the number of data in FIFO does not reach the trigger level of Rx FIFO and does not receive any data during the specified time (receive time out) in UCON.	Generated by receive holding register whenever receive buffer becomes full.
Tx interrupt	Generated when Tx FIFO count is less than or equal to the trigger level of transmit FIFO (trigger level of Tx FIFO).	Generated by transmit holding register whenever transmit buffer becomes empty.
Error interrupt	Generated if frame error, parity error, or break signal are detected. Generated if UART receives new data when Rx FIFO is full (overrun error).	Generated by all errors. However when another error occurs at the same time, only one interrupt is generated.

13.3.8 UART Error Status FIFO

UART contains the error status FIFO besides the Rx FIFO register. The error status FIFO indicates which data among FIFO registers receives an error. An error interrupt is issued only when the data that contains an error is ready to read out. To clear the error status FIFO, you must read out URXHn with an error and UERSTATn.

For example, assume that the UART Rx FIFO receives A, B, C, D, and E characters sequentially and the frame error occurs while receiving "B" and the parity error occurs while receiving "D".

The actual UART receive error does not generate any error interrupt, since it does not read out the character received with an error. The error interrupt occurs if the character is read out.

Time	Sequence Flow	Error Interrupt	Note
#0	When no character is read out	–	–
#1	Receives A, B, C, D, and E	–	–
#2	After CPU reads out A	Frame error (in B) interrupt occurs.	"B" has to be read out.
#3	After CPU reads out B	–	–
#4	After CPU reads out C	Parity error (in D) interrupt occurs.	"D" has to be read out.
#5	After CPU reads out D	–	–
#6	After CPU reads out E	–	–

Figure 13-3 illustrates that UART receives the five characters including two errors.

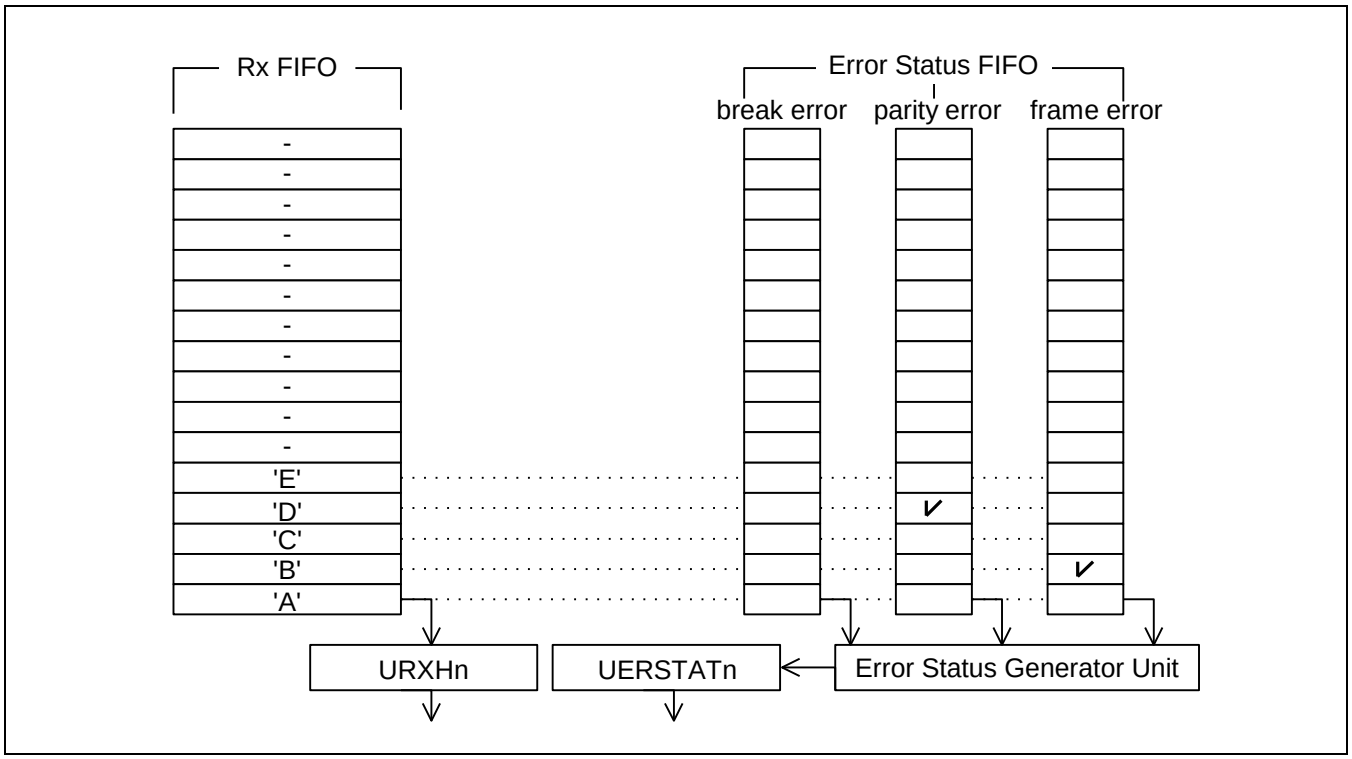


Figure 13-3 UART Receives the Five Characters Including Two Errors

13.3.8.1 Infra-Red Mode

The Exynos 4412 UART block supports both infra-red (IR) transmission and reception. You can select the IR mode by setting the IR-mode bit in the UART line control register (ULCONn). *Figure 13-4* illustrates how to implement the IR mode.

In IR transmit mode, the transmit pulse moves at the rate of 3/16, that is, normal serial transmit rate when the transmit data bit is set to 0. However, in IR receive mode, the receiver must detect the 3/16 pulsed period to recognize a 0 value Refer to frame timing diagrams shown in *Figure 13-5* and *Figure 13-7* for more information.

Figure 13-4 illustrates IrDA function block diagram.

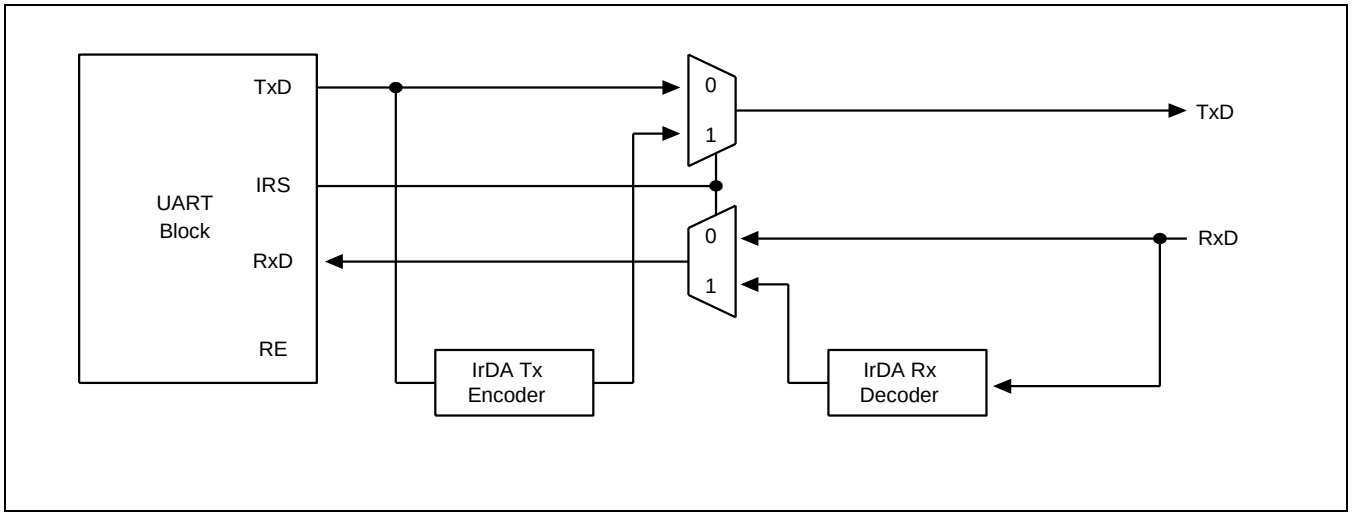


Figure 13-4 IrDA Function Block Diagram

Figure 13-5 illustrates the serial I/O frame timing diagram (Normal UART)

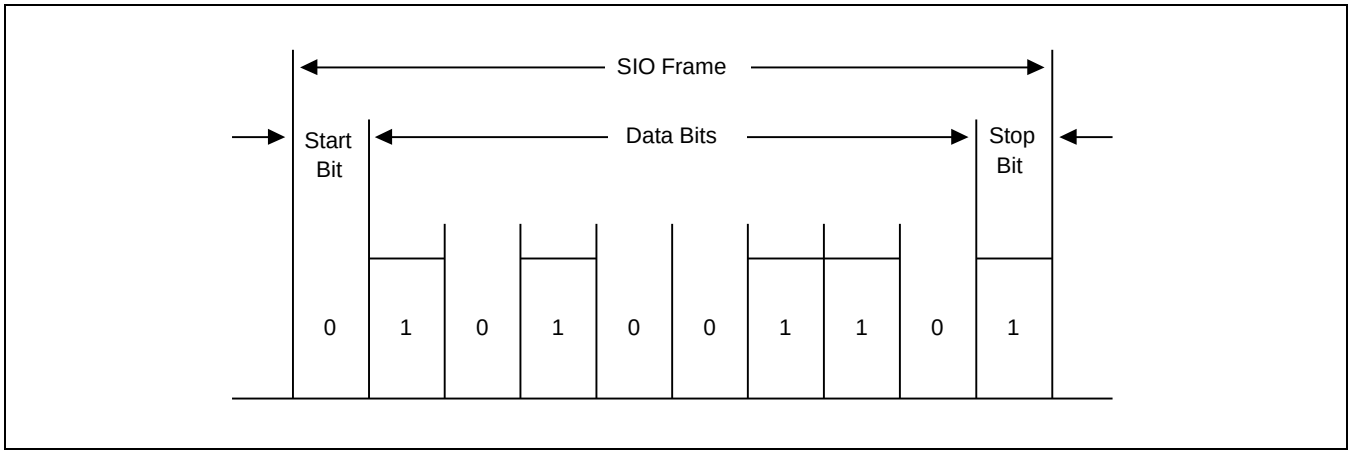


Figure 13-5 Serial I/O Frame Timing Diagram (Normal UART)

Figure 13-6 illustrates the infra-red transmit mode frame timing diagram.

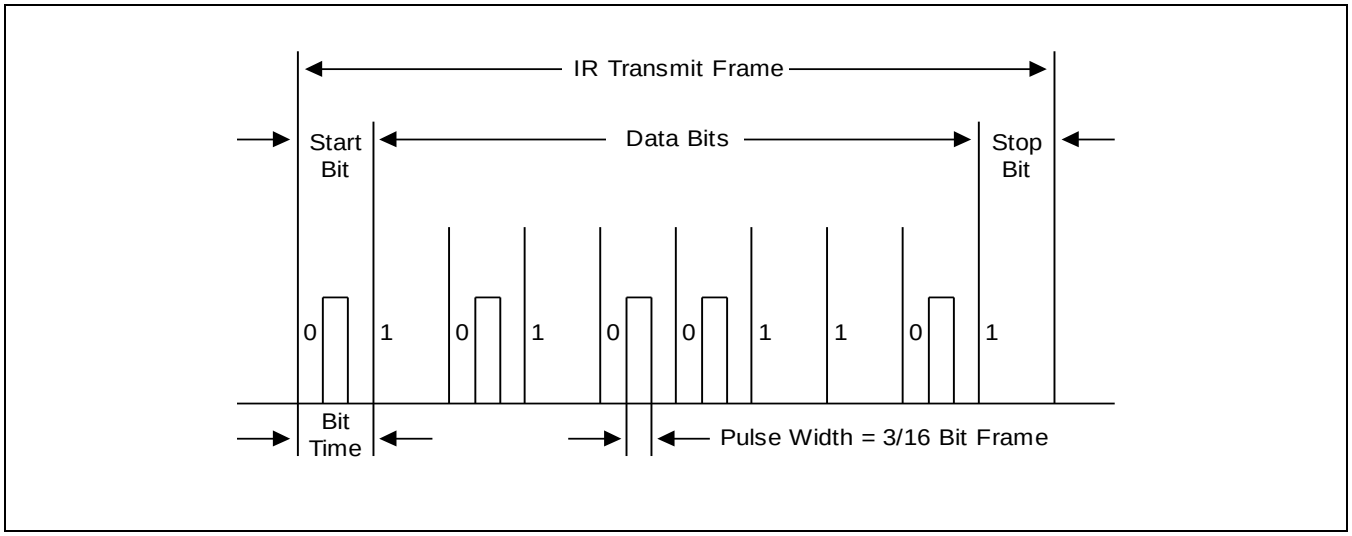


Figure 13-6 Infra-Red Transmit Mode Frame Timing Diagram

Figure 13-7 illustrates the infra-red receive mode frame timing diagram.

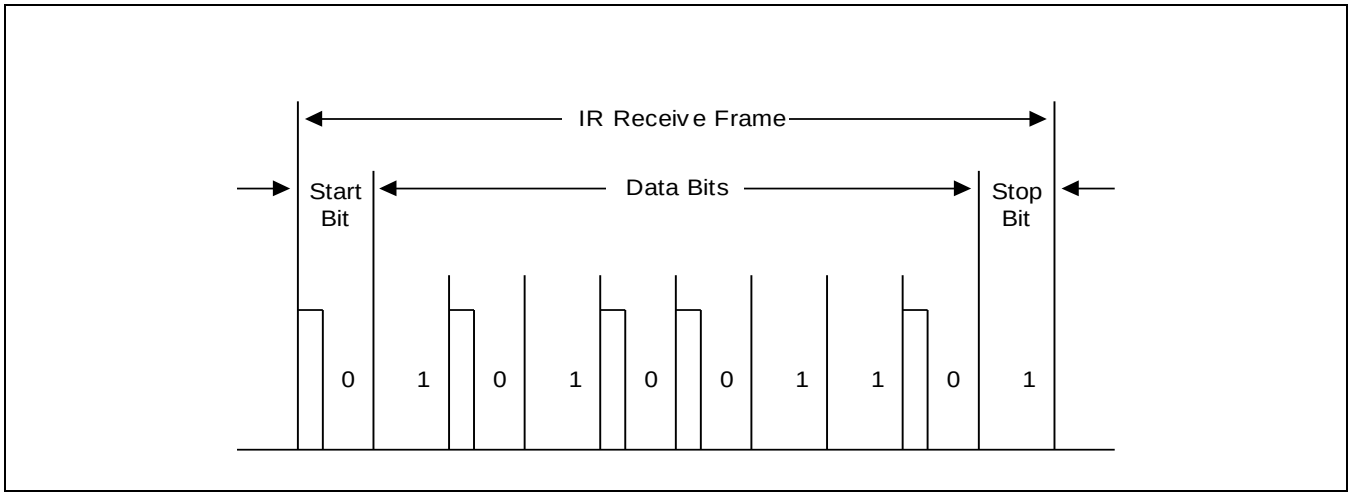


Figure 13-7 Infra-Red Receive Mode Frame Timing Diagram

13.4 UART Input Clock Description

Figure 13-8 illustrates the input clock diagram for UART.

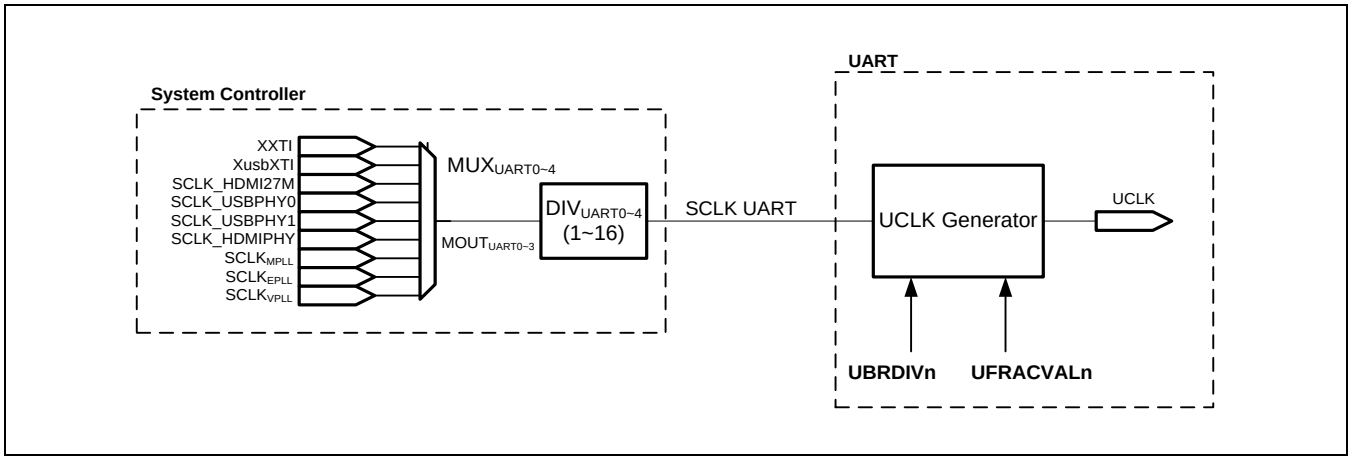


Figure 13-8 Input Clock Diagram for UART

Exynos 4412 provides UART with a variety of clocks. *Figure 13-8* illustrates that UART uses SCLK_UART clock, which is from clock controller. You can also select SCLK_UART from various clock sources. Refer to Chapter 7, Clock Controller, for more information.

13.5 I/O Description

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
UART_0_RXD	Input	Receives data for UART0	XuRXD_0	muxed
UART_0_TXD	Output	Transmits data for UART0	XuTXD_0	muxed
UART_0_CTSn	Input	Clears to send (active low) for UART0	XuCTSn_0	muxed
UART_0_RTSn	Output	Requests to send (active low) for UART0	XuRTSn_0	muxed
UART_1_RXD	Input	Receives data for UART1	XuRXD_1	muxed
UART_1_TXD	Output	Transmits data for UART1	XuTXD_1	muxed
UART_1_CTSn	Input	Clears to send (active low) for UART1	XuCTSn_1	muxed
UART_1_RTSn	Output	Requests to send (active low) for UART1	XuRTSn_1	muxed
UART_2_RXD	Input	Receives data for UART2	XuRXD_2	muxed
UART_2_TXD	Output	Transmits data for UART2	XuTXD_2	muxed
UART_2_CTSn	Input	Clears to send (active low) for UART2	XuCTSn_2	muxed
UART_2_RTSn	Output	Requests to send (active low) for UART2	XuRTSn_2	muxed
UART_3_RXD	Input	Receives data for UART3	XuRXD_3	muxed
UART_3_TXD	Output	Transmits data for UART3	XuTXD_3	muxed

NOTE:

1. Type filed indicates whether the signal connects to the dedicated pad or muliplexed signal pad s. UART shares external pads with IrDA. To use these pads, set GPIO before the start of UART Refer to Chapter 6, GPIO, for more information.
2. UART4 has no I/O ports. It communicates with the internal GPS module.

13.6 Register Description

13.6.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ULCONn	0x0000	Specifies line control	0x0000_0000
UCONn	0x0004	Specifies control	0x0000_3000
UFCONn	0x0008	Specifies FIFO control	0x0000_0000
UMCONn	0x000C	Specifies modem control	0x0000_0000
UTRSTATn	0x0010	Specifies Tx/Rx status	0x0000_0006
UERSTATn	0x0014	Specifies Rx error status	0x0000_0000
UFSTATn	0x0018	Specifies FIFO status	0x0000_0000
UMSTATn	0x001C	Specifies modem status	0x0000_0000
UTXHn	0x0020	Specifies transmit buffer	Undefined
URXHn	0x0024	Specifies receive buffer	0x0000_0000
UBRDIVn	0x0028	Specifies baud rate divisor	0x0000_0000
UFRACVALn	0x002C	Specifies divisor fractional value	0x0000_0000
UINTPn	0x0030	Specifies interrupt pending	0x0000_0000
UINTSPn	0x0034	Specifies interrupt source pending	0x0000_0000
UINTMn	0x0038	Specifies interrupt mask	0x0000_0000

13.6.1.1 ULCONn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	0
Infrared Mode	[6]	RW	Determines whether to use the infra-red mode. 0 = Normal mode operation 1 = Infra-red Tx/Rx mode	0
Parity Mode	[5:3]	RW	Specifies the type of parity that UART generates and checks during UART transmit and receive operation. 0xx = No parity 100 = Odd parity 101 = Even parity 110 = Parity forced/ checked as 1 111 = Parity forced/ checked as 0	
Number of Stop Bit	[2]	RW	Specifies how many stop bits UART uses to signal end-of-frame signal. 0 = One stop bit per frame 1 = Two stop bit per frame	0
Word Length	[1:0]	RW	Indicates the number of data bits UART transmits or receives per frame. 00 = 5 bits 01 = 6 bits 10 = 7 bits 11 = 8 bits	0

13.6.1.2 UCONn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23]	WO	Reserved	0
Tx DMA Burst Size	[22:20]	RW	Tx DMA Burst Size It is the data transfer size of one DMA transaction. Tx DMA request triggers the DMA transaction. You must program the DMA program to transfer the same data size as this is the value for a single Tx DMA request. 000 = 1 byte (Single) 001 = 4 bytes 010 = 8 bytes 011 = 16 bytes 100 = Reserved 101 = Reserved 110 = Reserved 111 = Reserved	0
RSVD	[19]	WO	Reserved	0
Rx DMA Burst Size	[18:16]	RW	Rx DMA Burst Size It is the data transfer size of one DMA transaction. Rx DMA request triggers the DMA transaction. You must program the DMA program to transfer the same data size as this is the value for a single Rx DMA request. 000 = 1 byte (Single) 001 = 4 bytes 010 = 8 bytes 011 = 16 bytes 100 = Reserved 101 = Reserved 110 = Reserved 111 = Reserved	0
Rx Timeout Interrupt Interval	[15:12]	RW	Rx Timeout Interrupt Interval Rx interrupt occurs if UART receives no data during 8 × (N + 1) frame time. The default value of this field is 3. It means that the timeout interval is 32 frame time.	0x3
Rx Time-out with empty Rx FIFO (4)	[11]	R/W	Enables Rx time-out feature when Rx FIFO counter is 0. This bit is valid only when UCONn[7] is 1. 0 = Disables Rx time-out feature when Rx FIFO is empty.	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Enables Rx time-out feature when Rx FIFO is empty.	
Rx Time-out DMA suspend enable	[10]	R/W	Enables the suspension of Rx DMA FSM when Rx Time-out occurs. 0 = Disables suspension of Rx DMA FSM 1 = Enables suspension of Rx DMA FSM	0
Tx Interrupt Type	[9]	RW	Interrupt request type. (2) 0 = Pulse (UART requests interrupt when the Tx buffer is empty in the non-FIFO mode or when it reaches the trigger level of Tx FIFO in the FIFO mode.) 1 = Level (Interrupt is requested when Tx buffer is empty in the non-FIFO mode or when it reaches the trigger level of Tx FIFO in the FIFO mode.)	0
Rx Interrupt Type	[8]	RW	Interrupt request type. (2) 0 = Pulse (UART requests interrupt when instant Rx buffer receives data in the non-FIFO mode or when it reaches the trigger level of Rx FIFO in the FIFO mode.) 1 = Level (UART requests interrupt when Rx buffer receives data in the non-FIFO mode or when it reaches the trigger level of Rx FIFO in the FIFO mode.)	0
Rx Time Out Enable	[7]	RW	Enables/disables Rx time-out interrupts when you enable UART FIFO. The interrupt is a receive interrupt. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
Rx Error Status Interrupt Enable	[6]	RW	Enables the UART to generate an interrupt upon an exception, such as a break, frame error, parity error, or overrun error during a receive operation. 0 = Does not generate receive error status interrupt. 1 = Generates receive error status interrupt.	0
Loop-back Mode	[5]	RW	To set this bit to 1 triggers the UART to enter the loop-back mode. This mode is for test purposes only. 0 = Normal operation 1 = Loop-back mode	0
Send Break Signal	[4]	RWX	To set this bit to 1 triggers UART to send a break during 1 frame time. This bit is automatically cleared after sending the break signal. 0 = Normal transmit 1 = Sends the break signal	0
Transmit Mode	[3:2]	RW	Determines which function is able to Write Tx data to the UART transmit buffer. 00 = Disables 01 = Interrupt request or polling mode 10 = DMA mode 11 = Reserved	00
Receive Mode	[1:0]	RW	Determines which function is able to Read data from UART receive buffer. 00 = Disables	00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			01 = Interrupt request or polling mode 10 = DMA mode 11 = Reserved	

NOTE:

1. DIV_VAL = UBRDIVn + UFRACVAL/16. Refer to *13.6.1.11 UBRDIVn* and *13.6.1.12 UFRACVALn* for more information.
2. Exynos 4412 uses a level-triggered interrupt controller. Therefore, you must set these bits to 1 for every transfer.
3. If UART does not reach the trigger level of FIFO and does not receive data during the time specified at the "Rx Timeout Interrupt Interval" field in DMA receive mode with FIFO, UART generates the Rx interrupt (receive time out). Ensure to verify the FIFO status and read out the rest.
4. Both UCONn[11] and UCONn[7] should be set to 1 if you want to enable Rx time-out feature when Rx FIFO counter is set to 0.

13.6.1.3 UFCONn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:11]	–	Reserved	0
Tx FIFO Trigger Level	[10:8]	RW	Determines the trigger level of Tx FIFO. When data count of Tx FIFO is less than or equal to the trigger level, Tx interrupt occurs. [Channel 0] 000 = 0 byte 001 = 32 bytes 010 = 64 bytes 011 = 96 bytes 100 = 128 bytes 101 = 160 bytes 110 = 192 bytes 111 = 224 bytes [Channel 1, 4] 000 = 0 byte 001 = 8 bytes 010 = 16 bytes 011 = 24 bytes 100 = 32 bytes 101 = 40 bytes 110 = 48 bytes 111 = 56 bytes [Channel 2, 3] 000 = 0 byte 001 = 2 bytes 010 = 4 bytes 011 = 6 bytes 100 = 8 bytes 101 = 10 bytes 110 = 12 bytes 111 = 14 bytes	000
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved	0
Rx FIFO Trigger Level	[6:4]	RW	Determines the trigger level of Rx FIFO. When data count of Rx FIFO is more than or equal to the trigger level, Rx interrupt occurs. [Channel 0] 000 = 32 byte 001 = 64 bytes	000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			010 = 96 bytes 011 = 128 bytes 100 = 160 bytes 101 = 192 bytes 110 = 224 bytes 111 = 256 bytes [Channel 1, 4] 000 = 8 byte 001 = 16 bytes 010 = 24 bytes 011 = 32 bytes 100 = 40 bytes 101 = 48 bytes 110 = 56 bytes 111 = 64 bytes [Channel 2, 3] 000 = 2 byte 001 = 4 bytes 010 = 6 bytes 011 = 8 bytes 100 = 10 bytes 101 = 12 bytes 110 = 14 bytes 111 = 16 bytes	
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	0
Tx FIFO Reset	[2]	S	Automatically clears after resetting FIFO 0 = Normal 1 = Tx FIFO reset	0
Rx FIFO Reset	[1]	S	Automatically clears after resetting FIFO 0 = Normal 1 = Rx FIFO reset	0
FIFO Enable	[0]	RW	0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0

NOTE: When UART does not reach the trigger level of FIFO, it does not receive data during the specified timeout interval in DMA receive mode with FIFO. It generates the Rx interrupt (receive time out). Ensure to verify the FIFO status and read out the rest.

13.6.1.4 UMCONn (n = 0, 1, 2, 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0
RTS trigger Level	[7:5]	RW	Determines the trigger level of Rx FIFO to control nRTS signal. When it enables AFC bit and Rx FIFO have bytes that are greater than or equal to the trigger level, it deactivates nRTS signal. [Channel 0] 000 = 255 bytes 001 = 224 bytes 010 = 192 bytes 011 = 160 bytes 100 = 128 bytes 101 = 96 bytes 110 = 64 bytes 111 = 32 bytes [Channel 1, 4] 000 = 63 bytes 001 = 56 bytes 010 = 48 bytes 011 = 40 bytes 100 = 32 bytes 101 = 24 bytes 110 = 16 bytes 111 = 8 bytes [Channel 2] 000 = 15 bytes 001 = 14 bytes 010 = 12 bytes 011 = 10 bytes 100 = 8 bytes 101 = 6 bytes 110 = 4 bytes 111 = 2 bytes	0
Auto Flow Control (AFC)	[4]	RW	0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
Modem Interrupt Enable	[3]	RW	0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
RSVD	[2:1]	–	Reserved (These bits must be 0)	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
Request to Send	[0]	RW	If AFC bit is enabled, this value will be ignored. In this case, the Exynos 4412 controls nRTS signals automatically. If AFC bit is disabled, the software must control nRTS signal. 0 = "H" level (inactivate nRTS) 1 = "L" level (activate nRTS)	0

NOTE:

1. UART 3 does not support AFC function because the Exynos 4412 has no nRTS3 and nCTS3.
2. In AFC mode, set the trigger level of Rx FIFO lower than the trigger level of RTS because transmitter stops data transfer when it deactivates the nRST signal.

13.6.1.5 UTRSTATn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	0
RX FIFO count in RX time-out status	[23:16]	R	Capture value of Rx FIFO counter when Rx time-out occurs	0x00
TX DMA FSM State	[15:12]	R	Current State of Tx DMA FSM 0x0 = IDLE 0x1 = Burst Request 0x2 = Burst Acknowledgement 0x3 = Burst Next (intermediate state for next request) 0x4 = Single Request 0x5 = Single Acknowledgement 0x6 = Single Next (intermediate state for next request) 0x7 = Last Burst Request 0x8 = Last Burst Acknowledgement 0x9 = Last Single Request 0x10 = Last Single Acknowledgement	0x0
RX DMA FSM State	[11:8]	R	Current State of Rx DMA FSM 0x0 = IDLE 0x1 = Burst Request 0x2 = Burst Acknowledgement 0x3 = Burst Next (intermediate state for next request) 0x4 = Single Request 0x5 = Single Acknowledgement 0x6 = Single Next (intermediate state for next request) 0x7 = Last Burst Request 0x8 = Last Burst Acknowledgement 0x9 = Last Single Request 0x10 = Last Single Acknowledgement	0x0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	0
RX Time-out status/Clear[1]	[3]	RWX	RX Time-out status when read. 0 = Rx Time out did not occur 1 = Rx Time out. Clears Rx Time-out status when write. 0 = No operation 1 = Clears Rx Time-out status NOTE: When UCONn[10] is set to 1. writing 1 to this bit resumes Rx DMA FSM that was suspended when Rx time-out	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			occurred.	
Transmitter empty	[2]	R	This bit is automatically set to 1 when the transmit buffer has no valid data to transmit, and the transmit shift is empty. 0 = Not empty 1 = Transmitter (includes transmit buffer and shifter) empty	1
Transmit buffer empty	[1]	R	This bit is automatically set to 1 when transmit buffer is empty. 0 = Buffer is not empty 1 = Buffer is empty (in non-FIFO mode, it requests interrupt or DMA). In FIFO mode, it requests interrupt or DMA, when the trigger level of Tx FIFO is set to 00 (Empty). When UART uses FIFO, check for Tx FIFO Count bits and Tx FIFO Full bit in UFSTAT instead of this bit.	1
Receive buffer data ready	[0]	R	It automatically sets this bit to 1 when receive buffer contains valid data, which is received over the RXDn port. 0 = Buffer is empty 1 = Buffer has a received data (In Non-FIFO mode, it requests interrupt or DMA) When UART uses the FIFO, check for Rx FIFO Count bits and Rx FIFO Full bit in UFSTAT instead of this bit.	0

13.6.1.6 UERSTATn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0
Break Detect	[3]	R	It automatically sets this bit to 1 to indicate that a break signal has been received. 0 = No break signal is received 1 = Break signal is received (Interrupt is requested.)	0
Frame Error	[2]	R	It automatically sets this bit to 1 when a frame error occurs during the receive operation. 0 = No frame error occurs during the receive operation 1 = Frame error occurs (Interrupt is requested.) during the receive operation	0
Parity Error	[1]	R	It automatically sets this bit to 1 when a parity error occurs during the receive operation. 0 = No parity error occurs during receive the receive operation 1 = Parity error occurs (Interrupt is requested.) during the receive operation	0
Overrun Error	[0]	R	It automatically sets this bit to 1 automatically if an overrun error occurs during the receive operation. 0 = No overrun error occurs during the receive operation 1 = Overrun error occurs (Interrupt is requested.) during the receive operation	0

NOTE: It clears these bits (UERSATn[3:0]) to 0 when UART error status is Read.

13.6.1.7 UFSTATn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0018, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0
Tx FIFO Full	[24]	R	It automatically sets this bit to 1 when the transmitted FIFO is full during transmit operation 0 = Not full 1 = Full	0
Tx FIFO Count	[23:16]	R	Number of data in Tx FIFO NOTE: This field is set to 0 when Tx FIFO is full.	0
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0
Rx FIFO Error	[9]	R	This bit is set to 1 when Rx FIFO contains invalid data that results from frame error, parity error, or break signal.	0
Rx FIFO Full	[8]	R	It automatically sets this bit to 1 when the received FIFO is full during receive operation 0 = Not full 1 = Full	0
Rx FIFO Count	[7:0]	R	Number of data in Rx FIFO NOTE: This field is set to 0 when Rx FIFO is full.	0

13.6.1.8 UMSTATn (n = 0, 1, 2, 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x001C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0
Delta CTS	[4]	R	This bit indicates that the nCTS input to the Exynos 4412 has changed its state since the last time CPU read it. Refer to *Figure 13-9* for more information. 0 = Has not changed 1 = Has changed NOTE: In UMSTAT4, reset value of this bit is undefined. It depends on the GPIO configuration of GPS.	0
RSVD	[3:1]	–	Reserved	-
Clear to Send	[0]	R	0 = Does not activates CTS signal (nCTS pin is high) 1 = Activates CTS signal (nCTS pin is low) NOTE: In UMSTAT4, reset value of this bit is undefined. It depends on the GPIO configuration of GPS.	0

Figure 13-9 illustrates the nCTS and delta Clear to Send (CTS) timing diagram.

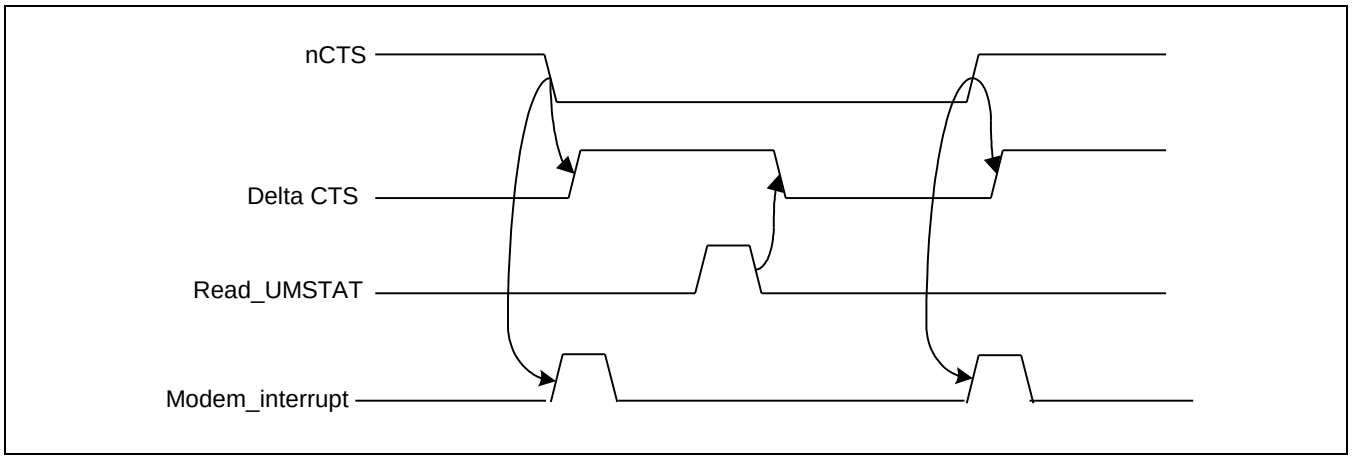


Figure 13-9 nCTS and Delta CTS Timing Diagram

13.6.1.9 UTXHn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	–
UTXHn	[7:0]	RWX	Transmits data for UARTn	–

13.6.1.10 URXHn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0
URXHn	[7:0]	R	Receives data for UARTn	0x00

NOTE: When an overrun error occurs, CPU must Read URXHn. If not, the next received data makes an overrun error, even though it clears the overrun bit of UERSTATn.

13.6.1.11 UBRDIVn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	0
UBRDIVn	[15:0]	RW	Baud-rate division value	0x0000

NOTE: When UBRDIV value is set to 0, UFRACVAL value does not affect UART Baud rate.

13.6.1.12 UFRACVALn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0
UFRACVALn	[3:0]	RW	Determines the fractional part of Baud-rate divisor.	0x0

1. UART Baud-Rate Configuration

You can use the value stored in the Baud-rate divisor (UBRDIVn) and divisor fractional value (UFRACVALn) to determine the serial Tx/Rx clock rate (Baud rate) as:

DIV_VAL = UBRDIVn + UFRACVALn/16

or

DIV_VAL = (SCLK_UART/(bps × 16)) − 1

Where, the divisor should be from 1 to (216 – 1).

By using UFRACVALn, you can generate the Baud rate more accurately.

For example, if the Baud rate is 115200 bps and SCLK_UART is 40 MHz, UBRDIVn and UFRACVALn are:

DIV_VAL = (40000000/(115200 × 16)) – 1

= 21.7 – 1

= 20.7

UBRDIVn = 20 (integer part of DIV_VAL)

UFRACVALn/16 = 0.7

Therefore, UFRACVALn = 11

2. Baud-Rate Error Tolerance

UART Frame error should be less than 1.87 % (3/160)

tUPCLK = (UBRDIVn + 1 + UFRACVAL/16) × 16 × 1Frame/SCLK_UART

tUPCLK = Real UART Clock

tEXTUARTCLK = 1Frame/baud-rate

tEXTUARTCLK = Ideal UART Clock

UART error = (tUPCLK − tEXTUARTCLK)/tEXTUARTCLK × 100 %

* 1Frame = start bit + data bit + parity bit + stop bit.

3. UART Clock and PCLK Relation

There is a constraint on the ratio of clock frequencies for PCLK to UARTCLK.

The frequency of UARTCLK must be no more than 5.5/3 times faster than the frequency of PCLK:

FUARTCLK ⇐ 5.5/3 × FPCLK

FUARTCLK = baudrate × 16

This allows sufficient time to Write the received data to the receive FIFO.

13.6.1.13 UINTPn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0
MODEM	[3]	S	Generates modem interrupt.	0
TXD	[2]	S	Generates transmit interrupt.	0
ERROR	[1]	S	Generates error interrupt.	0
RXD	[0]	S	Generates receive interrupt.	0

Interrupt pending contains the information of the generated interrupts.

If one of the 4 bits is logical high ("1"), each UART channel generates interrupt.

NOTE: You must clear this in the interrupt service routine after clearing interrupt pending in Interrupt Controller (INTC). Clear specific bits of UINTP by writing 1's to the bits that you want to clear.

13.6.1.14 UINTSPn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0034, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0
MODEM	[3]	S	Generates modem interrupt.	0
TXD	[2]	S	Generates transmit interrupt.	0
ERROR	[1]	S	Generates error interrupt.	0
RXD	[0]	S	Generates receive interrupt.	0

NOTE: Interrupt Source Pending contains the information of the generated interrupt regardless of the value of Interrupt Mask.

13.6.1.15 UINTMn (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address: 0x1380_0000
- Base Address: 0x1381_0000
- Base Address: 0x1382_0000
- Base Address: 0x1383_0000
- Base Address: 0x1384_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0038, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	0
MODEM	[3]	RW	Masks modem interrupt.	0
TXD	[2]	RW	Masks transmit interrupt.	0
ERROR	[1]	RW	Masks error interrupt.	0
RXD	[0]	RW	Masks receive interrupt.	0

Figure 13-10 illustrates the block diagram of UINTSP, UINTP, and UINTM.

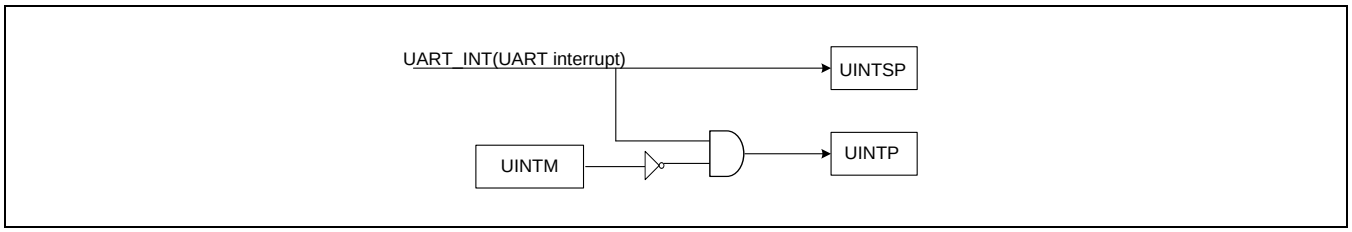


Figure 13-10 Block Diagram of UINTSP, UINTP, and UINTM

Interrupt mask contains the information about masked interrupt sources. When a specific bit is set to 1, UART does not generate interrupt request signal to the Interrupt Controller even though it generates corresponding interrupt.

NOTE: In such cases, the corresponding bit of UINTSPn is set to 1. When the mask bit is set to 0, CPU services the interrupt requests from the corresponding interrupt source.

14 Inter-Integrated Circuit

14.1 Overview

The Exynos 4412 Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC) microprocessor supports four multi-master Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) bus serial interfaces. To transmit information between bus masters and peripheral devices, which are connected to the I2C bus, a dedicated Serial Data Line (SDA) and Serial Clock Line (SCL) is used. Both SDA and SCL lines are bi-directional.

In multi-master I2C-bus mode, multiple Exynos 4412 RISC microprocessors either receive or transmit serial data to or from slave devices. The master Exynos 4412 initiates and terminates a data transfer over the I2C bus. The I2C bus in the Exynos4412 uses a standard I2C bus arbitration procedure to realize multi-master and multi-slave transfer.

To control multi-master I2C-bus operations, you must write values to these registers:

- Multi-master I2C-bus control register – I2CCON
- Multi-master I2C-bus control/status register – I2CSTAT
- Multi-master I2C-bus Tx/Rx data shift register – I2CDS
- Multi-master I2C-bus address register – I2CADD

If the I2C-bus is idle, both SDA and SCL lines should be at High level. A High-to-Low transition of SDA initiates a Start condition. A Low-to-High transition of SDA initiates a Stop condition, while SCL remains steady at High level.

The master device always generates Start and Stop conditions. Front 7 bits address value in the data byte is transferred through SDA line after the start condition has been initiated. This address value determines the slave device which the bus master device has selected. The 8th bit determines the direction of the transfer (Read or Write).

Every data byte put on the SDA line should be 8 bits in total. There is no limit either to send or receive bytes during the bus transfer operation. I2C master and slave devices always send the data from the Most Significant Bit (MSB) first, and then acknowledge (ACK) bit immediately follows every byte.

14.2 Features

Features of I2C bus interface are:

- 9 channels multi-master, Slave I2C bus interfaces
  (8 channels for general purpose, 1 channel dedicated for High Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI))
- 7-bit addressing mode
- Serial, 8-bit oriented, and bi-directional data transfer
- Supports up to 100 kbit/s in the Standard mode
- Supports up to 400 kbit/s in the Fast mode.
- Supports master transmit, master receive, slave transmit, and slave receive operation
- Supports interrupt or polling events

14.3 Functional Description

14.3.1 Block Diagram

Figure 14-1 illustrates the block diagram of I2C bus.

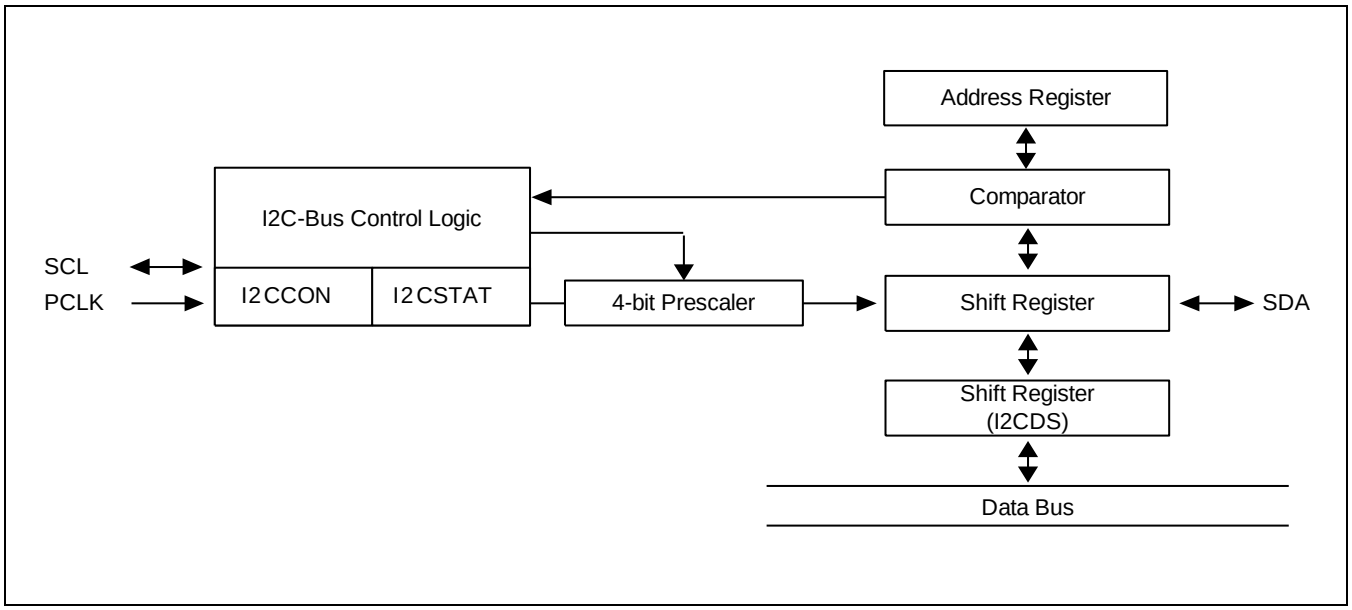


Figure 14-1 I2C-Bus Block Diagram

14.4 I2C-Bus Interface Operation

The four operation modes of the Exynos 4412 I2C-bus interface are:

- Master Transmitter Mode:
- Master Receive Mode
- Slave Transmitter Mode
- Slave Receive Mode

The functional relationships among these operating modes are described in these sections:

- Start and Stop conditions
- Data transfer format
- ACK signal transmission
- Read-Write operation
- Bus arbitration procedures
- Abort conditions
- Configuring IIC-bus

14.4.1 Start and Stop Conditions

When the I2C-bus interface is inactive, it is usually in Slave mode. Alternatively, the interface should be in Slave mode before detecting a Start condition on the SDA line (a Start condition is initiated with a High-to-Low transition of the SDA line, when the clock signal of SCL is High). When controller changes the interface state to master-mode, SDA line initiates data transfer and generates SCL signal.

A Start condition transfers 1-byte serial data through SDA line, and a Stop condition terminates the data transfer. A Stop condition is a Low-to-High transition of the SDA line, while SCL is High. The master generates Start and Stop conditions. I2C bus goes into the busy state when a master or slave device generates a start condition. Alternatively, a Stop condition makes the I2C bus idle state.

When a master initiates a Start condition, it should send a slave address to notify the slave device. 1 byte of address field includes a 7-bit address and 1-bit transfer direction indicator, which shows Write or Read. When bit 8 is 0, it indicates a Write operation (Transmit Operation); when bit 8 is 1, it indicates a request for data Read (Receive Operation).

The master transmits Stop condition to complete the transfer operation. If the master wants to continue the data transmission to the bus, it should generate another Start condition and a slave address. In this manner, there can be various formats of the read-write operation.

Figure 14-2 illustrates the Start and Stop condition.

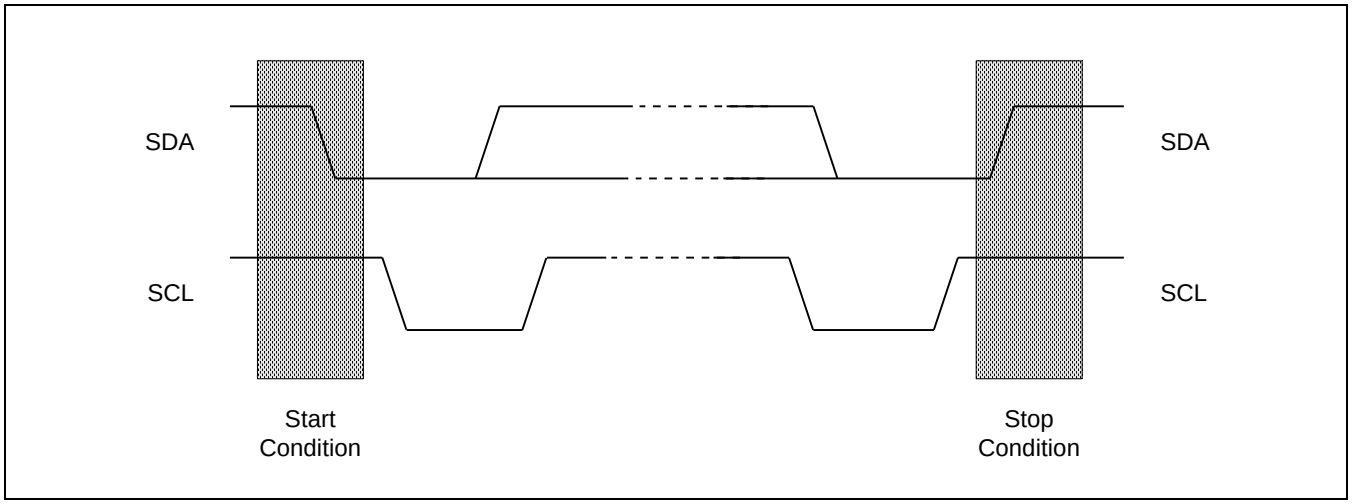


Figure 14-2 Start and Stop Condition

14.4.2 Data Transfer Format

Every byte placed on the SDA line should be 8 bits in length. There is no limit to transmit bytes per transfer. The first byte that follows a Start condition should have the address field. When the I2C-bus is operating in master mode, master transmits the address field. An ACK bit follows each byte. The I2C controller sends first the MSB of the data and address byte to the SDA line.

Figure 14-3 illustrates the I2C-bus interface data format.

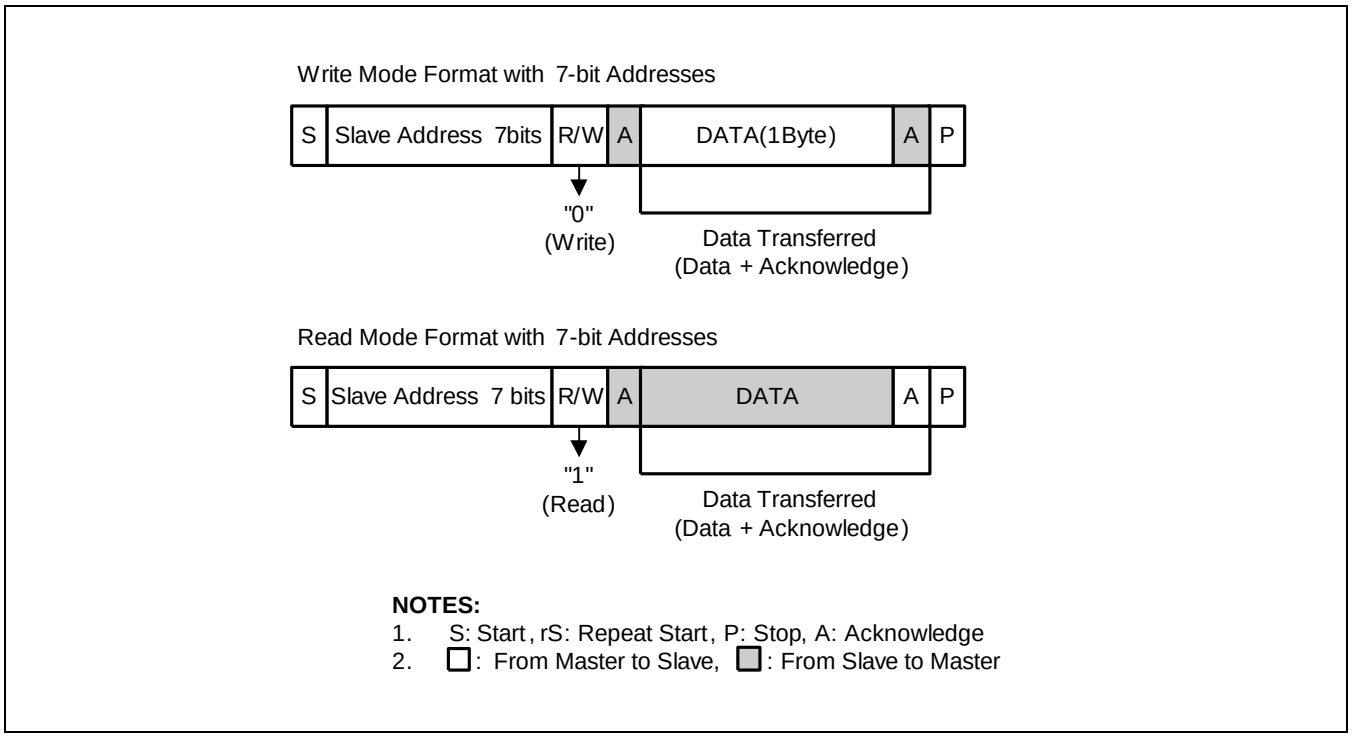


Figure 14-3 I2C-Bus Interface Data Format

Figure 14-4 illustrates the data transfer on the I2C-bus.

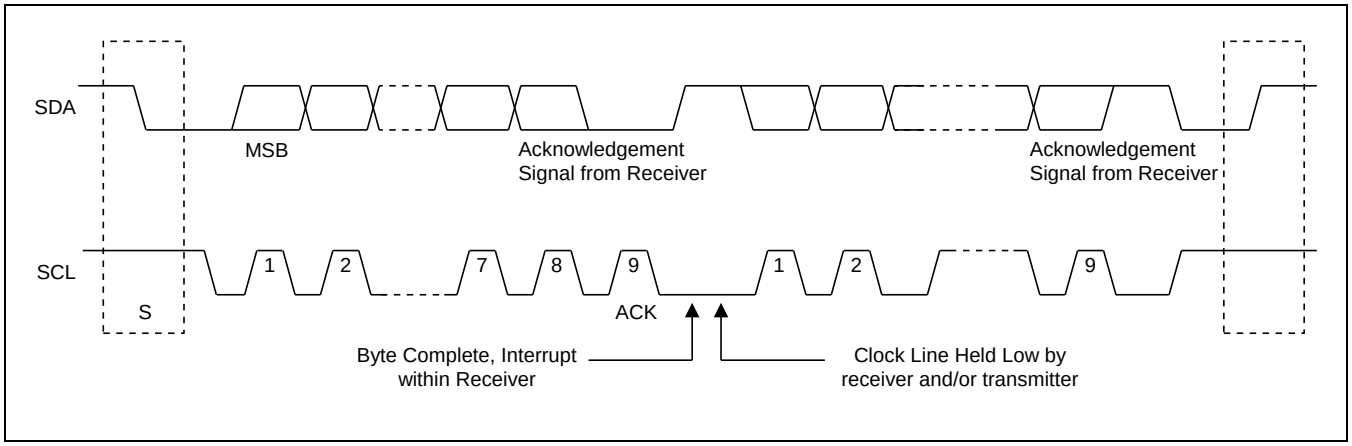


Figure 14-4 Data Transfer on the I2C-Bus

14.4.3 ACK Signal Transmission

To complete a 1-byte transfer operation, the receiver sends an ACK bit to the transmitter. The ACK pulse appears at the ninth clock of the SCL line. The I2C master device generates eight clock cycles to transmit or receive 1 byte data. The master generates clock pulse that is required to transmit the ACK bit.

When the transmitter receives ACK clock pulse, it sets the SDA line to High to release the SDA line. The receiver drives the SDA line Low during the ACK clock pulse to keep the SDA Low. This happens during the High period of the ninth SCL pulse. The software (I2CSTAT) enables or disables ACK bit transmit function. However, the ACK pulse on the ninth clock of SCL should complete the 1-byte data transfer operation.

Figure 14-5 illustrates the acknowledgement on the I2C-bus.

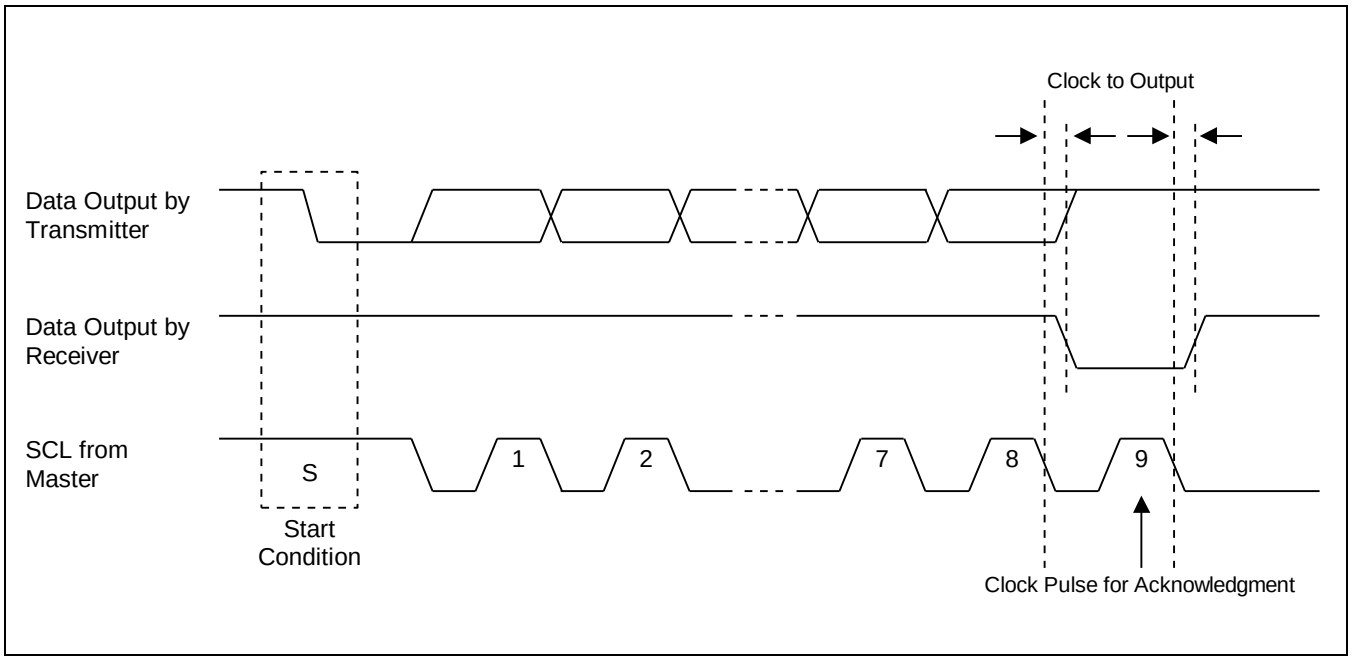


Figure 14-5 Acknowledgement on the I2C-Bus

14.4.4 Read-Write Operation

When the I2C controller transmits data in transmitter mode, the I2C-bus interface waits until I2C-bus Data Shift (I2CDS) register receives the new data. Before you write new data to the register, the SCL line is held Low. The I2C controller releases the SCL line after you write the data. Exynos 4412 holds the interrupt to identify the completion of current data transfer. After the CPU receives the interrupt request, it writes new data to the I2CDS register again.

When the I2C controller receives data in receive mode, the I2C-bus interface waits until I2CDS register is Read. Before you read out the new data, the SCL line is held Low. The I2C controller releases the SCL line after you read the data. Exynos 4412 holds the interrupt to identify the completion of new data reception. After the CPU receives the interrupt request, it reads the data from the I2CDS register.

14.4.5 Bus Arbitration Procedures

Arbitration occurs on the SDA line to prevent the conflict on the bus between two masters. If a master with a SDA High level detects other master with a SDA active Low level, it does not initiate a data transfer. This is because the current level on the bus is not corresponding to initiate a data transfer. The arbitration procedure extends until the SDA line turns High.

When two or more masters assert the SDA line Low simultaneously, each master evaluates whether it has the mastership or not. For the purpose of evaluation, each master detects the address bits. While each master generates the Slave address, it detects the address bit on the SDA line. This is because the SDA line becomes Low instead of High.

Let us assume that one master generates a Low as first address bit, while the other master is maintaining High. In such case, both masters detect Low on the bus. This is because the Low status is superior to the High status in power. When this happens, the Low (as the first bit of address) that generates master, gets the mastership while the High (as the first bit of address) that generates master, withdraws the mastership.

When both masters generate Low as the first bit of address, there is arbitration for the second address bit again. This arbitration continues till the end of last address bit.

14.4.6 Abort Conditions

When a Slave receiver cannot acknowledge the confirmation of the slave address, it holds the level of the SDA line High. In this case, the master generates a Stop condition and cancels the transfer.

When a master receiver is involved in the aborted transfer, it signals the end of Slave transmit operation by canceling the generation of an ACK. This happens after the Master receives the last data byte from the Slave. The Slave transmitter releases the SDA to enable a master to generate a Stop condition.

14.4.7 Configuring I2C-Bus

To control the frequency of SCL, you should write the 4-bit prescaler value in the I2CCON register. The I2C-bus interface address is stored in the I2C-bus address (I2CADD) register. By default, the I2C-bus interface address has an unknown value.

14.4.8 Flowcharts of Operations in Each Mode

Before you execute any I2C Tx/Rx operations:

1. If required, Write own Slave address on I2CADD register.
2. Set I2CCON register:
   a) Enable interrupt.
   b) Define SCL period.
3. Set I2CSTAT to enable Serial Output.

Figure 14-6 illustrates the operations for Master/Transmitter mode.

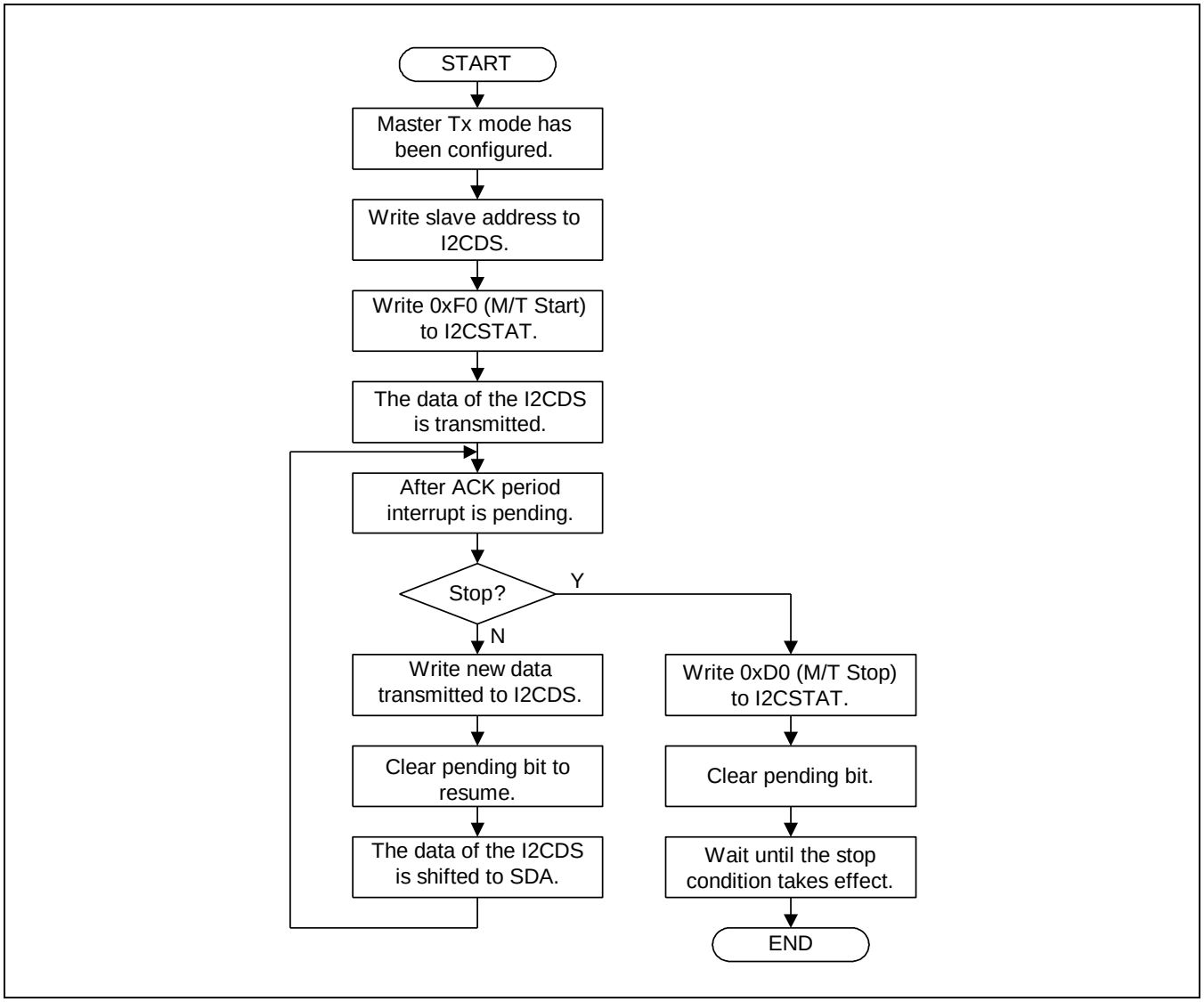

START
Master Tx mode has been configured.
Write slave address to I2CDS.
Write 0xF0 (M/T Start) to I2CSTAT.
The data of the I2CDS is transmitted.
After ACK period interrupt is pending.
Stop?
Y
N
Write new data transmitted to I2CDS.
Clear pending bit to resume.
The data of the I2CDS is shifted to SDA.
Write 0xD0 (M/T Stop) to I2CSTAT.
Clear pending bit.
Wait until the stop condition takes effect.
END

Figure 14-6 Operations for Master/Transmitter Mode

Figure 14-7 illustrates the operations for Master/Receiver Mode.

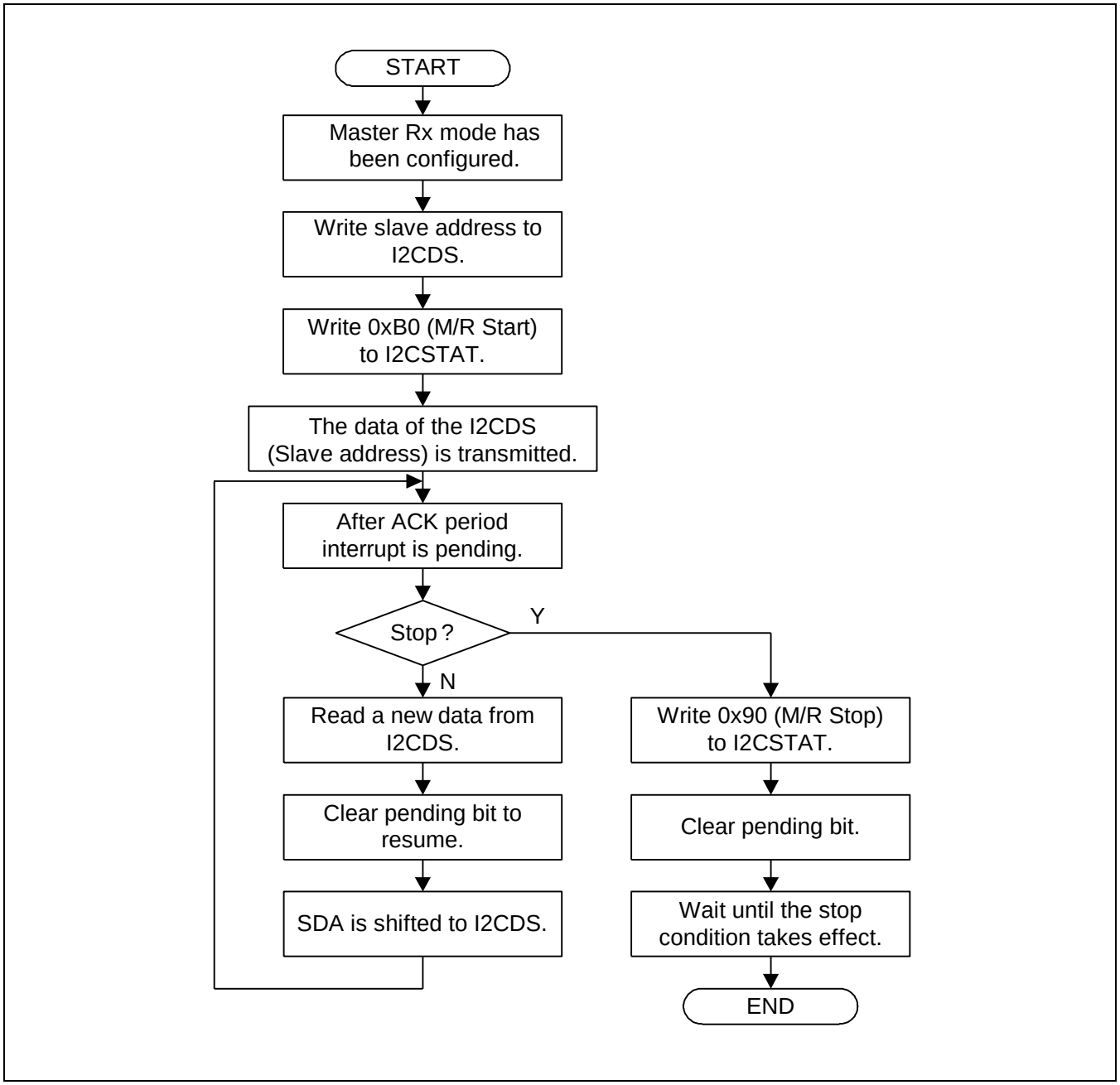

START
Master Rx mode has been configured.
Write slave address to I2CDS.
Write 0xB0 (M/R Start) to I2CSTAT.
The data of the I2CDS (Slave address) is transmitted.
After ACK period interrupt is pending.
Stop ?
Y
N
Read a new data from I2CDS.
Clear pending bit to resume.
SDA is shifted to I2CDS.
Write 0x90 (M/R Stop) to I2CSTAT.
Clear pending bit.
Wait until the stop condition takes effect.
END

Figure 14-7 Operations for Master/Receiver Mode

Figure 14-8 illustrates the operations for Slave/Transmitter mode.

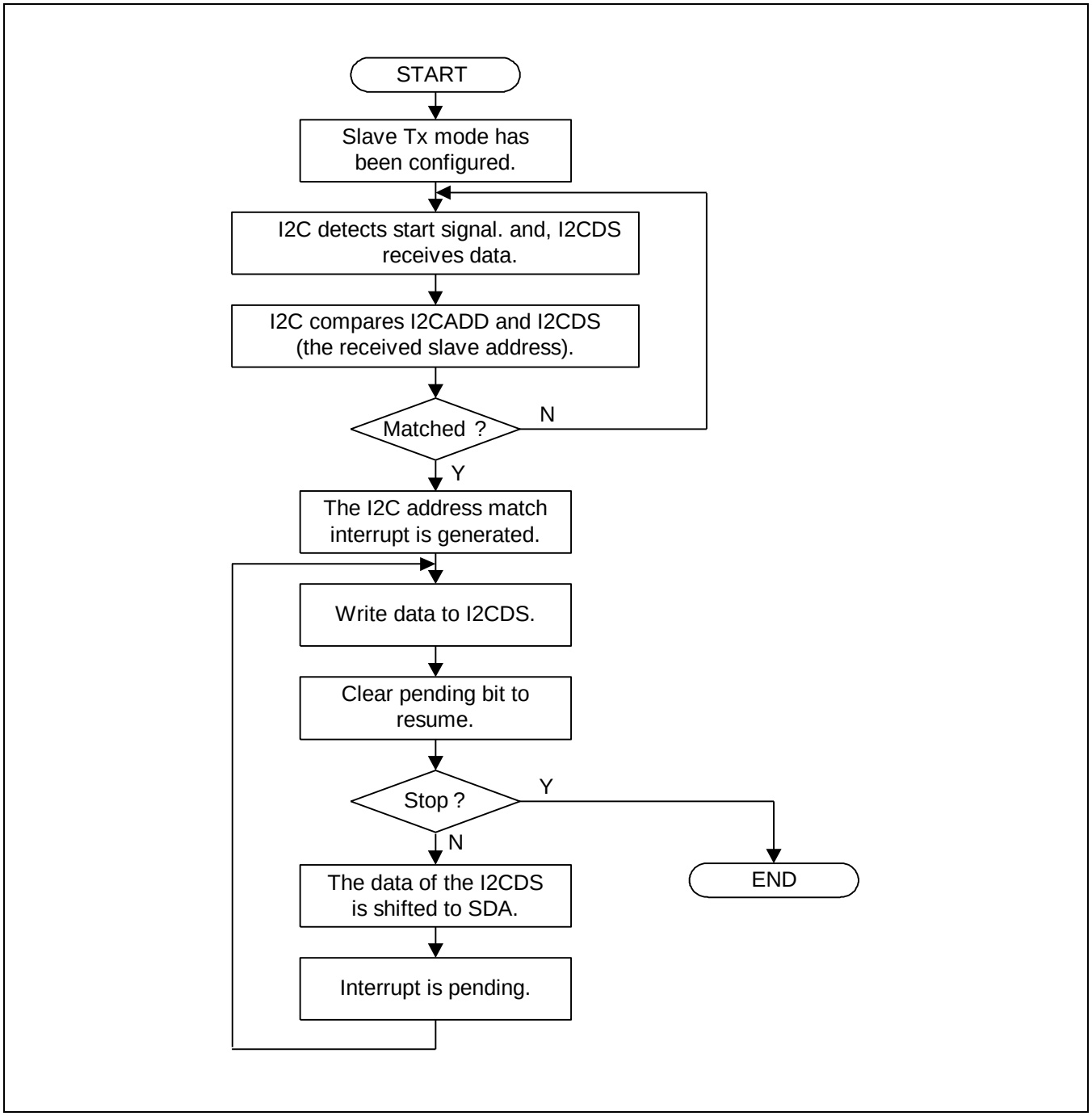


Figure 14-8 Operations for Slave/Transmitter Mode

Figure 14-9 illustrates the operations for Slave/Receiver Mode.

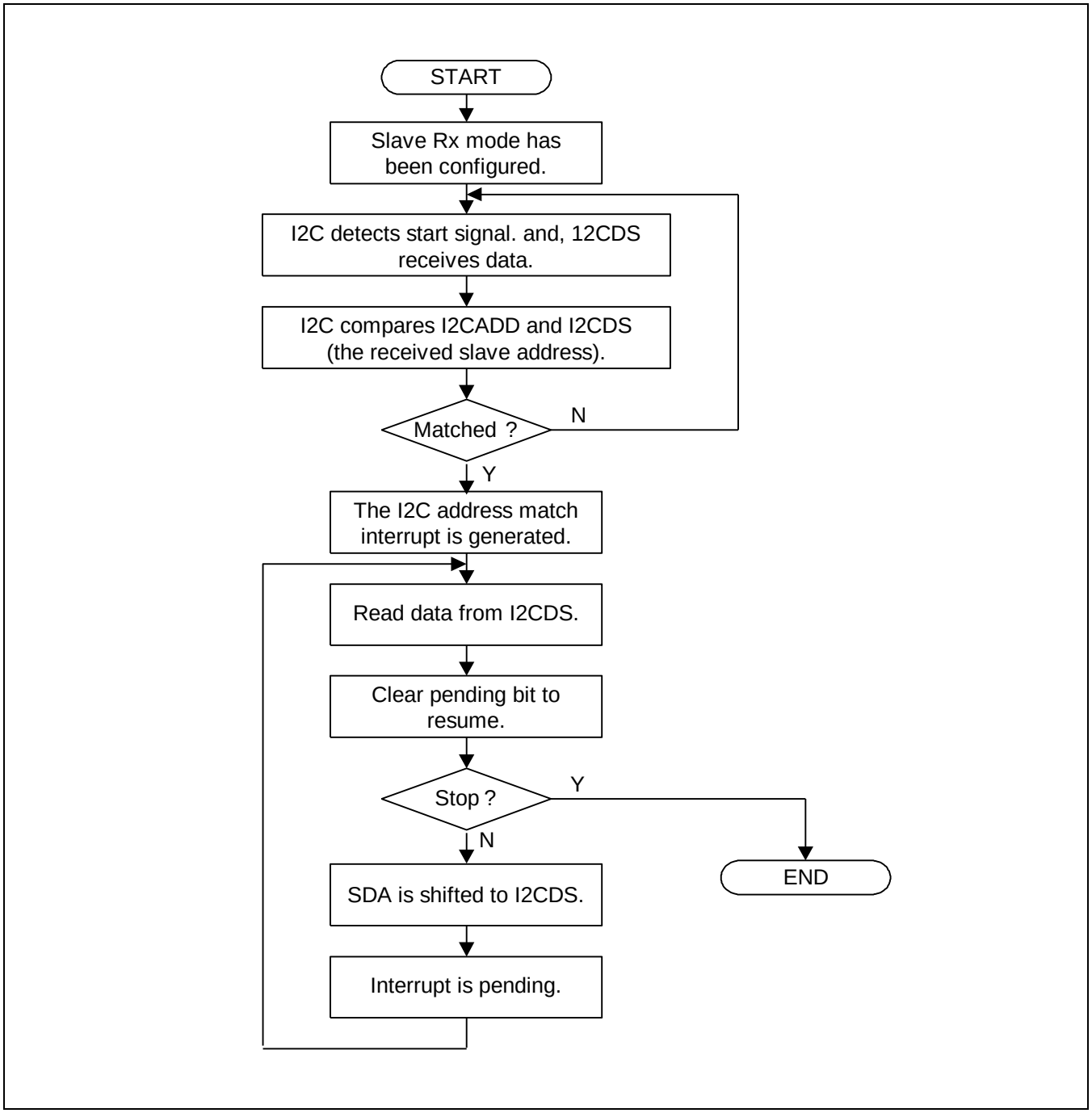


Figure 14-9 Operations for Slave/Receiver Mode

14.5 I/O Description

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
I2C0_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface0 serial clock line	XI2C0SCL	muxed
I2C0_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface0 serial data line	XI2C0SDA	muxed
I2C1_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface1 serial clock line	XI2C1SCL	muxed
I2C1_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface1 serial data line	XI2C1SDA	muxed
I2C2_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface2 serial clock line	XuRTSn_1	muxed
I2C2_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface2 serial data line	XuCTSn_1	muxed
I2C3_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface3 serial clock line	XuRTSn_2	muxed
I2C3_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface3 serial data line	XuCTSn_2	muxed
I2C4_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface4 serial clock line	XspiMOSI_0	muxed
I2C4_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface4 serial data line	XspiMISO_0	muxed
I2C5_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface5 serial clock line	XspiMOSI_1	muxed
I2C5_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface5 serial data line	XspiMISO_1	muxed
I2C6_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface6 serial clock line	Xi2s2SDO	muxed
I2C6_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface6 serial data line	Xi2s2SDI	muxed
I2C7_SCL	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface7 serial clock line	XpwmTOUT_3	muxed
I2C7_SDA	Input/Output	I2C-bus interface7 serial data line	XpwmTOUT_2	muxed

NOTE: The I2C bus interface for the HDMI has no external I/O.

14.6 Register Description

14.6.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1386_0000
- Base Address: 0x1387_0000
- Base Address: 0x1388_0000
- Base Address: 0x1389_0000
- Base Address: 0x138A_0000
- Base Address: 0x138B_0000
- Base Address: 0x138C_0000
- Base Address: 0x138D_0000
- Base Address: 0x138E_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
I2CCONn	0x0000	Specifies the I2C-bus interface0 control register	0x0X
I2CSTATn	0x0004	Specifies the I2C-bus interface0 control/status register	0x00
I2CADDn	0x0008	Specifies the I2C-bus interface0 address register	0xXX
I2CDSn	0x000C	Specifies the I2C-bus interface0 transmit/receive data shift register	0xXX
I2CLCn	0x0010	Specifies the I2C-bus interface0 multi-master line control register	0x00

14.6.1.1 I2CCONn (n = 0 to 7)

- Base Address: 0x1386_0000
- Base Address: 0x1387_0000
- Base Address: 0x1388_0000
- Base Address: 0x1389_0000
- Base Address: 0x138A_0000
- Base Address: 0x138B_0000
- Base Address: 0x138C_0000
- Base Address: 0x138D_0000
- Base Address: 0x138E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0X

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0
Acknowledge generation (1)	[7]	RW	I2C-bus acknowledge enable bit 0 = Disables 1 = Enables In Tx mode, the I2CSDA is idle in the ACK time. In Rx mode, the I2CSDA is low in the ACK time.	0
Tx clock source selection	[6]	RW	Source clock of I2C-bus transmit clock prescaler selection bit 0 = I2CCLK = fPCLK/16 1 = I2CCLK = fPCLK/512	0
Tx/Rx Interrupt (5)	[5]	RW	I2C-bus Tx/Rx interrupt enable/ disable bit 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
Interrupt pending flag (2), (3)	[4]	S	I2C-bus Tx/Rx interrupt pending flag You cannot write this bit to 1. If you read this bit as 1, the I2CSCL is tied to Low and the I2C is stopped. To resume the operation, write this bit as 0. 0 = 1) No interrupt is pending (If Read). 2) Clears pending condition and resumes the operation (If Write). 1 = 1) Interrupt is pending (If Read) 2) N/A (If Write)	0
Transmit clock value (4)	[3:0]	RW	I2C-bus transmit clock prescaler 4-bit prescaler value determines the I2C-bus transmit clock frequency according to the formula given here: Tx clock = I2CCLK/(I2CCON[3:0] + 1).	–

NOTE:

1. While interfacing with EEPROM, the ACK generation is disabled before Reading the last data to generate the STOP condition in Rx mode.

2. An I2C-bus interrupt occurs when:
   (a) 1-byte Transmit or Receive operation is complete. Alternatively, the ACK period is finished.
   (b) A general call or a Slave address match occurs.
   (c) Bus arbitration fails.
3. To adjust the setup time of SDA before SCL rising edge, ensure to Write I2CDS before clearing the I2C interrupt pending bit.
4. I2CCON[6] determines I2CCLK. Tx clock can vary by SCL transition time.
   When I2CCON[6] = 0, I2CCON[3:0] = 0x0 or 0x1 is not available.
5. When I2CCON[5] = 0, I2CCON[4] does not operate correctly.
   Therefore, set I2CCON[5] = 1 even if you do not use the I2C interrupt.

14.6.1.2 I2CSTATn (n = 0 to 7)

- Base Address: 0x1386_0000
- Base Address: 0x1387_0000
- Base Address: 0x1388_0000
- Base Address: 0x1389_0000
- Base Address: 0x138A_0000
- Base Address: 0x138B_0000
- Base Address: 0x138C_0000
- Base Address: 0x138D_0000
- Base Address: 0x138E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0
Mode selection	[7:6]	RWX	I2C-bus Master/Slave Tx/Rx mode select bits 00 = Slave receive mode 01 = Slave transmit mode 10 = Master receive mode 11 = Master transmit mode	00
Busy signal status/START STOP condition	[5]	S	I2C-bus busy signal status bit 0 = (Read) Not busy (If Read) (write) STOP signal generation 1 = (Read) Busy (If Read) (write) START signal generation. Transfers the data in I2CDS automatically just after the start signal.	0
Serial output	[4]	S	I2C-bus data output enable/ disable bit 0 = Disables Rx/Tx 1 = Enables Rx/Tx	0
Arbitration status flag	[3]	R	I2C-bus arbitration procedure status flag bit 0 = Bus arbitration successful 1 = Bus arbitration fails during serial I/O	0
Address-as-slave status flag	[2]	R	I2C-bus address-as-slave status flag bit 0 = Clears when it detects START/STOP condition 1 = Receives slave address that matches the address value in the I2CADD	0
Address zero status flag	[1]	R	I2C-bus address zero status flag bit 0 = Clears when it detects START/ STOP condition 1 = Received slave address is 00000000b	0
Last-received bit status flag	[0]	R	I2C-bus last-received bit status flag bit 0 = Last-received bit is set to 0 (receives ACK). 1 = Last-received bit is set to 1 (does not receive ACK).	0

14.6.1.3 I2CADDn (n = 0 to 7)

- Base Address: 0x1386_0000
- Base Address: 0x1387_0000
- Base Address: 0x1388_0000
- Base Address: 0x1389_0000
- Base Address: 0x138A_0000
- Base Address: 0x138B_0000
- Base Address: 0x138C_0000
- Base Address: 0x138D_0000
- Base Address: 0x138E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0xXX

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0
Slave address	[7:0]	RWX	7-bit slave address, latched from the I2C-bus. When serial output enable = 0 in the I2CSTAT, I2CADD is write-enabled. The I2CADD value is Read any time, regardless of the current serial output enable bit (I2CSTAT) setting. Slave address: [7:1] Not mapped: [0]	–

14.6.1.4 I2CDSn (n = 0 to 7)

- Base Address: 0x1386_0000
- Base Address: 0x1387_0000
- Base Address: 0x1388_0000
- Base Address: 0x1389_0000
- Base Address: 0x138A_0000
- Base Address: 0x138B_0000
- Base Address: 0x138C_0000
- Base Address: 0x138D_0000
- Base Address: 0x138E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0xXX

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	0
Data shift	[7:0]	RWX	8-bit data shift register for I2C-bus Tx/Rx operation. When serial output enable = 1 in the I2CSTAT, I2CDS is write-enabled. The I2CDS value is Read any time, regardless of the current serial output enable bit (I2CSTAT) setting.	–

14.6.1.5 I2CLCn (n = 0 to 7)

- Base Address: 0x1386_0000
- Base Address: 0x1387_0000
- Base Address: 0x1388_0000
- Base Address: 0x1389_0000
- Base Address: 0x138A_0000
- Base Address: 0x138B_0000
- Base Address: 0x138C_0000
- Base Address: 0x138D_0000
- Base Address: 0x138E_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:27]	–	Reserved	0
Filter enable	[2]	RW	I2C-bus filter enable bit When SDA port is operating as input, set this bit to High. This filter prevents error caused by glitch between two PCLK clocks. 0 = Disables Filter 1 = Enables Filter	0
SDA output delay	[1:0]	RW	I2C-bus SDA line delay length selection bits The I2C controller delays the SDA line by following clock cycle: 00 = 0 clock 01 = 5 clocks 10 = 10 clocks 11 = 15 clocks	00

15 Serial Peripheral Interface

15.1 Overview

Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) in Exynos 4412 transfers serial data by using various peripherals. SPI includes two 8, 16, and 32-bit shift registers to transmit and receive data. During an SPI transfer, it simultaneously transmits (shifts out serially) and receives (shifts in serially) data. SPI supports the protocols for National Semiconductor Microwire and Motorola Serial Peripheral Interface.

15.2 Features

The features of SPI include:

- Full duplex
- 8/16/32-bit shift register for Tx/Rx
- Supports 8-bit/16-bit/32-bit bus interface
- Supports the Motorola SPI protocol and National Semiconductor Microwire
- Two independent 32-bits wide transmit and receive FIFOs: depth 64 in port 0 and depth 16 in port 1 and 2
- Master-mode and Slave-mode
- Receive-without-transmit operation
- Tx/Rx maximum frequency at up to 50 MHz

15.2.1 Operation of SPI

The SPI transfers 1-bit serial data between Exynos 4412 and external device. The SPI in Exynos 4412 supports the CPU or DMA to transmit or receive FIFOs separately and to transfer data in both directions simultaneously. SPI has two channels, namely, Tx channel and Rx channel. Tx channel has the path from Tx FIFO to external device. Rx channel has the path from external device to Rx FIFO.

CPU (or DMA) must write data on the register SPI_TX_DATA, to write data in FIFO. Data on the register are automatically moved to Tx FIFOs. To read data from Rx FIFOs, CPU (or DMA) must access the register SPI_RX_DATA and data are automatically sent to the SPI_RX_DATA register.

CMU registers can control SPI operating frequency. Refer to "CMU" chapter for more information.

15.2.1.1 Operation Mode

SPI has two modes, namely, master and slave mode. In master mode, SPICLK is generated and transmitted to external device. XspiCS#, which is the signal to select slave, indicates that the data is valid when XspiCS# is set to low level. XspiCS# must be set low before packets are transmitted or received.

15.2.1.2 FIFO Access

The SPI supports CPU access and DMA access to FIFOs. Data size of CPU access and DMA access to FIFOs are selected either from 8-bit, 16-bit, or 32-bit data. When it selects 8-bit data size, then valid bits are from 0 to 7-bit. User can define the trigger threshold to raise interrupt to CPU. The trigger level of each FIFO in port 0 is set by 4 bytes step from 0 to 252 bytes, and that of each FIFO in port 1 is set by 1 byte step from 0 to 63 bytes. TxDMAOn or RxDMAOn bit of SPI_MODE_CFG register must be set to use DMA access. DMA access supports only single transfer and 4-burst transfer. In Tx FIFO, DMA request signal is high until Tx FIFO is full. In Rx FIFO, DMA request signal is high if FIFO is not empty.

15.2.1.3 Trailing Bytes in the Rx FIFO

When the number of samples in Rx FIFO is less than the threshold value in INT mode or DMA 4-burst mode and it does not receive any additional data, then the remaining bytes are called trailing bytes. To remove these bytes in Rx FIFO, it uses internal timer and interrupt signal. The value of internal timer is set up to 1024 clocks based on APB BUS clock. When timer value is zero, interrupt signal occurs and CPU can remove trailing bytes in FIFO.

15.2.1.4 Packet Number Control

SPI controls the number of packets to be received in master mode. Set SFR (PACKET_CNT_REG) to receive any number of packets. SPI stops generating SPICLK if the number of packets is similar to PACKET_CNT_REG. The size of one packet depends on channel width. (One packet is one byte when you configure channel width as byte, and one packet is four bytes when you configure channel width as word.) It is mandatory to follow software or hardware reset before reloading this function. (Software reset can clear all registers except special function registers, but hardware reset clears all registers.)

15.2.1.5 Chip Select Control

Chip select XspiCS# is active low signal. In other words, a chip is selected when XspiCS# input is 0.

You can control XspiCS# automatically or manually. No need to change. When you use manual control mode, you should clear AUTO_N_MANUAL (default value is 0). NSSOUT bit controls XspiCS# level.

When you use auto control mode, AUTO_N_MANUAL must be set as 1. XspiCS toggled between packet and packet automatically. NCS_TIME_COUNT controls inactive period of XspiCS. NSSOUT is not available at this time.

15.2.1.6 High Speed Operation as Slave

Exynos 4412 SPI supports Tx/Rx operations up to 50 MHz, but there is a limitation. When Exynos 4412 SPI works as a slave, it consumes large delay more than 15 ns in worst operating condition. Such a large delay can cause setup violation at SPI master device. To overcome the problem, Exynos 4412 SPI provides fast slave Tx mode by setting 1 to HIGH_SPEED bit of CH_CFG register. In that mode, it reduces MISO output delay by half cycle, so that the SPI master device has more setup margin.
However, you can use the fast slave Tx mode only when CPHA = 0.

15.2.1.7 Feedback Clock Selection

Under SPI protocol specification, SPI master should capture the input data launched by slave (MISO) with its internal SPICLK. When SPI runs at high operating frequency such as 50 MHz, it is difficult to capture the MISO input because the required arrival time of MISO is half cycle period in Exynos 4412. It is shorter than the arrival time of MISO that consists of SPICLK output delay of SPI master, MISO output delay of SPI slave, and MISO input delay of SPI master. To overcome the problem, Exynos 4412 SPI provides three feedback clocks that are phase-delayed clock of internal SPICLK.

A selection of feedback clock depends on MISO output delay of SPI slave. To capture MISO data correctly, it selects the feedback clock that satisfies the following constraint:

$t_{SPIMIS}(s) < t_{period}/2 - t_{SPISOD}$

* $t_{SPIMIS}(s)$: MISO input setup time of SPI master on a given feedback clock selection "s"
* t_{SPISOD}: MISO output delay of SPI slave
* t_{period}: SPICLK cycle period

If multiple feedback clocks meet the constraint, then it should select the feedback clock with smallest phase delay. Because of a feedback clock with large phase delay, it may capture data of next cycle.

For example of Exynos 4412, SPI CH1 with master configuration of 50 MHz operating frequency, 1.8 V external voltage and 15 pF load, if it assumes MISO output delay of SPI slave as 11 ns ($t_{SPIMIS}(s) < 10\ ns - 11\ ns = -1\ ns$), then it should use 270 degree phase-delayed feedback clock.

If the operating clock frequency is 33 MHz and other conditions are similar to the previous example, it is better to use 180 degree phase-delayed feedback clock ($t_{SPIMIS}(s) < 15\ ns - 11\ ns = 4\ ns$).

15.2.1.8 SPI Transfer Format

The Exynos 4412 supports four different formats for data transfer.

Figure 15-1 illustrates four waveforms for SPICLK.

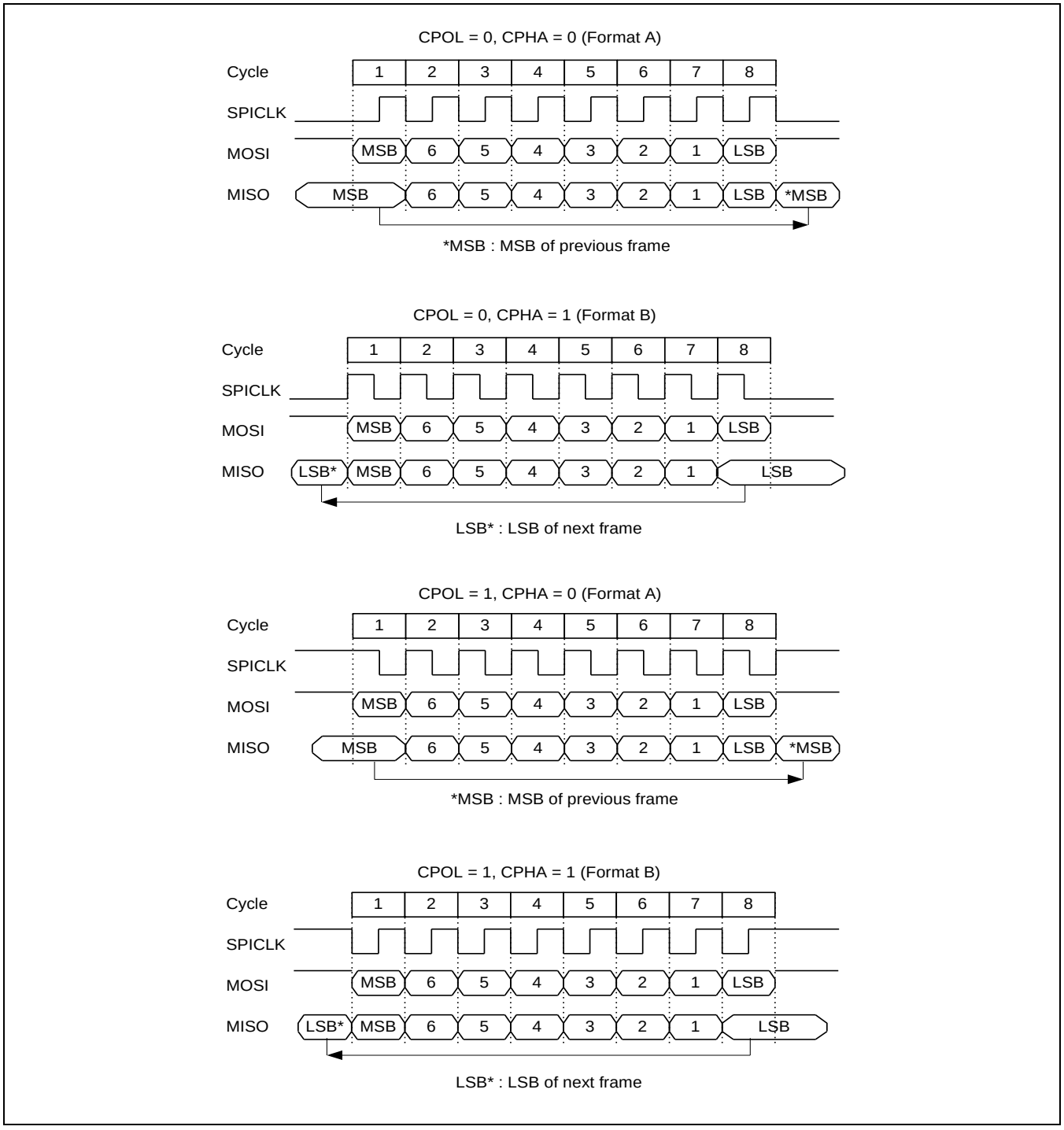

CPOL = 0, CPHA = 0 (Format A)
Cycle
SPICLK
MOSI
MISO
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB
MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB *MSB
*MSB : MSB of previous frame
CPOL = 0, CPHA = 1 (Format B)
Cycle
SPICLK
MOSI
MISO
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB
LSB* MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB
LSB* : LSB of next frame
CPOL = 1, CPHA = 0 (Format A)
Cycle
SPICLK
MOSI
MISO
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB
MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB *MSB
*MSB : MSB of previous frame
CPOL = 1, CPHA = 1 (Format B)
Cycle
SPICLK
MOSI
MISO
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB
LSB* MSB 6 5 4 3 2 1 LSB
LSB* : LSB of next frame

Figure 15-1 SPI Transfer Format

15.3 SPI Input Clock Description

Figure 15-2 illustrates the input clock diagram for SPI.

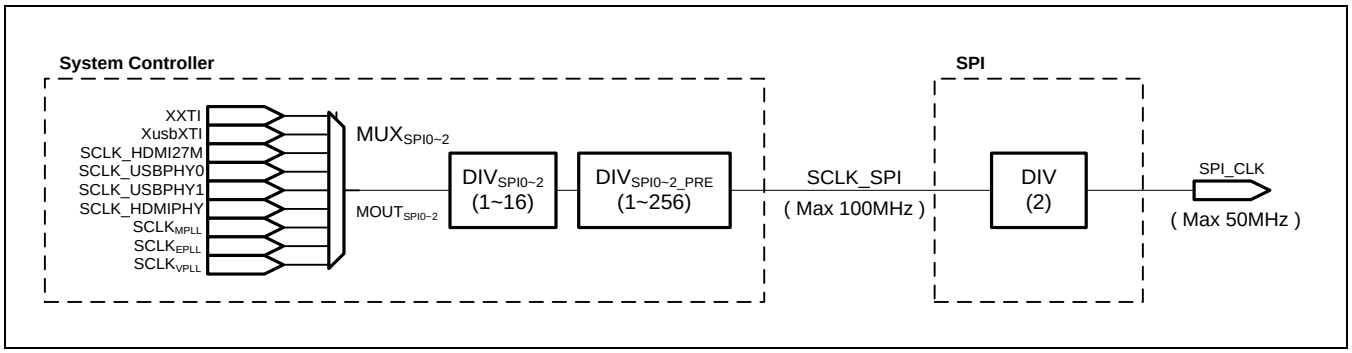


Figure 15-2 Input Clock Diagram for SPI

Exynos 4412 provides SPI with a variety of clocks. As illustrated in the Figure 28-8, the SPI uses SCLK_SPI clock, which is from clock controller. You can also select SCLK_SPI from various clock sources. To select SCLK_SPI, refer to Chapter 7 Clock Controller for more information.

NOTE: SPI has an internal 2x clock divider. You should configure SCLK_SPI to have a double of the SPI operating clock frequency.

15.4 IO Description

The IO description table lists the external signals between the SPI and external device. The unused SPI ports are used as General Purpose I/O ports. Refer to "General Purpose I/O" chapter for more information.

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
SPI_0_CLK SPI_1_CLK SPI_2_CLK	In/Out	XspiCLK is the serial clock used to control time of data transfer. Out: when used as master In: when used as slave	XspiCLK_0 XspiCLK_1 Xi2s2CDCLK	muxed
SPI_0_nSS SPI_1_nSS SPI_2_nSS	In/Out	Slave selection signal. All data Tx/Rx sequences are executed if XspiCS is low. Out: when used as master In: when used as slave	XspiCSn_0 XspiCSn_1 Xi2s2LRCK	muxed
SPI_0_MISO SPI_1_MISO SPI_2_MISO	In/Out	This port is the input port in Master mode. You can use input mode to get data from slave output port. It transmits data to master through this port in slave mode. Out: when used as slave In: when used as master	XspiMISO_0 XspiMISO_1 Xi2s2SDI	muxed
SPI_0_MOSI SPI_1_MOSI SPI_2_MOSI	In/Out	This port is the output port in Master mode. It uses this port to transfer data from master output port. It receives data from master through this port in slave mode. Out: when used as master In: when used as slave	XspiMOSI_0 XspiMOSI_1 Xi2s2SDO	muxed

NOTE: Type field indicates whether pads are dedicated to the signal or pads are connected to the multiplexed signals.

15.5 Register Description

15.5.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
CH_CFGn	0x0000	Specifies SPI configuration	0x0
MODE_CFGn	0x0008	Specifies FIFO control	0x0
CS_REGn	0x000C	Specifies slave selection control	0x1
SPI_INT_ENn	0x0010	Specifies interrupt enable	0x0
SPI_STATUSn	0x0014	Specifies SPI status	0x0
SPI_TX_DATAn	0x0018	Specifies Tx data	0x0
SPI_RX_DATAn	0x001C	Specifies Rx data	0x0
PACKET_CNT_REGn	0x0020	Specifies packet count	0x0
PENDING_CLR_REGn	0x0024	Specifies interrupt pending clear	0x0
SWAP_CFGn	0x0028	Specifies swap configuration	0x0
FB_CLK_SELn	0x002C	Specifies feedback clock selection	0x0

Setting Sequence of Special Function Register

Steps to set Special Function Register (nCS manual mode) are:

1. Set Transfer Type. (CPOL and CPHA set)
2. Set Feedback Clock Selection register.
3. Set SPI MODE_CFG register.
4. Set SPI INT_EN register.
5. Set PACKET_CNT_REG register if necessary.
6. Set Tx or Rx Channel on.
7. Set nSSout low to start Tx or Rx operation:
   a. Set nSSout Bit to low, then start Tx data writing.
   b. When auto chip selection bit is set, nSSout is controlled automatically.

15.5.1.1 CH_CFGn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	–
HIGH_SPEED_EN	[6]	RW	Slave Tx output time control bit If this bit is enabled, slave Tx output time is reduced as much as half period of SPICLKout period. This bit is valid only in CPHA 0. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
SW_RST	[5]	RW	Software Reset The following registers and bits are cleared by this bit. Rx/Tx FIFO data, SPI_STATUS register will be reset once in the initial time. And after that, if we want to reset the register again, we have to use SW_RST bit manually. 0 = Inactive 1 = Active	0
SLAVE	[4]	RW	Whether SPI Port is Master or Slave 0 = Master 1 = Slave	0
CPOL	[3]	RW	Determines whether active high or active low clock 0 = Active high 1 = Active low	0
CPHA	[2]	RW	Select one of the two fundamentally different transfer format 0 = Format A 1 = Format B	0
RX_CH_ON	[1]	RW	SPI Rx Channel On 0 = Channel off 1 = Channel on	0
TX_CH_ON	[0]	RW	SPI Tx Channel On 0 = Channel off 1 = Channel on	0

NOTE: SPI controller should reset when:

1. Reconfiguration of SPI registers is done.
2. Error interrupt has occurred.

15.5.1.2 MODE_CFGn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved	–
CH_WIDTH	[30:29]	RW	00 = Byte 01 = Halfword 10 = Word 11 = Reserved	0
TRAILING_CNT	[28:19]	RW	Count value from writing the last data in Rx FIFO to flush trailing bytes in FIFO	0
BUS_WIDTH	[18:17]	RW	00 = Byte 01 = Halfword 10 = Word 11 = Reserved	0
RX_RDY_LVL	[16:11]	RW	Rx FIFO trigger level in INT mode. Port 0: Trigger level (bytes) = 4 × N Port 1, 2: Trigger level (bytes) = N (N = value of RX_RDY_LVL field)	0
TX_RDY_LVL	[10:5]	RW	Tx FIFO trigger level in INT mode. Port 0: Trigger level (bytes) = 4 × N Port 1, 2: Trigger level (bytes) = N (N = value of TX_RDY_LVL field)	0
RSVD	[4:3]	–	Reserved	–
RX_DMA_SW	[2]	RW	Rx DMA mode enable/disable 0 = Disables DMA Mode 1 = Enables DMA Mode	0
TX_DMA_SW	[1]	RW	Tx DMA mode enable/disable 0 = Disables DMA Mode 1 = Enables DMA Mode	0
DMA_TYPE	[0]	RW	DMA transfer type, single or 4 bursts. 0 = Single 1 = 4 burst DMA transfer size must be set as the same size in SPI DMA.	0

NOTE:

1. CH_WIDTH is shift-register width.
2. BUS_WIDTH is SPI FIFO width, transfer data size should be aligned with BUS_WIDTH.
   For example, Tx/Rx data size must be aligned with 4 bytes if BUS_WIDTH is word.
3. CH_WIDTH must be smaller than BUS_WIDTH or similar to BUS_WIDTH.

15.5.1.3 CS_REGn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x1

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:10]	–	Reserved	–
NCS_TIME_COUNT	[9:4]	RW	NSSOUT inactive time = ((nCS_time_count + 3)/2) × SPICLKout	0
RSVD	[3:2]	–	Reserved	–
AUTO_N_MANUAL	[1]	RW	Chip select toggle manual or auto selection 0 = Manual 1 = Auto	0
NSSOUT	[0]	RW	Slave selection signal (manual only) 0 = Active 1 = Inactive	1

When AUTO_N_MANUAL is set, then SPI controller controls NSSOUT and does not perform data transfer continuously.

Unit data size depends on CH_WIDTH.

Figure 15-3 illustrates auto chip select mode waveform.

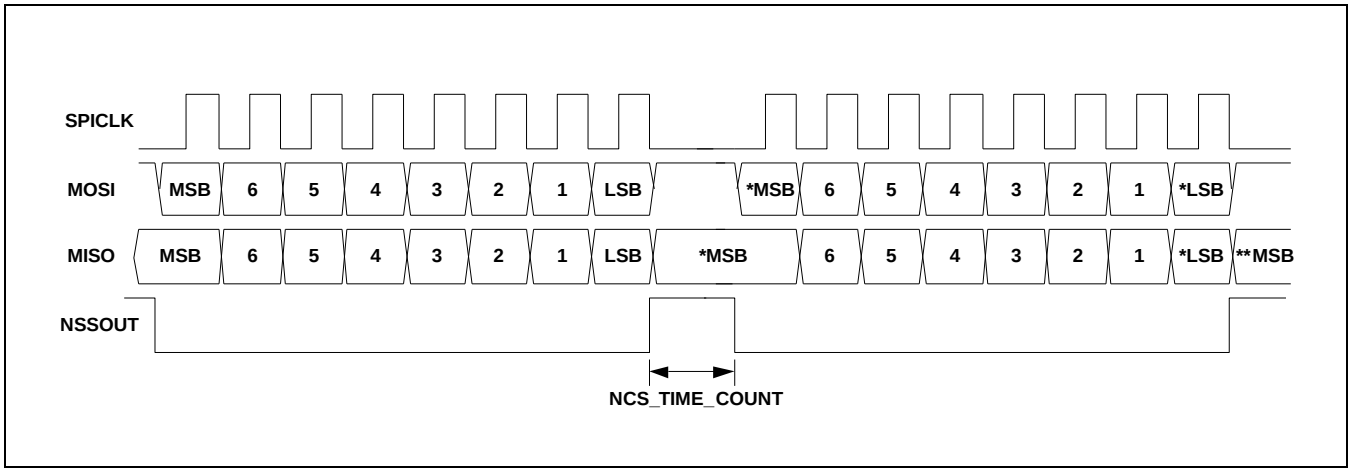


Figure 15-3 Auto Chip Select Mode Waveform (CPOL = 0, CPHA = 0, CH_WIDTH = Byte)

15.5.1.4 SPI_INT_ENn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:7]	–	Reserved	–
INT_EN_TRAILING	[6]	RW	Interrupt Enable for trailing count to be 0 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
INT_EN_RX_ OVERRUN	[5]	RW	Interrupt Enable for RxOverrun 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
INT_EN_RX_ UNDERRUN	[4]	RW	Interrupt Enable for RxUnderrun 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
INT_EN_TX_ OVERRUN	[3]	RW	Interrupt Enable for TxOverrun 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
INT_EN_TX_ UNDERRUN	[2]	RW	Interrupt Enable for TxUnderrun. In slave mode, this bit must be clear first after turning on slave Tx path. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
INT_EN_RX_FIFO_ RDY	[1]	RW	Interrupt Enable for RxFifoRdy (INT mode) 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
INT_EN_TX_FIFO_ RDY	[0]	RW	Interrupt Enable for TxFifoRdy (INT mode) 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0

15.5.1.5 SPI_STATUSn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	–
TX_DONE	[25]	R	Indication of transfer done in Shift register (master mode only) 0 = All case except below case 1 = If Tx FIFO and shift register are empty after transmission start	0
TRAILING_BYTE	[24]	R	Indication that trailing count is 0	0
RX_FIFO_LVL	[23:15]	R	Data level in Rx FIFO 0 to 256 bytes in port 0 0 to 64 bytes in port 1, 2	0
TX_FIFO_LVL	[14:6]	R	Data level in Tx FIFO 0 to 256 bytes in port 0 0 to 64 bytes in port 1, 2	0
RX_OVERRUN	[5]	R	Rx FIFO overrun error 0 = No error 1 = Overrun error	0
RX_UNDERRUN	[4]	R	Rx FIFO underrun error 0 = No error 1 = Underrun error	0
TX_OVERRUN	[3]	R	Tx FIFO overrun error 0 = No error 1 = Overrun error	0
TX_UNDERRUN	[2]	R	Tx FIFO underrun error 0 = No error 1 = Underrun error NOTE: Tx FIFO underrun error will occur if Tx FIFO is empty in slave mode.	0
RX_FIFO_RDY	[1]	R	0 = Data in FIFO less than trigger level 1 = Data in FIFO more than trigger level	0
TX_FIFO_RDY	[0]	R	0 = Data in FIFO more than trigger level 1 = Data in FIFO less than trigger level	0

15.5.1.6 SPI_TX_DATAn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0018, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
TX_DATA	[31:0]	W	This field contains the data to be transmitted over the SPI channel.	0

15.5.1.7 SPI_RX_DATAn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x001C, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RX_DATA	[31:0]	R	This field contains the data to be received over the SPI channel.	0

15.5.1.8 PACKET_CNT_REGn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:17]	–	Reserved	–
PACKET_CNT_EN	[16]	RW	Enable bit for packet count 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
COUNT_VALUE	[15:0]	RW	Packet count value	0

15.5.1.9 PENDING_CLR_REGn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	–
TX_UNDERRUN_CLR	[4]	RW	Tx underrun pending clear bit 0 = Non-Clear 1 = Clears	0
TX_OVERRUN_CLR	[3]	RW	Tx overrun pending clear bit 0 = Non-Clear 1 = Clears	0
RX_UNDERRUN_CLR	[2]	RW	Rx underrun pending clear bit 0 = Non-clear 1 = Clears	0
RX_OVERRUN_CLR	[1]	RW	Rx overrun pending clear bit 0 = Non-Clear 1 = Clears	0
TRAILING_CLR	[0]	RW	Trailing pending clear bit 0 = Non-Clear 1 = Clears	0

NOTE: After error interrupt pending clear, SPI controller should be reset.
Error interrupt list: Tx underrun, Tx overrun, Rx underrun, and Rx overrun.

15.5.1.10 SWAP_CFGn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:8]	–	Reserved	–
RX_HWORD_SWAP	[7]	RW	0 = Off 1 = Swap	0
RX_BYTE_SWAP	[6]	RW	0 = Off 1 = Swap	0
RX_BIT_SWAP	[5]	RW	0 = Off 1 = Swap	0
RX_SWAP_EN	[4]	RW	Swap Enable 0 = Normal 1 = Swap	0
TX_HWORD_SWAP	[3]	RW	0 = Off 1 = Swap	0
TX_BYTE_SWAP	[2]	RW	0 = Off 1 = Swap	0
TX_BIT_SWAP	[1]	RW	0 = Off 1 = Swap	0
TX_SWAP_EN	[0]	RW	Swap Enable 0 = Normal 1 = Swap	0

NOTE: Data size must be larger than swap size.

15.5.1.11 FB_CLK_SELn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address: 0x1392_0000
- Base Address: 0x1393_0000
- Base Address: 0x1394_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = 0x0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:2]	–	Reserved	–
FB_CLK_SEL	[1:0]	RW	In master mode, SPI uses a clock which is feedback from the SPICLK. The feedback clock is intended to capture safely the slave Tx signal. The slave Tx signal can lag if slave device is very far. There are four types of feedback clocks which experience different path delays. This register selects the feedback clock that you can use. Note that this register value is invalid when SPI operates in slave mode. 00 = SPICLK bypass (do not use feedback clock) 01 = A feedback clock with 90 degree phase lagging 10 = A feedback clock with 180 degree phase lagging 11 = A feedback clock with 270 degree phase lagging 90 degree phase lagging means 5 ns delay in 50 MHz operating frequency.	0x0

PAD Driving Strength

PAD driving strength of SPI is controlled by setting drive strength control register in GPIO. SPI related SFR is GPBDRV (for SPI port 0 and 1) and GPCDRV (for SPI port 2).

16 Display Controller

16.1 Overview

Display controller consists of logic for transferring image data from a local bus of the camera interface controller or a video buffer located in system memory to an external LCD driver interface. The LCD driver interface supports three kinds of interfaces. They are RGB-interface, indirect-i80 interface, and YUV interface for write-back. The display controller uses up to five overlay image windows that support various color formats, 256 level alpha blending, color key, x-y position control, soft scrolling, and variable window size, among others.

Display controller supports various color formats such as RGB (1 to 24 BPP) and YCbCr 4:4:4 (only local bus). You can program the display controller to support the different requirements on screen that associates with the number of horizontal and vertical pixels, data line width for the data interface, interface timing, and refresh rate.

Display controller transfers the video data and generates the necessary control signals, such as, RGB_VSYNC, RGB_HSYNC, RGB_VCLK, RGB_VDEN, SYS_CS0, SYS_CS1, and SYS_WE. Additionally generating control signals, display controller contains data ports for video data (RGB_VD[23:0], and SYS_VD)

Figure 16-1 illustrates the block diagram of display controller.

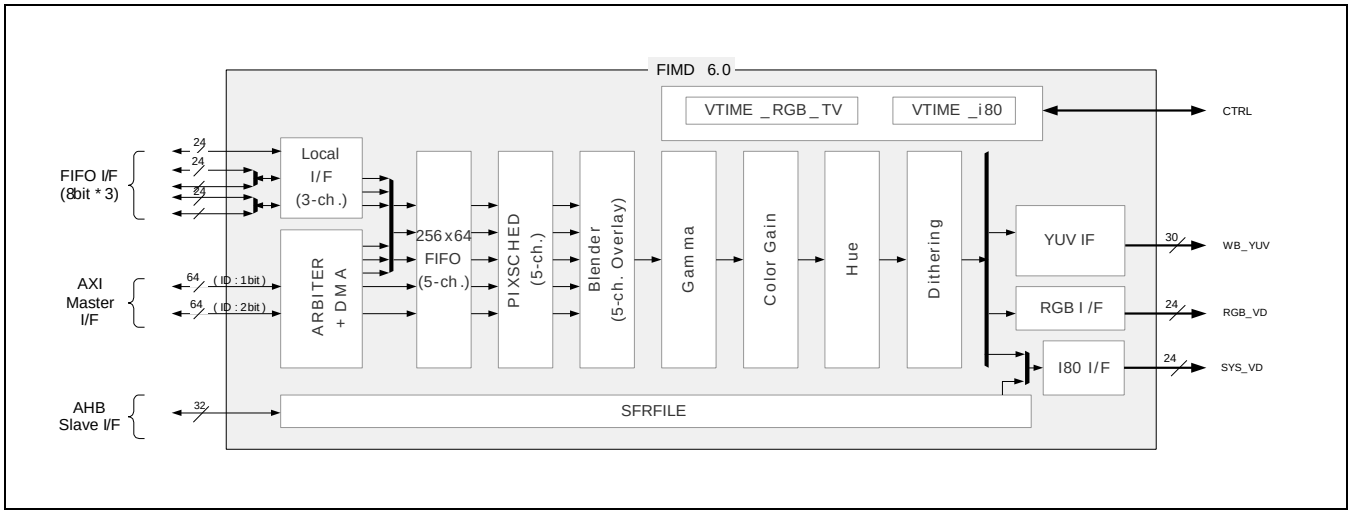


Figure 16-1 Block Diagram of Display Controller

16.2 Features

The features of the display controller include:

Video Output Interface	RGB Interface (24-bit Parallel/8-bit Serial) Indirect i80 interface Write-Back interface
Dual Output Mode	Supports i80 and Write-Back Supports RGB and Write-Back
PIP (OSD) function	Supports 8-BPP (bit per pixel) palletized color Supports 16-BPP non-palletized color Supports unpacked 18 BPP non-palletized color Supports unpacked 24 BPP non-palletized color
	Supports X,Y indexed position
	Supports 8-bit Alpha blending (Plane/Pixel)
CSC (Internal)	RGB to YCbCr (4:2:2)
Source format	Window 0 Supports 1, 2, 4, or 8 BPP palletized color Supports 16, 18, or 24 BPP non-palletized color Supports RGB (8:8:8) local input from Local Bus (FIMC0) Window 1 Supports 1, 2, 4, or 8 BPP palletized color Supports 16, 18, or 24 BPP non-palletized color Supports RGB (8:8:8) local input from Local Bus (FIMC1) Window 2 Supports 1, 2, 4, or 8 BPP palletized color Supports 16, 18, or 24 BPP non-palletized color Supports RGB (8:8:8) local input from Local Bus (FIMC2) Window 3/4 Supports 1, 2, 4, or 8 BPP palletized color Supports 16, 18, or 24 BPP non-palletized color
Configurable Burst Length	Programmable 4/8/16 Burst DMA
Palette	Window 0/1/2/3/4 Supports 256 × 32 bits palette memory (5EA: One palette memory for each window)
Soft Scrolling	Horizontal = 1 Byte resolution Vertical = 1 pixel resolution
Virtual Screen	Virtual image can have up to 16 MB image size. Each window can have its own virtual area.
Transparent Overlay	Supports transparent overlay
Color Key (Chroma Key)	Supports color key function Supports simultaneously color key and blending function
Partial Display	Supports LCD partial display function through i80 interface

Image Enhancement	Supports gamma control
	Supports hue control
	Supports color gain control
Video Clock Source	SCLK_FIMD0 for display controller (from CMU module)
Maximum VCLK in RGB Interface	Display Controller = 80 MHz

16.3 Functional Description

The functional description section describes the functionality of display controller.

16.3.1 Brief Description

The display controller consists of a VSFR, VDMA, VPRCS, VTIME, and video clock generator.

To configure the display controller, the VSFR has

- 121 programmable register sets
- one gamma LUT register set (64 registers)
- one i80 command register set (12 registers)
- five 256 × 32 palette memories

VDMA is a dedicated display DMA that transfers video data in frame memory to VPRCS. By using this special DMA, you can display video data on screen without CPU intervention.

VPRCS receives video data from VDMA and sends it to display device (LCD) through data ports (RGB_VD, or SYS_VD), after changing the video data into a suitable data format, for example, 8-bit per pixel mode (8 BPP mode) or 16-bit per pixel mode (16 BPP mode).

VTIME consists of programmable logic to support the variable requirement of interface timing and rates commonly found in different LCD drivers. The VTIME block generates RGB_VSYNC, RGB_HSYNC, RGB_VCLK, RGB_VDEN, VEN_VSYNC, VEN_HSYNC, VEN_FIELD, VEN_HREF, SYS_CS0, SYS_CS1, SYS_WE, and so on.

Using the display controller data, you can select one of the above data paths by setting LCDBLK_CFG Register (0x1001_0210). For more information, refer to the "System Others" manual.

16.3.2 Data Flow

FIFO is in the VDMA. If FIFO is empty or partially empty, the VDMA requests data fetching from frame memory based on burst memory transfer mode. The data transfer rate determines the size of FIFO.

The display controller contains five FIFOs (Three local FIFOs and two DMA FIFOs), since it needs to support the overlay window display mode. Use one FIFO for one screen display mode.

VPRCS fetches data from FIFO. It contains the following functions for final image data: blending, image enhancing, and scheduling. It also supports the overlay function. This can overlay any image up to five window images, whose smaller or same size can be blended with the main window image having programmable alpha blending or color (chroma) key function.

Figure 16-2 shows the data flow from system bus to output buffer.

VDMA has five DMA channels (Ch0-Ch4) and three local input interfaces (CAMIF0, CAMIF1, and (CAMIF2 or CAMIF3)). The Color Space Conversion (CSC) block changes Hue (YCbCr, local input only) data to RGB data for blending operation. Also, the alpha values written in SFR determine the level of blending. Data from output buffer appears in the Video Data Port.

NOTE: The performance of the all these local input interfaces is limited by the scale ratio of the input and output image resolution (TBD).

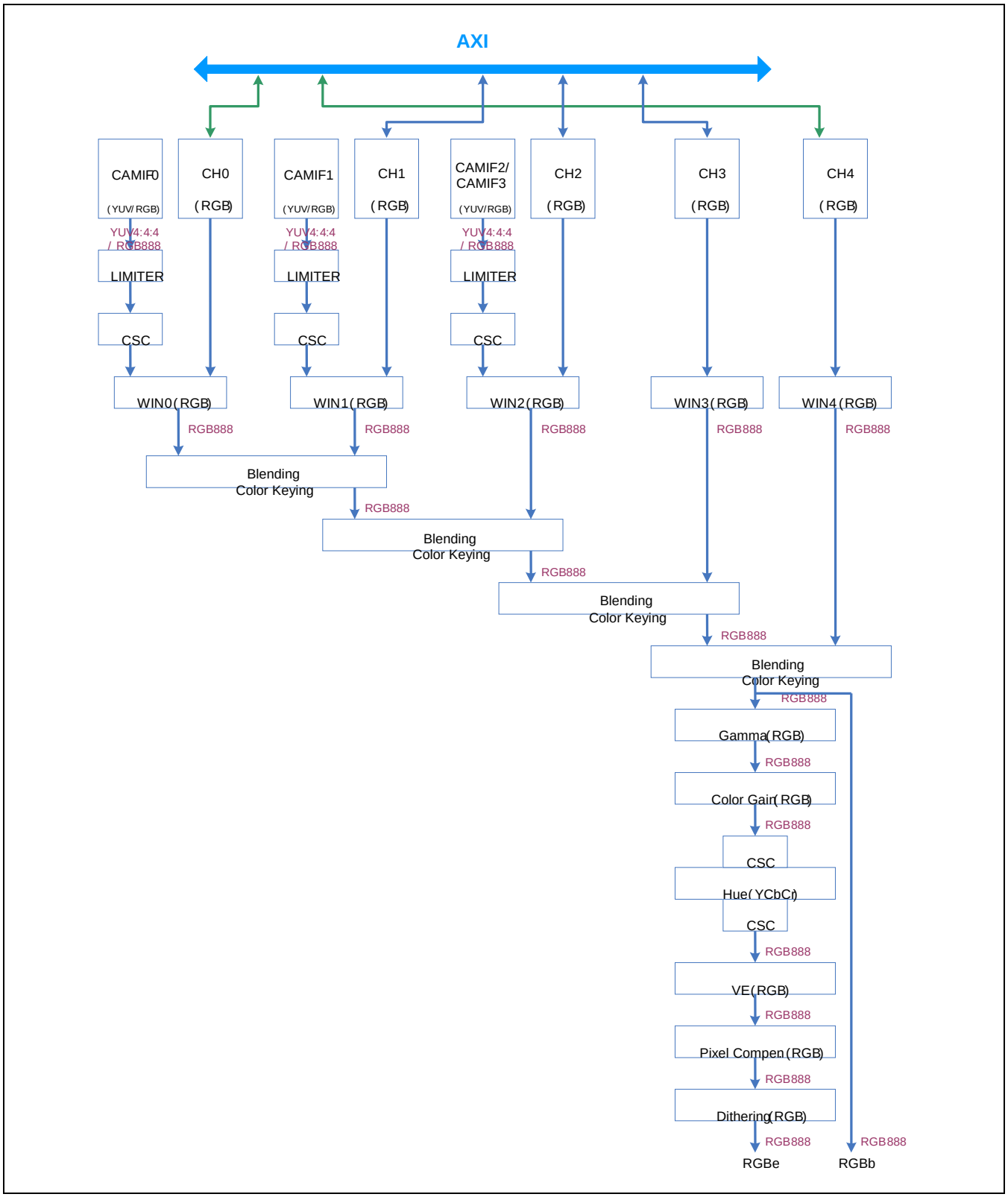


Figure 16-2 Block Diagram of the Data Flow

16.3.2.1 Interface

The display controller supports three types of interfaces:

- The first type is the conventional RGB interface, which uses RGB data, vertical/ horizontal sync, data valid signal, and data sync clock.
- The second type is the indirect i80 Interface, which uses address, data, chip select, read/ write control, and register/ status indicating signal. The LCD driver using i80 Interface contains a frame buffer and can self-refresh, so the display controller updates one still image by writing only one time to the LCD.
- The third type is FIFO interface with CAMIFx selected FIMDxWB_DEST Bit Field on CAMERA_CONTROL Register in System Register for writeback.

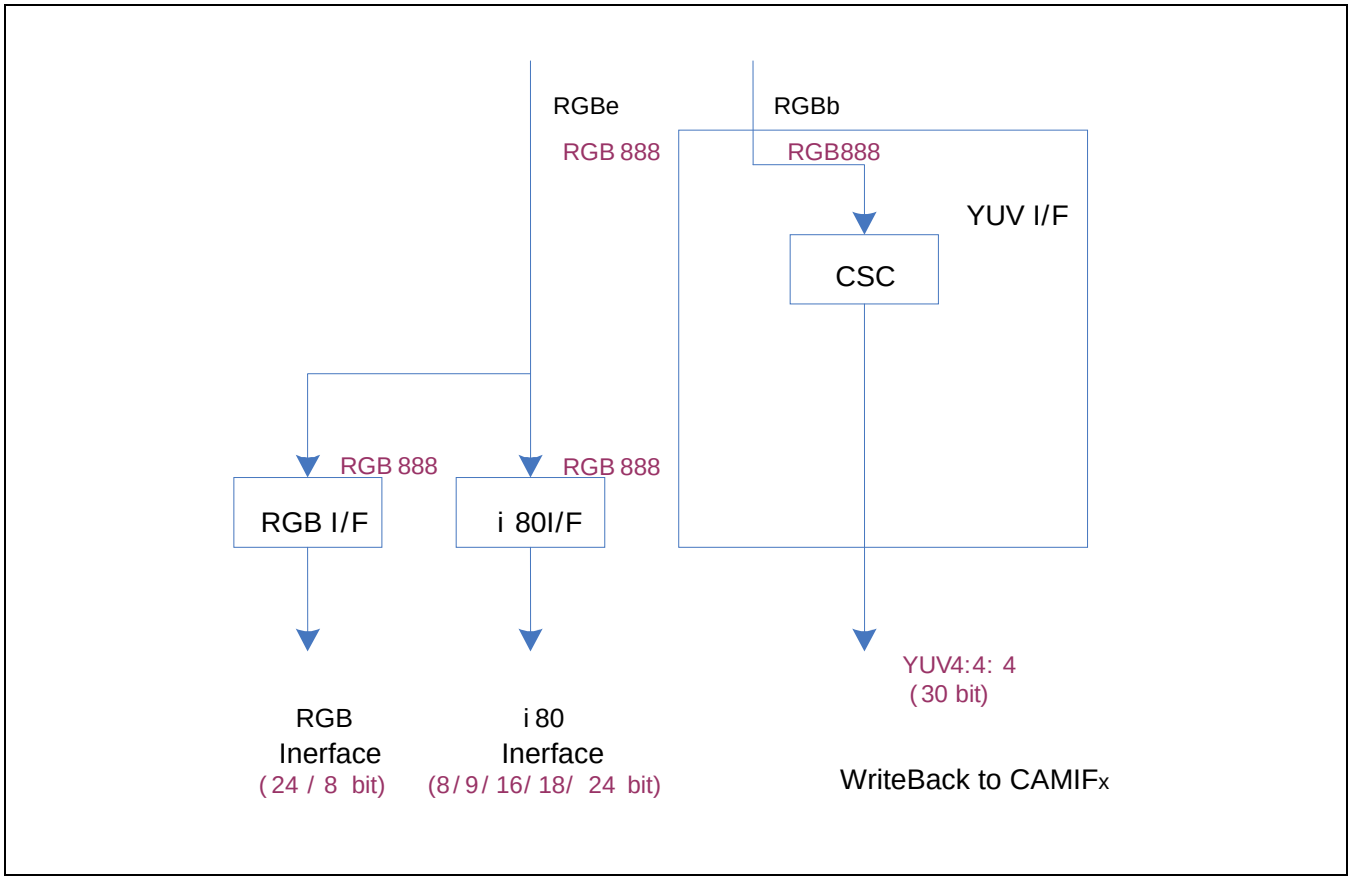


Figure 16-3 Block Diagram of the Interface

16.3.3 Overview of the Color Data

The overview of the color data section describes the RGB data format and 25 BPP display of display controller.

16.3.3.1 RGB Data Format

The display controller requests the specified memory format of frame buffer. *Figure 16-4* illustrates some examples of each display mode.

16.3.3.2 25 BPP Display (A888)

Figure 16-4 illustrates the examples of each display mode.

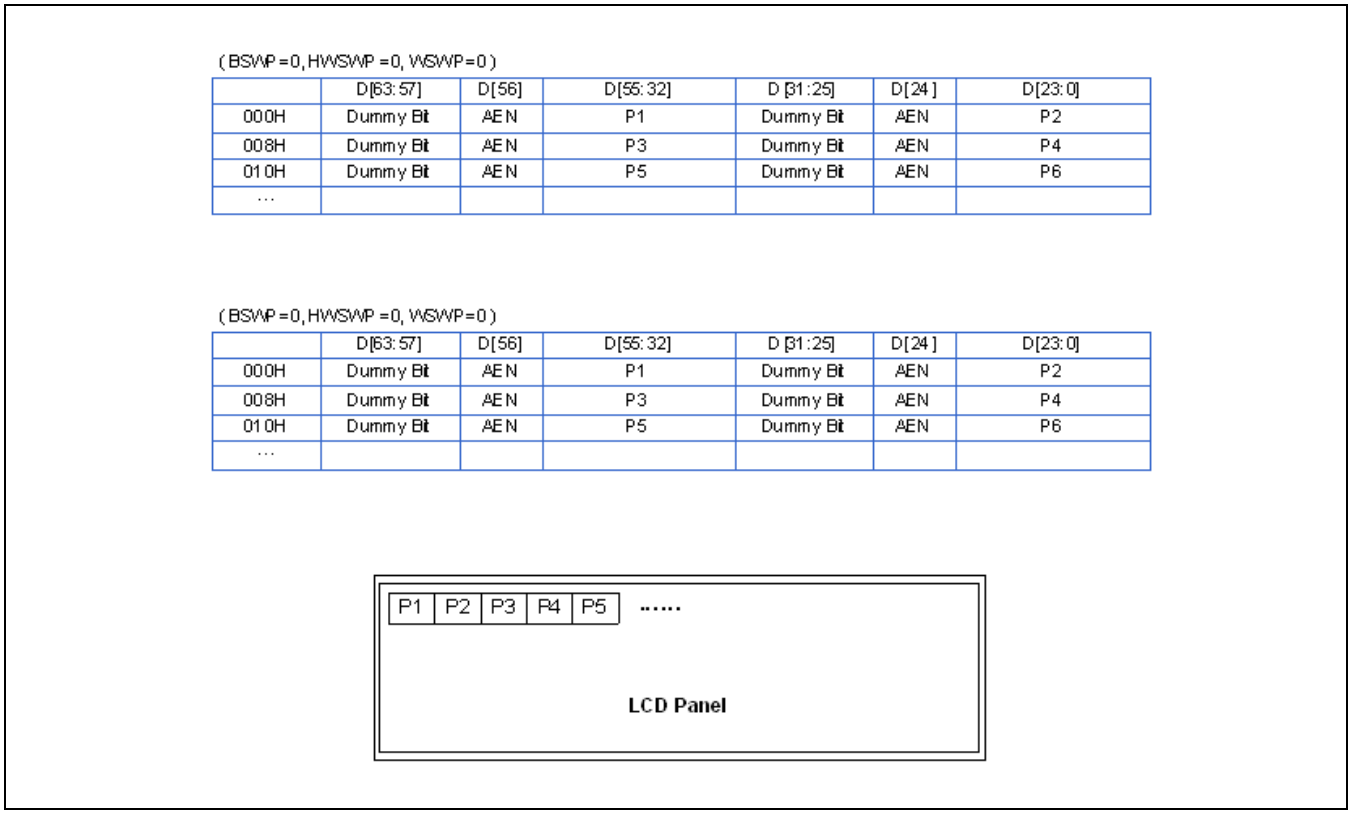

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)
D[63:57] D[56] D[55:32] D[31:25] D[24] D[23:0]
000H Dummy Bit AEN P1 Dummy Bit AEN P2
008H Dummy Bit AEN P3 Dummy Bit AEN P4
010H Dummy Bit AEN P5 Dummy Bit AEN P6
(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)
D[63:57] D[56] D[55:32] D[31:25] D[24] D[23:0]
000H Dummy Bit AEN P1 Dummy Bit AEN P2
008H Dummy Bit AEN P3 Dummy Bit AEN P4
010H Dummy Bit AEN P5 Dummy Bit AEN P6
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 .....
LCD Panel

Figure 16-4 Memory Format of 25 BPP(A888) Display

NOTE:

1. AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit.
   AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
   AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
   When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects..
   SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
   For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".
2. D[23:16] = Red data, D[15:8] = Green data, and D[7:0] = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.1 32BPP (8888) Mode

Figure 16-5 illustrates the pixel data that contains alpha value.

(BYSWP=0 , HWSWP=0, WSWP= 0)

	D[63:56]	D[55:32]	D[31:24]	D[23:0]
000H	ALPHA value	P1	ALPHA value	P2
008H	ALPHA value	P3	ALPHA value	P4
010H	ALPHA value	P5	ALPHA value	P6
…				

(BYSWP=0 , HWSWP=0, WSWP= 1)

	D[63:56]	D[55:32]	D[31:24]	D[23:0]
000H	ALPHA value	P2	ALPHA value	P1
008H	ALPHA value	P4	ALPHA value	P3
010H	ALPHA value	P6	ALPHA value	P5
…				

Figure 16-5 Memory Format of 32 BPP (8888) Display

16.3.3.2.2 24 BPP Display (A887)

Figure 16-6 illustrates the 24 BPP display.

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:56]	D[55]	D[54:32]	D[31:24]	D[23]	D[22:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P1	Dummy Bit	AEN	P2
008H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P3	Dummy Bit	AEN	P4
010H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P5	Dummy Bit	AEN	P6
…						

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=1)

	D[63:56]	D[55]	D[54:32]	D[31:24]	D[23]	D[22:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P2	Dummy Bit	AEN	P1
008H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P4	Dummy Bit	AEN	P3
010H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P6	Dummy Bit	AEN	P5
…						

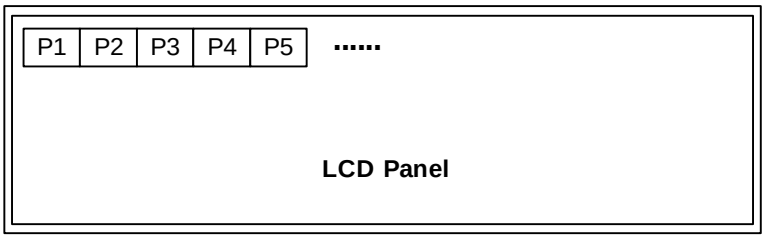


Figure 16-6 Memory Format of 24 BPP (A887) Display

NOTE:

1. AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit.
   AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
   AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
   When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects.
   SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
   For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".
2. D[22:15] = Red data, D[14:7] = Green data, and D[6:0] = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.3 24 BPP Display (888)

Figure 16-7 illustrates the 24 BPP display.

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:56]	D[55:32]	D[31:24]	D[23:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	P1	Dummy Bit	P2
008H	Dummy Bit	P3	Dummy Bit	P4
010H	Dummy Bit	P5	Dummy Bit	P6
…				

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=1)

	D[63:56]	D[55:32]	D[31:24]	D[23:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	P2	Dummy Bit	P1
008H	Dummy Bit	P4	Dummy Bit	P3
010H	Dummy Bit	P6	Dummy Bit	P5
…				

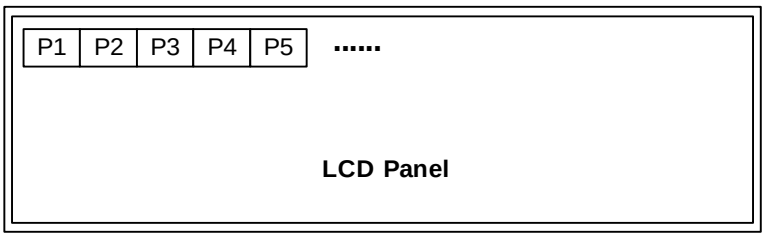


Figure 16-7 Memory Format of 24 BPP (888) Display

NOTE: D[23:16] = Red data, D[15:8] = Green data, and D[7:0] = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.4 19 BPP Display (A666)

Figure 16-8 illustrates the 19 BPP display.

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:51]	D[50]	D[49:32]	D[31:19]	D[18]	D[17:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P1	Dummy Bit	AEN	P2
008H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P3	Dummy Bit	AEN	P4
010H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P5	Dummy Bit	AEN	P6
…						

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=1)

	D[63:51]	D[50]	D[49:32]	D[31:19]	D[18]	D[17:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P2	Dummy Bit	AEN	P1
008H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P4	Dummy Bit	AEN	P3
010H	Dummy Bit	AEN	P6	Dummy Bit	AEN	P5
…						

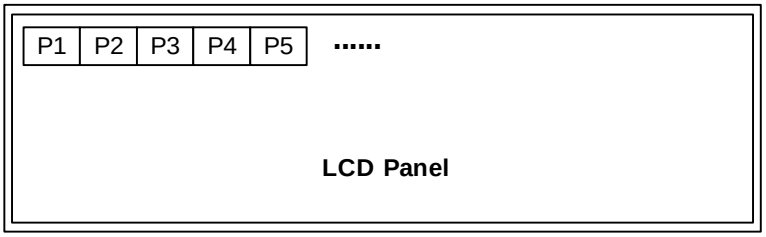


Figure 16-8 Memory Format of 19 BPP (A666) Display

NOTE:

1. AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit.
   AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
   AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
   When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects..
   SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
   For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".
2. D[17:12] = Red data, D[11:6] = Green data, and D[5:0] = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.5 18 BPP Display (666)

Figure 16-9 illustrates the 18 BPP display.

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:50]	D[49:32]	D[31:18]	D[17:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	P1	Dummy Bit	P2
008H	Dummy Bit	P3	Dummy Bit	P4
010H	Dummy Bit	P5	Dummy Bit	P6
…				

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=1)

	D[63:50]	D[49:32]	D[31:18]	D[17:0]
000H	Dummy Bit	P2	Dummy Bit	P1
008H	Dummy Bit	P4	Dummy Bit	P3
010H	Dummy Bit	P6	Dummy Bit	P5
…				

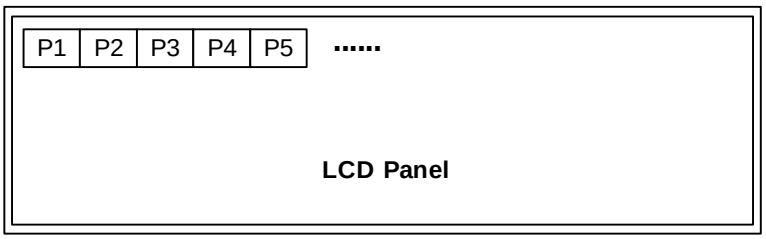


Figure 16-9 Memory Format of 18 BPP (666) Display

NOTE: D[17:12] = Red data, D[11:6] = Green data, and D[5:0] = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.6 16 BPP Display (A555)

Figure 16-10 illustrates the 16 BPP display.

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63]	D[62:48]	D[47]	D[46:32]	D[31]	D[30:16]	D[15]	D[14:0]
000H	AEN1	P1	AEN2	P2	AEN3	P3	AEN4	P4
004H	AEN5	P5	AEN6	P6	AEN7	P7	AEN8	P8
008H	AEN9	P9	AEN10	P10	AEN11	P11	AEN12	P12
…								

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=1)

	D[63]	D[62:48]	D[47]	D[46:32]	D[31]	D[30:16]	D[15]	D[14:0]
000H	AEN3	P3	AEN4	P4	AEN1	P1	AEN2	P2
004H	AEN7	P7	AEN8	P8	AEN5	P5	AEN6	P6
008H	AEN11	P11	AEN12	P12	AEN9	P9	AEN10	P10
…								

(BSWP=0, HWSWP=1, WSWP=0)

	D[63]	D[62:48]	D[47]	D[46:32]	D[31]	D[30:16]	D[15]	D[14:0]
000H	AEN4	P4	AEN3	P3	AEN2	P2	AEN1	P1
004H	AEN8	P8	AEN7	P7	AEN6	P6	AEN5	P5
008H	AEN12	P12	AEN11	P11	AEN10	P10	AEN9	P9
…								

Figure 16-10 Memory Format of 16 BPP (A555) Display

NOTE:

1. AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit.
   AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
   AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
   When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects.
   SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
   For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".
2. D[14:10] = Red data, D[9:5] = Green data, and D[4:0] = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.7 16 BPP Display (1555)

Figure 16-11 illustrates the 16 BPP display.

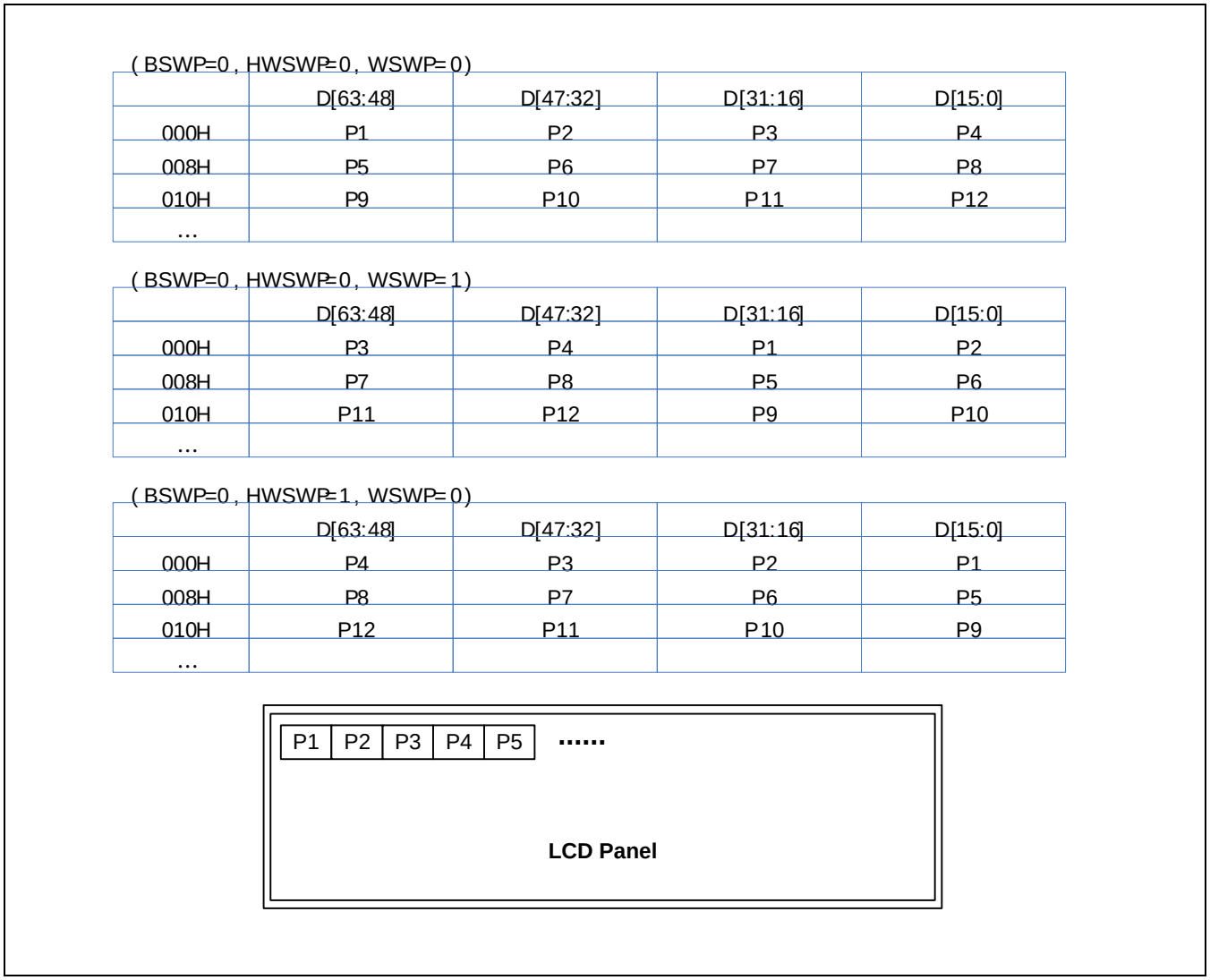


Figure 16-11 Memory Format of 16 BPP (1555) Display

NOTE: {D[14:10], D[15]} = Red data, {D[9:5], D15]} = Green data, and {D[4:0], D[15]} = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.8 16 BPP Display (565)

Figure 16-12 illustrates the 16 BPP display.

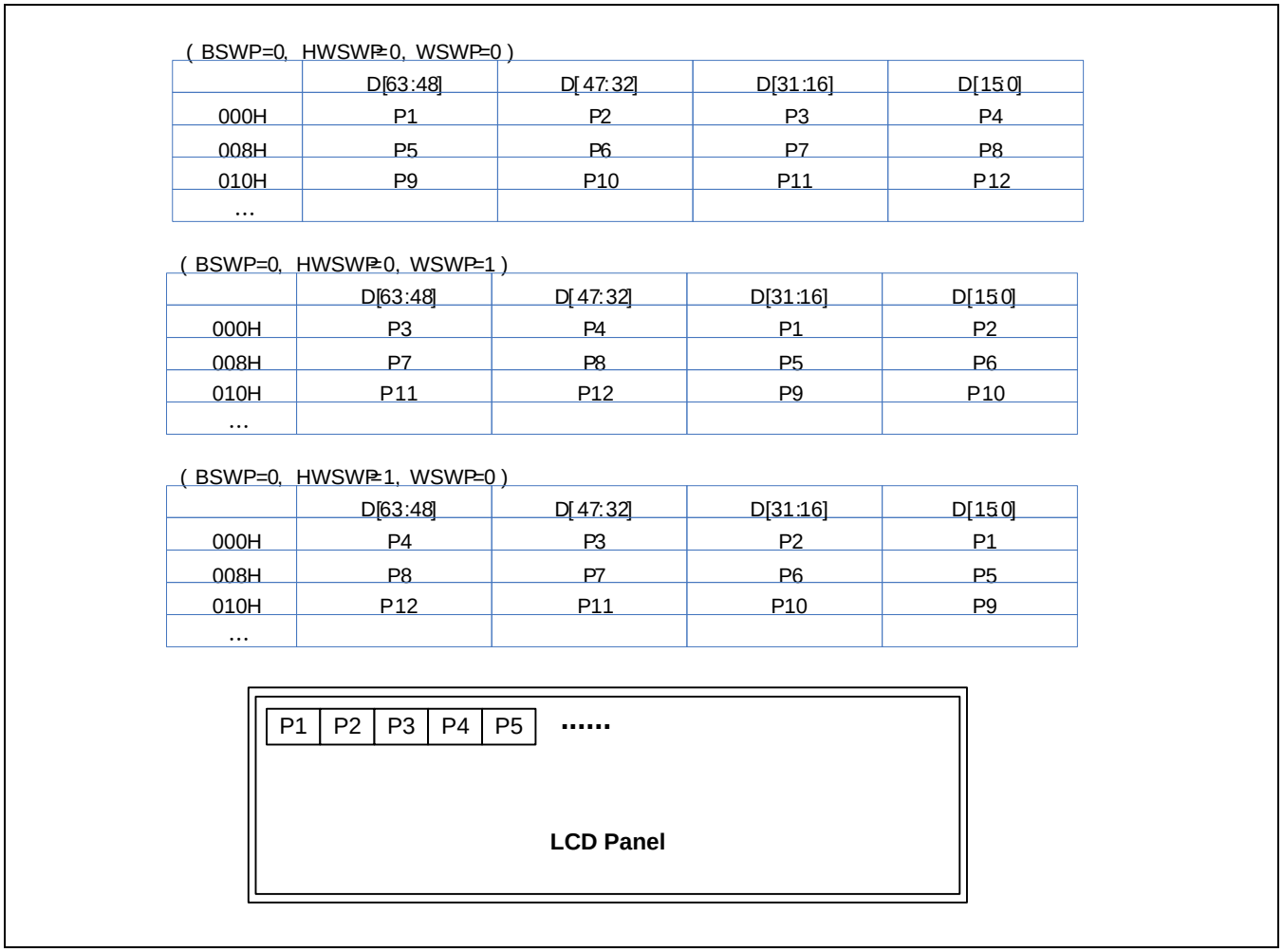


Figure 16-12 Memory Format of 16 BPP (565) Display

NOTE: D[15:10] = Red data, D[10:5] = Green data, and D[4:0] = Blue data.

Figure 16-13 illustrates the 16 BPP (5:6:5) display types.

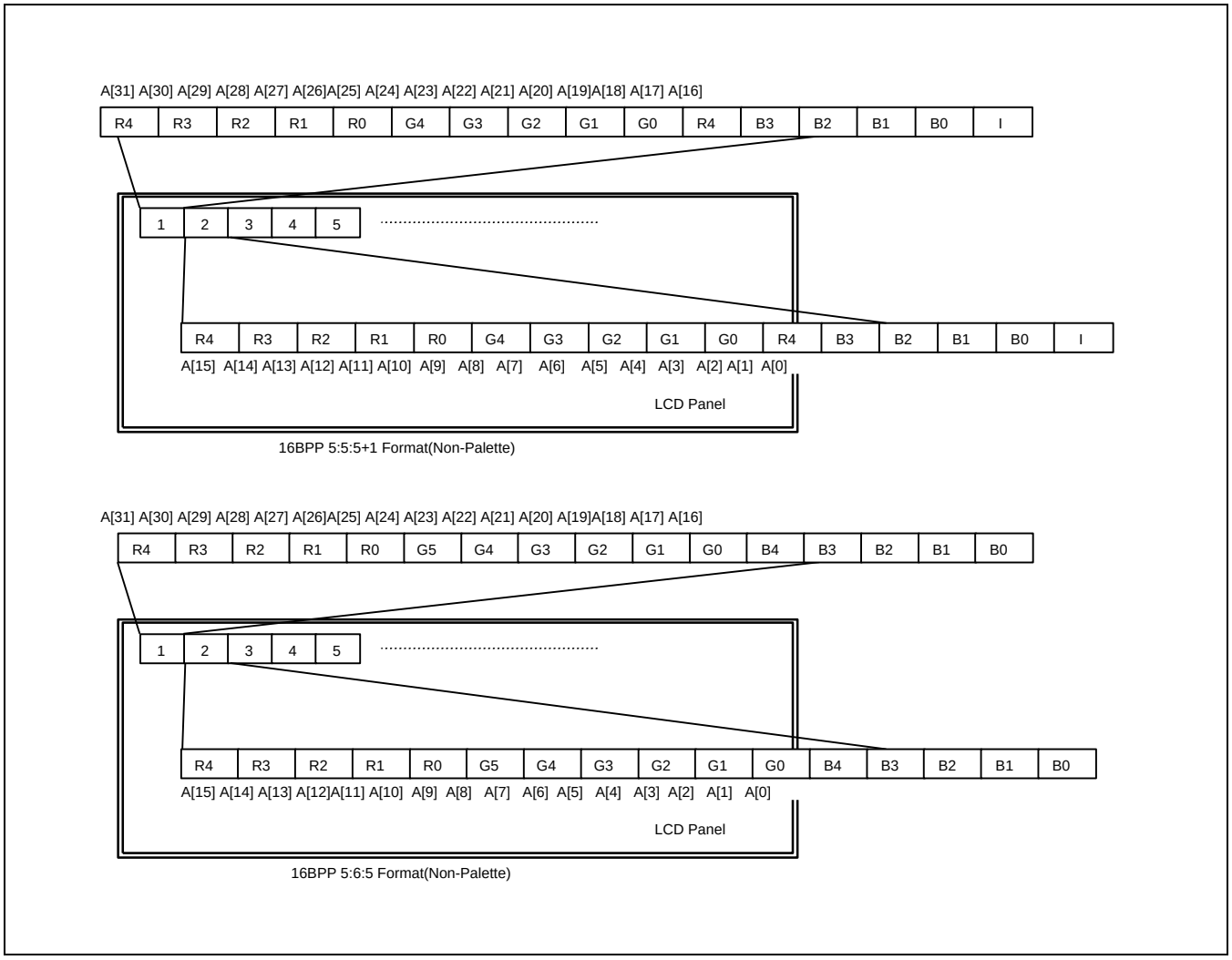


Figure 16-13 16 BPP (5:6:5) Display Types

16.3.3.2.9 13 BPP Display (A444)

Figure 16-14 illustrates the13 BPP display.

(BYSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:61]	D[60]	D[59:48]	D[47:45]	D[44]	D[43:32]	D[31:29]	D[28]	D[27:16]	D[15:13]	D[12]	D[11:0]
000H	Dummy	AEN1	P1	Dummy	AEN2	P2	Dummy	AEN3	P3	Dummy	AEN4	P4
004H	Dummy	AEN5	P5	Dummy	AEN6	P6	Dummy	AEN7	P7	Dummy	AEN8	P8
008H	Dummy	AEN9	P9	Dummy	AEN10	P10	Dummy	AEN11	P11	Dummy	AEN12	P12
…												

(BYSWP=0, HWSWP=1, WSWP=0)

	D[63:61]	D[60]	D[59:48]	D[47:45]	D[44]	D[43:32]	D[31:29]	D[28]	D[27:16]	D[15:13]	D[12]	D[11:0]
000H	Dummy	AEN4	P4	Dummy	AEN3	P3	Dummy	AEN2	P2	Dummy	AEN1	P1
004H	Dummy	AEN8	P8	Dummy	AEN7	P7	Dummy	AEN6	P6	Dummy	AEN5	P5
008H	Dummy	AEN12	P12	Dummy	AEN11	P11	Dummy	AEN10	P10	Dummy	AEN9	P9
…												

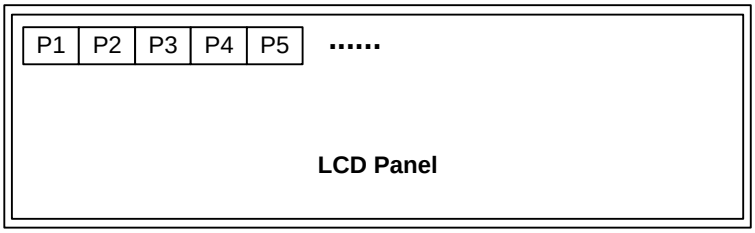


Figure 16-14 Memory Format of 13 BPP (A444) Display

NOTE:

1. AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit.
   AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
   AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
   When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects.
2. D[11:8] = Red data, D[7:4] = Green data, and D[3:0] = Blue data.
3. 16 BPP (4444) mode. (For more information, refer to the section on "SFR") Data has Alpha value.

(BYSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:60]	D[59:48]	D[47:44]	D[43:32]	D[31:28]	D[27:16]	D[15:12]	D[11:0]
000H	ALPHA1	P1	ALPHA2	P2	ALPHA3	P3	ALPHA4	P4
004H	ALPHA5	P5	ALPHA6	P6	ALPHA7	P7	ALPHA8	P8
008H	ALPHA9	P9	ALPHA10	P10	ALPHA11	P11	ALPHA12	P12
…								

16.3.3.2.10 8 BPP Display (A232)

Figure 16-15 illustrates the 8 BPP display.

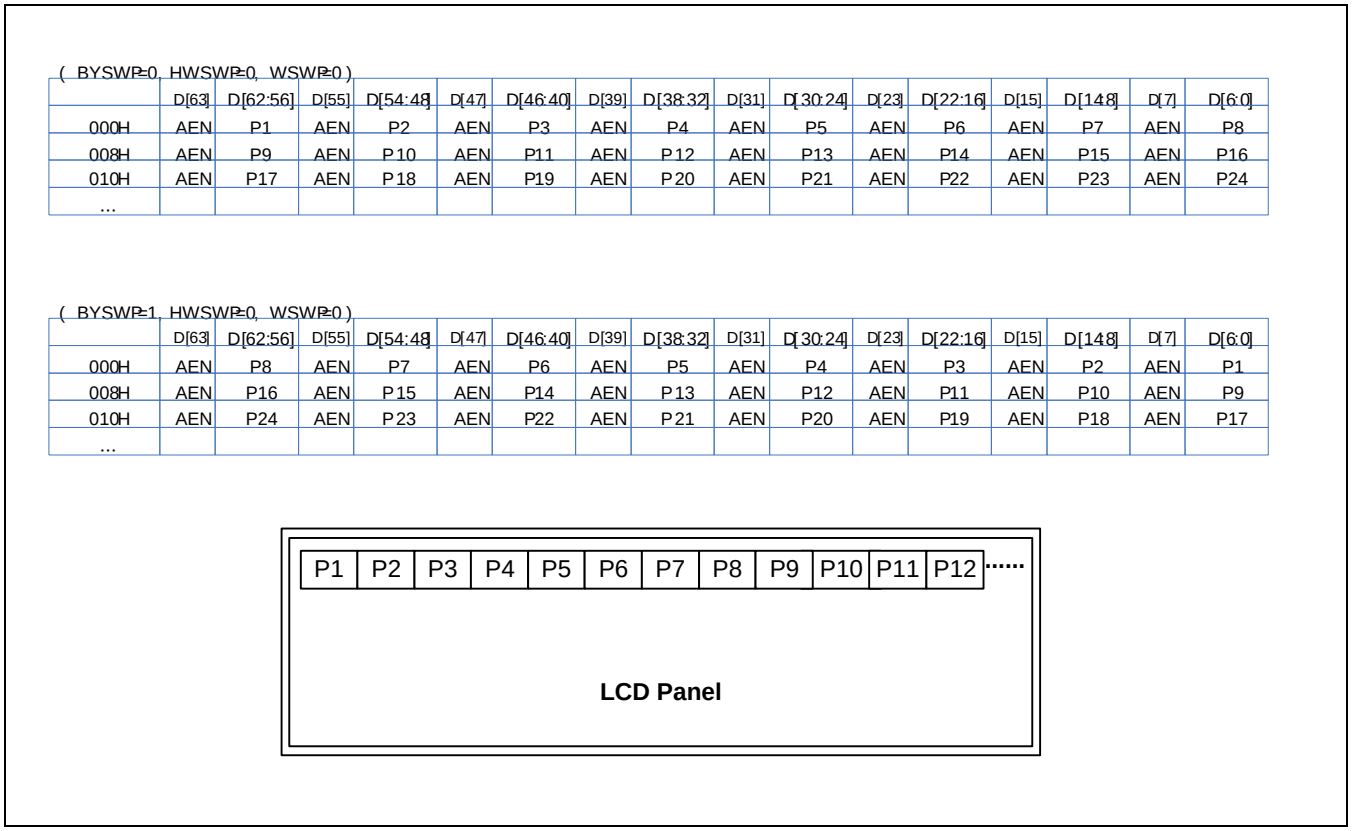

(BYSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)
D[63] D[62:56] D[55] D[54:48] D[47] D[46:40] D[39] D[38:32] D[31] D[30:24] D[23] D[22:16] D[15] D[14:8] D[7] D[6:0]
000H AEN P1 AEN P2 AEN P3 AEN P4 AEN P5 AEN P6 AEN P7 AEN P8
008H AEN P9 AEN P10 AEN P11 AEN P12 AEN P13 AEN P14 AEN P15 AEN P16
010H AEN P17 AEN P18 AEN P19 AEN P20 AEN P21 AEN P22 AEN P23 AEN P24
...
(BYSWP=1, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)
D[63] D[62:56] D[55] D[54:48] D[47] D[46:40] D[39] D[38:32] D[31] D[30:24] D[23] D[22:16] D[15] D[14:8] D[7] D[6:0]
000H AEN P8 AEN P7 AEN P6 AEN P5 AEN P4 AEN P3 AEN P2 AEN P1
008H AEN P16 AEN P15 AEN P14 AEN P13 AEN P12 AEN P11 AEN P10 AEN P9
010H AEN P24 AEN P23 AEN P22 AEN P21 AEN P20 AEN P19 AEN P18 AEN P17
...
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P7 P8 P9 P10 P11 P12
LCD Panel

Figure 16-15 Memory Format of 8 BPP (A232) Display

NOTE:

1. AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit.
   AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
   AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
   When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects.
   SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
   For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".
2. D[6:5] = Red data, D[4:2] = Green data, and D[1:0] = Blue data.

16.3.3.2.11 8 BPP Display (Palette)

Figure 16-16 illustrates the 8 BPP display.

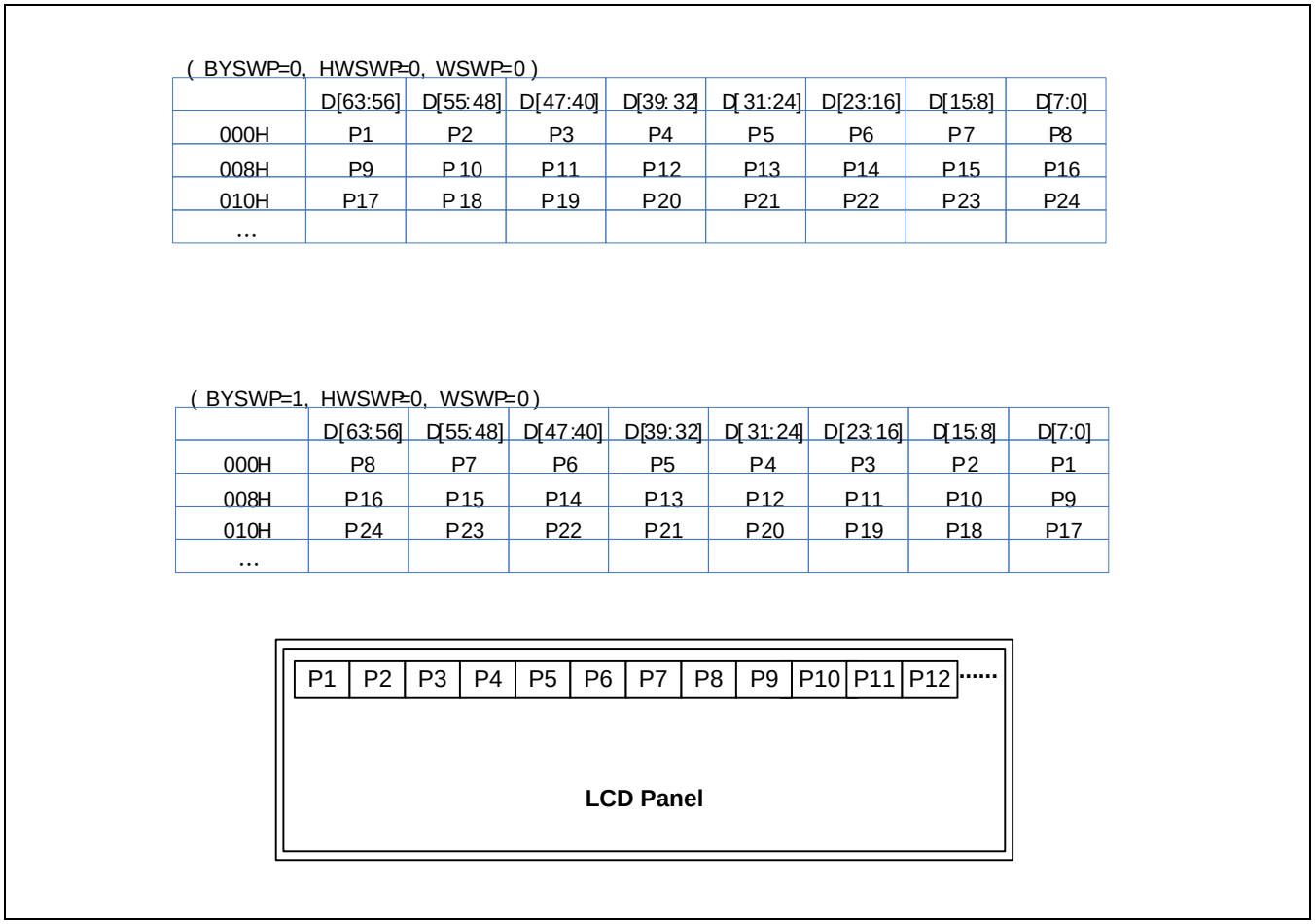
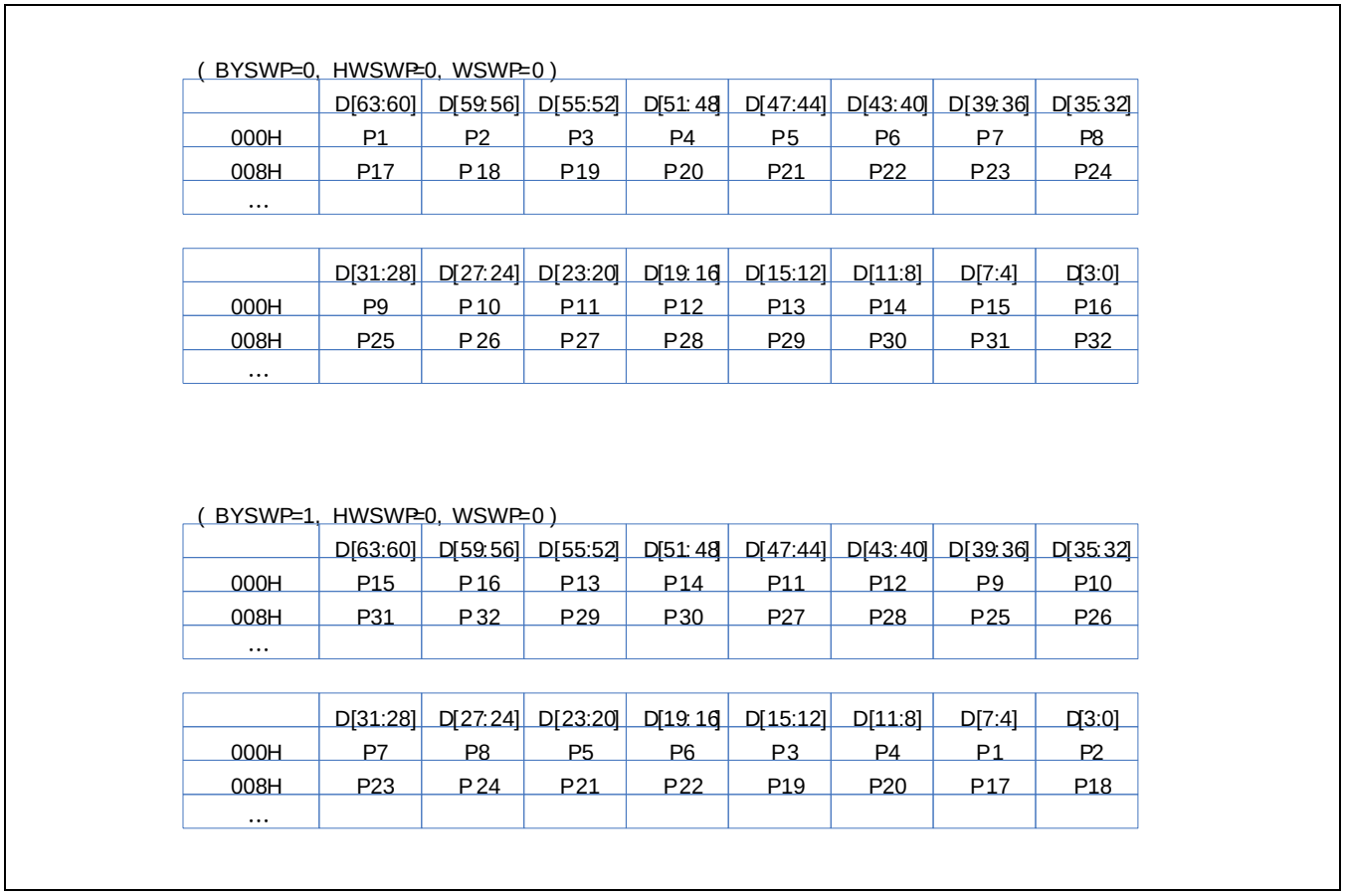


Figure 16-16 Memory Format of 8 BPP Display

NOTE: AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit (with WPALCON: Palette output format).
AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects.
SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".

16.3.3.2.12 4 BPP Display (Palette)

Figure 16-17 illustrates the 4 BPP display.



(BYSWP=0, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:60]	D[59:56]	D[55:52]	D[51:48]	D[47:44]	D[43:40]	D[39:36]	D[35:32]
000H	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8
008H	P17	P18	P19	P20	P21	P22	P23	P24
…								

	D[31:28]	D[27:24]	D[23:20]	D[19:16]	D[15:12]	D[11:8]	D[7:4]	D[3:0]
000H	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16
008H	P25	P26	P27	P28	P29	P30	P31	P32
…								

(BYSWP=1, HWSWP=0, WSWP=0)

	D[63:60]	D[59:56]	D[55:52]	D[51:48]	D[47:44]	D[43:40]	D[39:36]	D[35:32]
000H	P15	P16	P13	P14	P11	P12	P9	P10
008H	P31	P32	P29	P30	P27	P28	P25	P26
…								

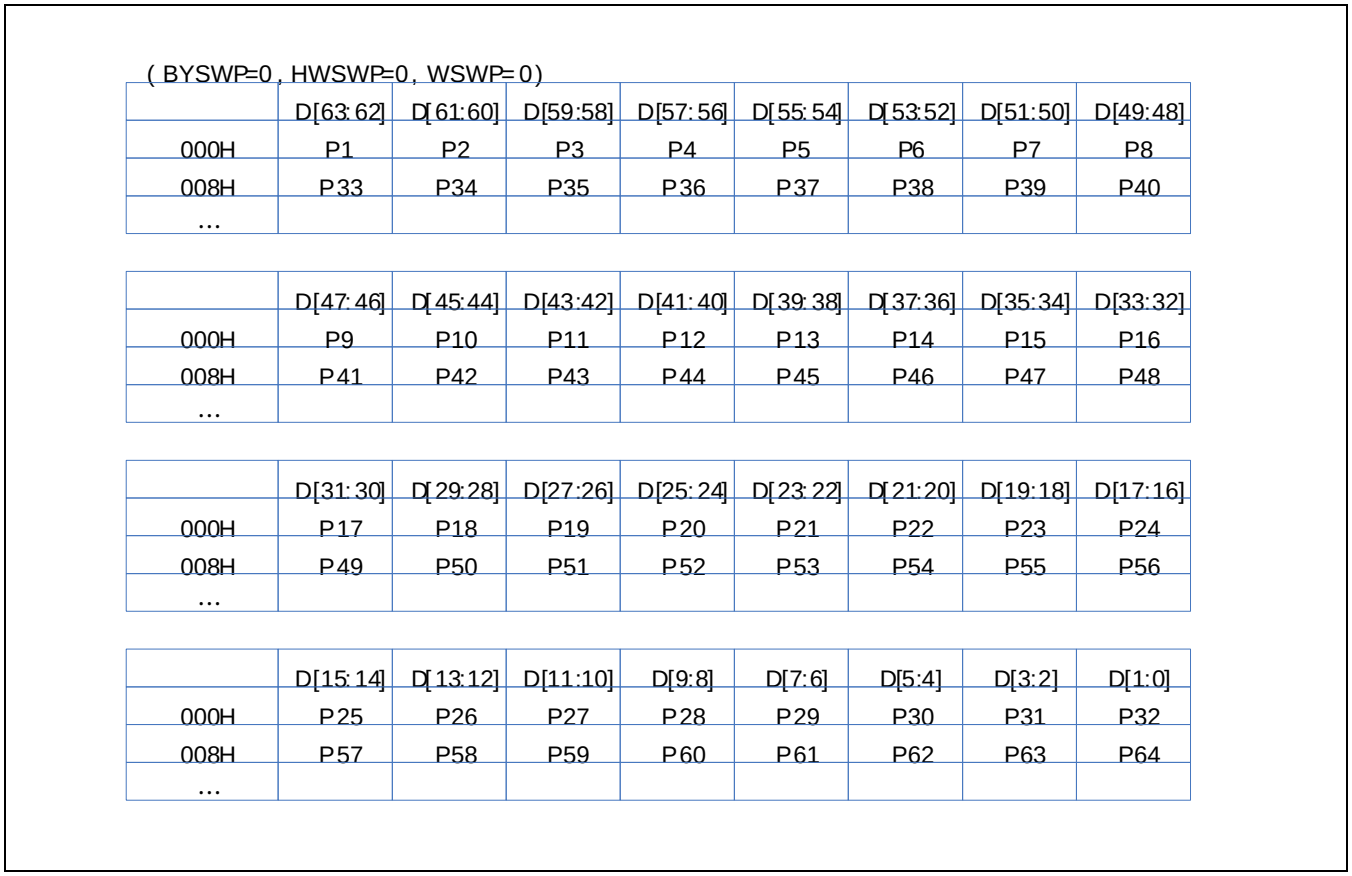
	D[31:28]	D[27:24]	D[23:20]	D[19:16]	D[15:12]	D[11:8]	D[7:4]	D[3:0]
000H	P7	P8	P5	P6	P3	P4	P1	P2
008H	P23	P24	P21	P22	P19	P20	P17	P18
…								

Figure 16-17 Memory Format of 4 BPP Display

NOTE: AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit (with WPALCON: Palette output format)
AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects..
SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".

16.3.3.2.13 2 BPP Display (Palette)

Figure 16-18 illustrates the 2 BPP display.



(BYSWP=0 , HWSWP=0 , WSWP= 0)

	D[63:62]	D[61:60]	D[59:58]	D[57:56]	D[55:54]	D[53:52]	D[51:50]	D[49:48]
000H	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8
008H	P33	P34	P35	P36	P37	P38	P39	P40
…								

	D[47:46]	D[45:44]	D[43:42]	D[41:40]	D[39:38]	D[37:36]	D[35:34]	D[33:32]
000H	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16
008H	P41	P42	P43	P44	P45	P46	P47	P48
…								

	D[31:30]	D[29:28]	D[27:26]	D[25:24]	D[23:22]	D[21:20]	D[19:18]	D[17:16]
000H	P17	P18	P19	P20	P21	P22	P23	P24
008H	P49	P50	P51	P52	P53	P54	P55	P56
…								

	D[15:14]	D[13:12]	D[11:10]	D[9:8]	D[7:6]	D[5:4]	D[3:2]	D[1:0]
000H	P25	P26	P27	P28	P29	P30	P31	P32
008H	P57	P58	P59	P60	P61	P62	P63	P64
…								

Figure 16-18 Memory Format of 2 BPP Display

NOTE: AEN: Specifies the transparency value selection bit (with WPALCON: Palette output format).
AEN = 0: Selects ALPHA0.
AEN = 1: Selects ALPHA1.
When it sets per-pixel blending, then this pixel blends with alpha value that AEN selects.
SFR selects the alpha value as ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B.
For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".

16.3.4 Palette Usage

The Palette Usage section includes:

- Palette Configuration and Format Control
- Palette Read/Write

16.3.4.1 Palette Configuration and Format Control

The display controller supports 256-color palette to select color mapping. You can select up to 256 colors from 32-bit colors using these formats.

256 color palette consists of 256 (depth) × 32-bit SPSRAM. Palette supports 8:8:8, 6:6:6, 5:6:5 (R: G: B), and other formats.

For Example:

See A:5:5:5 format, write palette, as illustrated in *Figure 16-20*.

1. Connect VD pin to TFT LCD panel (R (5) = VD[23:19], G (5) = VD[15:11], and B (5) = VD[7:3]).
2. AEN bit controls the blending function, enable or disable.
3. Set WPALCON (W1PAL, case window0) register to 0'b101. The 32-bit (8:8:8:8) format has an alpha value directly, without using alpha value register (ALPHA_0/1).

Figure 16-19 illustrates the 32 BPP (8:8:8:8) palette data format.

INDEX/ Bit Pos.	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
00 h	ALPHA								R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
01 h	ALPHA								R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
FFh	ALPHA								R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
Number of VD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Figure 16-19 32 BPP (8:8:8:8) Palette Data Format

Figure 16-20 illustrates the 25 BPP (A: 8:8:8) palette data format.

INDEX/ Bit Pos.	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
00 h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
01 h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
……	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…
FFh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G7	G6	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
Number of VD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Figure 16-20 25 BPP (A: 8:8:8) Palette Data Format

Figure 16-21 illustrates the 19 BPP (A: 6:6:6) palette data format.

INDEX/ Bit Pos.	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
00 h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
01 h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
……	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…
FFh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
Number of VD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	22	21	20	19	18	15	14	13	12	11	10	7	6	5	4	3	2

Figure 16-21 19 BPP (A: 6:6:6) Palette Data Format

Figure 16-22 illustrates the 16 BPP (A: 5:5:5) palette data format

INDEX / Bit Pos.	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
00 h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
01 h	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
……	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…
FFh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEN	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0
Number of VD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	22	21	20	19	15	14	13	12	11	7	6	5	4	3

Figure 16-22 16 BPP (A: 5:5:5) Palette Data Format

16.3.4.2 Palette Read/Write

You should not access palette memory when the Vertical Status (VSTATUS) register has an ACTIVE status. You should check the VSTATUS to do Read/Write operation on the palette.

16.3.5 Window Blending

This section includes:

- Overview of Window Blending
- Blending Diagram
- Color-Key Function
- Blending and Color-Key Function

16.3.5.1 Overview of Window Blending

Window blending is the main function of VPRCS module. Display controller comprises of five window layers (win 0 to win 4).

Example 16-1 Application

The system uses
win0 as OS window, full TV screen window, and so on.
win1 as small (next channel) TV screen with win2 as menu.
win3 as caption.
win4 as channel information.
win3 and win4 have color limitation while using color index with Color LUT. This feature enhances the system performance by reducing the data rate of total system.

Example 16-2 Total Five Windows

```
win0 (base): Local/YCbCr, RGB without palette)
win1 (Overlay1): RGB with palette
win2 (Overlay2): RGB with palette
win3 (Caption): RGB (1/2/4) with 16-level Color LUT
win4 (Cursor): RGB (1/2) with 4-level Color LUT
```

Overlay Priority

Win4 > Win3 > Win2 > Win1 > Win0

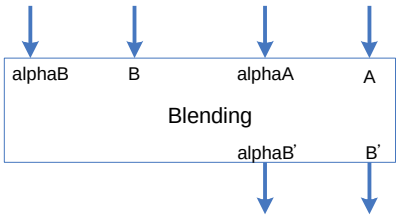
Color Key

24-bit RGB format should set the register value to color key register.

Example 16-3 Blending Equation

```
<Data blending>
Win01 (R,G,B) = Win0 (R,G,B) × b1 + Win1 (R,G,B) × a1
Win012 (R/G/B) = Win01 (R/G/B) × b2 + Win2 (R/G/B) × a2
Win0123 (R/G/B) = Win012 (R/G/B) × b3 + Win3 (R/G/B) × a3
WinOut (R/G/B) = Win0123 (R/G/B) × b4 + Win4 (R/G/B) × a4

, where,

Win0 (R) = Window 0's Red data,
Win0 (G) = Window 0's Green data,
Win0 (B) = Window 0's Blue data,
Win1 (R) = Window 1's Red data,
...
b1 = Background's Data blending equation1 factor,
a1 = Foreground's Data blending equation1 factor,
b2 = Background's Data blending equation2 factor,
a2 = Foreground's Data blending equation2 factor,

<Alpha value blending>
AR (G,B)01 = AR (G,B)0 × q1 + AR (G,B)1 × p1
AR (G,B)012 = AR (G,B)01 × q2 + AR (G,B)2 × p2
AR (G,B)0123 = AR (G,B)012 × q3 + AR (G,B)3 × p3

, where,

AR0 = Window 0's Red blending factor,
AG0 = Window 0's Green blending factor,
AB0 = Window 0's Blue blending factor,
AR1 = Window 1's Red blending factor,...
AR01 = Window01's Red blending factor (alpha value blending between AR0 and AR1),
AG01 = Window01's Green blending factor (alpha value blending between AG0 and AG1),
AB01 = Window01's Blue blending factor (alpha value blending between AB0 and AB1),
AR012 = Window012's Red blending factor (alpha value blending between AR01 and AR2),
...
q1 = Background's Alpha value blending equation1 factor,
p1 = Foreground's Alpha value blending equation1 factor,
q2 = Background's Alpha value blending equation2 factor,
p2 = Foreground's Alpha value blending equation2 factor,…
```

Figure 16-23 illustrates the blending equation.



B' = a x A + b x B

alphaB' = p x alphaA + q x alphaB

a/b/p/q =0 'a' is controlled by 'A_FUNC' @ BLENDEQ register
or 1 'b' " by 'B_FUNC' @ BLENDEQ register
or alphaA 'p' " by 'P_FUNC' @ BLENDEQ register
or 1- alphaA 'q' " by 'Q_FUNC' @ BLENDEQ register
or alphaB
or 1- alphaB
or A
or 1- A
or B
or 1- B
or ALPHA0

Figure 16-23 Blending Equation

Example 16-4 Default Blending Equation

```
<Data blending>
B' = B × (1 - alphaA) + A × alphaA
Alpha value blending>
alphaB' = 0 (= alphaB × 0 + alphaA × 0)
```

16.3.5.2 Blending Diagram

The display controller can blend five layers for one pixel at the same time. ALPHA0_R, ALPHA0_G, ALPHA0_B, ALPHA1_R, ALPHA1_G, and ALPHA1_B registers control the alpha value (blending factor), which you can implement for each window layer and color (R, G, B).

The example below shows the R (Red) output using ALPHA_R value of each window.

All windows have two kinds of alpha blending value:

Alpha value that enables transparency (AEN value == 1) Alpha value that disables transparency (AEN value == 0) If you enable WINEN_F and BLD_PIX and disable ALPHA_SEL, then it selects the AR. The equation to select the AR is:

- AR = (Pixel (R)'s AEN value == 1'b1) ? Reg (ALPHA1_R): Reg (ALPHA0_R);
- AG = (Pixel (G)'s AEN value == 1'b1) ? Reg (ALPHA1_G): Reg (ALPHA0_G);
- AB = (Pixel (B)'s AEN value == 1'b1) ? Reg (ALPHA1_B): Reg (ALPHA0_B);
  (where, BLD_ PIX == 1, ALPHA_SEL == 0)

If you enable WINEN_F and disable BLD_PIX, then the ALPHA_SEL ALPHA0 controls the AR. AEN bit information is not used anymore.

Figure 16-24 illustrates the blending diagram.

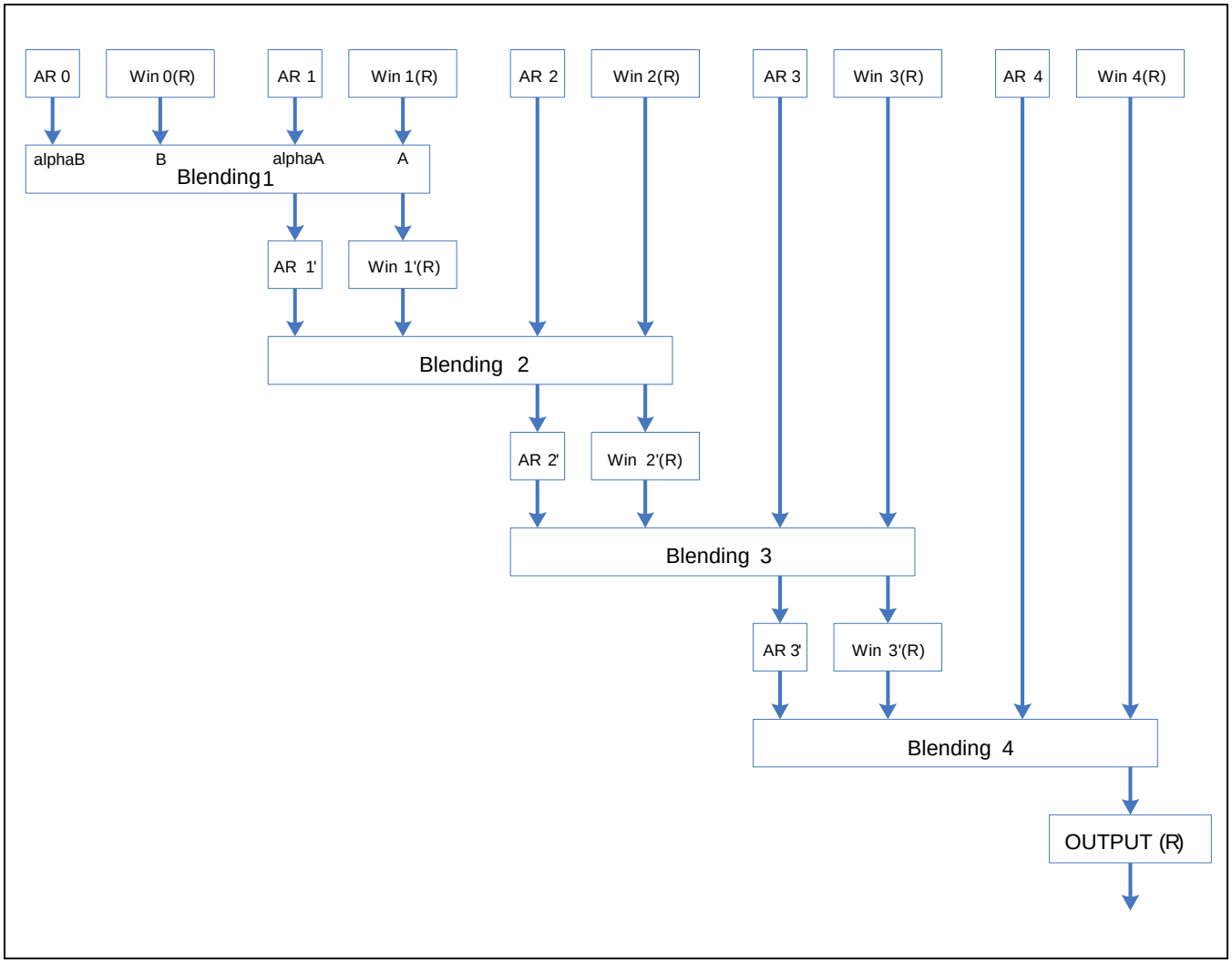


Figure 16-24 Blending Diagram

Example 16-5 Window Blending Factor Decision

Window n's blending factor decision (n = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4). For more information, refer to the section on "SFR".

Figure 16-25 illustrates the blending factor decision.

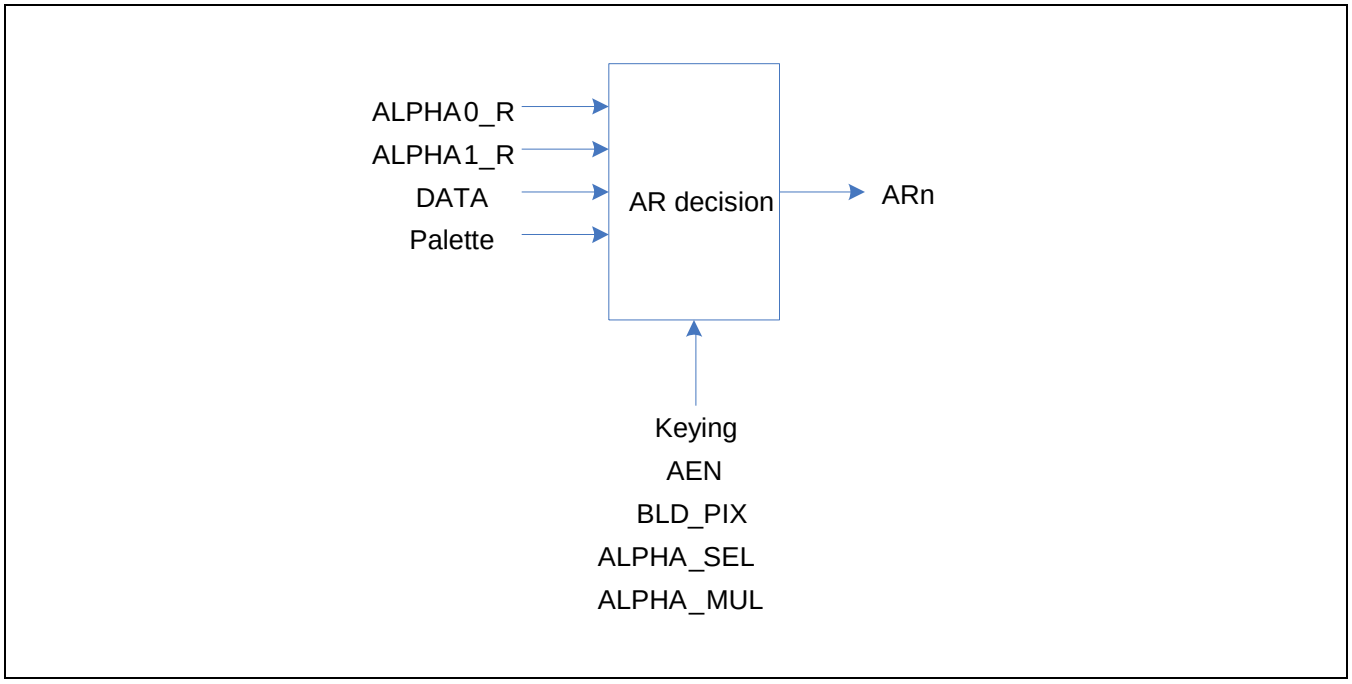


Figure 16-25 Blending Factor Decision

NOTE: If you use DATA[15:12] (BPPMODE_F = b'1110, ARGB4444 format) to blend, then the alpha value is {DATA[15:12], DATA [15:12]} (4-bit → 8-bit expanding).

16.3.5.3 Color-Key Function

The Color-Key function in display controller supports various effects for image mapping. For special functionality, the Color-Key register that specifies the color image of OSD layer is substituted by the background image-either as cursor image or preview image of the camera.

Figure 16-26 illustrates the Color-Key function configurations.

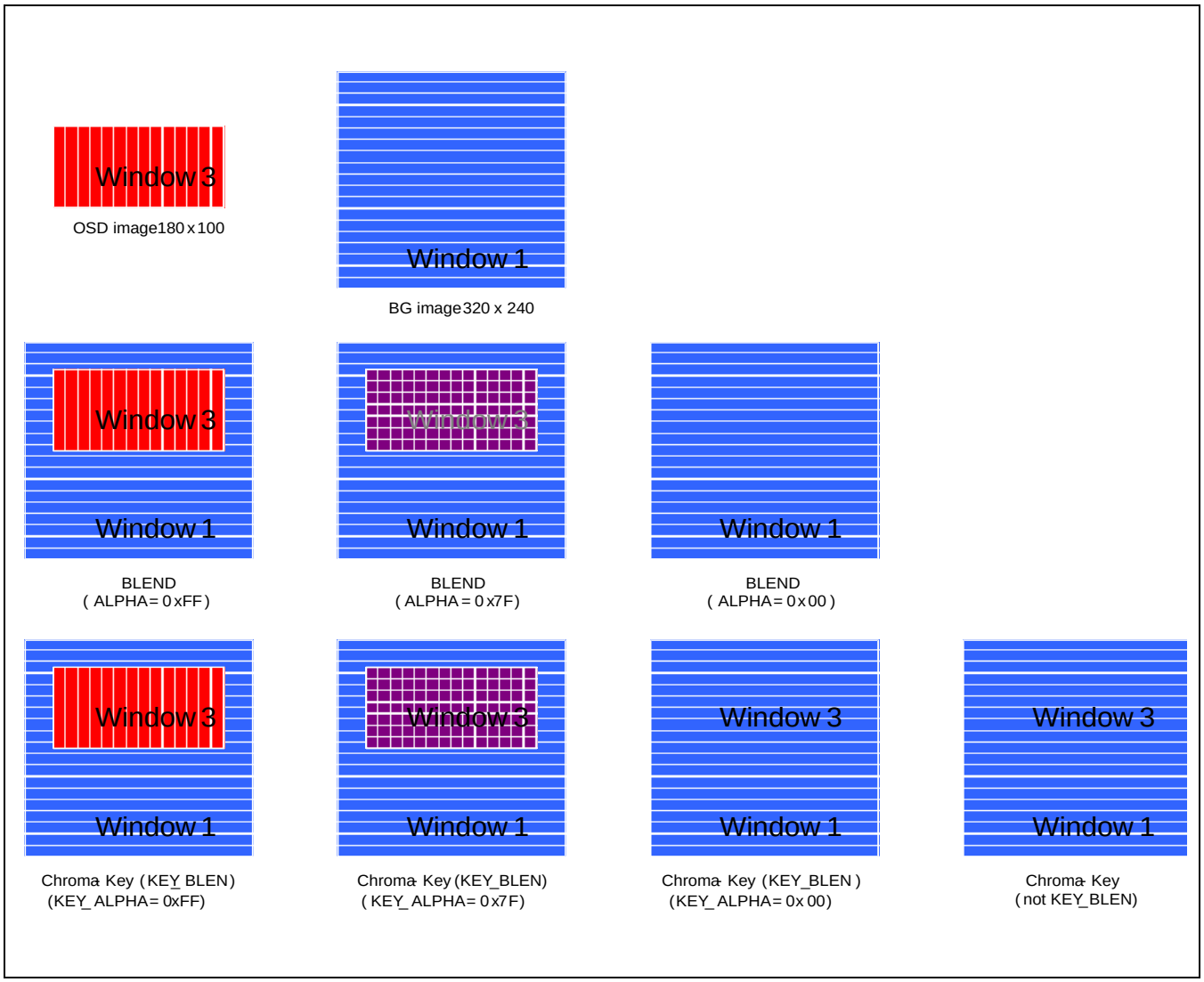


Figure 16-26 Color-Key Function Configurations

16.3.5.4 Blending and Color-Key Function

The display controller supports simultaneous blending function-with two transparency factors and Color-Key function in the same window.

Figure 16-27 illustrates the blending and Color-Key function.

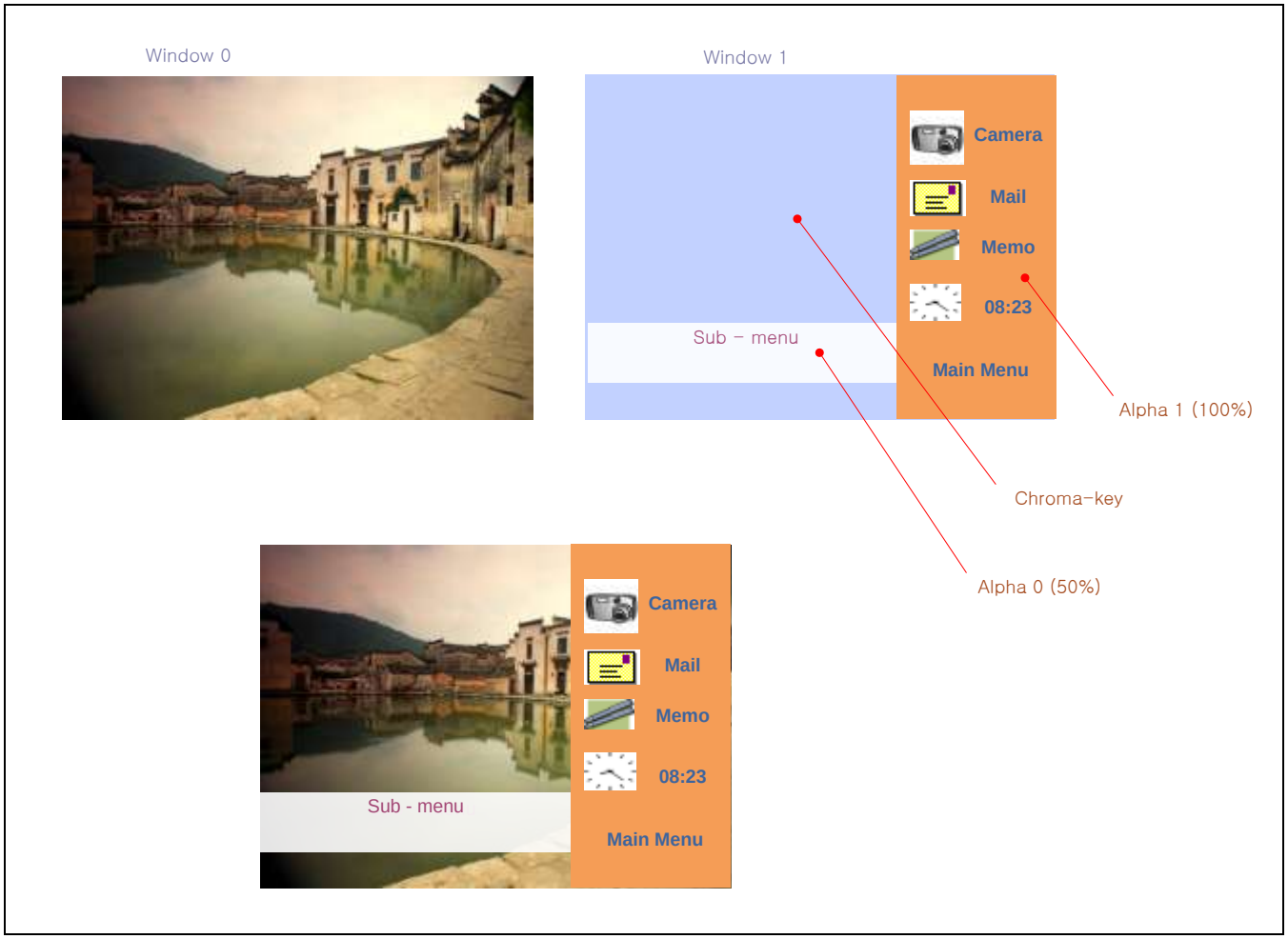


Figure 16-27 Blending and Color-Key Function

Figure 16-28 illustrates the blending decision diagram.

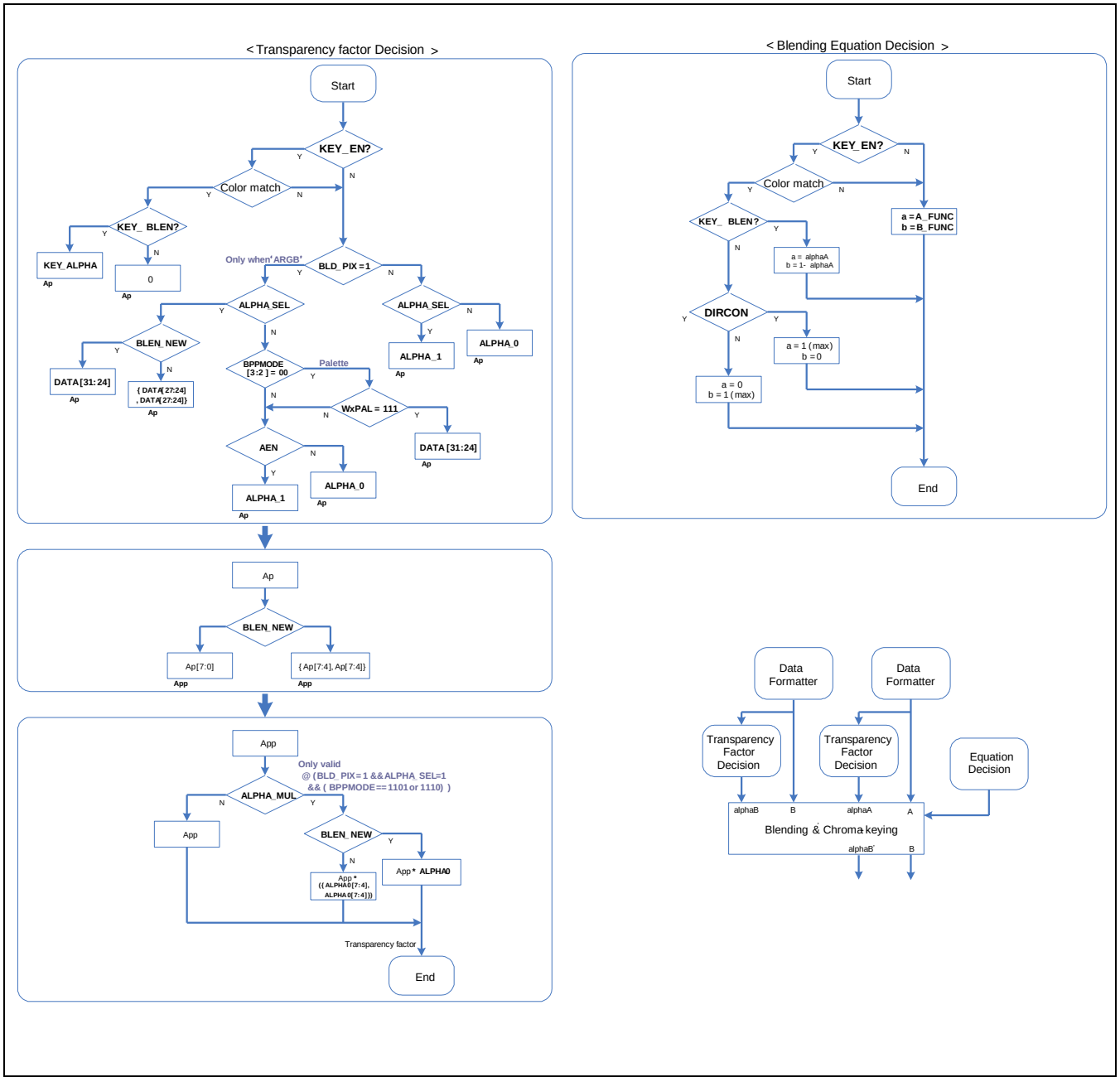


Figure 16-28 Blending Decision Diagram

16.3.6 VTIME Controller Operation

VTIME comprises of two blocks, namely:

- VTIME_RGB_TV for RGB timing control
- VTIME_i80 for indirect i80 interface timing control

16.3.6.1 RGB Interface Controller

VTIME generates control signals such as RGB_VSYNC, RGB_HSYNC, RGB_VDEN, and RGB_VCLK signal for the RGB interface. You can use these control signals while configuring the VIDTCON0/1/ 2 registers in the VSFR register.

You can program configurations of display control registers in the VSFR. Then, the VTIME module generates programmable control signals that support different types of display devices.

The RGB_VSYNC signal causes the LCD line pointer to begin at the top of display. The configuration of both HOZVAL field and LINEVAL registers control pulse generation of RGB_VSYNC and RGB_HSYNC. Based on these equations, the size of the LCD panel determines HOZVAL and LINEVAL:

- HOZVAL = (Horizontal display size) – 1
- LINEVAL = (Vertical display size) – 1

The CLKVAL field in VIDCON0 register controls the rate of RGB_VCLK signal.
RGB_VCLK (Hz) = SCLK_FIMDx/(CLKVAL + 1), where CLKVAL ≥ 1 where, SCLK_FIMDx (x = 0, 1)

Table 16-1 describes the relationship of RGB_VCLK and CLKVAL. The minimum value of CLKVAL is 1.

- RGB_VCLK (Hz) = SCLK_FIMDx/(CLKVAL + 1), where CLKVAL ≥ 1 where, SCLK_FIMDx (x = 0, 1)

Table 16-1 Relation 16 BPP between VCLK and CLKVAL (TFT, Frequency of Video Clock Source = 60 MHz)

CLKVAL	60 MHz/X	VCLK
2	60 MHz/3	20.0 MHz
3	60 MHz/4	15.0 MHz
:	:	:
63	60 MHz/64	937.5 kHz

VSYNC, VBPD, VFPD, HSYNC, HBPD, HFPD, HOZVAL, and LINEVAL configure RGB_HSYNC and RGB_VSYNC signal. For more information, refer to RGB_VCLK (Hz) = SCLK_FIMDx/(CLKVAL + 1), where CLKVAL ≥ 1 where, SCLK_FIMDx (x = 0, 1)

The frame rate is RGB_VSYNC signal frequency. The frame rate associates with the field of VSYNC, VBPD, VFPD, LINEVAL, HSYNC, HBPD, HFPD, HOZVAL, and CLKVAL registers. Most LCD drivers require their own adequate frame rate.

The equation to calculate frame rate is:

Frame Rate = 1/[{(VSPW + 1) + (VBPD + 1) + (LIINEVAL + 1) + (VFPD + 1)} × {(HSPW + 1) + (HBPD + 1) + (HFPD + 1) + (HOZVAL + 1)} × {(CLKVAL + 1)/(Frequency of Clock source)}]

16.3.6.2 i80 Interface Controller

VTIME_I80 controls display controller for CPU style LCD Driver IC (LDI).

The functions of interface controller are:

- Generates I80 Interface Control Signals
- CPU style LDI Command Control
- Timing Control for VDMA and VDPRCS

16.3.6.3 Output Control Signal Generation

VTIME_I80 generates SYS_CS0, SYS_CS1, SYS_WE, and SYS_RS control signals (for Timing Diagram, refer to RGB_VCLK (Hz) = SCLK_FIMDx/(CLKVAL + 1), where CLKVAL ≥ 1 where, SCLK_FIMDx (x = 0, 1).

SYS_CS0, SYS_CS1, SYS_WE and SYS_RS timing parameters, LCD_CS_SETUP, LCD_WR_SETUP, LCD_WR_ACT, and LCD_WR_HOLD are set through I80IFCONA0 and I80IFCONA1 SFRs.

16.3.6.4 Partial Display Control

Although partial display is the main feature of CPU style LDI, VTIME_I80 does not support this function in hardware logic.

SFR setting (LINEVAL, HOZVAL, OSD_LeftTopX_F, OSD_LeftTopY_F, OSD_RightBotX_F, OSD_RightBotY_F, PAGEWIDTH, and OFFSIZE) implements partial display function.

16.3.6.5 LDI Command Control

LDI receives both command and data. Command specifies an index for selecting the SFR in LDI. In control signal for command and data, only SYS_RS signal has a special function. Usually, SYS_RS has a polarity of ‘1' for issuing command and vice versa.

Display controller has two kinds of command control:

- Auto command
- Normal command

Auto command is issued automatically, that is, without software control and at a pre-defined rate (rate = 2, 4, 6, ... 30). If the rate is equal to 4, then it implies that auto commands are sent to LDI at the end of every four image frames.

Normal command: The software control issues Normal command.

16.3.6.6 Interrupt

Completion of one frame generates Frame Done Interrupt.

16.3.7 Virtual Display

Display controller supports hardware horizontal or vertical scrolling. If the screen scrolls, then it changes the fields of LCDBASEU and LCDBASEL (Refer to *Figure 16-29*), but not the values of PAGEWIDTH and OFFSIZE. The size of video buffer in which you store the image should be larger than the LCD panel screen size.

Figure 16-29 illustrates the example of scrolling in virtual display.

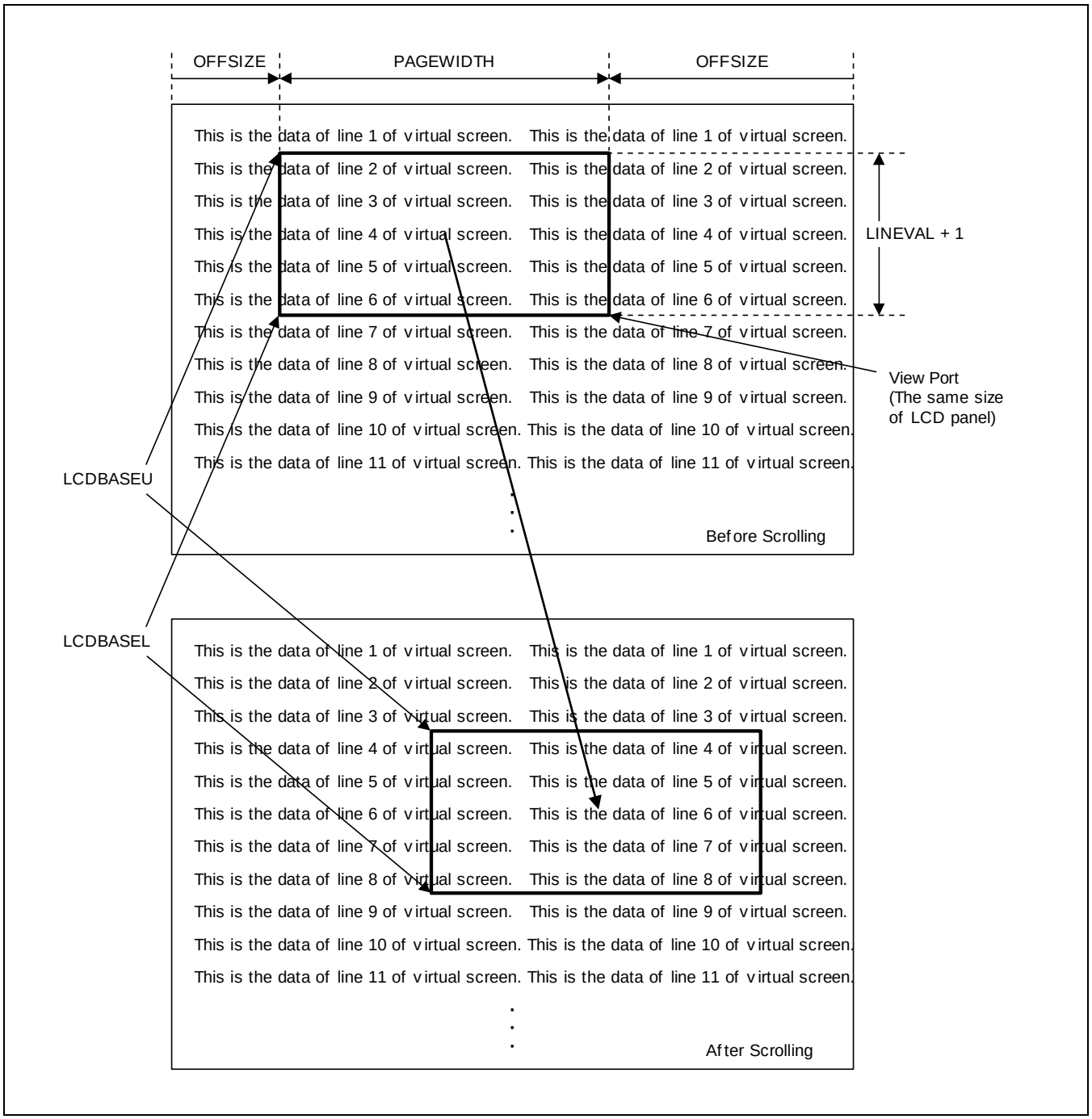

OFFSIZE
PAGEWIDTH
OFFSIZE
This is the data of line 1 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 2 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 3 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 4 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 5 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 6 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 7 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 8 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 9 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 10 of virtual screen.
This is the data of line 11 of virtual screen.
LINEVAL + 1
View Port
(The same size
of LCD panel)
LCDBASEU
Before Scrolling
LCDBASEL
After Scrolling

Figure 16-29 Example of Scrolling in Virtual Display

16.3.8 RGB Interface Specification

RGB Interface Spec includes:

- Signals
- LCD RGB Interface Timing
- Parallel Output
- Serial 8-bit Output
- Output Configuration Structure

16.3.8.1 Signals

Table 16-2 describes the signals.

Table 16-2 RGB Interface Signals of Display Controller

Signal	In/Out	Description	Display Controller	
			PADs	GPIO Control
LCD_HSYNC	O	Horizontal Synchronization. Signal	XvHSYNC	GPF0CON[0]
LCD_VSYNC	O	Vertical Synchronization. Signal	XvVSYNC	GPF0CON[1]
LCD_VCLK	O	LCD Video Clock	XvVCLK	GPF0CON[3]
LCD_VDEN	O	Data Enable	XvVDEN	GPF0CON[2]
LCD_VD[0]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_0	GPF0CON[4]
LCD_VD[1]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_1	GPF0CON[5]
LCD_VD[2]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_2	GPF0CON[6]
LCD_VD[3]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_3	GPF0CON[7]
LCD_VD[4]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_4	GPF1CON[0]
LCD_VD[5]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_5	GPF1CON[1]
LCD_VD[6]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_6	GPF1CON[2]
LCD_VD[7]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_7	GPF1CON[3]
LCD_VD[8]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_8	GPF1CON[4]
LCD_VD[9]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_9	GPF1CON[5]
LCD_VD[10]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_10	GPF1CON[6]
LCD_VD[11]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_11	GPF1CON[7]
LCD_VD[12]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_12	GPF2CON[0]
LCD_VD[13]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_13	GPF2CON[1]
LCD_VD[14]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_14	GPF2CON[2]
LCD_VD[15]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_15	GPF2CON[3]
LCD_VD[16]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_16	GPF2CON[4]
LCD_VD[17]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_17	GPF2CON[5]
LCD_VD[18]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_18	GPF2CON[6]

Signal	In/Out	Description	Display Controller	
			PADs	GPIO Control
LCD_VD[19]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_19	GPF2CON[7]
LCD_VD[20]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_20	GPF3CON[0]
LCD_VD[21]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_21	GPF3CON[1]
LCD_VD[22]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_22	GPF3CON[2]
LCD_VD[23]	O	RGB data output	XvVD_23	GPF3CON[3]

While using RGB interface, the VT_LBLKx bit fields in LCDBLKC_CFG (0x1001_0210) register should be set to RGB Interface out (2'b00), even though you use DSI Video Mode.

16.3.8.2 LCD RGB Interface Timing

Figure 16-30 illustrates the LCD RGB interface timing.

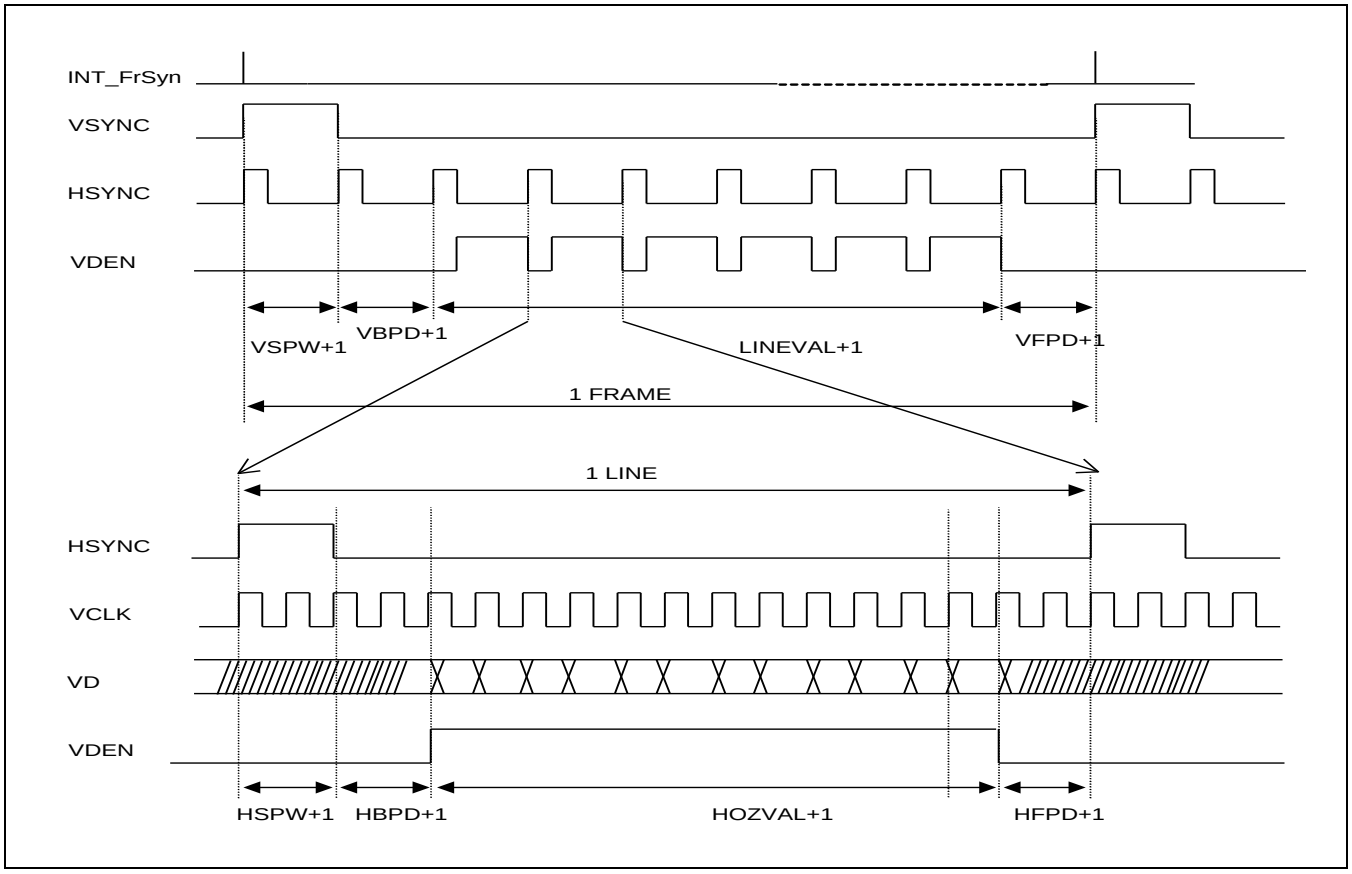


Figure 16-30 LCD RGB Interface Timing

16.3.9 LCD Indirect i80 System Interface

LCD Indirect i80 System Interface includes:

- Signals
- Indirect i80 System Interface Write Cycle Timing

16.3.9.1 Signals

Table 16-3 describes the signals.

Table 16-3 LCD Indirect i80 System Interface Signals of Display Controller

Signal	In/Out	Description	Display Controller	
			PAD	GPIO Control
SYS_VD[0]	I/O	Data bit[0]	XvVD_0	GPF0CON[4]
SYS_VD[1]	I/O	Data bit[1]	XvVD_1	GPF0CON[5]
SYS_VD[2]	I/O	Data bit[2]	XvVD_2	GPF0CON[6]
SYS_VD[3]	I/O	Data bit[3]	XvVD_3	GPF1CON[7]
SYS_VD[4]	I/O	Data bit[4]	XvVD_4	GPF1CON[0]
SYS_VD[5]	I/O	Data bit[5]	XvVD_5	GPF1CON[1]
SYS_VD[6]	I/O	Data bit[6]	XvVD_6	GPF1CON[2]
SYS_VD[7]	I/O	Data bit[7]	XvVD_7	GPF1CON[3]
SYS_VD[8]	I/O	Data bit[8]	XvVD_8	GPF1CON[4]
SYS_VD[9]	I/O	Data bit[9]	XvVD_9	GPF1CON[5]
SYS_VD[10]	I/O	Data bit[10]	XvVD_10	GPF1CON[6]
SYS_VD[11]	I/O	Data bit[11]	XvVD_11	GPF1CON[7]
SYS_VD[12]	I/O	Data bit[12]	XvVD_12	GPF2CON[0]
SYS_VD[13]	I/O	Data bit[13]	XvVD_13	GPF2CON[1]
SYS_VD[14]	I/O	Data bit[14]	XvVD_14	GPF2CON[2]
SYS_VD[15]	I/O	Data bit[15]	XvVD_15	GPF2CON[3]
SYS_VD[16]	I/O	Data bit[16]	XvVD_16	GPF2CON[4]
SYS_VD[17]	I/O	Data bit[17]	XvVD_17	GPF2CON[5]
SYS_CS0	O	Chip select for LCD0	XvHSYNC	GPF0CON[0]
SYS_CS1	O	Chip select for LCD1	XvVSYNC	GPF0CON[1]
SYS_WE	O	Write enable	XvVCLK	GPF0CON[3]
SYS_OE	O	Output enable	XvSYS_OE	GPF3CON[5]
SYS_RS/SYS_ADD[0]	O	Address Output[0]	XvVDEN	GPF0CON[2]
SYS_ST/SYS_ADD[1]	O	Address Output[1]	–	Internal Connection

NOTE:

1. SYS_ST/SYS_ADD[1] is valid in DSI Mode (VIDCON0 [30] = 1)
   SYS_ADD[1] = SYS_ST: 0 when VDOUT is from Frame
   SYS_ADD[1] = SYS_ST: 1 when VDOUT is from Command
2. While using RGB interface, set the VT_LBLKx bit fields in LCDBLKC_CFG (0x1001_0210) register to i80 interface out (2'b01), even though you use DSI Command Mode.

16.3.9.2 Indirect i80 System Interface Write Cycle Timing

Figure 16-31 illustrates the indirect i80 system interface write cycle timing.

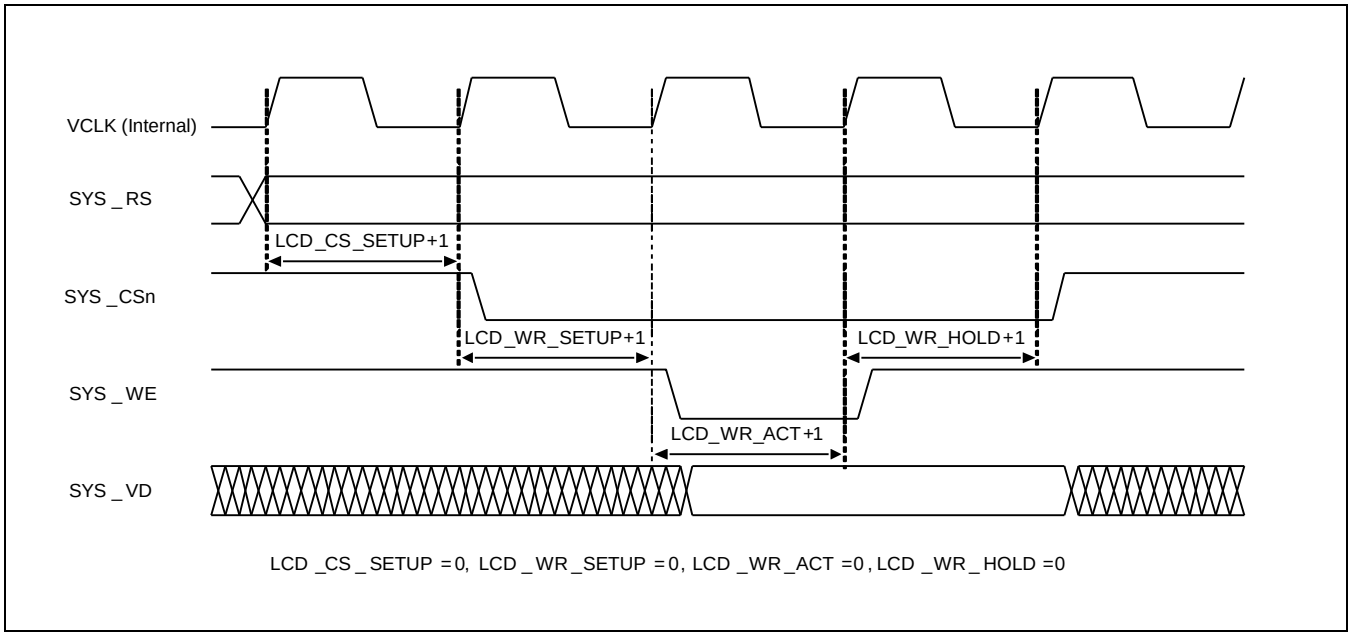


Figure 16-31 Indirect i80 System Interface Write Cycle Timing

Table 16-4 describes the timing reference code (XY Definition).

Table 16-4 Timing Reference Code (XY Definition)

–	Parallel RGB			Serial RGB	
	24 BPP (888)	18 BPP (666)	16 BPP (565)	24 BPP (888)	18 BPP (666)
VD[23]	R[7]	R[5]	R[4]	D[7]	D[5]
VD[22]	R[6]	R[4]	R[3]	D[6]	D[4]
VD[21]	R[5]	R[3]	R[2]	D[5]	D[3]
VD[20]	R[4]	R[2]	R[1]	D[4]	D[2]
VD[19]	R[3]	R[1]	R[0]	D[3]	D[1]
VD[18]	R[2]	R[0]	–	D[2]	D[0]
VD[17]	R[1]	–	–	D[1]	–
VD[16]	R[0]	–	–	D[0]	–
VD[15]	G[7]	G[5]	G[5]	–	–
VD[14]	G[6]	G[4]	G[4]	–	–
VD[13]	G[5]	G[3]	G[3]	–	–
VD[12]	G[4]	G[2]	G[2]	–	–
VD[11]	G[3]	G[1]	G[1]	–	–
VD[10]	G[2]	G[0]	G[0]	–	–
VD[9]	G[1]	–	–	–	–
VD[8]	G[0]	–	–	–	–
VD[7]	B[7]	B[5]	B[4]	–	–
VD[6]	B[6]	B[4]	B[3]	–	–
VD[5]	B[5]	B[3]	B[2]	–	–
VD[4]	B[4]	B[2]	B[1]	–	–
VD[3]	B[3]	B[1]	B[0]	–	–
VD[2]	B[2]	B[0]	–	–	–
VD[1]	B[1]	–	–	–	–
VD[0]	B[0]	–	–	–	–

16.4 I/O Description

Table 16-5 describes the I/O.

Table 16-5 I/O Signals of Display Controller

Signal	In/Out	Description	PAD for Display Controller	Type (1)
LCD_HSYNC	Out	Horizontal Synchronization. Signal	XvHSYNC	Muxed
LCD_VSYNC	Out	Vertical Synchronization. Signal	XvVSYNC	Muxed
LCD_VCLK	Out	LCD Video Clock	XvVCLK	Muxed
LCD_VDEN	Out	Data Enable	XvVDEN	Muxed
LCD_VD[23:0]	Out	RGB Data Output	XvVD_23 to XvVD_0	Muxed
SYS_VD[17:0]	In/Out	Data to/from Display Controller from/to Display Module	XvVD_17 to XvVD_0	Muxed
SYS_CS0	Out	Chip select for LCD0	XvHSYNC	Muxed
SYS_CS1	Out	Chip select for LCD1	XvVSYNC	Muxed
SYS_WE	Out	Write Enable	XvVCLK	Muxed
SYS_OE	Out	Output Enable	XvSYS_OE	Muxed
SYS_RS/ SYS_ADD[0]	Out	Address Output SYS_ADD[0] is Register/State select	XvVDEN	Muxed
VSYNC_LDI	Out	VSYNC signal for Vsync Interface (2)	XvVSYNC_LDI	Muxed
LCD_FRM	Out	Frame Synchronization Signal for general use (3)	XpwmTout_0	Muxed

NOTE:

1. Type field indicates type (or kind) of the pad whether it is dedicated to a signal or connected to multiplexed signals.
2. VSYNCEN register controls VSYNC_LD signal.
3. FRMEN control register controls LCD_FRM signal.

16.5 Register Description

Overview

The registers you can use to configure display controller are:

1. VIDCON0: Configures video output format and displays enable/disable.
2. VIDCON1: Specifies RGB I/F control signal.
3. VIDCON2: Specifies output data format control.
4. VIDCON3: Specifies image enhancement control.
5. I80IFCONx: Specifies CPU interface control signal.
6. VIDTCONx: Configures video output timing and determines the size of display.
7. WINCONx: Specifies each window feature setting.
8. VIDOSDxA, VIDOSDxB: Specifies window position setting.
9. VIDOSDxC, D: Specifies On Screen Display (OSD) size setting.
10. VIDWxALPHA0/1: Specifies alpha value setting.
11. BLENDEQx: Specifies blending equation setting.
12. VIDWxxADDx: Specifies source image address setting.
13. WxKEYCONx: Specifies color key setting register.
14. WxKEYALPHA: Specifies color key alpha value setting.
15. WINxMAP: Specifies window color control.
16. GAMMALUT_xx: Specifies gamma value setting.
17. COLORGAINCON: Specifies color gain value setting.
18. HUExxx: Specifies Hue coefficient and offset value setting.
19. WPALCON: Specifies palette control register.
20. WxRTQOSCON: Specifies RTQoS control register.
21. WxPDATAxx: Specifies window palette data of each index.
22. SHDOWCON: Specifies shadow control register.
23. WxRTQOSCON: Specifies QoS control register.

16.5.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000.

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
Control Register			
VIDCON0	0x0000	Specifies video control 0 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDCON1	0x0004	Specifies video control 1 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDCON2	0x0008	Specifies video control 2 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDCON3	0x000C	Specifies video control 3 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDTCON0	0x0010	Specifies video time control 0 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDTCON1	0x0014	Specifies video time control 1 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDTCON2	0x0018	Specifies video time control 2 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDTCON3	0x001C	Specifies video time control 3 register.	0x0000_0000
WINCON0	0x0020	Specifies window control 0 register.	0x0000_0000
WINCON1	0x0024	Specifies window control 1 register.	0x0000_0000
WINCON2	0x0028	Specifies window control 2 register.	0x0000_0000
WINCON3	0x002C	Specifies window control 3 register.	0x0000_0000
WINCON4	0x0030	Specifies window control 4 register.	0x0000_0000
SHADOWCON	0x0034	Specifies window shadow control register.	0x0000_0000
WINCHMAP2	0x003C	Specifies window and channel mapping control register.	0x7D51_7D51
VIDOSD0A	0x0040	Specifies video window 0's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD0B	0x0044	Specifies video window 0's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD0C	0x0048	Specifies video window 0's size control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD1A	0x0050	Specifies video window 1's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD1B	0x0054	Specifies video window 1's position control register	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD1C	0x0058	Specifies video window 1's alpha control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD1D	0x005C	Specifies video window 1's size control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD2A	0x0060	Specifies video window 2's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD2B	0x0064	Specifies video window 2's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD2C	0x0068	Specifies video window 2's alpha control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD2D	0x006C	Specifies video window 2's size control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD3A	0x0070	Specifies video window 3's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD3B	0x0074	Specifies video window 3's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD3C	0x0078	Specifies video window 3's alpha control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD4A	0x0080	Specifies video window 4's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD4B	0x0084	Specifies video window 4's position control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDOSD4C	0x0088	Specifies video window 4's alpha control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW00ADD0B0	0x00A0	Specifies window 0's buffer start address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
VIDW00ADD0B1	0x00A4	Specifies window 0's buffer start address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW00ADD0B2	0x20A0	Specifies window 0's buffer start address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW01ADD0B0	0x00A8	Specifies window 1's buffer start address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW01ADD0B1	0x00AC	Specifies window 1's buffer start address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW01ADD0B2	0x20A8	Specifies window 1's buffer start address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW02ADD0B0	0x00B0	Specifies window 2's buffer start address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW02ADD0B1	0x00B4	Specifies window 2's buffer start address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW02ADD0B2	0x20B0	Specifies window 2's buffer start address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW03ADD0B0	0x00B8	Specifies window 3's buffer start address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW03ADD0B1	0x00BC	Specifies window 3's buffer start address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW03ADD0B2	0x20B8	Specifies window 3's buffer start address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW04ADD0B0	0x00C0	Specifies window 4's buffer start address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW04ADD0B1	0x00C4	Specifies window 4's buffer start address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW04ADD0B2	0x20C0	Specifies window 4's buffer start address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW00ADD1B0	0x00D0	Specifies window 0's buffer end address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW00ADD1B1	0x00D4	Specifies window 0's buffer end address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW00ADD1B2	0x20D0	Specifies window 0's buffer end address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW01ADD1B0	0x00D8	Specifies window 1's buffer end address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW01ADD1B1	0x00DC	Specifies window 1's buffer end address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW01ADD1B2	0x20D8	Specifies window 1's buffer end address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW02ADD1B0	0x00E0	Specifies window 2's buffer end address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW02ADD1B1	0x00E4	Specifies window 2's buffer end address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW02ADD1B2	0x20E0	Specifies window 2's buffer end address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW03ADD1B0	0x00E8	Specifies window 3's buffer end address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW03ADD1B1	0x00EC	Specifies window 3's buffer end address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW03ADD1B2	0x20E8	Specifies window 3's buffer end address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW04ADD1B0	0x00F0	Specifies window 4's buffer end address register, buffer 0.	0x0000_0000
VIDW04ADD1B1	0x00F4	Specifies window 4's buffer end address register, buffer 1.	0x0000_0000
VIDW04ADD1B2	0x20F0	Specifies window 4's buffer end address register, buffer 2.	0x0000_0000
VIDW00ADD2	0x0100	Specifies window 0's buffer size register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW01ADD2	0x0104	Specifies window 1's buffer size register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW02ADD2	0x0108	Specifies window 2's buffer size register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW03ADD2	0x010C	Specifies window 3's buffer size register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW04ADD2	0x0110	Specifies window 4's buffer size register.	0x0000_0000
VIDINTCON0	0x0130	Specifies video interrupt control register.	0x0000_0000
VIDINTCON1	0x0134	Specifies video interrupt pending register.	0x0000_0000
W1KEYCON0	0x0140	Specifies color key control register.	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
W1KEYCON1	0x0144	Specifies color key value (transparent value) register.	0x0000_0000
W2KEYCON0	0x0148	Specifies color key control register.	0x0000_0000
W2KEYCON1	0x014C	Specifies color key value (transparent value) register.	0x0000_0000
W3KEYCON0	0x0150	Specifies color key control register.	0x0000_0000
W3KEYCON1	0x0154	Specifies color key value (transparent value) register.	0x0000_0000
W4KEYCON0	0x0158	Specifies color key control register.	0x0000_0000
W4KEYCON1	0x015C	Specifies color key value (transparent value) register.	0x0000_0000
W1KEYALPHA	0x0160	Specifies color key alpha value register.	0x0000_0000
W2KEYALPHA	0x0164	Specifies color key alpha value register.	0x0000_0000
W3KEYALPHA	0x0168	Specifies color key alpha value register.	0x0000_0000
W4KEYALPHA	0x016C	Specifies color key alpha value register.	0x0000_0000
DITHMODE	0x0170	Specifies dithering mode register.	0x0000_0000
WIN0MAP	0x0180	Specifies window 0's color control.	0x0000_0000
WIN1MAP	0x0184	Specifies window 1's color control.	0x0000_0000
WIN2MAP	0x0188	Specifies window 2's color control.	0x0000_0000
WIN3MAP	0x018C	Specifies window 3's color control.	0x0000_0000
WIN4MAP	0x0190	Specifies window 4's color control.	0x0000_0000
WPALCON_H	0x019C	Specifies window palette control register.	0x0000_0000
WPALCON_L	0x01A0	Specifies window palette control register.	0x0000_0000
TRIGCON	0x01A4	Specifies i80/ RGB trigger control register.	0x0000_0000
I80IFCONA0	0x01B0	Specifies i80 interface control 0 for main LDI.	0x0000_0000
I80IFCONA1	0x01B4	Specifies i80 interface control 0 for sub LDI.	0x0000_0000
I80IFCONB0	0x01B8	Specifies i80 interface control 1 for main LDI.	0x0000_0000
I80IFCONB1	0x01BC	Specifies i80 interface control 1 for sub LDI.	0x0000_0000
COLORGAINCON	0x01C0	Specifies color gain control register.	0x1004_0100
LDI_CMDCON0	0x01D0	Specifies i80 interface LDI command control 0.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMDCON1	0x01D4	Specifies i80 interface LDI command control 1.	0x0000_0000
SIFCCON0	0x01E0	Specifies LCD i80 system interface command control 0.	0x0000_0000
SIFCCON1	0x01E4	Specifies LCD i80 system interface command control 1.	0x0000_0000
SIFCCON2	0x01E8	Specifies LCD i80 system interface command control 2.	0x????_????
HUECOEF_CR_1	0x01EC	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0100_0100
HUECOEF_CR_2	0x01F0	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0000_0000
HUECOEF_CR_3	0x01F4	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0000_0000
HUECOEF_CR_4	0x01F8	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0100_0100
HUECOEF_CB_1	0x01FC	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0100_0100
HUECOEF_CB_2	0x0200	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0000_0000
HUECOEF_CB_3	0x0204	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0000_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
HUECOEF_CB_4	0x0208	Specifies hue coefficient control register.	0x0100_0100
HUEOFFSET	0x020C	Specifies hue offset control register.	0x0180_0080
VIDW0ALPHA0	0x021C	Specifies window 0's alpha value 0 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW0ALPHA1	0x0220	Specifies window 0's alpha value 1 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW1ALPHA0	0x0224	Specifies window 1's alpha value 0 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW1ALPHA1	0x0228	Specifies window 1's alpha value 1 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW2ALPHA0	0x022C	Specifies window 2's alpha value 0 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW2ALPHA1	0x0230	Specifies window 2's alpha value 1 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW3ALPHA0	0x0234	Specifies window 3's alpha value 0 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW3ALPHA1	0x0238	Specifies window 3's alpha value 1 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW4ALPHA0	0x023C	Specifies window 4's alpha value 0 register.	0x0000_0000
VIDW4ALPHA1	0x0240	Specifies window 4's alpha value 1 register.	0x0000_0000
BLENDEQ1	0x0244	Specifies window 1's blending equation control register.	0x0000_00c2
BLENDEQ2	0x0248	Specifies window 2's blending equation control register.	0x0000_00c2
BLENDEQ3	0x024C	Specifies window 3's blending equation control register.	0x0000_00c2
BLENDEQ4	0x0250	Specifies window 4's blending equation control register.	0x0000_00c2
BLENDCON	0x0260	Specifies blending control register.	0x0000_0000
W0RTQOSCON	0x0264	Specifies window 0's RTQOS control register.	0x0000_0000
W1RTQOSCON	0x0268	Specifies window 1's RTQOS control register.	0x0000_0000
W2RTQOSCON	0x026C	Specifies window 2's RTQOS control register.	0x0000_0000
W3RTQOSCON	0x0270	Specifies window 3's RTQOS control register.	0x0000_0000
W4RTQOSCON	0x0274	Specifies window 4's RTQOS control register.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD0	0x0280	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 0.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD1	0x0284	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 1.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD2	0x0288	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 2.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD3	0x028C	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 3.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD4	0x0290	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 4.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD5	0x0294	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 5.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD6	0x0298	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 6.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD7	0x029C	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 7.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD8	0x02A0	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 8.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD9	0x02A4	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 9.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD10	0x02A8	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 10.	0x0000_0000
LDI_CMD11	0x02AC	Specifies i80 interface LDI command 11.	0x0000_0000
Gamma LUT Data for 64 Step Mode			
GAMMALUT_01_00	0x037C	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 0, 1.	0x0010_0000
GAMMALUT_03_02	0x0380	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 2, 3.	0x0030_0020

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GAMMALUT_05_04	0x0384	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 4, 5.	0x0050_0040
GAMMALUT_07_06	0x0388	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 6, 7.	0x0070_0060
GAMMALUT_09_08	0x038C	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 8, 9.	0x0090_0080
GAMMALUT_11_10	0x0390	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 10, 11.	0x00B0_00A0
GAMMALUT_13_12	0x0394	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 12, 13.	0x00D0_00C0
GAMMALUT_15_14	0x0398	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 14, 15.	0x00F0_00E0
GAMMALUT_17_16	0x039C	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 16, 17.	0x0110_0100
GAMMALUT_19_18	0x03A0	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 18, 19.	0x0130_0120
GAMMALUT_21_20	0x03A4	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 20, 21.	0x0150_0140
GAMMALUT_23_22	0x03A8	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 22, 23.	0x0170_0160
GAMMALUT_25_24	0x03AC	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 24, 25.	0x0190_0180
GAMMALUT_27_26	0x03B0	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 26, 27.	0x01B0_01A0
GAMMALUT_29_28	0x03B4	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 28, 29.	0x01F0_01C0
GAMMALUT_31_30	0x03B8	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 30, 31.	0x01F0_01E0
GAMMALUT_33_32	0x03BC	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 32, 33.	0x0210_0200
GAMMALUT_35_34	0x03C0	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 34, 35.	0x0230_0220
GAMMALUT_37_36	0x03C4	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 36, 37.	0x0250_0240
GAMMALUT_39_38	0x03C8	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 38, 39.	0x0270_0260
GAMMALUT_41_40	0x03CC	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 40, 41.	0x0290_0280
GAMMALUT_43_42	0x03D0	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 42, 43.	0x02B0_02A0
GAMMALUT_45_44	0x03D4	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 44, 45.	0x02D0_02C0
GAMMALUT_47_46	0x03D8	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 46, 47.	0x02F0_02E0
GAMMALUT_49_48	0x03DC	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 48, 49.	0x0310_0300
GAMMALUT_51_50	0x03E0	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 50, 51.	0x0330_0320
GAMMALUT_53_52	0x03E4	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 52, 53.	0x0350_0340
GAMMALUT_55_54	0x03E8	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 54, 55.	0x0370_0360
GAMMALUT_57_56	0x03EC	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 56, 57.	0x0390_0380
GAMMALUT_59_58	0x03F0	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 58, 59.	0x03B0_03A0
GAMMALUT_61_60	0x03F4	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 60, 61.	0x03D0_03C0
GAMMALUT_63_62	0x03F8	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 62, 63.	0x03F0_03E0
GAMMALUT_xx_64	0x03FC	Specifies gamma LUT data of the index 64.	0x0000_0400
Gamma LUT Data for 16 Step Mode			
GAMMALUT_R_1_0	0X037C	Specifies gamma RED LUT data of the index 0, 1.	0X0010_0000
GAMMALUT_R_3_2	0X0380	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 2, 3.	0X0030_0020
GAMMALUT_R_5_4	0X0384	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 4, 5.	0X0050_0040
GAMMALUT_R_7_6	0X0388	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 6, 7.	0X0070_0060
GAMMALUT_R_9_8	0X038C	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 8, 9.	0X0090_0080

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
GAMMALUT_R_11_10	0X0390	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 10, 11.	0X00B0_00A0
GAMMALUT_R_13_12	0X0394	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 12, 13.	0X00D0_00C0
GAMMALUT_R_15_14	0X0398	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 14, 15.	0X00F0_00E0
GAMMALUT_R_16	0X039C	Specifies gamma RED data of the index 16.	0X0110_0100
GAMMALUT_R_1_0	0X03A0	Specifies gamma GREEN LUT data of the index 0, 1.	0X0130_0120
GAMMALUT_R_3_2	0X03A4	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 2, 3.	0X0150_0140
GAMMALUT_R_5_4	0X03A8	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 4, 5.	0X0170_0160
GAMMALUT_R_7_6	0X03AC	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 6, 7.	0X0190_0180
GAMMALUT_R_9_8	0X03B0	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 8, 9.	0X01B0_01A0
GAMMALUT_R_11_10	0X03B4	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 10, 11.	0X01D0_01C0
GAMMALUT_R_13_12	0X03B8	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 12, 13.	0X01F0_01E0
GAMMALUT_R_15_14	0X03BC	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 14, 15.	0X0210_0200
GAMMALUT_R_16	0X03C0	Specifies gamma GREEN data of the index 16.	0X0230_0220
GAMMALUT_R_1_0	0X03C4	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 0, 1.	0X0250_0240
GAMMALUT_R_3_2	0X03C8	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 2, 3.	0X0270_0260
GAMMALUT_R_5_4	0X03CC	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 4, 5.	0X0290_0280
GAMMALUT_R_7_6	0X03D0	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 6, 7.	0X02B0_02A0
GAMMALUT_R_9_8	0X03D4	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 8, 9.	0X02D0_02C0
GAMMALUT_R_11_10	0X03D8	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 10, 11.	0X02F0_02E0
GAMMALUT_R_13_12	0X03DC	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 12, 13.	0X0310_0300
GAMMALUT_R_15_14	0X03E0	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 14, 15.	0X0330_0320
GAMMALUT_R_16	0X03E4	Specifies gamma BLUE data of the index 16	0X0350_0340
RSVD	0X03E8	Does not use.	0X0370_0360
RSVD	0X03EC	Does not use.	0X0390_0380
RSVD	0X03F0	Does not use.	0X03B0_03A0
RSVD	0X03F4	Does not use.	0X03D0_03C0
RSVD	0X03F8	Does not use.	0X03F0_03E0
RSVD	0X03FC	Does not use.	0X0000_0400
Shadow Windows Control			

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
SHD_VIDW00ADD0	0x40A0	Specifies window 0's buffer start address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW01ADD0	0x40A8	Specifies window 1's buffer start address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW02ADD0	0x40B0	Specifies window 2's buffer start address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW03ADD0	0x40B8	Specifies window 3's buffer start address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW04ADD0	0x40C0	Specifies window 4's buffer start address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW00ADD1	0x40D0	Specifies window 0's buffer end address register (shadow)	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW01ADD1	0x40D8	Specifies window 1's buffer end address register (shadow)	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW02ADD1	0x40E0	Specifies window 2's buffer end address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW03ADD1	0x40E8	Specifies window 3's buffer end address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW04ADD1	0x40F0	Specifies window 4's buffer end address register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW00ADD2	0x4100	Specifies window 0's buffer size register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW01ADD2	0x4104	Specifies window 1's buffer size register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW02ADD2	0x4108	Specifies window 2's buffer size register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW03ADD2	0x410C	Specifies window 3's buffer size register (shadow).	0x0000_0000
SHD_VIDW04ADD2	0x4110	Specifies window 4's buffer size register (shadow).	0x0000_0000

16.5.2 Palette Memory

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000

Register	Start Address	End Address	Description	Reset Value
Win0 PalRam	0x2400 (0x0400)	0x27FC (0x07FC)	Specifies 0 to 255 entry palette data.	Undefined
Win1 PalRam	0x2800 (0x0800)	0x2BFC (0x0BFC)	Specifies 0 to 255 entry palette data.	Undefined
Win2 PalRam	0x2C00	0x2FFC	Specifies 0 to 255 entry palette data.	Undefined
Win3 PalRam	0x3000	0x33FC	Specifies 0 to 255 entry palette data.	Undefined
Win4 PalRam	0x3400	0x37FC	Specifies 0 to 255 entry palette data.	Undefined

16.5.3 Control Register

16.5.3.1 VIDCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
DSI_EN	[30]	RW	Enables MIPI DSI. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables (i80 24-bit data interface, SYS_ADD[1])	0
RSVD	[29]	–	Reserve NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
VIDOUT	[28:26]	RW	Determines output format of Video Controller. 000 = RGB interface 001 = Reserved 010 = Indirect i80 interface for LDI0 011 = Indirect i80 interface for LDI1 100 = Write-Back interface and RGB interface 101 = Reserved 110 = WB Interface and i80 interface for LDI0 111 = WB Interface and i80 interface for LDI1	000
L1_DATA16	[25:23]	RW	Selects output data format mode of indirect i80 interface (LDI1). (VIDOUT[1:0] == 2'b11) 000 = 16-bit mode (16 BPP) 001 = 16 + 2-bit mode (18 BPP) 010 = 9 + 9-bit mode (18 BPP) 011 = 16 + 8-bit mode (24 BPP) 100 = 18-bit mode (18 BPP) 101 = 8 + 8-bit mode (16 BPP)	000
L0_DATA16	[22:20]	RW	Selects output data format mode of indirect i80 interface (LDI0). (VIDOUT[1:0] == 2'b10) 000 = 16-bit mode (16 BPP) 001 = 16 + 2-bit mode (18 BPP) 010 = 9 + 9-bit mode (18 BPP) 011 = 16 + 8-bit mode (24 BPP) 100 = 18-bit mode (18 BPP) 101 = 8 + 8-bit mode (16 BPP)	000
RSVD	[19]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
RGSPSEL	[18]	RW	Selects display mode (VIDOUT[1:0] == 2'b00). 0 = RGB parallel format 1 = RGB serial format Selects the display mode (VIDOUT[1:0] ! = 2'b00).	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0 = RGB parallel format	
PNRMODE	[17]	RW	Controls inverting RGB_ORDER (atVIDCON3). 0 = Normal: RGBORDER[2] atVIDCON3 1 = Invert: to RGBORDER[2] atVIDCON3 NOTE: You can use this bit for the previous version of FIMD. You do not have to use this bit if you use RGB_ORDER atVIDCON3 register.	00
CLKVALUP	[16]	RW	Selects CLKVAL_F update timing control. 0 = Always 1 = Start of a frame (only once per frame)	0
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved	0
CLKVAL_F	[13:6]	RW	Determines rates of VCLK and CLKVAL[7:0]. VCLK = FIMD × SCLK/(CLKVAL+1), where CLKVAL ≥ 1 NOTE: The maximum frequency of VCLK is 80 MHz. (80 MHz for Display Controller)	0
VCLKFREE	[5]	RW	Controls VCLK Free Run (only valid at RGB IF mode). 0 = Normal mode (controls using ENVID) 1 = Free-run mode	0
RSVD	[4:2]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0x0
ENVID	[1]	RW	Enables/disables video output and logic immediately. 0 = Disables the video output and display control signal 1 = Enables the video output and display control signal	0
ENVID_F	[0]	RW	Enables/disables video output and logic at current frame end. 0 = Disables the video output and display control signal 1 = Enables the video output and display control signal If this bit is set to "on" and "off", then "H" is Read and enables the video controller until the end of current frame. (NOTE)	0

NOTE: Display On: ENVID and ENVID_F are set to "1".
Direct Off: ENVID and ENVID_F are set to "0" simultaneously.
Per Frame Off: ENVID_F is set to "0" and ENVID is set to "1".

Caution: 1 = If VIDCON0 is set for Per Frame Off in interlace mode, then the value of INTERLACE_F should be set to "0" in the same time.
2 = If display controller is off using direct off, then it is impossible to turn on the display controller without reset.

16.5.3.2 VIDCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
LINECNT (read only)	[26:16]	RW	Provides status of the line counter (Read only). Up count from 0 to LINEVAL.	0
FSTATUS	[15]	RW	Specifies Field Status (Read only). 0 = ODD Field 1 = EVEN Field	0
VSTATUS	[14:13]	RW	Specifies Vertical Status (Read only). 00 = VSYNC 01 = BACK Porch 10 = ACTIVE 11 = FRONT Porch	0
RSVD	[12:11]	–	Reserved	0
FIXVCLK	[10:9]	RW	Specifies VCLK hold scheme at data under-flow. 00 = VCLK hold 01 = VCLK running 11 = VCLK running and disables VDEN	0
RSVD	[8]	–	Reserved	0
IVCLK	[7]	RW	Controls polarity of the VCLK active edge. 0 = Fetches video data at VCLK falling edge 1 = Fetches video data at VCLK rising edge	0
IHSYNC	[6]	RW	Specifies HSYNC pulse polarity. 0 = Normal 1 = Inverted	0
IVSYNC	[5]	RW	Specifies VSYNC pulse polarity. 0 = Normal 1 = Inverted	0
IVDEN	[4]	RW	Specifies VDEN signal polarity. 0 = Normal 1 = Inverted	0
RSVD	[3:0]	RW	Reserved	0x0

16.5.3.3 VIDCON2

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:28]	–	Reserved	0
RGB_SKIP_EN	[27]	RW	Enables RGB skip mode. (Only where RGBSPSEL == 1'b0). 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
RSVD	[26]	–	Reserved	0
RGB_DUMMY_LOC	[25]	RW	Controls RGB dummy insertion location. (Only where RGBSPSEL == 1'b1 and RGB_DUMMY_EN == 1'b1) 0 = Last (fourth) position 1 = First position	0
RGB_DUMMY_EN	[24]	RW	Enables RGB dummy insertion mode. (Only where RGBSPSEL == 1'b1) 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
RSVD	[23:22]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
RGB_ORDER_E	[21:19]	RW	Controls RGB interface output order. (Even line, line number 2, 4, 6, 8.), where, RGBSPSEL== 1'b0 000 = RGB 001 = GBR 010 = BRG 100 = BGR 101 = RBG 110 = GRB where, (RGBSPSEL == 1'b1) or (RGBSPSEL == 1'b0 and RGB_SKIP_EN = 1'b1) 000 = R → G → B 001 = G → B → R 010 = B → R → G 100 = B → G → R 101 = R → B → G 110 = G → R→ B NOTE: PNR0[0] atVIDCON0 should be set to 0, when you use RGB_ORDER_O[2:0] at VIDCON3 register.	0
RGB_ORDER_O	[18:16]	RW	Controls RGB interface output order (Odd Line, line number 1, 3, 5, 7.), where, RGBSPSEL == 1'b0 000 = RGB 001 = GBR 010 = BRG 100 = BGR	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			101 = RBG 110 = GRB where, (RGBSPSEL == 1'b1) or (RGBSPSEL == 1'b0 and RGB_SKIP_EN = 1'b1) 000 = R → G→ B 001 = G → B→ R 010 = B → R → G 100 = B → G → R 101 = R → B → G 110 = G → R → B NOTE: PNR0[0] at VIDCON0 should be set to 0, when you use RGB_ORDER_E[2:0] at VIDCON3 register.	
RSVD	[15:14]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 1.	0
TVFORMATSEL	[13:12]	RW	Specifies output format of YUV data. 00 = Reserved 01 = YUV422 1x = YUV444	0
RSVD	[11:9]	–	Reserved	0
OrgYCbCr	[8]	RW	Specifies order of YUV data. 0 = Y – CbCr 1 = CbCr – Y	0
YUVOrd	[7]	RW	Specifies order of Chroma data. 0 = Cb – Cr 1 = Cr – Cb	0
RSVD	[6:5]	–	Reserved	0
WB_FRAME_SKIP	[4:0]	RW	Controls WB frame skip rate. The maximum rate is up to 1:30 [only where (VIDOUT[2:0] == 3'b001 or 3'b100 TV encoder interface), (INTERLACE_F == 1'b0) and (TV422 or TVRGB output)]. 00000 = No skip = 1:1 00001 = Skip rate = 1:2 00010 = Skip rate = 1:3 … 11101 = Skip rate = 1: 0 1111x = Reserved	0

16.5.3.4 VIDCON3

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:21]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
RSVD	[20:19]	–	Reserved	0
CG_ON	[18]	RW	Enables Control Color Gain. 0 = Disables (bypass) 1 = Enables	0
RSVD	[17]	–	Reserved	0
GM_ON	[16]	RW	Enables Control Gamma. 0 = Disables (bypass) 1 = Enables	0
GM_MODE	[15]	RW	Gamma mode selection 0 = Applies 64 step identical value to all R, G, B data 1 = Applies 16 step independent value to each R, G, B data	0
HUE_CSC _F_Narrow	[14]	RW	Controls HUE CSC_F Narrow/ Wide. 0 = Wide 1 = Narrow	0
HUE_CSC _F_EQ709	[13]	RW	Controls HUE_CSC_F parameter. 0 = Equation. 601 1 = Equation. 709	0
HUE_CSC _F_ON	[12]	RW	Enables HUE_CSC_F. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables (when HUE_ON == 1'b1)	0
RSVD	[11]	–	Reserved.	0
HUE_CSC _B_Narrow	[10]	RW	Controls HUE CSC_B Narrow/ Wide. 0 = Wide 1 = Narrow	0
HUE_CSC _B_EQ709	[9]	RW	Controls HUE_CSC_B parameter. 0 = Equation 601 1 = Equation 709	0
HUE_CSC _B_ON	[8]	RW	Enables HUE_CSC_B. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables (when HUE_ON == 1'b1)	0
HUE_ON	[7]	RW	Enables Control Hue. 0 = Disables (bypass) 1 = Enables	0
RSVD	[6:2]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
PC_DIR	[1]	RW	Controls Pixel Compensation direction.	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0 = + 0.5 (positive) 1 = – 0.5 (negative)	
PC_ON	[3:0]	RW	Enables Pixel Compensation. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables NOTE: PC_ON == 1'b1 compensates the TV output data.	0x0

16.5.3.5 VIDTCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
VBPDE	[31:24]	RW	Vertical back porch specifies the number of inactive lines at the start of a frame after vertical synchronization period. (only for even field of YVU interface)	0x00
VBPD	[23:16]	RW	Vertical back porch specifies the number of inactive lines at the start of a frame after vertical synchronization period.	0x00
VFPD	[15:8]	RW	Vertical front porch specifies the number of inactive lines at the end of a frame before vertical synchronization period.	0x00
VSPW	[7:0]	RW	Vertical synchronization pulse width determines the high-level width of VSYNC pulse by counting the number of inactive lines.	0x00

16.5.3.6 VIDTCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
VFPDE	[31:24]	RW	Vertical front porch specifies the number of inactive lines at the end of a frame before vertical synchronization period. (only for the even field of YVU interface).	0
HBPD	[23:16]	RW	Horizontal back porch specifies the number of VCLK periods between the falling edge of HSYNC and start of active data.	0x00
HFPD	[15:8]	RW	Horizontal front porch specifies the number of VCLK periods between the end of active data and rising edge of HSYNC.	0x00
HSPW	[7:0]	RW	Horizontal synchronization pulse width determines the high-level width of HSYNC pulse by counting the number of VCLK.	0x00

16.5.3.7 VIDTCON2

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0018, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
LINEVAL	[21:11]	RW	Determines vertical size of display. In the Interlace mode, (LINEVAL + 1) should be even.	0
HOZVAL	[10:0]	RW	Determines horizontal size of display.	0

NOTE: HOZVAL = (Horizontal display size) – 1 and LINEVAL = (Vertical display size) – 1.

16.5.3.8 VIDTCON3

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x001C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
VSYNCEN	[31]	RW	Enables VSYNC Signal Output. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables VBPD (VFPD, VSPW) + 1 < LINEVAL (when VSYNCEN = 1)	0
RSVD	[30]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
FRMEN	[29]	RW	Enables FRM signal output. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
INVFRM	[28]	RW	Controls polarity of FRM pulse. 0 = Active HIGH 1 = Active LOW	0
FRMVRATE	[27:24]	RW	Controls FRM issue rate (maximum rate up to 1:16).	0x00
RSVD	[23:16]	RW	Reserved	0x00
FRMVFPD	[15:8]	RW	Specifies number of line between data active and FRM signal.	0x00
FRMVSPW	[7:0]	RW	Specifies number of line of FRM signal width. (FRMVFPD + 1) + (FRMVSPW + 1) < LINEVAL + 1 (in RGB)	0x00

16.5.3.9 WINCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0020, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
BUFSTATUS_H	[31]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L} 00 = Buffer set to 0 01 = Buffer set to 1 10 = Buffer set to 2	0
BUFSEL_H	[30]	RW	Selects Buffer set. NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L} 00 = Buffer set to 0 01 = Buffer set to 1 10 = Buffer set to 2 (only available where BUF_MODE == 1'b1)	0
LIMIT_ON	[29]	RW	Enables CSC source limiter (for clamping xvYCC source). 0 = Disables 1 = Enables (when local SRC data has xvYCC color space, InRGB = 1)	0
EQ709	[28]	RW	Controls CSC parameter. 0 = Equation. 601 1 = Equation. 709 (when local SRC data has HD (709) color gamut)	0
nWide/Narrow	[27:26]	RW	Chooses color space conversion equation from YCbCr to RGB according to input value range (2'00 for YCbCr w wide range and 2'11 for YCbCr narrow range) Wide Range: Y/Cb/Cr: 255-0 Narrow Range: Y:235-16, Cb/Cr:240-16	00
TRGSTATUS	[25]	RW	Specifies Trigger Status (read only). 0 = Does not issue trigger 1 = Issues trigger	0
RSVD	[24:23]	–	Reserved.	00
ENLOCAL_F	[22]	RW	Selects Data access method. 0 = Dedicated DMA 1 = Local Path	0
BUFSTATUS_L	[21]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	0
BUFSEL_L	[20]	RW	Selects Buffer set. NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	0
BUFAUTOEN	[19]	RW	Specifies Double Buffer Auto control bit. 0 = Fixed by BUFSEL 1 = Auto Changed by Trigger Input	0
BITSWP_F	[18]	RW	Specifies Bit swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Enables swap NOTE: It should be set to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	
BYTSWP_F	[17]	RW	Specifies Byte swaps control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: It should be set to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
HAWSWP_F	[16]	RW	Specifies Half-Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: It should be set to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
WSWP_F	[15]	RW	Specifies Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: It should be set to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
BUF_MODE	[14]	RW	Selects auto-buffering mode. 0 = Double 1 = Triple	0
InRGB	[13]	RW	Specifies input color space of source image. (Only for "ENLOCAL" enable). 0 = RGB 1 = YCbCr	0
RSVD	[12:11]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
BURSTLEN	[10:9]	RW	Selects DMA Burst Maximum Length. 00 = 16 word-burst 01 = 8 word-burst 10 = 4 word-burst	0
RSVD	[8:7]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
BLD_PIX_F	[6]	RW	Selects blending category (In case of window0, this is required only for deciding window 0's blending factor.) 0 = Per plane blending 1 = Per pixel blending	0
BPPMODE_F	[5:2]	RW	Selects Bits Per Pixel (BPP) mode for Window image. 0000 = 1 BPP 0001 = 2 BPP 0010 = 4 BPP 0011 = 8 BPP (palletized) 0100 = 8 BPP (non-palletized, A: 1-R:2-G:3-B:2) 0101 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, R:5-G:6-B:5) 0110 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 0111 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, I :1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 1000 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, R:6-G:6-B:6) 1001 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:5)	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1010 = Unpacked 19 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:6) 1011 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized R:8-G:8-B:8) 1100 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:7) 1101 = Unpacked 25 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:8) 1110 = Unpacked 13 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:4-G:4-B:4) 1111 = Unpacked 15 BPP (non-palletized R:5-G:5-B:5) NOTE: 1. 1101 = Supports unpacked 32 BPP (non-palletized A:8-R:8-G:8-B:8) for per pixel blending. 2. 1110 = Supports 16 BPP (non-palletized A:4-R:4-G:4-B:4) for per pixel blending. (16 level blending)	
ALPHA_SEL_F	[1]	RW	Selects Alpha value. When per plane blending case (BLD_PIX == 0): 0 = Uses ALPHA0_R/G/B values 1 = Uses ALPHA1_R/G/B values When per pixel blending (BLD_PIX == 1): 0 = Selected by AEN (A value) 1 = Using DATA[31:24] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1101) DATA[31:28], [15:12] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1110)	0
ENWIN_F	[0]	RW	Enables/disables video output and logic immediately. 0 = Disables the video output and video control signal 1 = Enables the video output and video control signal	0

16.5.3.10 WINCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0024, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
BUFSTATUS_H	[31]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). 00 = Buffer set to 0 01 = Buffer set to 1 10 = Buffer set to 2 NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	0
BUFSEL_H	[30]	RW	Select Buffer set. 00 = Buffer set to 0 01 = Buffer set to 1 10 = Buffer set to 2 (only available when BUF_MODE == 1'b1) NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	0
LIMIT_ON	[29]	RW	Enables Control CSC source limiter (for clamping xvYCC source). 0 = Disables 1 = Enables (when local SRC data has xvYCC color space, InRGB = 1)	0
EQ709	[28]	RW	Controls CSC parameter. 0 = Equation. 601 1 = Equation. 709 (when local SRC data has HD (709) color gamut)	0
nWide/Narrow	[27:26]	RW	Chooses color space conversion equation from YCbCr to RGB based on input value range (2'00 for YCbCr wide range and 2'11 for YCbCr narrow range). Wide Range: Y/Cb/Cr: 255-0 Narrow Range: Y:235-16, Cb/Cr: 240-16	00
TRGSTATUS	[25]	RW	Specifies Window 0 Software Trigger Update Status (read only). 0 = Updates 1 = Does not update If the Software Trigger in window 1 occurs, then this bit is automatically set to "1". It clears this value only after updating the shadow register sets.	0
RSVD	[24:23]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
ENLOCAL_F	[22]	RW	Selects Data access method. 0 = Dedicated DMA 1 = Local Path	0
BUFSTATUS_L	[21]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (Read only). NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	0
BUFSEL_L	[20]	RW	Selects Buffer set.	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	
BUFAUTOEN	[19]	RW	Specifies Double Buffer Auto control bit. 0 = Fixed by BUFSEL 1 = Auto changed by Trigger Input	0
BITSWP_F	[18]	RW	Specifies Bit swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
BYTSWP_F	[17]	RW	Specifies Byte swaps control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
HAWSWP_F	[16]	RW	Specifies Half-Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
WSWP_F	[15]	RW	Specifies Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
BUF_MODE	[14]	RW	Selects auto-buffering mode. 0 = Double 1 = Triple	0
InRGB	[13]	RW	Indicates input color space of source image. (Only for "EnLcal" enable). 0 = RGB 1 = YCbCr	0
RSVD	[12:11]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
BURSTLEN	[10:9]	RW	Specifies DMA's Burst Maximum Length selection. 00 = 16word-burst 01 = 8word-burst 10 = 4word-burst	0
RSVD	[8]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
ALPHA_MUL_F	[7]	RW	Specifies Multiplied Alpha value mode. 0 = Disables multiplied mode 1 = Enables multiplied mode When ALPHA_MUL is 1, set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 1, and BPPMODE_F[5:2] = 4'b1101 or 4'b1110. NOTE: Alpha value = alpha_pixel (from data) × ALPHA0_R/G/B	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
BLD_PIX_F	[6]	RW	Selects blending category. 0 = Per plane blending 1 = Per pixel blending	0
BPPMODE_F	[5:2]	RW	Selects Bits Per Pixel (BPP) mode in Window image. 0000 = 1 BPP 0001 = 2 BPP 0010 = 4 BPP 0011 = 8 BPP (palletized) 0100 = 8 BPP (non-palletized, A: 1-R:2-G:3-B:2) 0101 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, R:5-G:6-B:5) 0110 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 0111 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, I :1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 1000 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, R:6-G:6-B:6) 1001 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:5) 1010 = Unpacked 19 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:6) 1011 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized R:8-G:8-B:8) 1100 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:7) 1101 = Unpacked 25 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:8) 1110 = Unpacked 13 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:4-G:4-B:4) 1111 = Unpacked 15 BPP (non-palletized R:5-G:5-B:5) NOTE: 1. 1101 = Supports unpacked 32 BPP (non-palletized A:8-R:8-G:8-B:8) for per pixel blending. 2. 1110 = Supports 16 BPP (non-palletized A:4-R:4-G:4-B:4) for per pixel blending. (16 level blending)	0
ALPHA_SEL_F	[1]	RW	Selects Alpha value. When per plane blending case (BLD_PIX == 0) 0 = Using ALPHA0_R/G/B values 1 = Using ALPHA1_R/G/B values When per pixel blending (BLD_PIX == 1) 0 = Selected by AEN (A value) 1 = Using DATA[31:24] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1101) DATA[31:28], [15:12] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1110)	0
ENWIN_F	[0]	RW	Enables/disables video output and logic immediately. 0 = Disables the video output and video control signal 1 = Enables the video output and video control signal	0

16.5.3.11 WINCON2

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0028, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
BUFSTATUS_H	[31]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (Read only). 00 = Buffer set to 0 01 = Buffer set to 1 10 = Buffer set to 2 NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	0
BUFSEL_H	[30]	RW	Selects Buffer set. 00 = Buffer set to 0 01 = Buffer set to 1 10 = Buffer set to 2 (only available when BUF_MODE == 1'b1) NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	0
LIMIT_ON	[29]	RW	Enables CSC source limiter (for clamping xvYCC source). 0 = Disables 1 = Enables (when local SRC data has xvYCC color space, InRGB = 1)	0
EQ709	[28]	RW	Controls CSC parameter. 0 = Equation.601 1 = Equation 709 (when local SRC data has HD (709) color gamut)	0
nWide/Narrow	[27:26]	RW	Chooses color space conversion equation from YCbCr to RGB based on the input value range (2'00 for YCbCr wide range and 2'11 for YCbCr narrow range). Wide Range: Y/Cb/Cr: 255-0 Narrow Range: Y: 235-16, Cb/Cr: 240-16	00
RSVD	[25:24]	–	Reserved	00
LOCALSEL_F	[23]	RW	Selects local path source. 0 = CAMIF2 1 = CAMIF3	0
ENLOCAL_F	[22]	RW	Selects Data access method. 0 = Dedicated DMA 1 = Local Path	0
BUFSTATUS_L	[21]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	
BUFSEL_L	[20]	RW	Selects Buffer set. NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	0
BUFAUTOEN	[19]	RW	Specifies Double Buffer Auto control bit. 0 = Fixed by BUFSEL 1 = Auto changed by Trigger Input	0
BITSWP_F	[18]	RW	Specifies the Bit swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	
BYTSWP_F	[17]	RW	Specifies Byte swaps control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
HAWSWP_F	[16]	RW	Specifies Half-Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
WSWP_F	[15]	RW	Specifies Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap NOTE: Set it to 0 when ENLOCAL is 1.	0
BUF_MODE	[14]	RW	Selects auto-buffering mode. 0 = Double 1 = Triple	0
InRGB	[13]	RW	Specifies input color space of source image (only for "EnLcal" enable). 0 = RGB 1 = YCbCr	0
RSVD	[12:11]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
BURSTLEN	[10:9]	RW	Selects the DMA's Burst Maximum Length. 00 = 16 word-burst 01 = 8 word-burst 10 = 4 word-burst	0
RSVD	[8]	–	Reserved (should be 0).	0
ALPHA_MUL_F	[7]	RW	Specifies Multiplied Alpha value mode. 0 = Disables multiplied mode 1 = Enables multiplied mode When ALPHA_MUL is 1, set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 1, and BPPMODE_F[5:2] = 4'b1101 or 4'b1110. NOTE: Alpha value = alpha_pixel (from data) × ALPHA0_R/G/B	0
BLD_PIX_F	[6]	RW	Selects blending category. 0 = Per plane blending 1 = Per pixel blending	0
BPPMODE_F	[5:2]	RW	Selects Bits Per Pixel (BPP) mode in Window image. 0000 = 1 BPP 0001 = 2 BPP 0010 = 4 BPP 0011 = 8 BPP (palletized)	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			0100 = 8 BPP (non-palletized, A: 1-R:2-G:3-B:2) 0101 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, R:5-G:6-B:5) 0110 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 0111 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, I :1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 1000 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, R:6-G:6-B:6) 1001 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:5) 1010 = Unpacked 19 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:6) 1011 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized R:8-G:8-B:8) 1100 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:7) 1101 = Unpacked 25 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:8) 1110 = Unpacked 13 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:4-G:4-B:4) 1111 = Unpacked 15 BPP (non-palletized R:5-G:5-B:5) NOTE: 1. 1101 = Supports unpacked 32 BPP (non-palletized A:8-R:8-G:8-B:8) for per pixel blending. 2. 1110 = Supports 16 BPP (non-palletized A:4-R:4-G:4-B:4) for per pixel blending. (16 level blending)	
ALPHA_SEL_F	[1]	RW	Selects Alpha value. When Per plane blending case BLD_PIX == 0: 0 = Using ALPHA0_R/G/B values 1 = Using ALPHA1_R/G/B values When Per pixel blending BLD_PIX == 1: 0 = Selected by AEN (A value) 1 = Using DATA[31:24] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1101) DATA[31:28], [15:12] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1110)	0
ENWIN_F	[0]	RW	Enables/disables the video output and logic immediately. 0 = Disables the video output and video control signal 1 = Enables the video output and video control signal	0

16.5.3.12 WINCON3

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x002C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
BUFSTATUS_H	[31]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). 00 = Buffer is set to 0 01 = Buffer is set to 1 10 = Buffer is set to 2 NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	–
BUFSEL_H	[30]	RW	Selects Buffer set 00 = Buffer is set to 0 01 = Buffer is set to 1 10 = Buffer is set to 2 (only available where BUF_MODE == 1'b1) NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	–
RSVD	[29:26]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	–
TRIGSTATUS	[25]	RW	Specifies Trigger Status (read only) 0 = No trigger is issued 1 = Trigger is issued	–
RSVD	[24:22]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	–
BUFSTATUS_L	[21]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	–
BUFSEL_L	[20]	RW	Selects Buffer set. NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	–
BUFAUTOEN	[19]	RW	Specifies Double Buffer Auto control bit. 0 = Fixed by BUFSEL 1 = Auto changed by Trigger Input	–
BITSWP_F	[18]	RW	Specifies Bit swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	0
BYTSWP_F	[17]	RW	Specifies Byte swaps control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	0
HAWSWP_F	[16]	RW	Specifies Half-Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	0
WSWP_F	[15]	RW	Specifies Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	
BUF_MODE	[14]	RW	Selects auto-buffering mode. 0 = Double	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Triple	
RSVD	[13:11]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
BURSTLEN	[10:9]	RW	Selects DMA Burst Maximum Length. 00 = 16 word- burst 01 = 8 word- burst 10 = 4 word- burst	0
RSVD	[8]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
ALPHA_MUL_F	[7]	RW	Specifies Multiplied Alpha value mode. 0 = Disables multiplied mode 1 = Enables multiplied mode When ALPHA_MUL is 1, set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 1, and BPPMODE_F[5:2] = 4'b1101 or 4'b1110. NOTE. Alpha value = alpha_pixel (from data) × ALPHA0_R/G/B	0
BLD_PIX_F	[6]	RW	Selects blending category. 0 = Per plane blending 1 = Per pixel blending	
BPPMODE_F	[5:2]	RW	Selects Bits Per Pixel (BPP) mode in Window image. 0000 = 1 BPP 0001 = 2 BPP 0010 = 4 BPP 0011 = 8 BPP (palletized) 0100 = 8 BPP (non-palletized, A: 1-R:2-G:3-B:2) 0101 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, R:5-G:6-B:5) 0110 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 0111 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, I :1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 1000 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, R:6-G:6-B:6) 1001 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:5) 1010 = Unpacked 19 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:6) 1011 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized R:8-G:8-B:8) 1100 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:7) 1101 = Unpacked 25 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:8-G:8-B:8) 1110 = Unpacked 13 BPP (non-palletized A:1-R:4-G:4-B:4) 1111 = Unpacked 15 BPP (non-palletized R:5-G:5-B:5) NOTE: 1. 1101 = Supports unpacked 32 BPP (non-palletized A:8-R:8-G:8-B:8) for per pixel blending. 2. 1110 = Supports 16 BPP (non-palletized A:4-R:4-G:4-B:4) for per pixel blending. (16 level blending)	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ALPHA_SEL_F	[1]	RW	Selects Alpha value. When Per plane blending case BLD_PIX == 0: 0 = Uses ALPHA0_R/G/B values 1 = Uses ALPHA1_R/G/B values When Per pixel blending BLD_PIX == 1: 0 = Selected by AEN (A value) 1 = Uses DATA[31:24] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1101) DATA[31:28], [15:12] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1110)	0
ENWIN_F	[0]	RW	Enables/disables video output and logic immediately. 0 = Disables the video output and video control signal 1 = Enables the video output and video control signal	0

16.5.3.13 WINCON4

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0030, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
BUFSTATUS_H	[31]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). 00 = Buffer is set to 0 01 = Buffer is set to 1 10 = Buffer is set to 2 NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	0
BUFSEL_H	[30]	RW	Selects Buffer set. 00 = Buffer is set to 0 01 = Buffer is set to 1 10 = Buffer is set to 2 (only available where BUF_MODE == 1'b1) NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	0
RSVD	[29:26]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
TRIGSTATUS	[25]	RW	Specifies Trigger Status (read only). 0 = Does not issue trigger 1 = Issues trigger	0
RSVD	[24:22]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set o 0.	0
BUFSTATUS_L	[21]	RW	Specifies Buffer Status (read only). NOTE: BUFSTATUS = {BUFSTATUS_H, BUFSTATUS_L}	0
BUFSEL_L	[20]	RW	Selects Buffer set. NOTE: BUFSEL = {BUFSEL_H, BUFSEL_L}	0
BUFAUTOEN	[19]	RW	Specifies Double Buffer Auto control bit. 0 = Fixed by BUFSEL 1 = Auto changed by Trigger Input	0
BITSWP_F	[18]	RW	Specifies Bit swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	0
BYTSWP_F	[17]	RW	Specifies Byte swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	0
HAWSWP_F	[16]	RW	Specifies Half-Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	0
WSWP_F	[15]	RW	Specifies Word swap control bit. 0 = Disables swap 1 = Enables swap	0
BUF_MODE	[14]	RW	Selects auto-buffering mode. 0 = Double	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Triple	
RSVD	[13:11]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0	0
BURSTLEN	[10:9]	RW	Selects DMA Burst Maximum Length. 00 = 16 word-burst 01 = 8 word-burst 10 = 4 word-burst	0
RSVD	[8]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
ALPHA_MUL_F	[7]	RW	Specifies Multiplied Alpha value mode. 0 = Disables multiplied mode 1 = Enables multiplied mode When ALPHA_MUL is 1, set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 1, and BPPMODE_F[5:2] = 4'b1101 or 4'b1110. NOTE: Alpha value = alpha_pixel (from data) × ALPHA0_R/G/B	0
BLD_PIX_F	[6]	RW	Selects blending category. 0 = Per plane blending 1 = Per pixel blending	0
BPPMODE_F	[5:2]	RW	Selects Bits Per Pixel (BPP) mode in Window image. 0000 = 1 BPP 0001 = 2 BPP 0010 = 4 BPP 0011 = 8 BPP (palletized) 0100 = 8 BPP (non-palletized, A: 1-R:2-G:3-B:2) 0101 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, R:5-G:6-B:5) 0110 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 0111 = 16 BPP (non-palletized, I :1-R:5-G:5-B:5) 1000 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, R:6-G:6-B:6) 1001 = Unpacked 18 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:5) 1010 = Unpacked 19 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:6-G:6-B:6) 1011 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized, R:8-G:8-B:8) 1100 = Unpacked 24 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:8-G:8-B:7) 1101 = Unpacked 25 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:8-G:8-B:8) 1110 = Unpacked 13 BPP (non-palletized, A:1-R:4-G:4-B:4) 1111 = Unpacked 15 BPP (non-palletized, R:5-G:5-B:5) NOTE: 1. 1101 = Support unpacked 32 BPP (non-palletized, A:8-R:8-G:8-B:8) for per pixel blending. 2. 1110 = Support 16 BPP (non-palletized A:4-R:4-G:4-B:4) for per pixel blending. (16 level blending)	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
ALPHA_SEL_F	[1]	RW	Selects Alpha value. When Per plane blending case BLD_PIX == 0 : 0 = Uses ALPHA0_R/G/B values 1 = Uses ALPHA1_R/G/B values When Per pixel blending BLD_PIX == 1 : 0 = Selected by AEN (A value) 1 = Uses DATA[31:24] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1101) DATA[31:28], [15:12] data in word boundary (only when BPPMODE_F = 4'b1110)	0
ENWIN_F	[0]	RW	Enables/disables video output and logic immediately. 0 = Disables the video output and video control signal 1 = Enables the video output and video control signal	0

16.5.3.14 SHADOWCON

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0034, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:15]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0	0
W4_SHADOW_PROTECT	[14]	RW	Protects to update window 4's shadow register (xxx_F). 0 = Updates shadow register per frame 1 = Protects to update (updates shadow register at next frame after "SHADOW_PROTECT" turns to be 1'b0)	0
W3_SHADOW_PROTECT	[13]	RW	Protects to update window 3's shadow register (xxx_F) 0 = Updates shadow register per frame 1 = Protects to update (updates shadow register at next frame after "SHADOW_PROTECT" turns to be 1'b0)	0
W2_SHADOW_PROTECT	[12]	RW	Protects to update window 2's shadow register (xxx_F) 0 = Updates shadow register per frame 1 = Protects to update (updates shadow register at next frame after "SHADOW_PROTECT" turns to be 1'b0)	0
W1_SHADOW_PROTECT	[11]	RW	Protects to update window 1's shadow register (xxx_F) 0 = Updates shadow register per frame 1 = Protects to update (update shadow register at next frame after "SHADOW_PROTECT" turns to be 1'b0)	0
W0_SHADOW_PROTECT	[10]	RW	Protects to update window 0's shadow register (xxx_F) 0 = Updates shadow register per frame 1 = Protects to update (update shadow register at next frame after "SHADOW_PROTECT" turns to be 1'b0)	0
RSVD	[9:8]	–	Reserved	0
C2_ENLOCAL_F	[7]	RW	Enables Channel 2 Local Path. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
C1_ENLOCAL_F	[6]	RW	Enables Channel 1 Local Path. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
C0_ENLOCAL_F	[5]	RW	Enables Channel 0 Local Path. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
C4_EN_F	[4]	RW	Enables Channel 4. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
C3_EN_F	[3]	RW	Enables Channel 3. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
C2_EN_F	[2]	RW	Enables Channel 2. 0 = Disables	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Enables	
C1_EN_F	[1]	RW	Enables Channel 1. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
C0_EN_F	[0]	RW	Enables Channel 0. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0

16.5.3.15 WINCHMAP2

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x003C, Reset Value = 0x7D51_7D51

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CH4FISEL	[30:28]	RW	Selects Channel 4's channel. 001 = Window 0 010 = Window 1 101 = Window 2 110 = Window 3 111 = Window 4	111
CH3FISEL	[27:25]	RW	Selects Channel 3's channel. 001 = Window 0 010 = Window 1 101 = Window 2 110 = Window 3 111 = Window 4	110
CH2FISEL	[24:22]	RW	Selects Channel 2's channel. 001 = Window 0 010 = Window 1 101 = Window 2 110 = Window 3 111 = Window 4	101
CH1FISEL	[21:19]	RW	Selects Channel 1's channel. 001 = Window 0 010 = Window 1 101 = Window 2 110 = Window 3 111 = Window 4	010
CH0FISEL	[18:16]	RW	Selects Channel 0's channel. 001 = Window 0 010 = Window 1 101 = Window 2 110 = Window 3 111 = Window 4	001
W4FISEL	[14:12]	RW	Selects Window 4's channel. 001 = Channel 0 010 = Channel 1 101 = Channel 2 110 = Channel 3 111 = Channel 4	111
W3FISEL	[11:9]	RW	Selects Window 3's channel. 001 = Channel 0 010 = Channel 1 101 = Channel 2 110 = Channel 3 111 = Channel 4	110

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
W2FISEL	[8:6]	RW	Selects Window 2's channel. 001 = Channel 0 010 = Channel 1 101 = Channel 2 110 = Channel 3 111 = Channel 4	101
W1FISEL	[5:3]	RW	Selects Window 1's channel. 001 = Channel 0 010 = Channel 1 101 = Channel 2 110 = Channel 3 111 = Channel 4	010
W0FISEL	[2:0]	RW	Selects Window 0's channel. 001 = Channel 0 010 = Channel 1 101 = Channel 2 110 = Channel 3 111 = Channel 4	001

16.5.3.16 VIDOSD0A

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0040, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_LeftTopX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies the horizontal screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_LeftTopY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies the vertical screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image. (For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen y coordinate. The original screen y coordinate should be even.)	0

16.5.3.17 VIDOSD0B

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0044, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_RightBotX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies horizontal screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_RightBotY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies vertical screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image. (For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen y coordinate. The original screen y coordinate should be odd value.)	0

NOTE: Registers should have word boundary X position.
Therefore, 24 BPP mode should have X position by 1 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 1, 2, 3….)
16 BPP mode should have X position by 2 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 2, 4, 6….)
8 BPP mode should have X position by 4 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 4, 8, 12….)

16.5.3.18 VIDOSD0C

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0048, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[25:24]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
OSDSIZE	[23:0]	RW	Specifies the Window Size For example, Height × Width (number of word)	0

16.5.3.19 VIDOSD0C

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0050, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_LeftTopX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies Horizontal screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_LeftTopY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies Vertical screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image. (For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be even.)	0

16.5.3.20 VIDOSD1B

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0054, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_RightBotX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies horizontal screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_RightBotY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies vertical screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image. (For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be odd value.)	0

NOTE: Registers should have word boundary X position.
Therefore, 24 BPP mode should have X position by 1 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 1, 2, 3….)
16 BPP mode should have X position by 2pixel. (For example, X = 0, 2, 4, 6….)
8 BPP mode should have X position by 4pixel. (For example, X = 0, 4, 8, 12….)

16.5.3.21 VIDOSD1C

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0058, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_H_F	[23:20]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0)	0
ALPHA0_G_H_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0)	0
ALPHA0_B_H_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0)	0
ALPHA1_R_H_F	[11:8]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1)	0
ALPHA1_G_H_F	[7:4]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1)	0
ALPHA1_B_H_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1)	0

NOTE: For more information, refer to VIDW1ALPHA0, 1 register.

16.5.3.22 VIDOSD1D

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x005C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[25:24]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
OSDSIZE	[23:0]	RW	Specifies Window Size. For example, Height × Width (number of word)	0

16.5.3.23 VIDOSD2A

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0060, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_LeftTopX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies horizontal screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_LeftTopY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies vertical screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image. For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be even value.	0

16.5.3.24 VIDOSD2B

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0064, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_RightBotX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies horizontal screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_RightBotY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies vertical screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image. (For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be odd value.)	0

NOTE: Registers should have word boundary X position.
Therefore, 24 BPP mode should have X position by 1 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 1, 2, 3….)
16 BPP mode should have X position by 2 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 2, 4, 6….)
8 BPP mode should have X position by 4 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 4, 8, 12….)

16.5.3.25 VIDOSD2C

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0068, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_H_F	[23:20]	RW	Specifies the Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_G_H_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies the Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_B_H_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies the Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA1_R_H_F	[11:8]	RW	Specifies the Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_G_H_F	[7:4]	RW	Specifies the Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_B_H_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies the Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0

NOTE: For more information, refer to VIDW2ALPHA0, 1 register.

16.5.3.26 VIDOSD2D

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x006C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[25:24]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
OSDSIZE	[23:0]	RW	Specifies Window Size For example, Height × Width(Number of Word)	0

16.5.3.27 VIDOSD3A

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0070, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_LeftTopX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies Horizontal screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_LeftTopY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies Vertical screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image. For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be even value.	0

16.5.3.28 VIDOSD3B

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0074, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_RightBotX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies Horizontal screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_RightBotY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies Vertical screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image. (For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be odd value.)	0

NOTE: Registers should have word boundary X position.
Therefore, 24 BPP mode should have X position by 1 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 1, 2, 3….)
16 BPP mode should have X position by 2 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 2, 4, 6….)
8 BPP mode should have X position by 4 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 4, 8, 12….)

16.5.3.29 VIDOSD3C

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0078, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_H_F	[23:20]	RW	Specifies the Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_G_H_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies the Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_B_H_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies the Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA1_R_H_F	[11:8]	RW	Specifies the Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_G_H_F	[7:4]	RW	Specifies the Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_B_H_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies the Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0

NOTE: For more information, Refer to *16.5.3.76 VIDW3ALPHA0 16.5.3.77 VIDW3ALPHA1* register.

16.5.3.30 VIDOSD4A

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0080, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_LeftTopX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies the Horizontal screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_LeftTopY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies the Vertical screen coordinate for left top pixel of OSD image. For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be even value.	0

16.5.3.31 VIDOSD4B

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0084, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OSD_RightBotX_F	[21:11]	RW	Specifies Horizontal screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image.	0
OSD_RightBotY_F	[10:0]	RW	Specifies Vertical screen coordinate for right bottom pixel of OSD image. For interlace TV output, this value should be set to half of the original screen "y" coordinate. The original screen "y" coordinate should be odd value.	0

NOTE: Registers should have word boundary X position.
Therefore, 24 BPP mode should have X position by1 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 1, 2, 3….)
16 BPP mode should have X position by 2 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 2, 4, 6….)
8 BPP mode should have X position by 4 pixel. (For example, X = 0, 4, 8, 12….)

16.5.3.32 VIDOSD4C

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0088, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_H_F	[23:20]	RW	Specifies the Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_G_H_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies the Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_B_H_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies the Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA1_R_H_F	[11:8]	RW	Specifies the Red Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_G_H_F	[7:4]	RW	Specifies the Green Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_B_H_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies the Blue Alpha upper value (case AEN == 1).	0

NOTE: For more information, Refer to *16.5.3.78 VIDW4ALPHA0* *16.5.3.79 VIDW4ALPHA1* register

16.5.3.33 VIDW0n (n = 00 to 04) ADD0Bn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW00ADD0B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW00ADD0B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW00ADD0B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00A8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW01ADD0B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00AC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW01ADD0B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20A8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW01ADD0B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00B0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW02ADD0B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00B4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW02ADD0B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20B0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW02ADD0B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00B8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW03ADD0B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00BC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW03ADD0B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20B8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW03ADD0B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW04ADD0B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00C4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW04ADD0B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW04ADD0B2)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
VBASEU_F	[31:0]	RW	Specifies A[31:0] of the start address for video frame buffer.	0

16.5.3.34 VIDW0n (n = 00 to 04) ADD1Bn (n = 0 to 2)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW00ADD1B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW00ADD1B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20D0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW00ADD1B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00D8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW01ADD1B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00DC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW01ADD1B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20D8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW01ADD1B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW02ADD1B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00E4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW02ADD1B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW02ADD1B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00E8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW03ADD1B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00EC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW03ADD1B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20E8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW03ADD1B2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00F0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW04ADD1B0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x00F4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW04ADD1B1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x20F0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW04ADD1B2)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
VBASEL_F	[31:0]	RW	Specifies A[31:0] of the end address for video frame buffer. VBASEL = VBASEU + (PAGEWIDTH + OFFSIZE) × (LINEVAL + 1)	0x0

16.5.3.35 VIDW0nADD2 (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0100, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW00ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0104, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW01ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0108, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW02ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x010C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW03ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0110, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (VIDW04ADD2)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OFFSIZE_F	[25:13]	RW	Specifies virtual screen offset size (number of byte). This value defines the difference between address of last byte which displays on the previous video line and address of first byte which will display in the new video line. OFFSIZE_F should have value that is multiple of 4byte size or 0.	0
PAGEWIDTH_F	[12:0]	RW	Specifies virtual screen page width (number of byte). This value defines the width of view port in the frame. PAGEWIDTH should have bigger value than the burst size and you should align the size word boundary.	0

NOTE: You should align the sum of PAGEWIDTH_F and OFFSIZE_F double-word (8 byte) boundary.

16.5.3.36 VIDINTCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0130, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0
FIFOINTERVAL	[25:20]	RW	Controls interval of the FIFO interrupt.	0
SYSMAINCON	[19]	RW	Sends complete interrupt enable bit to Main LCD 0 = Disables Interrupt 1 = Enables Interrupt NOTE: This bit is valid if both INTEN and I80IFDONE are high.	0
SYSSUBCON	[18]	RW	Sends complete interrupt enable bit to Sub LCD 0 = Disables Interrupt 1 = Enables Interrupt NOTE: This bit is valid l if both INTEN and I80IFDONE are high.	0
I80IFDONE	[17]	RW	Enables i80 Interface Interrupt (only for I80 Interface mode). 0 = Disables Interrupt1 = Enables Interrupt NOTE: This bit is valid if INTEN is high.	0
FRAMESEL0	[16:15]	RW	Specifies Video Frame Interrupt 0 at start of: 00 = BACK Porch 01 = VSYNC 10 = ACTIVE 11 = FRONT Porch	0
FRAMESEL1	[14:13]	RW	Specifies Video Frame Interrupt 1 at start of: 00 = None 01 = BACK Porch 10 = VSYNC 11 = FRONT Porch	0
INTFRMEN	[12]	RW	Specifies Video Frame Interrupt Enable Control Bit. 0 = Disables Video Frame Interrupt 1 = Enables Video Frame Interrupt NOTE: This bit is valid l when INTEN is high.	0
FIFOSEL	[11:5]	RW	Specifies FIFO Interrupt control bit. Each bit has a special significance: [11]Window 4 control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables [10]Window 3 control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables [9]Window 2 control 0 = Disables	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
			1 = Enables [8]Reserved [7]Reserved [6]Window 1 control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables [5]Window 0 control 0 = Disables 1 = Enables NOTE: This bit is valid l if both INTEN and INTFIFOEN are high.	
FIFOLEVEL	[4:2]	RW	Selects Video FIFO Interrupt Level. 000 = 0 – 25 % 001 = 0 – 50 % 010 = 0 – 75 % 011 = 0 % (empty) 100 = 100 % (full)	0
INTFIFOEN	[1]	RW	Specifies Video FIFO Interrupt Enable Control Bit. 0 = Disables video FIFO level interrupt 1 = Enables video FIFO level interrupt NOTE: This bit is valid if INTEN is high.	0
INTEN	[0]	RW	Specifies Video Interrupt Enable Control Bit. 0 = Disables video interrupt 1 = Enables video interrupt	0

NOTE:

1. If video frame interrupt occurs, then you can select maximum two points by setting FRAMESEL0 and FRAMESEL1. For example, in case of FRAMESEL0 = 00 and FRAMESEL1 = 11, it triggers video frame interrupt both at the start of back porch and front porch.
2. Interrupt controller has three interrupt sources related to display controller, namely, LCD[0], LCD[1], and LCD[2]. (For more information, refer to Chapter 9 interrupt controller"). LCD[0] specifies FIFO Level interrupt, LCD[1] specifies video frame synchronization interrupt and LCD[2] specifies i80 done interface interrupt.

16.5.3.37 VIDINTCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0134, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:5]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[4:3]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
INTI80PEND	[2]	RW	Specifies i80 done interrupt. Writes "1" to clear this bit. 0 = Does not request interrupt 1 = i80 done status asserts the interrupt request	0
INTFRMPEND	[1]	RW	Specifies frame synchronization interrupt. Writes "1" to clear this bit. 0 = Does not request interrupt 1 = Frame synchronization status asserts the interrupt request	0
INTFIFOPEND	[0]	RW	Specifies FIFO Level interrupt. Writes "1" to clear this bit. 0 = Does not request interrupt 1 = FIFO empty status asserts the interrupt request.	0

16.5.3.38 W1KEYCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0140, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
KEYBLEN_F	[26]	RW	Enables blending. 0 = Disables blending 1 = Enables blending using original alpha for non-key area and KEY_ALPHA for key area	0
KEYEN_F	[25]	RW	Enables/Disables Color Key (Chroma key). 0 = Disables color key 1 = Enables color key	0
DIRCON_F	[24]	RW	Controls color key (Chroma key) direction. 0 = If the pixel value matches foreground image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from background image (only in OSD area) 1 = If the pixel value matches background image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from foreground image (only in OSD area)	0
COMPKEY_F	[23:0]	RW	Each bit corresponds to COLVAL [23:0]. If some position bit is set, then it disables the position bit of COLVAL.	0

NOTE: Set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 0, A_FUNC = 0x2, and B_FUNC = 0x3 to enable alpha blending using color key.

16.5.3.39 W1KEYCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0144, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
COLVAL_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color key value for transparent pixel effect.	0

16.5.3.40 W2KEYCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0148, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
KEYBLEN_F	[26]	RW	Enables blending. 0 = Disables blending 1 = Enables blending using original alpha for non-key area and KEY_ALPHA for key area	0
KEYEN_F	[25]	RW	Enables color key (Chroma key). 0 = Disables color key 1 = Enables color key	0
DIRCON_F	[24]	RW	Controls color key (Chroma key) direction. 0 = If the pixel value matches foreground image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from background image (only in OSD area) 1 = If the pixel value matches background image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from foreground image (only in OSD area)	0
COMPKEY_F	[23:0]	RW	Each bit corresponds to COLVAL [23:0]. If some position bit is set, then it disables the position bit of COLVAL.	0

NOTE: Set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 0, A_FUNC = 0x2, and B_FUNC = 0x3 to enable alpha blending using color key.

16.5.3.41 W2KEYCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x014C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
COLVAL_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color key value for transparent pixel effect.	0

16.5.3.42 W3KEYCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0150, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
KEYBLEN_F	[26]	RW	Enables blending. 0 = Disables blending 1 = Enables blending using original alpha for non-key area and KEY_ALPHA for key area	0
KEYEN_F	[25]	RW	Enables Color Key (Chroma key). 0 = Disables color key 1 = Enables color key	0
DIRCON_F	[24]	RW	Controls Color key (Chroma key) direction. 0 = If the pixel value matches foreground image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from background image (only in OSD area) 1 = If the pixel value matches background image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from foreground image (only in OSD area)	0
COMPKEY_F	[23:0]	RW	Each bit corresponds to COLVAL[23:0]. If some position bit is set, then it disables the position bit of COLVAL.	0

NOTE: Set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 0, A_FUNC = 0x2, and B_FUNC = 0x3 to enable alpha blending using color key.

16.5.3.43 W3KEYCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0154, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
COLVAL_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color key value for transparent pixel effect.	0

16.5.3.44 W4KEYCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0158, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
KEYBLEN_F	[26]	RW	Enables blending. 0 = Disables blending 1 = Enables blending using original alpha for non-key area and KEY_ALPHA for key area	0
KEYEN_F	[25]	RW	Enables color Key (Chroma key). 0 = Disables color key 1 = Enables color key	0
DIRCON_F	[24]	RW	Controls color key (Chroma key) direction. 0 = If the pixel value matches foreground image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from background image (only in OSD area) 1 = If the pixel value matches background image with COLVAL, then it displays the pixel from foreground image (only in OSD area)	0
COMPKEY_F	[23:0]	RW	Each bit corresponds to COLVAL[23:0]. If some position bit is set, then it disables the COLVAL position bit.	0

NOTE: Set BLD_PIX = 1, ALPHA_SEL = 0, A_FUNC = 0x2, and B_FUNC = 0x3 to enable alpha blending using color key.

16.5.3.45 W4KEYCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x015C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
COLVAL_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color key value for transparent pixel effect.	0

NOTE: Both COLVAL and COMPKEY use 24-bit color data in all BPP modes.

At 24 BPP Mode: 24-bit color value is valid.

- A. COLVAL
  - Red: COLVAL[23:17]
  - Green: COLVAL[15: 8]
  - Blue: COLVAL[7:0]
- B. COMPKEY
  - Red: COMPKEY[23:17]
  - Green: COMPKEY[15: 8]
  - Blue: COMPKEY[7:0]

At 16 BPP (5:6:5) mode: 16-bit color value is valid.

- A. COLVAL
  - Red: COLVAL[23:19]
  - Green: COLVAL[15: 10]
  - Blue: COLVAL[7:3]
- B. COMPKEY
  - Red: COMPKEY[23:19]
  - Green: COMPKEY[15: 10]
  - Blue: COMPKEY[7:3]
  - COMPKEY[18:16] should be 0x7.
  - COMPKEY[9: 8] should be 0x3.
  - COMPKEY[2:0] should be 0x7.

NOTE: COMPKEY register should be set properly for each BPP mode.

16.5.3.46 W1KEYALPHA

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0160, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:14]	–	Reserved	0
KEYALPHA_R_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha R value.	0
KEYALPHA_G_F	[15:8]	RW	Specifies Key alpha G value.	0
KEYALPHA_B_F	[7:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha B value.	0

16.5.3.47 W2KEYALPHA

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0164, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:14]	–	Reserved	0
KEYALPHA_R_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha R value.	0
KEYALPHA_G_F	[15:8]	RW	Specifies Key alpha G value.	0
KEYALPHA_B_F	[7:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha B value.	0

16.5.3.48 W3KEYALPHA

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0168, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:14]	–	Reserved	0
KEYALPHA_R_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha R value.	0
KEYALPHA_G_F	[15:8]	RW	Specifies Key alpha G value.	0
KEYALPHA_B_F	[7:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha B value.	0

16.5.3.49 W4KEYALPHA

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x016C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:14]	–	Reserved.	0
KEYALPHA_R_F	[23:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha R value.	0
KEYALPHA_G_F	[15:8]	RW	Specifies Key alpha G value.	0
KEYALPHA_B_F	[7:0]	RW	Specifies Key alpha B value.	0

16.5.3.50 DITHMODE

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0170, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	RW	Does not use for normal access (writing not-zero values to these registers results in abnormal behavior.)	0
RDithPos	[6:5]	RW	Controls Red Dither bit. 00 = 8-bit 01 = 6-bit 10 = 5-bit	0
GDithPos	[4:3]	RW	Controls Green Dither bit. 00 = 8-bit 01 = 6-bit 10 = 5-bit	0
BDithPos	[2:1]	RW	Controls Blue Dither bit. 00 = 8-bit 01 = 6-bit 10 = 5-bit	0
DITHEN_F	[0]	RW	Enables Dithering bit. 0 = Disables dithering 1 = Enables dithering	0

16.5.3.51 WIN0MAP

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0180, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MAPCOLEN_F	[24]	RW	Specifies color mapping of window control bit. If it enables this bit, then Video DMA stops and MAPCOLOR appears on background image instead of original image. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
MAPCOLOR	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color value.	0

16.5.3.52 WIN1MAP

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0184, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MAPCOLEN_F	[24]	RW	Specifies the color mapping of window control bit. If it enables this bit, then Video DMA stops and MAPCOLOR appears on background image instead of original image. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
MAPCOLOR	[23:0]	RW	Specifies the color value.	0

16.5.3.53 WIN2MAP

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0188, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MAPCOLEN_F	[24]	RW	Specifies the color mapping of window control bit. If it enables this bit, then Video DMA stops and MAPCOLOR appears on background image instead of original image. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
MAPCOLOR	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color value.	0

16.5.3.54 WIN3MAP

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0_018C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MAPCOLEN_F	[24]	RW	Specifies color mapping of window control bit. If it enables this bit, then Video DMA stops and MAPCOLOR appears on background image instead of original image. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
MAPCOLOR	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color value.	0

16.5.3.55 WIN4MAP

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0190, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
MAPCOLEN_F	[24]	RW	Specifies color mapping of window control bit. If it enables this bit, then Video DMA stops and MAPCOLOR appears on background image instead of original image. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0
MAPCOLOR	[23:0]	RW	Specifies color value.	0

16.5.3.56 WPALCON_H

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x019C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:19]	–	Reserved	0
W4PAL_H	[18:17]	RW	W4PAL[2:1]	0
RSVD	[16:15]	RW	Reserved	0
W3PAL_H	[14:13]	RW	W3PAL[2:1]	0
RSVD	[12:11]	RW	Reserved	0
W2PAL_H	[10: 9]	RW	W2PAL[2:1]	0
RSVD	[8: 0]	RW	Reserved	0

16.5.3.57 WPALCON_L

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:23]	–	Reserved	0
PALUPDATEEN	[9]	RW	0 = Normal Mode 1 = Enables (Palette Update)	0
W4PAL_L	[8]	RW	W4PAL[0]	0
W3PAL_L	[7]	RW	W3PAL[0]	0
W2PAL_L	[6]	RW	W2PAL[0]	0
W1PAL_L	[5: 3]	RW	W1PAL[2:0]	0
W0PAL_L	[2: 0]	RW	W0PAL[2:0]	0

NOTE:

1. WPALCON = {WPALCON_H,WPALCON_L}

Name	Description	Reset Value
PALUPDATEEN	0 = Normal Mode 1 = Enables (Palette Update)	0
W4PAL[3:0]	Specifies size of palette data format of Window 4. 000 = 16-bit (5:6:5) 001 = 16-bit (A:5:5:5) 010 = 18-bit (6:6:6) 011 = 18-bit (A:6:6:5) 100 = 19-bit (A:6:6:6) 101 = 24-bit (8:8:8) 110 = 25-bit (A:8:8:8) 111 = 32-bit (8:8:8:8) (A: 8-bit)	0
W3PAL[2:0]	Specifies size of palette data format of Window 3. 000 = 16-bit (5:6:5) 001 = 16-bit (A:5:5:5) 010 = 18-bit (6:6:6) 011 = 18-bit (A:6:6:5) 100 = 19-bit (A:6:6:6) 101 = 24-bit (8:8:8) 110 = 25-bit (A:8:8:8) 111 = 32-bit (8:8:8:8) (A: 8-bit)	0
W2PAL[2:0]	Specifies size of palette data format of Window 2. 000 = 16-bit (5:6:5) 001 = 16-bit (A:5:5:5) 010 = 18-bit (6:6:6) 011 = 18-bit (A:6:6:5) 100 = 19-bit (A:6:6:6) 101 = 24-bit (8:8:8) 110 = 25-bit (A:8:8:8) 111 = 32-bit (8:8:8:8) (A: 8-bit)	0

Name	Description	Reset Value
W1PAL[2:0]	Specifies size of palette data format of Window 1. 000 = 25-bit (A:8:8:8) 001 = 24-bit (8:8:8) 010 = 19-bit (A:6:6:6) 011 = 18-bit (A:6:6:5) 100 = 18-bit (6:6:6) 101 = 16-bit (A:5:5:5) 110 = 16-bit (5:6:5) 111 = 32-bit (8:8:8:8) (A: 8-bit)	0
W0PAL[2:0]	Specifies size of palette data format of Window 0. 000 = 25-bit (A:8:8:8) 001 = 24-bit (8:8:8) 010 = 19-bit (A:6:6:6) 011 = 18-bit (A:6:6:5) 100 = 18-bit (6:6:6) 101 = 16-bit (A:5:5:5) 110 = 16-bit (5:6:5) 111 = 32-bit (8:8:8:8) (A: 8-bit)	0

2. The bit map for W0/ W1 is different from W2/W3/W4.

16.5.3.58 TRIGCON

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01A4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:27]	–	Reserved	0
SWTRGCMD _W4BUF	[26]	RW	Specifies Window 4 double buffer trigger. 1 = Enables Software Trigger Command (write only) NOTE: Only when TRGMODE_W4BUF is set to "1"	0
TRGMODE _W4BUF	[25]	RW	Specifies Window 4 double buffer trigger. 0 = Disables trigger 1 = Enables trigger	0
RSVD	[24:22]	–	Reserved	0
SWTRGCMD _W3BUF	[21]	RW	Specifies Window 3 double buffer trigger. 1 = Enables Software Trigger Command (write only) NOTE: Only when TRGMODE_W3BUF is set to "1"	0
TRGMODE _W3BUF	[20]	RW	Specifies Window 3 double buffer trigger. 0 = Disables trigger 1 = Enables trigger	0
RSVD	[19:17]	–	Reserved	0
SWTRGCMD _W2BUF	[16]	RW	Specifies Window 2 double buffer trigger. 1 = Enables Software Trigger Command (write only) NOTE: Only when TRGMODE_W2BUF is set to "1"	0
TRGMODE _W2BUF	[15]	RW	Specifies Window 2 double buffer trigger. 0 = Disables trigger 1 = Enables trigger	0
RSVD	[14:12]	–	Reserved	0
SWTRGCMD _W1BUF	[11]	RW	Specifies Window 1 double buffer trigger. 1 = Enables Software Trigger Command (write only) NOTE: Only when TRGMODE_W1BUF is set to "1"	0
TRGMODE _W1BUF	[10]	RW	Specifies Window 1 double buffer trigger. 0 = Disables trigger 1 = Enables trigger	0
RSVD	[9:7]	–	Reserved	0
SWTRGCMD _W0BUF	[6]	RW	Specifies Window 0 double buffer trigger. 1 = Enables Software Trigger Command (write only) NOTE: Only when TRGMODE_W0BUF is set to "1"	0
TRGMODE_W0B UF	[5]	RW	Specifies Window 0 double buffer trigger. 0 = Disables trigger 1 = Enables trigger	0
RSVD	[4:3]	–	Reserved	0
SWFRSTATUS	[2]	RW	Specifies Frame Done Status (read only; i80 start	0

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
_I80			trigger) 0 = Does not request 1 = Requests NOTE: 1. Clear Condition: Read or New Frame Start 2. Only when TRGMODE is set to "1"	
SWTRGCMD _I80	[1]	RW	Enables i80 start trigger. 1 = Software Triggering Command (write only) NOTE: Only when TRGMODE is set to "1"	0
TRGMODE_I80	[0]	RW	Enables i80 start trigger. 0 = Disables i80 Software Trigger 1 = Enables i80 Software Trigger	0

NOTE: Generates two continuous software trigger inputs in some video clocks (VCLK) recognizes as one.

16.5.3.59 I80IFCONAn (n = 0 to 1)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01B0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (I80IFCONA0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x01B4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (I80IFCONA1)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[22:20]	–	Reserved	0
LCD_CS_SETUP	[19:16]	RW	Specifies number of clock cycles for the active period of address signal enable to chip select enable.	0
LCD_WR_SETUP	[15:12]	RW	Specifies number of clock cycles for the active period of CS signal enable to write signal enable.	0
LCD_WR_ACT	[11:8]	RW	Specifies number of clock cycles for the active period of chip select enable.	0
LCD_WR_HOLD	[7:4]	RW	Specifies number of clock cycles for the active period of chip select disable to write signal disable.	0
RSVD	[3]	–	Reserved	–
RSPOL	[2]	RW	Specifies polarity of RS Signal 0 = Low 1 = High	0
RSVD	[1]	–	Reserved	0
I80IFEN	[0]	RW	Controls the LCD i80 interface. 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	0

16.5.3.60 I80IFCONBn (n = 0 to 1)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01B8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (I80IFCONB0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x01BC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (I80IFCONB1)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[11:10]	–	Reserved	0
NORMAL_CMD_ST	[9]	RW	1 = Normal Command Start NOTE: Auto clears after sending out one set of commands	0
RSVD	[8:7]	–	Reserved	–
FRAME_SKIP	[6:5]	RW	Specifies i80 Interface Output Frame Decimation Factor. 00 = 1 (Does not Skip) 01 = 2 10 = 3	00
RSVD	[4]	–	Reserved	0
AUTO_CMD_RATE	[3:0]	RW	0000 = Disables auto command (if you do not use any auto-command, then you should set AUTO_CMD_RATE as "0000".) 0001 = per 2 Frames 0010 = per 4 Frames 0011 = per 6 Frames … 1111 = per 30 Frames	0000

16.5.3.61 COLORGAINCON

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01C0, Reset Value = 0x1004_0100

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:30]	–	Reserved	0
CG_RGAIN	[29:20]	RW	Specifies color gain value of R data (maximum 4, 8-bit resolution). 0h000 = 0 0h001 = 0.00390625 (1/256) 0h002 = 0.0078125 (2/256) … 0h0FF = 0.99609375 (255/256) 0h100 = 1.0 … 0x3FF = 3.99609375 (maximum)	0x100
CG_GGAIN	[19:10]	RW	Specifies color gain value of G data (maximum 4, 8-bit resolution). 0h000 = 0 0h001 = 0.00390625 (1/256) 0h002 = 0.0078125 (2/256) … 0h0FF = 0.99609375 (255/256) 0h100 = 1.0 … 0x3FF = 3.99609375 (maximum)	0x100
CG_BGAIN	[9:0]	RW	Specifies color gain value of B data (maximum 4, 8-bit resolution). 0h000 = 0 0h001 = 0.00390625 (1/256) 0h002 = 0.0078125 (2/256) … 0h0FF = 0.99609375 (255/256) 0h100 = 1.0 … 0x3FF = 3.99609375 (maximum)	0x100

16.5.3.62 LDI_CMDCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01D0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:24]	–	Reserved	–
CMD11_EN	[23:22]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD10_EN	[21:20]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD9_EN	[19:18]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD8_EN	[17:16]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD7_EN	[15:14]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD6_EN	[13:12]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD5_EN	[11:10]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD4_EN	[9:8]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
CMD3_EN	[7:6]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD2_EN	[5:4]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Normal and Auto Command Enable	00
CMD1_EN	[3:2]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00
CMD0_EN	[1:0]	RW	Controls command 11 00 = Disables 01 = Enables Normal Command 10 = Enables Auto Command 11 = Enables Normal and Auto Command	00

16.5.3.63 LDI_CMDCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01D4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:10]	–	Reserved.	0
CMD11_RS	[11]	RW	Controls Command 11 RS	0
CMD10_RS	[10]	RW	Controls Command 10 RS	0
CMD9_RS	[9]	RW	Controls Command 9 RS	0
CMD8_RS	[8]	RW	Controls Command 8 RS	0
CMD7_RS	[7]	RW	Controls Command 7 RS	0
CMD6_RS	[6]	RW	Controls Command 6 RS	0
CMD5_RS	[5]	RW	Controls Command 5 RS	0
CMD4_RS	[4]	RW	Controls Command 4 RS	0
CMD3_RS	[3]	RW	Controls Command 3 RS	0
CMD2_RS	[2]	RW	Controls Command 2 RS	0
CMD1_RS	[1]	RW	Controls Command 1 RS	0
CMD0_RS	[0]	RW	Controls Command 0 RS	0

16.5.3.64 SIFCCON0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[7]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
SYS_ST_CON	[6]	RW	Controls LCD i80 System Interface ST Signal. 0 = Low 1 = High	0
SYS_RS_CON	[5]	RW	Controls LCD i80 System Interface RS Signal. 0 = Low 1 = High	0
SYS_nCS0_CON	[4]	RW	Controls LCD i80 System Interface nCS0 (main) Signal. 0 = Disables (High) 1 = Enables (Low)	0
SYS_nCS1_CON	[3]	RW	Controls LCD i80 System Interface nCS1 (sub) Signal. 0 = Disables (High) 1 = Enables (Low)	0
SYS_nOE_CON	[2]	RW	Controls LCD i80 System Interface nOE Signal. 0 = Disables (High) 1 = Enables (Low)	0
SYS_nWE_CON	[1]	RW	Controls LCD i80 System Interface nWE Signal. 0 = Disables (High) 1 = Enables (Low)	0
SCOMEN	[0]	RW	Enables LCD i80 System Interface Command Mode. 0 = Disables (Normal Mode) 1 = Enables (Manual Command Mode)	

16.5.3.65 SIFCCON1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SYS_WDATA	[23:0]	RW	Controls LCD i80 System Interface Write Data.	0

16.5.3.66 SIFCCON2

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01E8, Reset Value = 0x????_????

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SYS_RDATA	[23:0]	R	Controls LCD i80 System Interface Read Data.	0

16.5.3.67 HUECOEF_CR_n (n = 1 to 4)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01EC, Reset Value = 0x0100_0100 (HUECOEF_CR_1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x01F0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (HUECOEF_CR_2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x01F4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (HUECOEF_CR_3)
- Address = Base Address + 0x01F8, Reset Value = 0x0100_0100 (HUECOEF_CR_4)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0
CRG0_x	[25:16]	RW	Specifies Hue matrix coefficient 00 (when "cb + In_offset" is positive). (Signed) 0h000 = 0 0h001 = 0.00390625 (1/256) 0h002 = 0.0078125 (2/256) … 0h0FF = 0.99609375 (255/256) 0h100 = 1.0 (256/256) 0h300 = – 1.0 (– 256/256) 0h301 = – 0.99609375 (– 255/256) … 0h3FF = – 0.00390625 (– 1/256) 0h101 to 2FF = Reserved (do not use)	0x100
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0
CRG1_x	[9:0]	RW	Specifies Hue matrix coefficient 00 (when "cb + In_offset" is negative). (Signed) 0h000 = 0 0h001 = 0.00390625 (1/256) 0h002 = 0.0078125 (2/256) … 0h0FF = 0.99609375 (255/256) 0h100 = 1.0 (256/256) 0h300 = – 1.0 (– 256/256) 0h301 = – 0.99609375 (– 255/256) … 0h3FF = – 0.00390625 (– 1/256) 0h101 to 2FF = Reserved (do not use)	0x100

16.5.3.68 HUECOEF_CB_n (n = 1 to 4)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x01FC, Reset Value = 0x0100_0100 (HUECOEF_CB_1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0200, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (HUECOEF_CB_2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0204, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (HUECOEF_CB_3)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0208, Reset Value = 0x0100_0100 (HUECOEF_CB_4)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:26]	–	Reserved	0
CBG0_x	[25:16]	RW	Specifies Hue matrix coefficient 00 (when "cb + In_offset" is positive). (Signed) 0h000 = 0 0h001 = 0.00390625 (1/256) 0h002 = 0.0078125 (2/256) … 0h0FF = 0.99609375 (255/256) 0h100 = 1.0 (256/256) 0h300 = – 1.0 (– 256/256) 0h301 = – 0.99609375 (– 255/256) … 0h3FF = – 0.00390625 (– 1/256) 0h101 to 2FF = Reserved (do not use)	0x100
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	0
CBG1_x	[9:0]	RW	Specifies Hue matrix coefficient 00 (when "cb + In_offset" is negative). (Signed) 0h000 = 0 0h001 = 0.00390625 (1/256) 0h002 = 0.0078125 (2/256) … 0h0FF = 0.99609375 (255/256) 0h100 = 1.0 (256/256) 0h300 = – 1.0 (– 256/256) 0h301 = – 0.99609375 (– 255/256) … 0h3FF = – 0.00390625 (– 1/256) 0h101 to 2FF = Reserved (do not use)	0x100

16.5.3.69 HUEOFFSET

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x020C, Reset Value = 0x0108_0080

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:25]	–	Reserved	0
OFFSET_IN	[24:16]	RW	Specifies Hue matrix input offset (signed). 0h000 = + 0 0h001 = + 1 0h002 = + 2 … 0h0FF = + 255 0h100 = – 256 … 0x1FF = –1	0x180 (– 128)
RSVD	[15:9]	–	Reserved	0
OFFSET_OUT	[8:0]	RW	Specifies Hue matrix output offset (signed). 0h000 = + 0 0h001 = + 1 0h002 = + 2 … 0h0FF = + 255 0h100 = –256 … 0x1FF = – 1	0x080 (+ 128)

NOTE: Generally, HUE_OFFSET_IN = – 128 and HUE_OFFSET_OUT = + 128

Example 16-6 Hue Equation

```
Cb<hue> = CBG0•(Cb + OFFSET_IN) + CBG1•(Cr + OFFSET_IN) + OFFSET_OUT
Cr<hue> = CRG0•(Cb + OFFSET_IN) + CRG1•(Cr + OFFSET_IN) + OFFSET_OUT
```

Example 16-7 Coefficient Decision

```
CBG0 = (Cb - 128) ≥ 0 ? CBG0_P: CBG0_N
CBG1 = (Cr - 128) ≥ 0 ? CBG1_P: CBG1_N
CRG0 = (Cb - 128) ≥ 0 ? CRG0_P: CRG0_N
CRG0 = (Cr- 1 28) ≥ 0 ? CRG1_P: CRG1_N
```

16.5.3.70 VIDW0ALPHA0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x021C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_F	[23:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_G_F	[15:8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha value (case AEN == 0).	0
ALPHA0_B_F	[7:0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha value (case AEN == 0).	0

16.5.3.71 VIDW0ALPHA1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0220, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_R_F	[23:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_G_F	[15:8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha value (case AEN == 1).	0
ALPHA1_B_F	[7:0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha value (case AEN == 1).	0

16.5.3.72 VIDW1ALPHA0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0224, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0

NOTE: ALPHA0_R (G, B) [7:4] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_H[3:0] at VIDOSD1C
ALPHA0_R (G, B) [3:0] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_L[3:0] at VIDW1ALPHA0

16.5.3.73 VIDW1ALPHA1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0228, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0

NOTE: ALPHA1_R (G, B) [7:4] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_H[3:0] at VIDOSD1C
ALPHA1_R (G, B) [3:0] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_L[3:0] at VIDW1ALPHA1

16.5.3.74 VIDW2ALPHA0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x022C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0

NOTE: ALPHA0_R (G, B) [7:4] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_H[3:0] atVIDOSD2C
ALPHA0_R (G, B) [3:0] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_L[3:0] at VIDW2ALPHA0

16.5.3.75 VIDW2ALPHA1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0230, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0

NOTE: ALPHA1_R (G, B) [7:4] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_H[3:0] at VIDOSD2C
ALPHA1_R (G, B) [3:0] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_L[3:0] at VIDW2ALPHA1

16.5.3.76 VIDW3ALPHA0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0234, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0

NOTE: ALPHA0_R (G, B)[7:4] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_H[3:0] at VIDOSD3C
ALPHA0_R (G, B)[3:0] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_L[3:0] at VIDW3ALPHA0

16.5.3.77 VIDW3ALPHA1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0238, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:16]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0

NOTE: ALPHA1_R (G, B)[7:4] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_H[3:0]@VIDOSD3C
ALPHA1_R (G, B)[3:0] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_L[3:0]@VIDW3ALPHA1

16.5.3.78 VIDW4ALPHA0

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x023C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA0_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 0).	0

NOTE: ALPHA0_R (G, B)[7:4] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_H[3:0] at VIDOSD4C
ALPHA0_R (G, B)[3:0] = ALPHA0_R (G, B)_L[3:0] at VIDW4ALPHA0

16.5.3.79 VIDW4ALPHA1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0240, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[24]	–	Reserved	0
RSVD	[23:20]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_R_L_F	[19:16]	RW	Specifies Red Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[15:12]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_G_L_F	[11: 8]	RW	Specifies Green Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0
RSVD	[7: 4]	–	Reserved	0
ALPHA1_B_L_F	[3: 0]	RW	Specifies Blue Alpha lower value (case AEN == 1).	0

NOTE: ALPHA1_R (G, B)[7:4] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_H[3:0] at VIDOSD4C
ALPHA1_R (G, B)[3:0] = ALPHA1_R (G, B)_L[3:0] at VIDW4ALPHA1

16.5.3.80 BLENDEQ1

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0244, Reset Value = 0x0000_00C2

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:22]	–	Reserved	0x000
Q_FUNC_F	[21:18]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in alphaB (alpha value of background (1)) 0000 = 0 (zero) 0001 = 1 (maximum) 0010 = alphaA (2) (alpha value of foreground (1)) 0011 = 1 – alphaA 0100 = alphaB 0101 = 1 – alphaB 0110 = ALPHA0 0111 = Reserved 100x = Reserved 1010 = A (foreground color data) 1011 = 1 – A 1100 = B (background color data) 1101 = 1 – B 111x = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[17:16]	–	Reserved	00
P_FUNC_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies the constant that it uses in alpha. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x0
RSVD	[11:10]	–	Reserved	00
B_FUNC_F	[9:6]	RW	Specifies the constant that it uses in B. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x3
RSVD	[5:4]	–	Reserved	00
A_FUNC_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies the constant that it uses in A. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x2

NOTE: For more information, refer to *Figure 16-23*, "Blending equation".

1. Background = Window 0, foreground = Window 1 (in Blend Equation 1)
2. BPPMODE_F, BLD_PIX, ALPHA_SEL at WINCONx, and WxPAL at WPALCON decides the alphaA and alphaB.

16.5.3.81 BLENDEQ2

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0248, Reset Value = 0x0000_00C2

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:22]	–	Reserved	0x000
Q_FUNC_F	[21:18]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in alphaB (alpha value of background (1)). 0000 = 0 (zero) 0001 = 1 (maximum) 0010 = alphaA (2) (alpha value of foreground (1)) 0011 = 1 – alphaA 0100 = alphaB 0101 = 1 – alphaB 0110 = ALPHA0 0111 = Reserved 100x = Reserved 1010 = A (foreground color data) 1011 = 1 – A 1100 = B (background color data) 1101 = 1 – B 111x = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[17:16]	–	Reserved	00
P_FUNC_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in alpha. Same as above (see COEF_Q)	0x0
RSVD	[11:10]	–	Reserved	00
B_FUNC_F	[9:6]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in B. Same as above (see COEF_Q)	0x3
RSVD	[5:4]	–	Reserved	00
A_FUNC_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in A. Same as above (see COEF_Q)	0x2

NOTE: For more information, Refer to *Figure 16-23*, "Blending equation".

1. Background = Window 01, foreground = Window 2 (in Blend Equation 2)
2. BPPMODE_F, BLD_PIX, ALPHA_SEL at WINCONx, and WxPAL at WPALCON decides the alphaA and alphaB.

16.5.3.82 BLENDEQ3

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x024C, Reset Value = 0x0000_00C2

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:22]	–	Reserved	0x000
Q_FUNC_F	[21:18]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in alphaB (alpha value of background (1)) 0000 = 0 (zero) 0001 = 1 (maximum) 0010 = alphaA (2) (alpha value of foreground (1)) 0011 = 1 – alphaA 0100 = alphaB 0101 = 1 – alphaB 0110 = ALPHA0 0111 = Reserved 100x = Reserved 1010 = A (foreground color data) 1011 = 1 – A 1100 = B (background color data) 1101 = 1 – B 111x = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[17:16]	–	Reserved	00
P_FUNC_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in alpha. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x0
RSVD	[11:10]	–	Reserved	00
B_FUNC_F	[9:6]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in B. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x3
RSVD	[5:4]	–	Reserved	00
A_FUNC_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in A. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x2

NOTE: For more information, Refer to *Figure 16-23*, "Blending equation".

1. Background = Window 012, foreground = Window 3 (in Blend Equation 3)
2. BPPMODE_F, BLD_PIX, ALPHA_SEL @ WINCONx, and WxPAL @ WPALCON decides the alphaA and alphaB.

16.5.3.83 BLENDEQ4

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0250, Reset Value = 0x0000_00C2

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:22]	–	Reserved	0x000
Q_FUNC_F	[21:18]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in alphaB (alpha value of background (1)) 0000 = 0 (zero) 0001 = 1 (maximum) 0010 = alphaA (2) (alpha value of foreground (1)) 0011 = 1 – alphaA 0100 = alphaB 0101 = 1 – alphaB 0110 = ALPHA0 0111 = Reserved 100x = Reserved 1010 = A (foreground color data) 1011 = 1 – A 1100 = B (background color data) 1101 = 1 – B 111x = Reserved	0x0
RSVD	[17:16]	–	Reserved	00
P_FUNC_F	[15:12]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in alpha. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x0
RSVD	[11:10]	–	Reserved	00
B_FUNC_F	[9:6]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in B. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x3
RSVD	[5:4]	–	Reserved	00
A_FUNC_F	[3:0]	RW	Specifies constant that it uses in A. Same as above (see COEF_Q).	0x2

NOTE: For more information, Refer to *Figure 16-23*, "Blending equation".

1. Background = Window 0123, foreground = Window 4 (in Blend Equation 4)
2. BPPMODE_F, BLD_PIX, ALPHA_SEL @ WINCONx, and WxPAL @ WPALCON decides the alphaA and alphaB. .

16.5.3.84 BLENDCON

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0260, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:1]	–	Reserved	0x000
BLEND_NEW	[0]	RW	Specifies alpha value width. 0 = 4-bit alpha value 1 = 8-bit alpha value	0x0

16.5.3.85 WnRTQOSCON (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0264, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (W0RTQOSCON)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0268, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (W1RTQOSCON)
- Address = Base Address + 0x026C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (W2RTQOSCON)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0270, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (W3RTQOSCON)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0274, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (W4RTQOSCON)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:12]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
FIFOLEVEL	[11:4]	RW	Specifies real-time QoS FIFO level. If FIFO depth is less than FIFOLEVEL[7:0], then RTQoS output is 1.	0
RSVD	[3:2]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0
QOS_GATE_DIS	[1]	RW	Disables RTQoS output signal gate. 0 = Gates 1 = Does not gate	0
RSVD	[0]	–	Reserved NOTE: This bit should be set to 0.	0

16.5.3.86 LDI_CMDn (n = 0 to 11)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0280, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0284, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0288, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x028C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD3)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0290, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD4)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0294, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD5)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0298, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD6)
- Address = Base Address + 0x029C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD7)
- Address = Base Address + 0x02A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD8)
- Address = Base Address + 0x02A4, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD9)
- Address = Base Address + 0x02A8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD10)
- Address = Base Address + 0x02AC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (LDI_CMD11)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
LDI_CMD	[23:0]	RW	Specifies LDI command.	0

16.5.4 Gamma Lookup Table

16.5.4.1 Gamma LUT Data for 64 Step Mode

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x037C, Reset Value = 0x0010_0000 (GAMMALUT_01_00)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0380, Reset Value = 0x0030_0020 (GAMMALUT_03_02)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0384, Reset Value = 0x0050_0040 (GAMMALUT_05_04)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0388, Reset Value = 0x0070_0060 (GAMMALUT_07_06)
- Address = Base Address + 0x038C, Reset Value = 0x0090_0080 (GAMMALUT_09_08)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0390, Reset Value = 0x00B0_00A0 (GAMMALUT_11_10)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0394, Reset Value = 0x00D0_00C0 (GAMMALUT_13_12)
- Address = Base Address + 0x0398, Reset Value = 0x00F0_00E0 (GAMMALUT_15_14)
- Address = Base Address + 0x039C, Reset Value = 0x0110_0100 (GAMMALUT_17_16)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03A0, Reset Value = 0x0130_0120 (GAMMALUT_19_18)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03A4, Reset Value = 0x0150_0140 (GAMMALUT_21_20)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03A8, Reset Value = 0x0170_0160 (GAMMALUT_23_22)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03AC, Reset Value = 0x0190_0180 (GAMMALUT_25_24)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03B0, Reset Value = 0x01B0_01A0 (GAMMALUT_27_26)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03B4, Reset Value = 0x01F0_01C0 (GAMMALUT_29_28)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03B8, Reset Value = 0x01F0_01E0 (GAMMALUT_31_30)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03BC, Reset Value = 0x0210_0200 (GAMMALUT_33_32)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03C0, Reset Value = 0x0230_0220 (GAMMALUT_35_34)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03C4, Reset Value = 0x0250_0240 (GAMMALUT_37_36)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03C8, Reset Value = 0x0270_0260 (GAMMALUT_39_38)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03CC, Reset Value = 0x0290_0280 (GAMMALUT_41_40)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03D0, Reset Value = 0x02B0_02A0 (GAMMALUT_43_42)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03D4, Reset Value = 0x02D0_02C0 (GAMMALUT_45_44)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03D8, Reset Value = 0x02F0_02E0 (GAMMALUT_47_46)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03DC, Reset Value = 0x0310_0300 (GAMMALUT_49_48)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03E0, Reset Value = 0x0330_0320 (GAMMALUT_51_50)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03E4, Reset Value = 0x0350_0340 (GAMMALUT_53_52)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03E8, Reset Value = 0x0370_0360 (GAMMALUT_55_54)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03EC, Reset Value = 0x0390_0380 (GAMMALUT_57_56)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03F0, Reset Value = 0x03B0_03A0 (GAMMALUT_59_58)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03F4, Reset Value = 0x03D0_03C0 (GAMMALUT_61_60)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03F8, Reset Value = 0x03F0_03E0 (GAMMALUT_63_62)
- Address = Base Address + 0x03FC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0400 (GAMMALUT_xx_64)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GM_LUT_x	[26:18]	RW	Specifies Gamma LUT value register of index x.	Undefined
GM_LUT_y	[10: 2]	RW	Specifies Gamma LUT value register of index y.	Undefined

16.5.4.2 Gamma LUT Data for 16 Step Mode

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0X037C, Reset Value = 0X0010_0000 (GAMMALUT_R_1_0)
- Address = Base Address + 0X0380, Reset Value = 0X0030_0020 (GAMMALUT_R_3_2)
- Address = Base Address + 0X0384, Reset Value = 0X0050_0040 (GAMMALUT_R_5_4)
- Address = Base Address + 0X0388, Reset Value = 0X0070_0060 (GAMMALUT_R_7_6)
- Address = Base Address + 0X038C, Reset Value = 0X0090_0080 (GAMMALUT_R_9_8)
- Address = Base Address + 0X0390, Reset Value = 0X00B0_00A0 (GAMMALUT_R_11_10)
- Address = Base Address + 0X0394, Reset Value = 0X00D0_00C0 (GAMMALUT_R_13_12)
- Address = Base Address + 0X0398, Reset Value = 0X00F0_00E0 (GAMMALUT_R_15_14)
- Address = Base Address + 0X039C, Reset Value = 0X0110_0100 (GAMMALUT_R_16)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03A0, Reset Value = 0X0130_0120 (GAMMALUT_R_1_0)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03A4, Reset Value = 0X0150_0140 (GAMMALUT_R_3_2)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03A8, Reset Value = 0X0170_0160 (GAMMALUT_R_5_4)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03AC, Reset Value = 0X0190_0180 (GAMMALUT_R_7_6)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03B0, Reset Value = 0X01B0_01A0 (GAMMALUT_R_9_8)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03B4, Reset Value = 0X01D0_01C0 (GAMMALUT_R_11_10)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03B8, Reset Value = 0X01F0_01E0 (GAMMALUT_R_13_12)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03BC, Reset Value = 0X0210_0200 (GAMMALUT_R_15_14)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03C0, Reset Value = 0X0230_0220 (GAMMALUT_R_16)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03C4, Reset Value = 0X0250_0240 (GAMMALUT_R_1_0)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03C8, Reset Value = 0X0270_0260 (GAMMALUT_R_3_2)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03CC, Reset Value = 0X0290_0280 (GAMMALUT_R_5_4)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03D0, Reset Value = 0X02B0_02A0 (GAMMALUT_R_7_6)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03D4, Reset Value = 0X02D0_02C0 (GAMMALUT_R_9_8)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03D8, Reset Value = 0X02F0_02E0 (GAMMALUT_R_11_10)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03DC, Reset Value = 0X0310_0300 (GAMMALUT_R_13_12)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03E0, Reset Value = 0X0330_0320 (GAMMALUT_R_15_14)
- Address = Base Address + 0X03E4, Reset Value = 0X0350_0340 (GAMMALUT_R_16)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
GM_LUT_x	[26:18]	RW	Specifies Gamma LUT value register of index x.	Undefined
GM_LUT_y	[10: 2]	RW	Specifies Gamma LUT value register of index y.	Undefined

16.5.5 Shadow Windows Control

16.5.5.1 SHD_VIDW0nADD0 (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x40A0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW00ADD0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40A8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW01ADD0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40B0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW02ADD0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40B8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW03ADD0)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40C0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW04ADD0)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
VBASEU_F	[31:0]	R	Specifies A[31:0] of the start address for video frame buffer (shadow).	0

16.5.5.2 SHD_VIDW0nADD1 (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x40D0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW00ADD1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40D8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW01ADD1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40E0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW02ADD1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40E8, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW03ADD1)
- Address = Base Address + 0x40F0, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW04ADD1)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
VBASEL_F	[31:0]	R	Specifies A[31:0] of the end address for video buffer (shadow).	0x0

16.5.5.3 SHD_VIDW0nADD2 (n = 0 to 4)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x4100, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW00ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x4104, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW01ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x4108, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW02ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x410C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW03ADD2)
- Address = Base Address + 0x4110, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000 (SHD_VIDW04ADD2)

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
OFFSIZE_F	[25:13]	R	Specifies virtual screen offset size that is the number of byte (shadow).	0
PAGEWIDTH_F	[12:0]	R	Specifies virtual screen page width (number of byte). This value defines the width of view port in the frame (shadow).	0

16.5.6 Palette Ram

16.5.6.1 Win0 Palette Ram Access Address (not SFR)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2400, 0x0400, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2404, 0x0404, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x27FC, 0x07FC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Register	Address	Type	Description	Reset Value
00	0x0_2400 (0x0_0400)	RW	Specifies Window 0 Palette entry 0 address.	Undefined
01	0x0_2404 (0x0_0404)	RW	Specifies Window 0 Palette entry 1 address.	Undefined
–	–	–	–	–
FF	0x0_27FC (0x0_07FC)	RW	Specifies Window 0 Palette entry 255 address.	Undefined

16.5.6.2 Win1 Palette Ram Access Address (not SFR)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2800,0x0800, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2804,0x0804, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2BFC,0x0BFC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Register	Address	Type	Description	Reset Value
00	0x0_2800 (0x0_0800)	RW	Specifies Window 1 Palette entry 0 address.	Undefined
01	0x0_2804 (0x0_0804)	RW	Specifies Window 1 Palette entry 1 address.	Undefined
–	–	–	–	–
FF	0x0_2BFC (0x0_0BFC)	RW	Specifies Window 1 Palette entry 255 address.	Undefined

16.5.6.3 Win2 Palette Ram Access Address (not SFR)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2C00,0x0C00, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2C04,0x0C04, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x2FFC,0x0FFC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Register	Address	Type	Description	Reset Value
00	0x0_2C00	RW	Specifies Window 2 Palette entry 0 address.	Undefined
01	0x0_2C04	RW	Specifies Window 2 Palette entry 1 address.	Undefined
–	–	–	–	–
FF	0x0_2FFC	RW	Specifies Window 2 Palette entry 255 address.	Undefined

16.5.6.4 Win3 Palette Ram Access Address (not SFR)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x3000, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x3004, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x33FC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Register	Address	Type	Description	Reset Value
00	0x0_3000	RW	Specifies Window 3 Palette entry 0 address.	Undefined
01	0x0_3004	RW	Specifies Window 3 Palette entry 1 address.	Undefined
–	–	–	–	–
FF	0x0_33FC	RW	Specifies the Window 3 Palette entry 255 address.	Undefined

16.5.6.5 Win4 Palette Ram Access Address (not SFR)

- Base Address = 0x11C0_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x3400, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x3404, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x37FC, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Register	Address	Type	Description	Reset Value
00	0x0_3400	RW	Specifies Window 4 Palette entry 0 address.	Undefined
01	0x0_3404	RW	Specifies Window 4 Palette entry 1 address.	Undefined
–	–	–	–	–
FF	0x0_37FC	R/W	Specifies Window 4 Palette entry 255 address.	Undefined

17 Keypad Interface

17.1 Overview

The Keypad Interface block in Exynos 4412 facilitates communication with external keypad devices. The ports multiplexed with GPIO ports provide up to 14 rows and eight columns. You can use keypad interface on port 0 or port 1. Port 0 and port 1 has the same function. You can use any port for the GPIO connection. Port 0 column is using alive power, therefore, it can use wakeup source without any setting. But port 1 column is using normal power, therefore, it can use wakeup source with GPIO setting for retention. Interrupt delivers the events of key press or key release to the CPU.

There are two types of scans in Keypad Interface. They are, Software Scan and Hardware Scan.

In software scan mode, if one of the interrupt occurs from row lines, then the software should scan the column lines using the proper procedure to detect one or multiple key press or release.

In hardware scan mode, if you press any one of the keys, then the hardware reports the row and column number of the pressed key after it scans the column line automatically. Multiple key press support in hardware scan mode is limited to dual key with other row.

It provides interrupt status register bits at the time of key pressed or key released or both cases (when it enables two interrupt conditions). To prevent the switching noises, keypad interface comprise of internal debouncing filter.

Figure 17-1 illustrates the key matrix interface external connection guide.

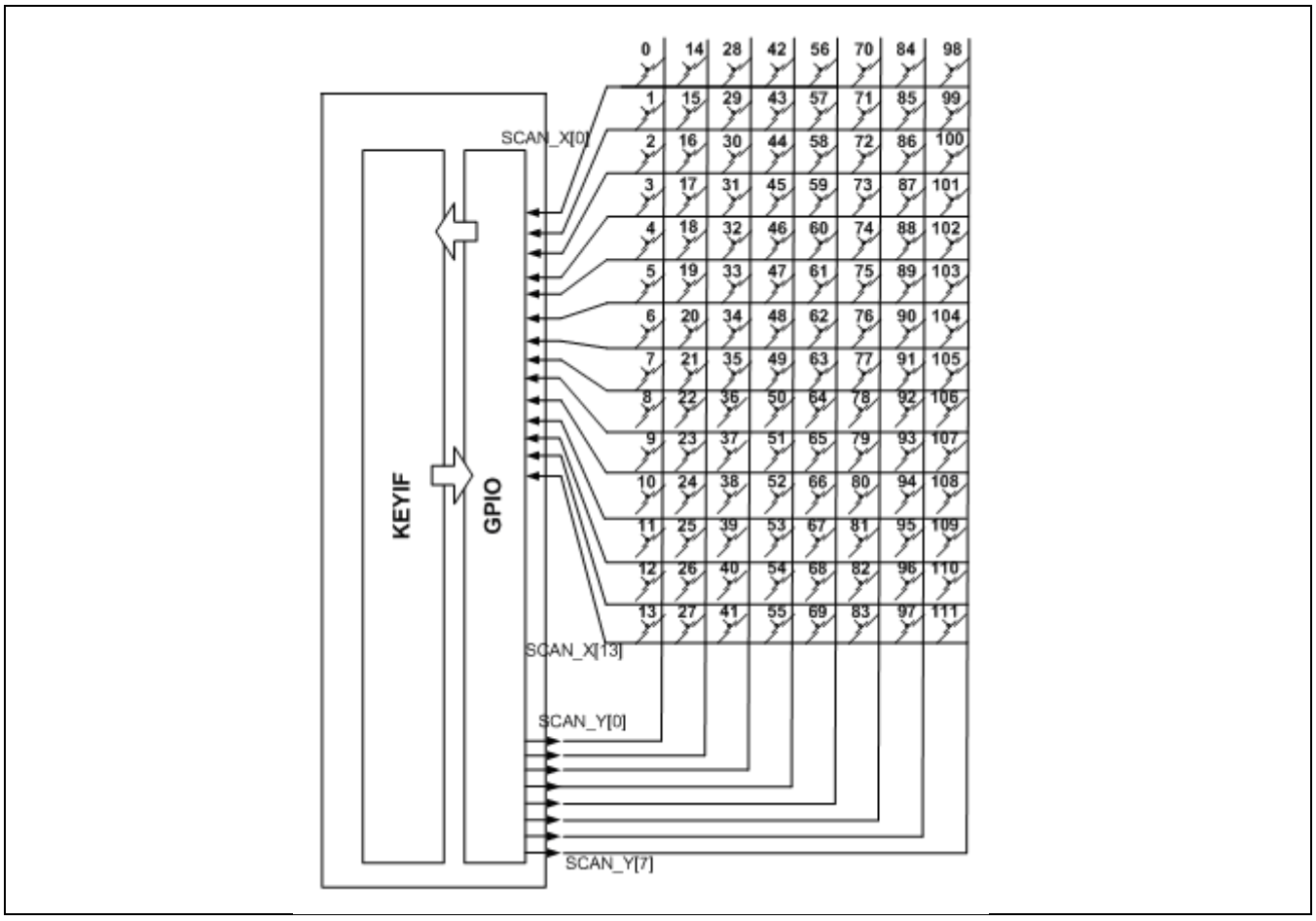


Figure 17-1 Key Matrix Interface External Connection Guide

17.2 Debouncing Filter

Supports debouncing filter for keypad interrupt of any key input. The filtering width is approximately 62.5 usec ("FCLK" two-clock, when the FCLK is 32 kHz). The keypad interrupt (key pressed or key released) to the CPU in software scan mode is an ANDed signal of the all row input lines after filtering.

Figure 17-2 illustrates the internal debouncing filter operation.

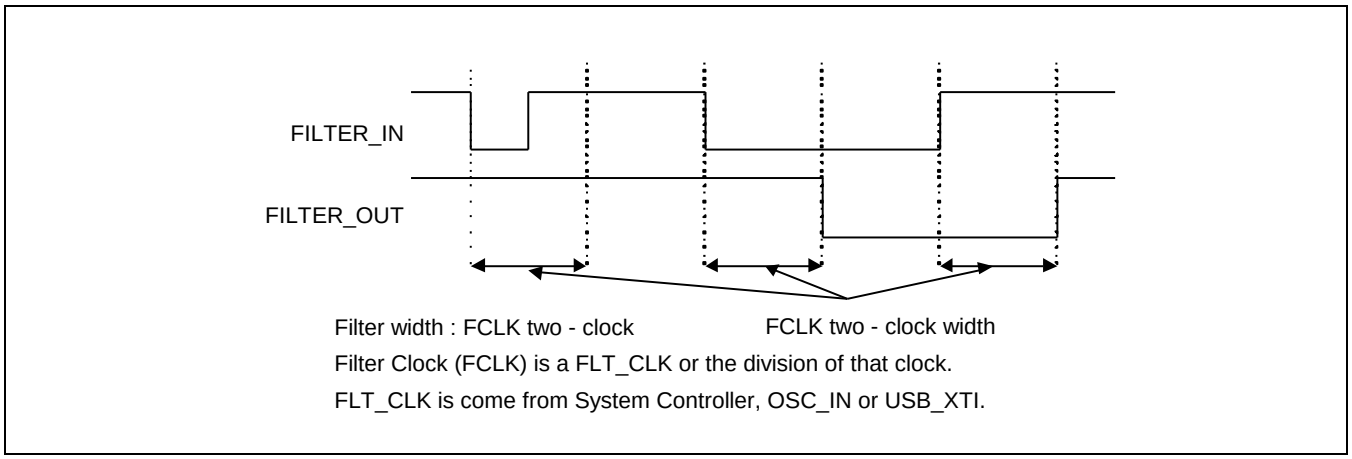

FILTER_IN
FILTER_OUT
Filter width : FCLK two - clock
FCLK two - clock width
Filter Clock (FCLK) is a FLT_CLK or the division of that clock.
FLT_CLK is come from System Controller, OSC_IN or USB_XTI.

Figure 17-2 Internal Debouncing Filter Operation

17.3 Filter Clock

It divides the KEYPAD interface debouncing filter clock (FCLK) from FLT_CLK that is OSC_IN. You can set compare value for 10-bit up-counter (KEYIFFC). When filter enable bit (FC_EN) is HIGH, filter clock divider is ON. The frequency of FCLK is frequency of FLT_CLK/((KEYIFFC + 1) × 2). On the contrary, if FC_EN is LOW, then the filter clock divider does not divide FLT_CLK.

17.4 Wakeup Source

It uses KEYPAD inputs as a wakeup source. When it uses Key input for wakeup source from Audio playback, STOP, DSTOP, or SLEEP mode, it does not require KEYPAD interface register setting. However, GPIO register (GPX1CON, GPX2CON, GPX3CON, or GPL2CON) should be set for KEYPAD interface and SYSCON register should be set for masking.

17.5 Keypad Scanning Procedure for Software Scan

At initial state, all column lines (outputs) are low level. But column data output tri-state enable bits are all high. Therefore, when it does not use the tri-state enable mode, these bits should be written to zeros. When the status of the key is not pressed, then all row lines (inputs) are high (used pull-up pads). When you press any key, then the corresponding row and column lines are shortened together and a low level is driven on the corresponding row line. This generates a keypad interrupt.

The CPU (software) outputs a LOW on one column line and Hi-Z on the others by setting KEYIFCOLEN and KEYIFCOL fields in KEYIFCOL register. Each time when it writes, the CPU reads the value of the KEYIFROW register and detects if one key of the corresponding column line is pressed. If KEYIF has pull-up PAD, then it reads each KEYIFROW bits as HIGH, except pressed ROW bit. When the scanning procedure ends, it detects the pressed key (one or more).

Figure 17-3 illustrates the keypad scanning procedure.

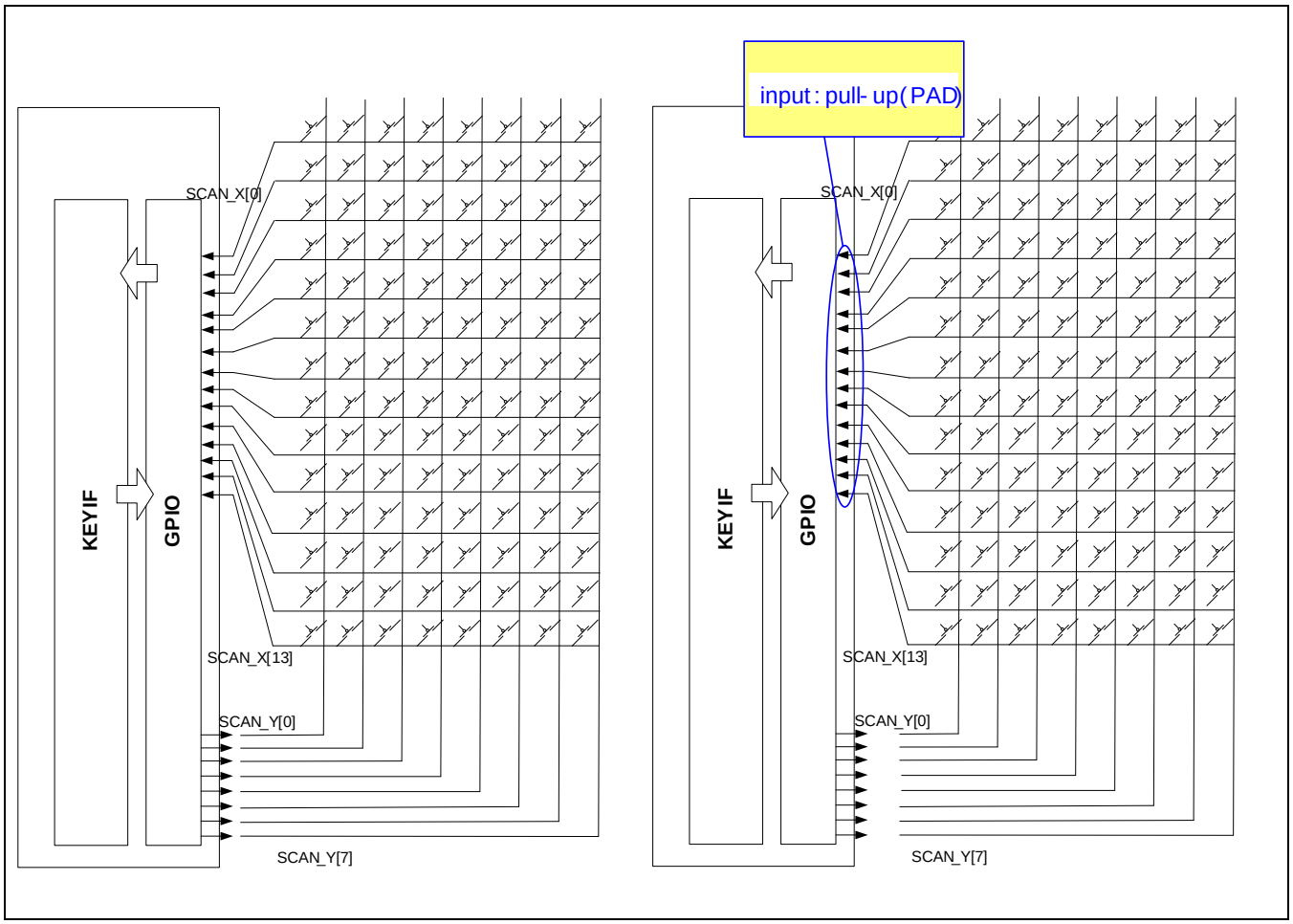


Figure 17-3 Keypad Scanning Procedure

Figure 17-4 illustrates the keypad scanning procedure II.

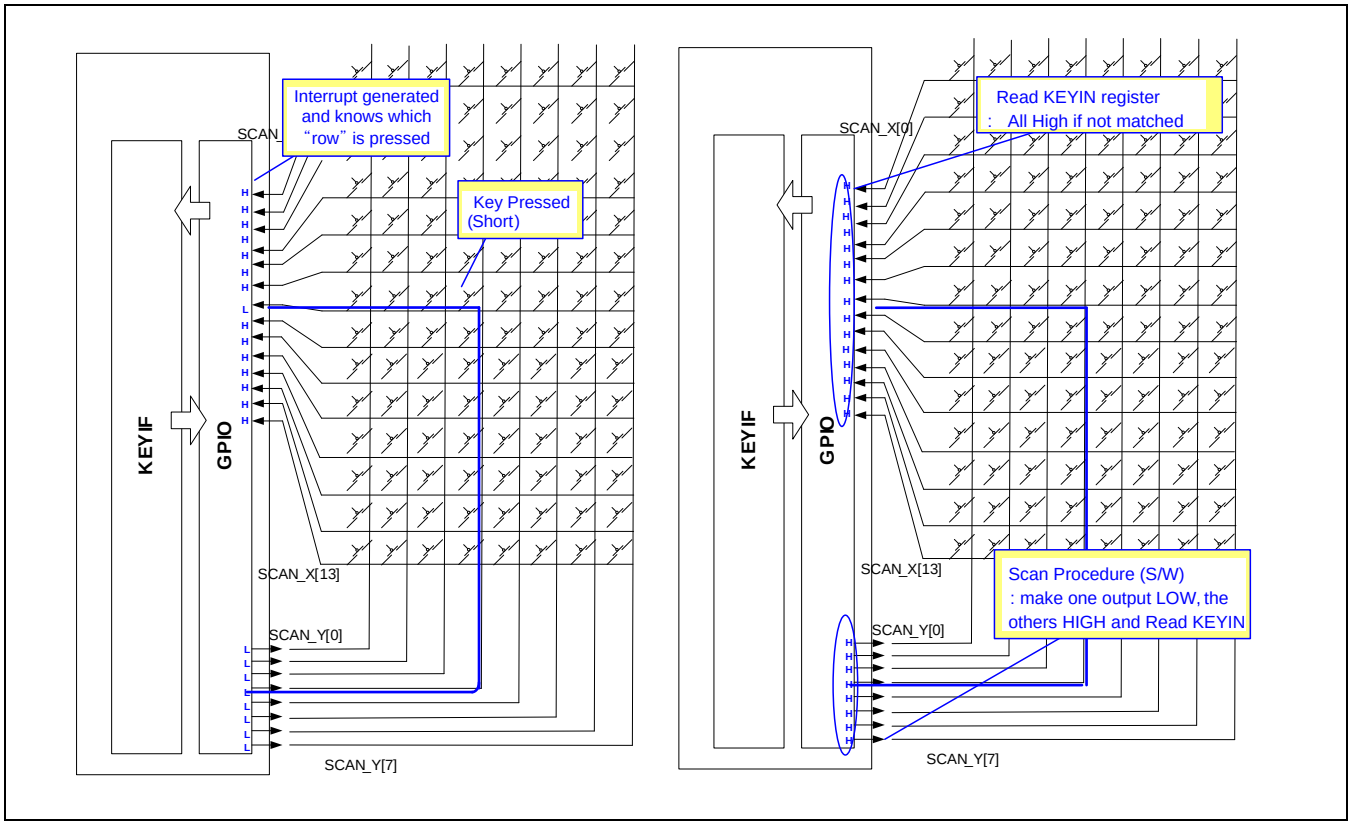


Figure 17-4 Keypad Scanning Procedure II

Figure 17-5 illustrates the keypad scanning procedure III.

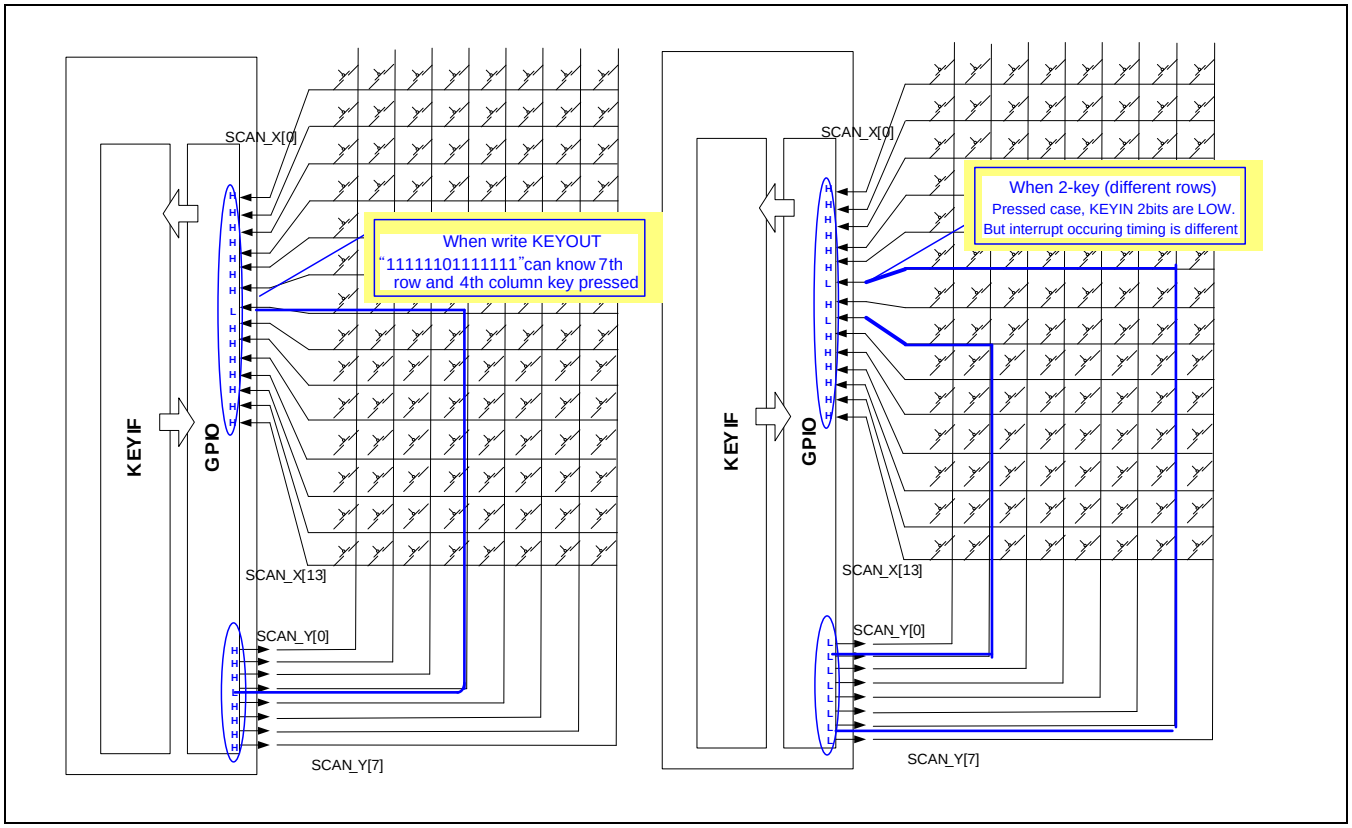


Figure 17-5 Keypad Scanning Procedure III

Figure 17-6 illustrates the keypad scanning procedure when the two-key pressed with different row.

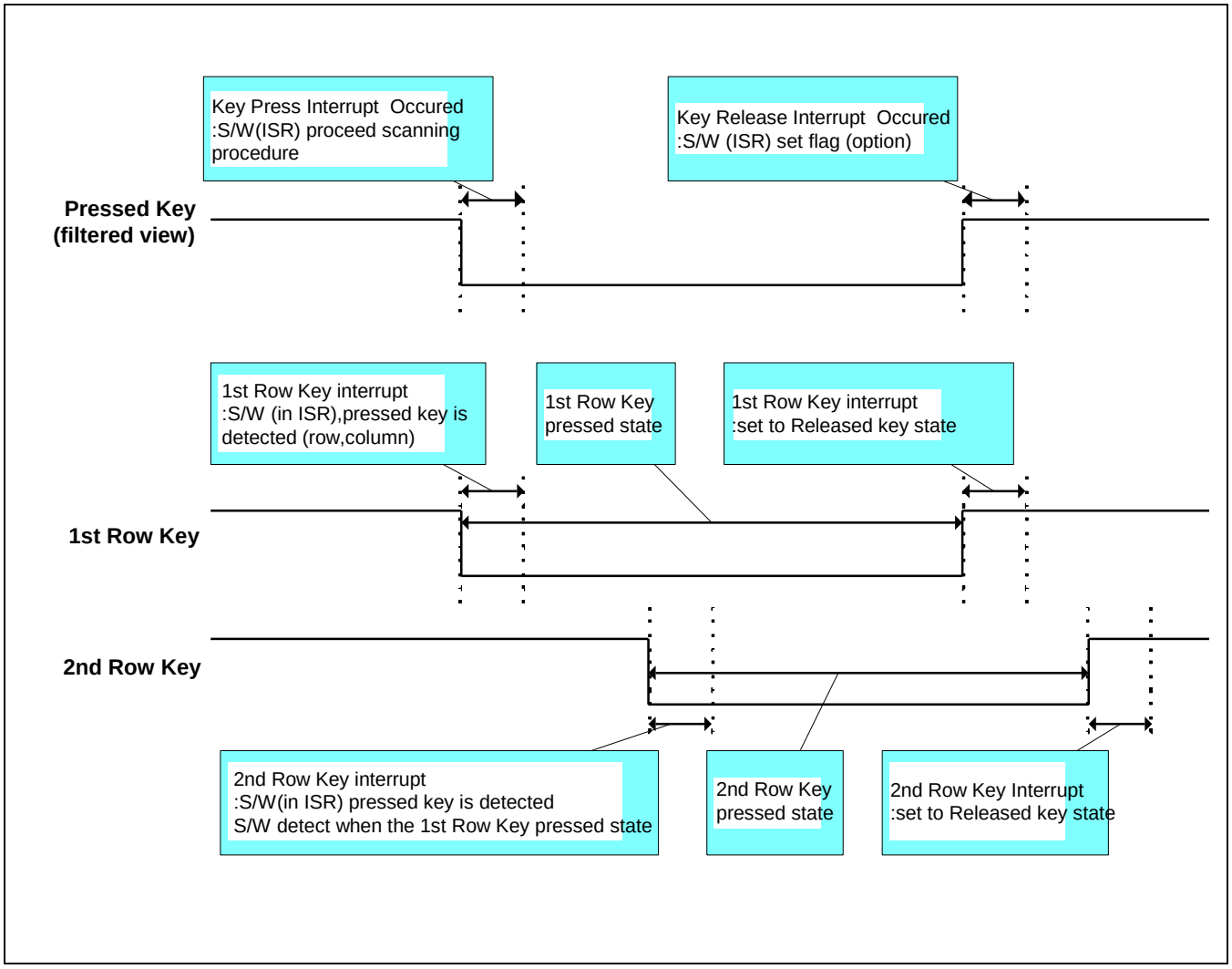

Key Press Interrupt Occured
:S/W(ISR) proceed scanning procedure
Key Release Interrupt Occured
:S/W (ISR) set flag (option)
Pressed Key
(filtered view)
1st Row Key interrupt
:S/W (in ISR),pressed key is detected (row,column)
1st Row Key pressed state
1st Row Key interrupt
:set to Released key state
1st Row Key
2nd Row Key
2nd Row Key interrupt
:S/W(in ISR) pressed key is detected
S/W detect when the 1st Row Key pressed state
2nd Row Key pressed state
2nd Row Key Interrupt
:set to Released key state

Figure 17-6 Keypad Scanning Procedure when the Two-key Pressed with Different Row

Figure 17-7 illustrates the keypad I/F block diagram.

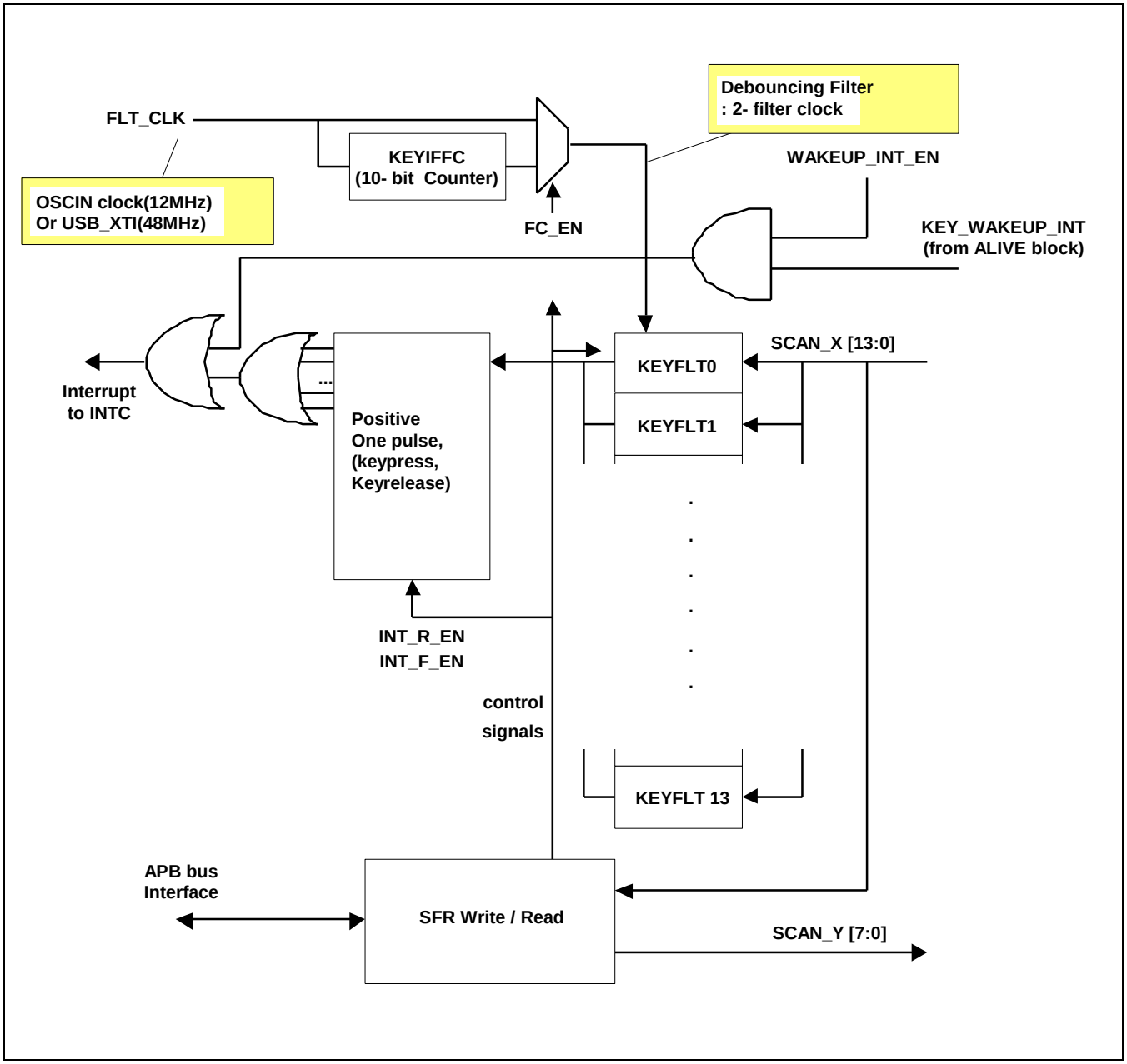


Figure 17-7 Keypad I/F Block Diagram

17.6 Keypad Scanning Procedure for Hardware Scan

At initial stage, the keypad scanning procedures are same as software scan. If any key is pressed, the hardware automatically scans the corresponding row and column lines and writes the information into the register. After scan and write to the register, it generates keypad interrupt.

The CPU (software) can get the row and column number by accessing the KEYIFSCAN1 (first key) or KEYIFSCAN2 (second key) register. The value of KEYIFSCAN1 and KEYIFSCAN2 is valid when the key is pressed. At hardware scan mode, you should set the H_CNT value in KEYIFCON register. The initial value is 0xF. In each scanning step, after driving the column, scanning hardware waits for H_CNT cycle. When the row input signal is stable (after H_CNT cycle), scanning hardware verifies the row input signal.

It limits the multiple key press support in hardware scan mode to dual key with other row.

17.7 I/O Description

Table 17-1 describes the keypad interface I/O.

Table 17-1 Keypad Interface I/O Description

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad		Type
			Port0	Port1	
KP_ROW[13]	I	KEYPAD interface row[13] data	XEINT_29 (GPX3[5])	XEINT_29 (GPX3[5])	muxed
KP_ROW [12]	I	KEYPAD interface row[12] data	XEINT_28 (GPX3[4])	XEINT_28 (GPX3[4])	muxed
KP_ROW [11]	I	KEYPAD interface row[11] data	XEINT_27 (GPX3[3])	XEINT_27 (GPX3[3])	muxed
KP_ROW [10]	I	KEYPAD interface row[10] data	XEINT_26 (GPX3[2])	XEINT_26 (GPX3[2])	muxed
KP_ROW [9]	I	KEYPAD interface row[9] data	XEINT_25 (GPX3[1])	XEINT_25 (GPX3[1])	muxed
KP_ROW [8]	I	KEYPAD interface row[8] data	XEINT_24 (GPX3[0])	XEINT_24 (GPX3[0])	muxed
KP_ROW [7]	I	KEYPAD interface row[7] data	XEINT_23 (GPX2[7])	XEINT_23 (GPX2[7])	muxed
KP_ROW [6]	I	KEYPAD interface row[6] data	XEINT_22 (GPX2[6])	XEINT_22 (GPX2[6])	muxed
KP_ROW [5]	I	KEYPAD interface row[5] data	XEINT_21 (GPX2[5])	XEINT_21 (GPX2[5])	muxed
KP_ROW [4]	I	KEYPAD interface row[4] data	XEINT_20 (GPX2[4])	XEINT_20 (GPX2[4])	muxed
KP_ROW [3]	I	KEYPAD interface row[3] data	XEINT_19 (GPX2[3])	XEINT_19 (GPX2[3])	muxed
KP_ROW [2]	I	KEYPAD interface row[2] data	XEINT_18 (GPX2[2])	XEINT_18 (GPX2[2])	muxed
KP_ROW [1]	I	KEYPAD interface row[1] data	XEINT_17 (GPX2[1])	XEINT_17 (GPX2[1])	muxed
KP_ROW [0]	I	KEYPAD interface row[0] data	XEINT_16 (GPX2[0])	XEINT_16 (GPX2[0])	muxed
KP_COL [7]	O	KEYPAD interface column[7] data	XEINT_15 (GPX1[7])	XGNSS_GPIO_7 (GPL2[7])	muxed
KP_COL [6]	O	KEYPAD interface column[6] data	XEINT_14 (GPX1[6])	XGNSS_GPIO_6 (GPL2[6])	muxed
KP_COL [5]	O	KEYPAD interface column[5] data	XEINT_13 (GPX1[5])	XGNSS_GPIO_5 (GPL2[5])	muxed
KP_COL [4]	O	KEYPAD interface column[4] data	XEINT_12 (GPX1[4])	XGNSS_GPIO_4 (GPL2[4])	muxed
KP_COL [3]	O	KEYPAD interface column[3] data	XEINT_11	XGNSS_GPIO_3	muxed

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad		Type
			Port0	Port1	
			(GPX1[3])	(GPL2[3])	
KP_COL [2]	O	KEYPAD interface column[2] data	XEINT_10 (GPX1[2])	XGNSS_GPIO_2 (GPL2[2])	muxed
KP_COL [1]	O	KEYPAD interface column[1] data	XEINT_9 (GPX1[1])	XGNSS_GPIO_1 (GPL2[1])	muxed
KP_COL [0]	O	KEYPAD INTERFACE COLUMN[0] data	XEINT_8 (GPX1[0])	XGNSS_GPIO_0 (GPL2[0])	muxed

17.8 Register Description

17.8.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x100A_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
KEYIFCON	0x0000	Specifies KEYPAD interface control register	0x000F_0000
KEYIFSTSCLR	0x0004	Specifies KEYPAD interrupt for software scan status and clear register	0x0000_0000
KEYIFCOL	0x0008	Specifies KEYPAD interface column data output register	0x0000_FF00
KEYIFROW	0x000C	Specifies KEYPAD interface row data input register	Reflects input ports
KEYIFFC	0x0010	Specifies KEYPAD interface debouncing filter clock division register	0x0000_0000
KEYIFSCAN1	0x0014	Specifies KEYPAD interface output result of hardware scan for first key register	0x0000_0000
KEYIFSCAN2	0x0018	Specifies KEYPAD interface output result of hardware scan for second key register	0x0000_0000
KEYIFHSC	0x001C	Specifies KEYPAD interrupt for hardware scan status and clear register	0x0000_0000

17.8.1.1 KEYIFCON

- Base Address : 0x100A_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x000F_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
H_CNT	[31:16]	RW	Counter value for hardware scan column to row interval	16'hF
RSVD	[15:10]	–	Reserved	–
HIZSCAN_EN	[9]	RW	Hi-Z mode scan enable for hardware scan 0 = Normal scan (driving "low and high") 1 = Hi-Z mode scan (driving "low and Hi-Z") In Hi-Z mode, it should disable GPIO internal pull-down.	1'b0
SEL_HSCAN	[8]	RW	Select hardware scan/software scan 0 = Software scan 1 = Hardware scan	1'b0
RSVD	[7:4]	–	Reserved	–
FC_EN	[3]	RW	10-bit counter (for debouncing digital filter clock) enable 0 = Disables. Does not use division counter 1 = Enables. uses division counter	1'b0
DF_EN	[2]	RW	KEYPAD input port debouncing filter enable 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	1'b0
INT_R_EN	[1]	RW	KEYPAD input port rising edge (key-released) interrupt 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	1'b0
INT_F_EN	[0]	RW	KEYPAD input port falling edge (key-pressed) interrupt 0 = Disables 1 = Enables	1'b0

NOTE: Selects both edge interrupt when both INT_F_EN and INT_R_EN are set.

17.8.1.2 KEYIFSTSCLR

- Base Address: 0x100A_0000
- Address = Base Address+ 0x0004, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
R_INT	[29:16]	RW	KEYPAD input "release" interrupt (rising edge) status (read) and clear (write). Read: 0 = Does not occur 1 = Released interrupt occurs Write: Clears released interrupt when write "1" The R_INT[13:0] indicates that each key pressed from 0 to 13 has a dedicated interrupt from R_INT[16] to R_INT[29]	14'b0
P_INT	[13:0]	RW	KEYPAD input "press" interrupt (falling edge) status(read) and clear(write) Read: 0 = Does not occur 1 = Pressed interrupt occurs Write: Clears pressed interrupt when write "1" The P_INT[13:0] indicate that each key released from 0 to 13 has a dedicated interrupt from P_INT[0] to P_INT[13]	14'b0

NOTE: Clears keypad wakeup interrupt when the write access to the KEYIFSTSCLR.

17.8.1.3 KEYIFCOL

- Base Address: 0x100A_0000
- Address = Base Address +0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_FF00

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:16]	–	Reserved	–
KEYIFCOLEN	[15:8]	RW	KEYPAD interface column data output tri-state enable register Each bit is for each KEYIFCOL bit. 0 = Enables output pad tri-state buffer (Normal output, KEY enable) 1 = Disables output pad Tri-state buffer (High-Z output, KEY disable)	8'b1111_1111
KEYIFCOL	[7:0]	RW	KEYPAD interface column data output register	8'b0

17.8.1.4 KEYIFROW

- Base Address: 0x100A_0000
- Address : Base Address +0x000C, Reset Value = Reflects input ports

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:14]	–	Reserved	–
KEYIFROW	[13:0]	R	KEYPAD interface row data input register (read only) This register values from input ports are not filtered data.	Reflects input ports

17.8.1.5 KEYIFFC

- Base Address: 0x100A_0000
- Address = Base Address+ 0x0010, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:10]	–	Reserved	–
KEYIFFC	[9:0]	RW	KEYPAD interface debouncing filter clock division register. You can set compare value for 10-bit up-counter. This register value means when FC_EN bit is HIGH. FCLK = FLT_CLK/(KEYIFFC[9:0] + 1) (FLT_CLK is from OSC_IN)	10'b0

17.8.1.6 KEYIFSCAN1

- Base Address : 0x100A_0000
- Address = Base Address+ 0x0014, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:22]	–	Reserved	–
ROWSCAN1	[21:8]	R	KEYPAD interface scan result of row (only pressed row has "1") Clears value when first key is released	14'b0
COLSCAN1	[7:0]	R	KEYPAD interface scan result of column (only pressed column has "1") Clears value when first key is released	8'b0

17.8.1.7 KEYIFSCAN2

- Base Address: 0x100A_0000
- Address = Base Address+ 0x0018, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:22]	–	Reserved	–
ROWSCAN2	[21:8]	R	KEYPAD interface scan result of row (only pressed row has "1") Clears value when first key is released	14'b0
COLSCAN2	[7:0]	R	KEYPAD interface scan result of column (only pressed column has "1") Clears value when first key is released	8'b0

17.8.1.8 KEYIFHSC

- Base Address: 0x100A_0000
- Address = Base Address+ 0x001C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RSVD	[31:4]	–	Reserved	–
HSCAN_R2	[3]	R	KEYPAD input "release" interrupt (rising edge) status(read) and clear(write) for hardware scan of second Key Read: 0 = Does not occur 1 = Released interrupt occurs Write: Clears released interrupt when write "1"	1'b0
HSCAN_P2	[2]	R	KEYPAD input "press" interrupt (falling edge) status(read) and clear(write) for HW scan of second Key Read: 0 = Does not occur 1 = Pressed interrupt occurs Write: Clear pressed interrupt when write "1"	1'b0
HSCAN_R1	[1]	R	KEYPAD input "release" interrupt (rising edge) status(read) and clear(write) for HW scan of first Key Read: 0 = Does not occur 1 = Released interrupt occurs Write: Clears released interrupt when write "1"	1'b0
HSCAN_P1	[0]	R	KEYPAD input "press" interrupt (falling edge) status(read) and clear(write) for hardware scan of first Key Read: 0 = Does not occur 1 = Pressed interrupt occurs Write: Clears pressed interrupt when write "1"	1'b0

18 ADC

This chapter describes the functions and usage of general ADC.

18.1 Overview

The 10-bit or 12-bit CMOS Analog to Digital Converter (ADC) comprises of 4-channel analog inputs. It converts the analog input signal into 10-bit or 12-bit binary digital codes at a maximum conversion rate of 1MSPS with 5MHz A/D converter clock. A/D converter operates with on-chip sample-and-hold function. ADC supports low power mode.

18.2 Features

The ADC includes the following features:

- Resolution: 10-bit/12-bit (optional)
- Differential Nonlinearity Error: ± 2.0 LSB (Max.)
- Integral Nonlinearity Error: ± 4.0 LSB (Max.)
- Top Offset Error : 0 to + 55 LSB
- Bottom Offset Error : 0 to – 55 LSB
- Maximum Conversion Rate: 1 MSPS
- Low Power Consumption
- Power Supply Voltage: 1.8 V (Typ.), 1.0 V (Typ., Digital I/O Interface)
- Analog Input Range: 0 to 1.8 V

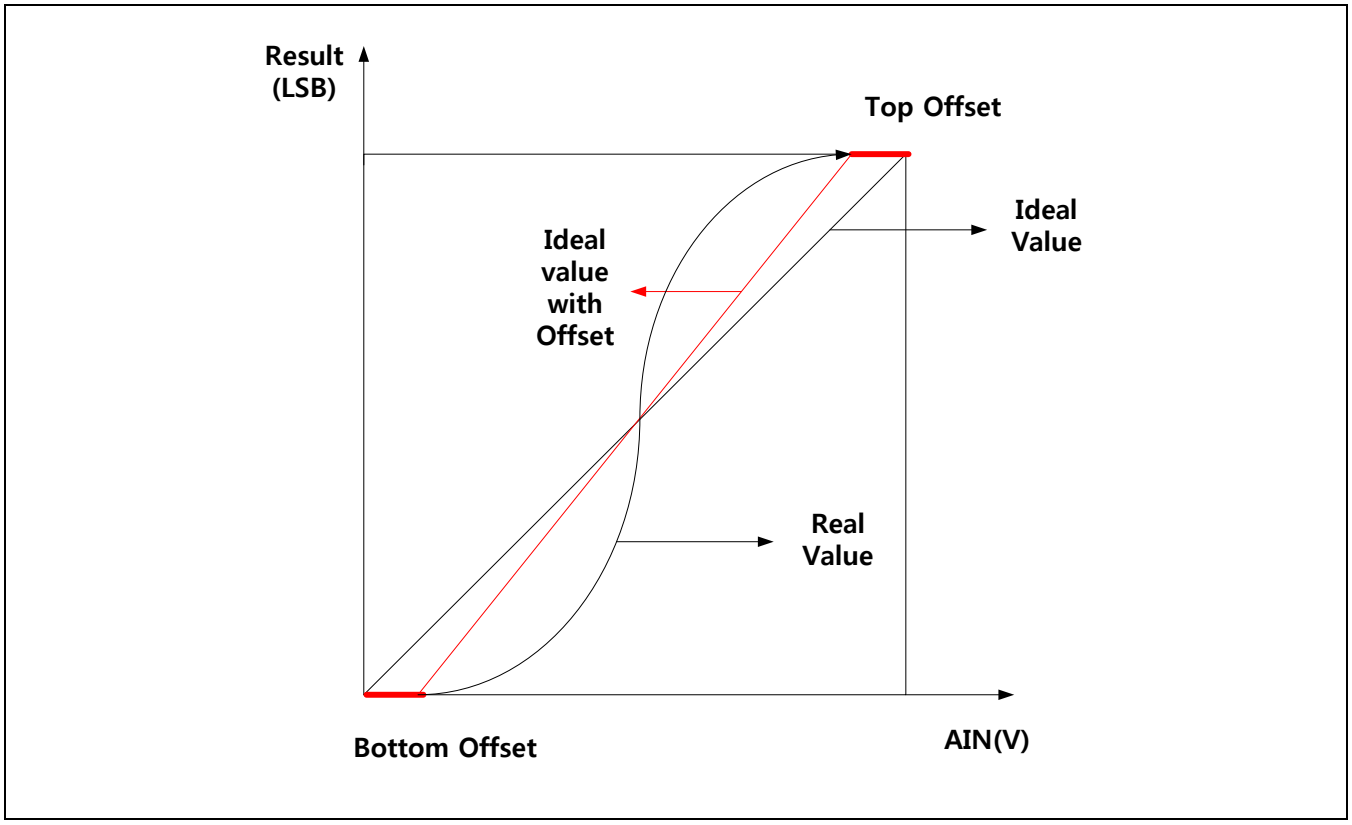


Figure 18-1 ADC Top/Bottom Offset Error Diagram

18.3 Functional Description

18.3.1 Block Diagram

Figure 18-2 is the functional block diagram of general A/D converter.

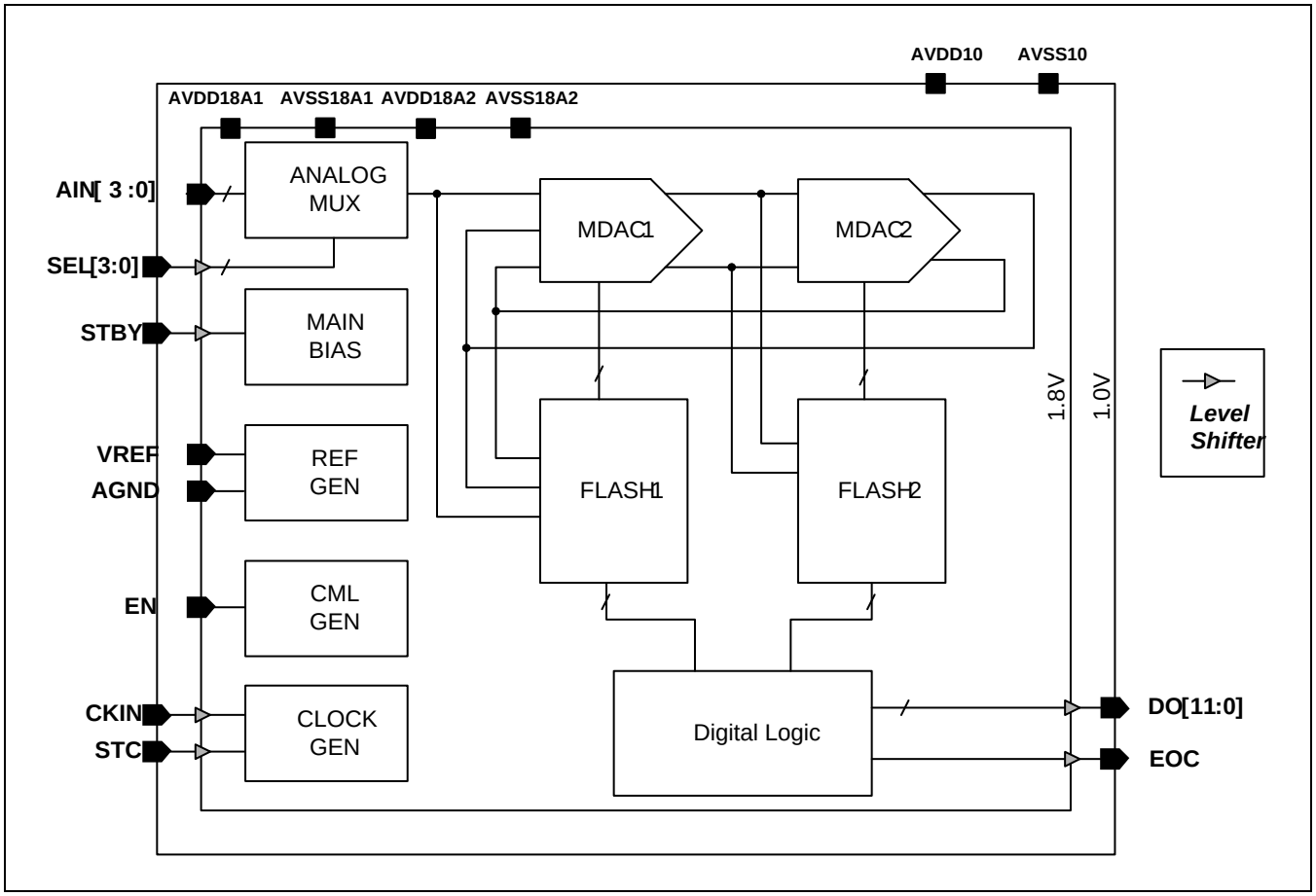


Figure 18-2 ADC Functional Block Diagram

18.3.2 ADC Selection

Exynos 4412 has two ADC blocks, General ADC and MTCADC_ISP. User can select one of ADC blocks by setting ADC_CFG[16] bit in System Register SFR.

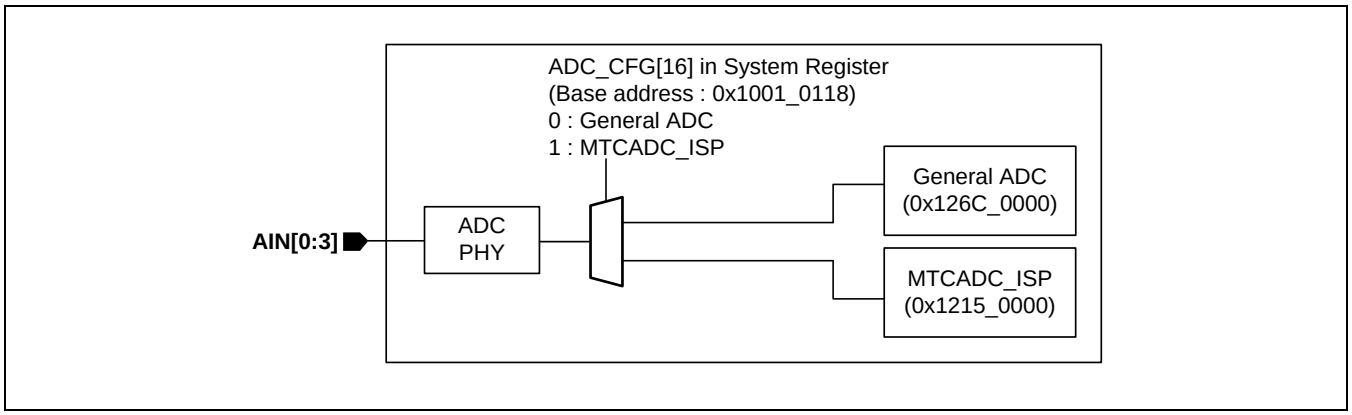


Figure 18-3 ADC Selection

18.3.3 A/D Conversion Time

When the APB bus clock (PCLK) frequency is 66MHz and the prescaler value is 65, total 12-bit conversion time is as follows.

- A/D converter freq. = 66 MHz/(65 + 1) = 1 MHz
- Conversion time = 1/(1 MHz/5 cycles) = 1/200 kHz = 5 μs

NOTE: This A/D converter was designed to operate at maximum 5MHz clock, so the conversion rate can go up to 1MSPS.

18.3.4 ADC Conversion Mode

The operation of this mode is same as AIN0 to AIN3's. To initialize this mode, set the ADCCON (ADC control register). The converted data can be read out from ADCDAT (ADC conversion data register).

18.3.5 Standby Mode

Standby mode is activated when TSSEL bit is "0" and STANDBY bit is "1" in TSADCCON0 register. In this mode, A/D conversion operation is halted and TSDATXn registers hold their values.

18.3.5.1 Programming Notes

1. The A/D converted data can be accessed by means of interrupt or polling method. With interrupt method, the overall conversion time - from A/D converter start to converted data read-may be delayed because of the return time of interrupt service routine and data access time. With polling method, to determine the read time for ADCDATXn register, check the ADCCONn[15]-end of conversion flag-bit.

2. A/D conversion can be activated in different way. After ADCCONn[1]-A/D conversion start-by-read mode-is set to 1. A/D conversion starts simultaneously when converted data is read.

18.4 ADC Input Clock Diagram

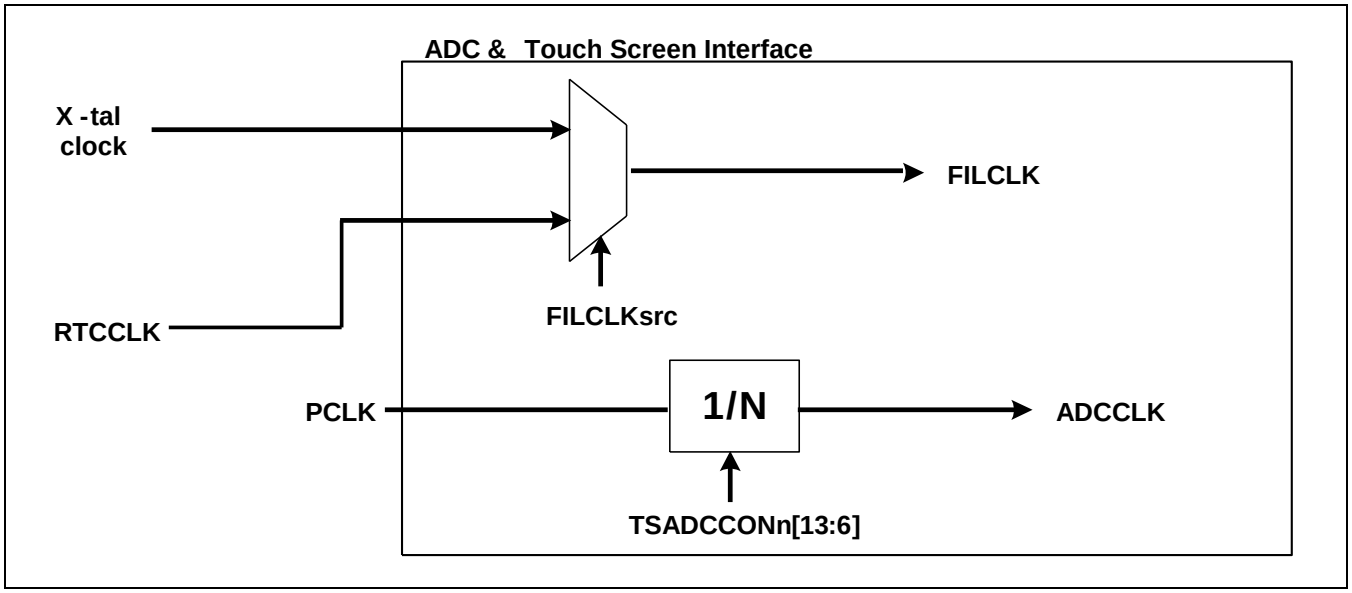


Figure 18-4 Input Clock Diagram for ADC & Touch Screen Interface

18.5 I/O Descriptions

Signal	I/O	Description	Pad	Type
AIN[3]	Input	ADC Channel[3] Analog input	Xadc1AIN_3	Analog
AIN[2]	Input	ADC Channel[2] Analog input	Xadc1AIN_2	Analog
AIN[1]	Input	ADC Channel[1] Analog input	Xadc1AIN_1	Analog
AIN[0]	Input	ADC Channel[0] Analog input	Xadc1AIN_0	Analog

18.6 Register Description

18.6.1 Register Map Summary

- Base Address: 0x126C_0000

Register	Offset	Description	Reset Value
ADCCON	0x0000	ADC Control Register	0x0000_3FC4
ADCDLY	0x0008	ADC Start or Interval Delay Register	0x0000_00FF
ADCDAT	0x000C	ADC Conversion Data Register	Undefined
CLRINTADC	0x0018	Clear ADC Interrupt	Undefined
ADCMUX	0x001C	Specifies the Analog input channel selection	0x0000_0000

18.6.1.1 ADCCON

- Base Address: 0x126C_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0000, Reset Value = 0x0000_3FC4

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
RES	[16]	RW	ADC output resolution selection 0 = 10-bit A/D conversion 1 = 12-bit A/D conversion	0
ECFLG	[15]	RW	End of conversion flag (Read only) 0 = A/D conversion in process 1 = End of A/D conversion	0
PRSCEN	[14]	RW	A/D converter prescaler enable 0 = Disable 1 = Enable	0
PRSCVL	[13:6]	RW	A/D converter prescaler value Data value: 19 to 255 The division factor is (N + 1) when the prescaler value is N. For example, ADC frequency is 5 MHz if APB bus clock is 100 MHz and the prescaler value is 19. NOTE: This A/D converter is designed to operate at maximum 5 MHz clock, so the prescaler value should be set such that the resulting clock does not exceed 5 MHz.	0xFF
RSVD	[5:3]	–	Reserved	0
STANDBY	[2]	RW	Standby mode select 0 = Normal operation mode 1 = Standby mode NOTE: In standby mode, prescaler should be disabled to reduce more leakage power consumption.	1
READ_ START	[1]	RW	A/D conversion start by read 0 = Disables start by read operation 1 = Enables start by read operation	0
ENABLE_ST ART	[0]	RW	A/D conversion starts by enable. If READ_START is enabled, this value is not valid. 0 = No operation 1 = A/D conversion starts and this bit is automatically cleared after the start-up.	0

18.6.1.2 ADCDLY

- Base Address: 0x126C_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0008, Reset Value = 0x0000_00FF

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
FILCLKsrc	[16]	RW	Reference clock source for delay. 0 = X-tal clock. 1 = RTC clock.	0
DELAY	[15:0]	RW	In case of ADC conversion mode (Normal, Separate, Auto conversion); ADC conversion is delayed by counting this value. Counting clock is PCLK. → ADC conversion delay value. In case of waiting for Interrupt mode: When stylus down occurs in waiting for interrupt mode, it generates interrupt signal (INT_PENn) at interval of several ms for Auto X/Y position conversion. If this interrupt occurs in STOP mode, it generates Wake-Up signal, having interval (several ms), for Exiting STOP MODE. NOTE: Do not use zero value (0x0000)	00ff

Before ADC conversion, Touch screen uses X-tal clock.

During ADC conversion PCLK (Max. 66 MHz) is used.

18.6.1.3 ADCDAT

- Base Address: 0x126C_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x000C, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
DATA	[11:0]	R	ADC conversion data value Data value: 0x0 to 0xFFF	–

18.6.1.4 CLRINTADC

- Base Address: 0x126C_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x0018, Reset Value = Undefined

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
INTADCCLR	[0]	W	INT_ADCn interrupt clear. Cleared if any value is written.	–

These registers are used to clear the interrupts. Interrupt service routine is responsible to clear interrupts after the interrupt service is completed. Writing any values on this register will clear up the relevant interrupts asserted. When it is read, undefined value will be returned

18.6.1.5 ADCMUX

- Base Address: 0x126C_0000
- Address = Base Address + 0x001C, Reset Value = 0x0000_0000

Name	Bit	Type	Description	Reset Value
SEL_MUX	[3:0]	RW	Analog input channel select 0000 = AIN 0 0001 = AIN 1 0010 = AIN 2 0011 = AIN 3	0